33.6 MODEMS: WORTH AN UPGRADE?

MARCH 1997

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Microsoft Scores with Web Development Tools P. 41

Mac Clone Shoot-Out P. 135

Quick, Easy, Visual: Can This Be C++? P. 139

NETSCAPE'S NEW INTERNET

Can Netscape go beyond browsers and link us all with a full suite of Internet server apps?

MARC ANDREESSEN,
Senior Vice President of Technology,
Netscape Communications

PLUS:

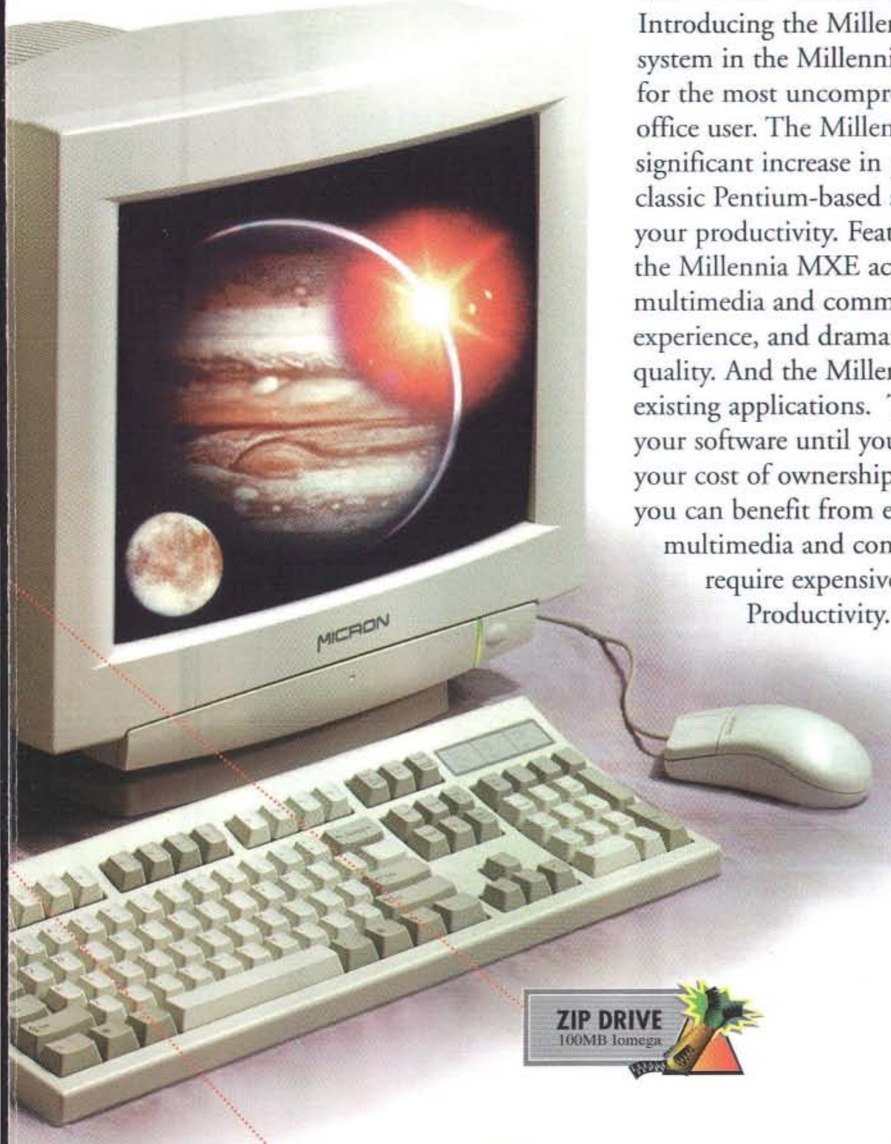
- Multidimensional Data Tools
- When SCSI Isn't Fast Enough

International Edition

£2.50 U.K./Lit.8,000 ITALY/ATS 67/$3.50 U.S.A.
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com

E MILLENNIA™ MXE



Micron Electronics™ has integrated its award-winning Millennia platform with the new MMX™ technology from Intel. Introducing the Millennia MXE, the latest system in the Millennia series that's perfect for the most uncompromising home or office user. The Millennia MXE delivers a significant increase in processing speed over classic Pentium-based systems, improving your productivity. Featuring the exciting new MMX technology, the Millennia MXE accelerates existing and emerging multimedia and communication software, enriches your Internet experience, and dramatically improves graphics, video and audio quality. And the Millennia MXE is fully compatible with all your existing applications. That means you don't have to upgrade your software until you're ready. Plus the Millennia MXE reduces your cost of ownership. With the MMX technology onboard, you can benefit from economical software solutions for multimedia and communication enhancements that currently require expensive hardware devices. Improve your Productivity. Experience clear, colorful graphics. Enjoy the Internet more. Call to order your new Millennia MXE and get the most advanced PC available.

MMX™
intel inside®
pentium® PROCESSOR

Micron Power℠ MPW Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale my vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306

http://www.mei.micron.com

INTRODUCING TH

12X EIDE OR SCSI
CD ROM

Intel 200MHz
Pentium® Processor with
MMX™ Technology

64MB EDO RAM
Upgradable to 128MB

512KB HIGH-SPEED
Pipeline Burst Cache

ACCESSIBLE
Full-Length Slots

EIDE OR SCSI
Hard Drive

4MB EDO HIGH-RESOLUTION
3D Video Adapter with MPEG

SOUND BLASTER 32 WAVETABLE 3D
Stereo Sound Card & Speakers

A NEW MILLENNIA™
IS ON THE HORIZON
(actually it's on the next page)

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

NEW
November 1996
Millennia Pro2 400 Plus

NEW
1996 Finalist MVP PCComputing
November 1996
Millennia Pro2 400 Plus

NEW
PC Magazine Editors' Choice
June 25, 1996
Millennia P166

NEW
PC Magazine Editors' Choice
June 25, 1996
Millennia P133

NEW
PC Magazine Editors' Choice
August 1996
Millennia TransPort P133

NEW
PC World
December 1996
Best Overall Company

NEW
PC World
December 1996
Best Service

NEW
PC World
December 1996
Best Reliability

Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability, 1994 and 1995

PC World
February 1996
Home MPC P90

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Microsoft Windows NT Ready-to-Run

In the past two years, Micron Electronics™ has won close to two hundred awards for product performance, reliability and customer service.

ADVANCED DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ MXE P166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™

With Intel 200MHz Pentium processor with MMX.......add $200

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- **100MB Iomega® Zip™ drive**
- Sound Blaster® 32 Wavetable 3D stereo sound card with speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- Multimedia Xcitement Pak: POD™, Adobe® PhotoDeluxe™, Billboard Music Guide™, Blockbuster Entertainment Guide™ & Eraser Turnabout™
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$1,999 Business lease $68/month

• 32MB EDO RAM
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office CDs

$2,299 Business lease $78/month

• 64MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office CDs

$2,899 Business lease $99/month

Millennia™ MXE P200 Plus

Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™

With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX.......subtract $100

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- **100MB Iomega Zip drive**
- Sound Blaster 32 Wavetable 3D stereo sound card with speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- Multimedia Xcitement Pak: POD, Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Billboard Music Guide, Blockbuster Entertainment Guide & Eraser Turnabout
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,899 Business lease $99/month

• 32MB EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office CDs

$3,399 Business lease $116/month

• 64MB EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office CDs

$4,999 Business lease $170/month

ECONOMICAL DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ LXA P166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor

With Intel 200MHz Pentium processor.......add $200

- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO RAM
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Works 95 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

$1,599 Business lease $54/month

• 32MB EDO RAM
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

$2,099 Business lease $71/month

POWER DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

Millennia™ Pro2 180

Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor

- With second Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor.......add $599*
- With Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 CD.......add $99

* Second processor requires Mirosoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

- Supports dual Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free mini tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

• 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,199 Business lease $75/month

• 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office CDs

$2,699 Business lease $92/month

Millennia™ Pro2 400 Plus

Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processors

- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free mini tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

• 32MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

$3,899 Business lease $133/month

• 64MB EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

$4,749 Business lease $162/month

• 128MB EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)

$6,999 Business lease $220/month

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

• 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
• International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992
• Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days • Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC • Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756

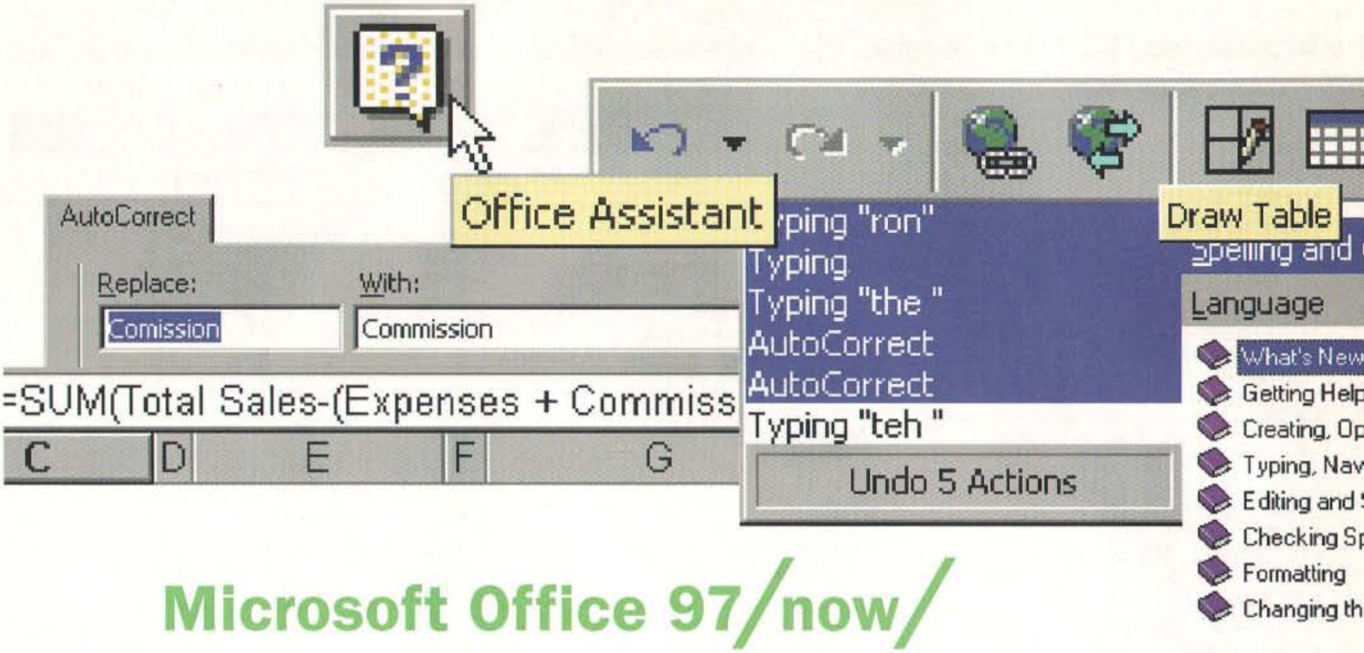
©1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. BYTE9703-0206

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306

http://www.mei.micron.com



Replace: Comission

With: Commission

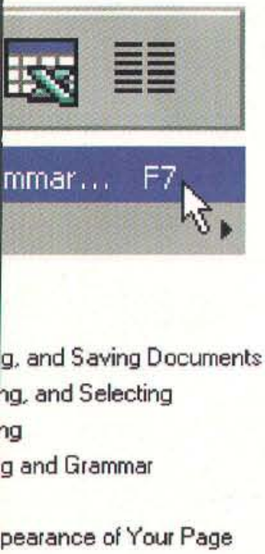
=SUM(Total Sales-(Expenses + Commiss

Microsoft Office 97/now/

There's nothing

from your users.

©1997 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Microsoft and Where do you want to go today? are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



like not hearing

Bring us your writers, your artists, your number-crunchers, your Web surfers and table aficionados and remote access junkies, your askers of questions difficult and mundane. We have new Microsoft® Office 97 for them. We have extraordinary Web capabilities for them. We have hundreds of improvements for them, from natural-language formula writing in Microsoft Excel to Multiple Undo (aaaaaah). And we have answers for them, in the form of Office Assistants: an elite squad of troubleshooters designed to help your people. Office Assistants can answer questions written in plain English. They'll offer tips. And they provide walk-throughs that show regular folks how to complete extraordinary tasks all by their lonesome. So your users will call less often. And you can raise your relationship with them to a whole new level of non-communication. If that sounds even remotely enticing, please drop by our Web site to find out more.

Where do you want to go today?® www.microsoft.com/office/ Microsoft®

BYTE

March 1997, vol. 22, no. 3

COVER STORY

WILL NETSCAPE SET THE STANDARD?

66

By Jon Udell

Netscape again builds on Net standards as it goes beyond browsers to Internet-enabled groupware technology.

International 40IS 1

EDITORIAL

Apple's Opening Move

14

By Mark Schlack

The IT community does indeed have an interest in seeing a revived Apple.

INBOX

19

BYTE readers sound off on Moore's Law, Windows NT network architecture, e-mail standards, and more.

BITS

PCs: The Road Ahead 26

New PC Phones 28

Building a Better Error Trap 32

Five Guides to Better Site Construction 34

NT Suits Up for Enterprise Computing 36

Improbable Research 38

Microsoft Promises Fewer Headaches 40

Superfast Peripherals

89

By Mike Hurwicz

SCSI is nearing its limits, and serial is going to eat its breakfast.

GLOBALIZING SOFTWARE

Global from Day One

97

By Udo Flohr and Holly Hubbard Preston

If you want to get your software into global marketplaces, you have to think globally when you write it.

Unicode Evolves

105

By Ken Fowles

Unicode provides the framework for building applications in hundreds of languages. And it's getting easier, too.

Encryption for a Small Planet

111

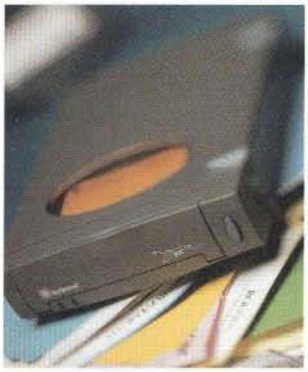
By Thom Stark

U.S. restrictions on encryption exports are cramping development of secure international applications. What are your options for competing in the world market?

EVAL

Web Server Activator
41
By Rick Grehan
Microsoft's Visual InterDev provides the means for building Active Server-based Web sites.

The MessagePad Makeover
44
By Tom Thompson
The newest Newton puts a big screen into a smallish package and a fast StrongARM CPU inside. It's the best one yet.



This Cartridge Is Loaded
48
By Stan Miastkowski
SyQuest reaches a new milestone in fast, cost-effective, removable-media drives.

WEB PROJECT

Digital IDs
115
By Jon Udell
Today's digital identification technologies promise long-term benefits but currently inflict short-term pain.

REVIEWS

Power Macs: Cookin' at 225 MHz
135
By G. Armour Van Horn
Should you buy a clone or stick with the original brand? We test the latest 200- and 225-MHz Power Macs to find the best.

Client/Server C++: Write Fast, Run Fast
139
By Rick Grehan
Picking a visual tool to program client/server databases in C++ involves many trade-offs. We try toolkits from Blue Sky, Microsoft, and Powersoft.

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

A Visual Basic for Web Work
51
By Rick Dobson
A variant of Visual Basic allows you to script and control objects on a Web page.

NETWORKS

Unix and Windows Dance the Samba
55
By Tom Yager
The Samba suite of utilities enables Windows clients to access Unix servers.

CPUs

Zen and the Art of Cache Maintenance
59
By Mike Phillip
Proper understanding and use of on-chip cache can improve an application's performance.

PROGRAMMING

Enhancing Netscape with Plug-Ins
63
By Andrew Taylor and Raymond GA Côté
A how-to guide to the tricks and traps of writing a Netscape plug-in on the Macintosh.

LAB REPORT

HARDWARE

13 Modems: Fast for the Web
120
By Andrew Froning and Helen Holzbaur
If you browse the Web, it's time to upgrade your 14.4-Kbps modem. We test a baker's dozen of the first 33.6-Kbps modems to hit the market.

SOFTWARE

OLAP Serves Up Your Data
130
By Mark Hettler
Powerful on-line analytical processing servers from Arbor Software and Oracle offer serious enterprise-wide data analysis.

CHAOS MANOR

It Was a Great Comdex
143
By Jerry Pournelle
Comdex according to Jerry: What he liked—and a few words of warning.

WHAT'S NEW

178
Adobe's Acrobat 3.0 adds a hefty list of Web-integration features. Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet 5p adds improved image quality, a sleek design, and Plug and Play installation.

JAVATALK

Convert Visual Basic to Java
188
By Rick Grehan
Applet Designer converts Visual Basic source to Java source. Yep, you read that right.

SERVICE

Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards	172A–B

Index to Advertisers

Alphabetical Order	172
Product Category	174
Editorial Index by Company	176

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte97" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "mar97").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Printed in the United States of America.

COVER IMAGE: MEL LINDSTROM © 1997

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

PC 97 Road Map 26
The next versions of Windows will offer better support for power management, Plug and Play, and shared components.

Microsoft Goes for the Enterprise 36
New components will make NT a better OS for mission-critical applications, the company claims.

Zero Admin for Windows 40
Details still to come, but Microsoft says it hopes to reduce the cost of PC ownership with this new initiative.

This Cartridge Is Loaded 48
High-speed, low-cost, removable-medium storage from SyQuest beats the Iomega Jaz in cost per megabyte.

A Visual Basic for Web Work 51
VBScript is a dialect of Visual Basic that allows you to produce interactive Web pages.

Will Netscape Set the Standard? 66
Maybe. But someone else has a different model in mind.

Unicode Evolves 105
Windows offers some built-in support for this important globalization standard.

OLAP Serves Up Your Data 130
We review data analysis software from Arbor and Oracle.

Client/Server C++: Write Fast, Run Fast 139
We compare drag-and-drop database tools from Blue Sky, Microsoft, and Powersoft.

It Was a Great Comdex 143
Jerry finally banishes those hesitations under Windows 95, thanks to a tip from a reader.

Convert Visual Basic to Java 188
In the inaugural Javatalk column, Rick Grehan checks out a code transformer.

MACINTOSH

Apple's Opening Move . . 14
What should Apple do next?

What's Next for Apple? Rhapsody 28
Apple counts on Next Software to provide key elements of the next-generation Mac OS.

The MessagePad Makeover 44
Apple's newest MessagePad boasts a bigger screen, bigger (StrongARM) brain, and a good bundle of software.

This Cartridge Is Loaded 48
Looking for high-speed, low-cost, removable storage media?

Zen and the Art of Cache Maintenance 59
How you can organize your program's code and data so it makes the best use of the PowerPC's processor caches.

Enhancing Netscape with Plug-Ins 63
You can improve Netscape by writing special plug-in code. Here are some tips for how to do it on the Mac.

Superfast Peripherals . . 89
Someday that SCSI port will be only a memory.

Power Macs: Cookin' at 225 MHz 135
We test the latest high-speed Power Macs from Motorola, Power Computing, and UMAX against the original brand.

UNIX

Unix and Windows Dance the Samba 55
With the Samba set of free utilities, Windows users can share Unix file and print resources.

NETWORKS

What's Next for Videoconferencing . . 30
The H.323 standard for videoconferencing over intranets is finally here, but first you might have to upgrade your network.

Unix and Windows Dance the Samba 55
The Samba utilities implement the Server Message Block, a transport-independent file and printer sharing protocol.

INTERNET

What's Next for Videoconferencing . . 30
The H.323 standard for videoconferencing over the Internet and intranets is here.

Web Server Activator . . . 41
Microsoft's Active Server technology gets a big boost from Visual InterDev, a Web-site builder based on ActiveX.

The MessagePad Makeover 44
The newest Newton is one of the world's smallest ways to hop on the Web.

A Visual Basic for Web Work 51
VBScript is a Web-centric dialect of Visual Basic that allows you to construct interactive Web pages.

Will Netscape Set the Standard? 66
Internet applications will evolve in the next year to offer more secure messaging, better conferencing, and easier ways to find network resources. Here's how Netscape sees it.

Internet Communicator par Excellence 76
We check out Netscape's new communications package.

Digital IDs 115
Widespread e-commerce and secure messaging over the Internet won't happen until electronic credentials become easy to deploy and use.

13 Modems: Fast for the Web 120
Tired of waiting on Web pages? Maybe it's time for a 33.6-Kbps modem.

INDEX

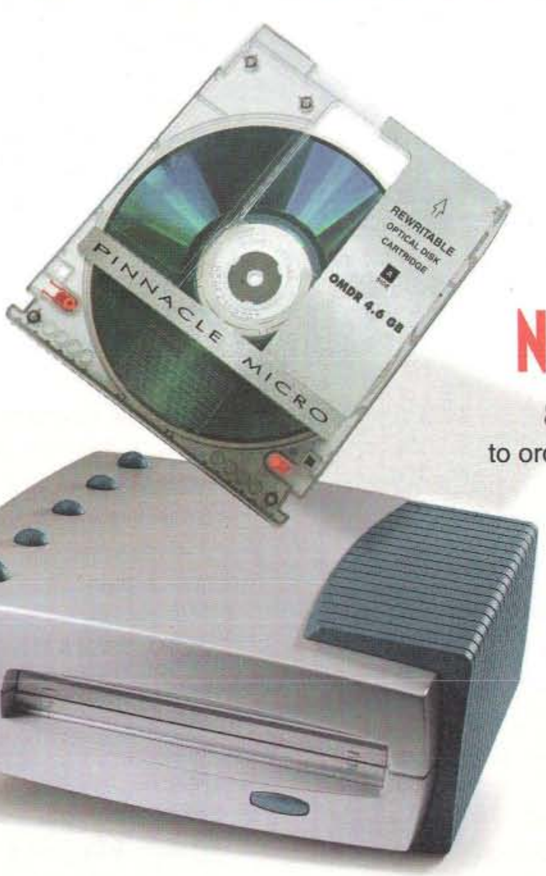
ActiveX 41, 66
Authentication 115
Cache management 59
CD-ROM 38
Client/server 55, 66, 130, 139, 143
Computer telephony 28
C++ 38, 63, 139
CORBA 66
CPUs 59, 135
Data analysis 130
Databases 41, 130, 139
DCOM 66
Digital IDs 115
E-mail 19, 66, 76
Encryption 111
Enterprise computing 36, 55, 66, 130
Fibre Channel 89
FireWire 89
Global software . . 97, 105, 111
Groupware 66
HTML 41, 66
Internet/Web 34, 41, 44, 51, 66, 111, 115
Internet Foundation Classes 66
Java 66, 188
Lightweight Directory Access Protocol 66
Mobile computing 36, 44, 48
Modems 28, 120
Multiprocessing 135
Networks 55, 66
OLAP 130
Operating systems 14, 26, 28, 36, 40, 51, 66, 105
Programming 32, 41, 51, 63, 66, 97, 111, 139, 188
Research, improbable 38
Samba 55
SCSI 89
Security 66, 111, 115
Serial Storage Architecture 89
Server Message Block 55
Storage 48, 89, 130
Unicode 105
Universal Serial Bus 89
Videoconferencing 30

WE WANTED AN AD
THAT POKED FUN AT
THE COMPETITION.

UNFORTUNATELY,
THERE IS
NO COMPETITION.

4.6 GIGS on 1 DISK

Additional disks **under $170.**



NOW SHIPPING!

800.553.7070
to order or for a dealer near you.

Apex**4.6**

WHEN YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT STORAGE.

PINNACLE MICRO®

TEL 714.789.3000 • FAX 714.789.3150 • **www.pinnaclemicro.com**

All prices based on MSRP. The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).

BYTE CeBIT'97 Show Guide

Accton, Hsin-Chu, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Networking product
Hall 11, Stand A16

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel
Products: HASP, ASE, and Hardlock
Hall 23, Stand D41

ART (Advanced Recognition Technologies Inc.), Tel Aviv, Isreal
Products: smARTspeak, smARTwriter for Windows CE
Hall 15, Stand D35

AverMedia, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Multimedia
Hall 8, Stand D26

BlackCurrant, Seremban, Malaysia
Products: UPS
Hall 11, Stand H58

BYTE, Peterborough, NH, USA
Drop by the BYTE booth for a complimentary issue.
Hall 5, Stand D64

CETRA (McAnn-Erickson), Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Government PR
Hall 6, Stand A28 and B20

Checkpoint Software Technologies, Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel
Product: FireWall-1
Hall 11, Stand F53

Chicony, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Notebook
Hall 6, Stand F32, Booth 30

Cimmetry Systems, Inc.
Products: Software Development/Tools, Software Engineering
Hall 21, Stand D56, Booth A3, CIM/ADC Pavillion

CMD Technology, Inc., Irvine, California, USA
Products: Daytona RAIDarray & other RAID controller products
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth G7 & 8

Compex Systems Pte. Ltd., Singapore, Republic of Singapore
Products: 24-port Freedom Switch, TP3000F Hub Family, 100Mbit FastEthernet line with 100VG, Models 3208 & 3216 Stackable Hubs.
Hall 11, Stand D06

CSS Laboratories, Inc., Irvine, CA, USA
Products: Enterprise Network Servers, Rackmount Servers, Client PC Desktops
Hall 5, Stand C9

Elitegroup, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Motherboard, PC system
Hall 12, Stand C02

E-Tech, Hsin-Chu, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Datacom, networking, modem
Hall 15, Stand F46

Equinox, Sunrise, FL, USA
Products: Modems
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth S12

Exabyte Europe BV, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Products: Storage and Storage Automation Solutions
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth J01

Fast Security AG, Germering, Germany
Products: Hardlock HL Crypt, Hardlock server
Hall 23, Stand D41

First International Com., Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Notebook, PC system, Monitor
Hall 12, Stand E10

Formosa Industrial, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Multimedia card, datacom, modem
Hall 6, Stand F26, Booth 1

GVC, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Monitor
Hall 12, Stand A11

In Focus Systems, Europe, Hoofdorp, The Netherlands
Products: Multimedia Projection Systems
Hall 8EG, Stand F39

Intelligent Computer Solution
Products: Diagnostic Equipment
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth G2 & G3, USA Pavillion

Israel Export Institute (The), Tel Aviv, Israel
Products: Software
Hall 3, Stand C65
Products: Software
Hall 4, Stand F22
Products: IT (Information Technology)
Hall 8, Stand A10
Products: Telecommunications
Hall 15, Stand D35

KYOCERA Electronics Europe GmbH, Meerbusch, Germany
Products: ECOSYS range of laser printers incl. bar code and Prescribe applications, NEW: FS-1700 and FS-3700
Hall 7, Stand A46

Ligature Ltd., Jerusalem, Israel
Products: CharacterEyes, Ligature SDK, OCR-on-a-chip, availaBILLity
Hall 4, Stand F22

BYTE, Peterborough, NH, USA Hall 5, Stand D64

Don't Miss These Advanced Technologies and Products on Display at CeBIT'97

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER

Megasoft GmbH, Vienna, Austria
Products: WinPhone
Hall 5, Stand D56

Micro 2000, Frankfurt, Germany
Products: MicroScope, MicroScope Client, Post Probe, Census, Burn/In
Hall 9, Stand F16

miro Computer Products AG, Braunschweig, Germany
Products: miroVideo DV 100, miroMOTION DC30, miroMEDIA PCTV, miroMEDIA Remote, miroMEDIA Manager, miroVIDEO Story Tools
Hall 8, Stand B28

Minolta GmbH, Langenhagen, Germany
Products: Laserprinter, black-white-copysystems, Colorcopysystem CF 900, Digital Camera RD-175, Quickscan 35, Faxmachines, Archivesystems
Hall 1, Stand 310 and 302

Mitac, Tao-Yuang, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Notebook, PC system, PC server, Monitor
Hall 12, Stand A23

Multiventure, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Notebook
Hall 6, Stand F32, Booth 06

nStor, Lake Mary, Florida, USA
Products: RAID Solutions, SAF-TE, CR8, CR6, CR2
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth D08

Philips, Chung-li, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Monitor
Hall 12, Stand D48

Philips Semiconductor, Eindhoven, The Netherlands
Products: Semiconductors
Hall 12, Stand D48

Pinnacle Micro Europe, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Products: Apex 4.6 GB optical drive, RCD 4 X 4 CD-ROM recorder, optical jukeboxes
Hall 8, Stand D27, First Floor

Protec Microsystems, Inc.
Products: Network Hubs/Switches
Hall 6, Stand D6, Booth 1, Canada Pavillion

PSi Printer Systems International GmbH, Siegen, Germany
Products: White format laser printer PP4050, Fanfold laser printer PP2024, Matrix printer family PP405, 407, & 408, CD-ROM Server DP300
Hall 7, Stand B46

RadCom Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel
Products: PrismLite-multiport 1/LAN/ATM analyzer
Hall 11, Stand G06

Raidtec Corporation, Roswell, Georgia, USA
Products: SCSI RAID Systems
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth J2 & J3

Raima Corporation, Issaquah, WA, USA
Products: Raima Database Manager++, Velocis, Raima Object Manager, Report Writer; Services: Vista Development, Vista Internet Solutions
Hall 5, Stand F36, Booth B5 & B6

Recognita, Budapest, Hungary
Products: Recognita Plus 3.0 for Windows, Recognita Plus 3.2 for Windows 95 and Windows NT
Hall 7, Stand D61

SEH Computertechnik GmbH, Bielefeld, Germany
Products: Print server for Ethernet 100Base, NDS for NOVELL 4.x Full Http/HTML support
Hall 11, Stand H27

Siemens Nixdorf Information Systems GmbH, Munich, Germany
Products: Sector solutions, consulting, partner solutions, Forum "User Centered Computing"
Hall 1, Stand 5E2 & 5F2
Products: PC products for all target groups
Hall 12, Stand C50

Siemens Private Communications Systems Group, Munich, Germany
Products: Business Communications
Hall 14, Stand A14
Products: Consumer Communications
Hall 26, Stand E02
Products: Center Trade Partners
Hall 26, Stand E02

SPOT Technology, Hsin-Chu, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: scanner
Hall 9, Stand C30, Booth 23

Talking Technology
Products: Communications
Hall 17, Stand B56, Booth C4

Tatung, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Monitor
Hall 8, Stand E28

Ultma Electronics Corp., Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Products: Scanner
Hall 9, Stand E10

WIBU Systems AG, Karlsruhe, Germany
Products: WIBU-Key
Hall 12, Stand F62

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Don't Miss the Best of CeBIT'97 Awards Ceremony
1:30 pm, Monday, 17 March in Hall 1 at Hannover Fairgrounds

BYTE

March 1997, vol. 22, no. 3

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Mark Schlack

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR
Jenny Donelan

WEST COAST BUREAU CHIEF
John Montgomery

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS
Director: David Essex
Senior Technical Editors: Rick Grehan, Dave Rowell
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Pete Loshin

FEATURES
Senior Editor/Features: Alan Joch
Peterborough:
Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson
San Mateo:
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Lexington:
Senior Technical Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

NEW MEDIA
Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN

Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Cindy Sands, Donna Sweeney

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Senior Operations Coordinator: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Dale J. Christensen

CIRCULATION
Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Pat Burke

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Market Information Manager: Edward Fielding
Market Information Coordinator: Dylan DiGregorio
Marketing Manager: Carol Sanchioni
Assistant Manager, International Marketing and Special Events: Arja Neukam **(603) 924-2636**
Copyrights Manager: Faith A. Ellington **(603) 924-2525**
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER
Kevin McPherson

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

NATIONAL ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
Sales Assistant:
Susan Monkton **(603) 924-2618**

NEW ENGLAND
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**

NEW YORK
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST
Neil Helms **(404) 843-4777**
Kirstin Pihl **(404) 843-4765**

CENTRAL U.S.
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**

SOUTHWEST
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
Chrissy Copple **(214) 688-5171**

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Assistant: Vivian Bernier
(603) 924-2521

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**

REPRINT SALES
Susan Monkton **(603) 924-2618**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF
Sales Support:
Arja Neukam **(603) 924-2636**
See listing on page 173.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S., (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S., +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com; Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single-copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE
A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Copyright © 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR
Peter Olson

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: At Large

INFORMATION ENGINEER
Peter Olson

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Chuck Greenslit

BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice.
BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation.
Find us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/ (all browsers are welcome).
E-mail our auto-responder at info@bix.com or fax us at (617) 441-4902.
Dial us by modem at (800) 695-4882 or (617) 492-8300 (V.34, 28.8 Kbps).
Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137.
Connect via packet networks to host BIX.
Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel*: Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Group Vice President, Information Technology and Communications Group:* Kevin C. Harold.

One makes software theft illegal, the other makes it impossible.

If you would rather take the law into your own hands, the DESkey range of products have security designed into the hardware. ASICs and microprocessors running proprietary algorithms provide real protection for your software application. A comprehensive range of drivers and our software protection utility, DESlock, work to bring the highest level of security with the minimum of effort.

Call today for product information, demonstration units and technical advice.

Don't just Dongle it – DESkey it

PC MAC PC Card UNIX etc

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 · PC CARD · Member of FAST Promoting the legal use of software · Quality Assured Firm ISO 9001 SGS · -ACS- ASIC · Mac OS · Ready for OS/2 WARP

DESkey

Data Encryption Systems Limited *Silver Street House, Silver Street, Taunton, Somerset TA1 3DL*
Tel +44 (0) 1823 352357 Fax +44 (0) 1823 352358 BBS +44 (0) 1823 352259 E:mail sales@des.co.uk www.des.co.uk

ELPROMA ELECTRONICA *Nijendal 42, 3972 KC Driebergen, Postbus 170, 3970 AD Driebergen, The Netherlands*
Tel +31 (0) 343 518724 Fax +31 (0) 343 512286 E:mail info@elproma.nl

Circle 721 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing Mega

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic™ at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) • Internet: www.viewsonic.com
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. **MSRP as of January 1, 1997
© ViewSonic Corporation 1996, 1997. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies.

Monitor™:

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30 – 115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else could you call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor: Mega sharp. Mega stable. Mega fast. Mega value.

It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

More power to you.

Revolutionary Invar Shadow Mask technology delivers some pretty unbelievable numbers. Like resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate.

	ViewSonic Professional Series				
Model	**P815**	**PT813**	**P810**	**PT775**	**17PS**
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.28mm*	0.25mm	0.25mm*	0.25mm
Horizontal Frequency	30-115 kHz	30-107 kHz	30-95 kHz	30-96 kHz	30-86 kHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	230 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz
Maximum Resolution	1800 x 1440	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280
Optimal Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
TCO Certified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MSRP**	$2,195	$1,895	$1,745	$999	$799

*Aperture Grille

Winner
ViewSonic P815
June 1996

Winner
ViewSonic P815
June 1996

A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. And a horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. All of which are high water marks in the industry.

Add to that a 0.25mm dot pitch (also the best in the business) and you've got the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other applications where absolute precision is a prerequisite.

The benefits of this new, state-of-the-art P815 are many—and obvious to the eye. The text is the sharpest available today. Period. The images are absolutely flicker-free, virtually eliminating fatigue and eye strain.

The P815 displays more information faster than any monitor you've ever seen before. And with BNC and VGA connectors, you can easily switch between two separate systems.

Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" and "Best of PC Expo" awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not—it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange℠ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 1217 for your nearest dealer.

ViewSonic®

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 160).

editorial

Apple's Opening Move

If the company's desperation gambit works, users will gain a strong content/applications-development combo.

This month's cover story focuses on Netscape's technology plans for transforming the Internet into a serious business platform. Very few companies in the history of computing have become platform companies, and fewer still have done it by themselves. Arguably, only IBM—in the System 360 days—has successfully pulled off that feat.

The more successful approach has been to leverage others' innovations and standards. That means not being seduced by lock-in, the idea that a vendor can guarantee you as a customer by making it impossible for you to go elsewhere. You'll always find a way to get the best value, because it's your money and your job. Right now, Netscape is walking the line between having unique technology and being too proprietary; our story suggests that it's leaning toward openness.

Perhaps Netscape has learned from Apple's negative example. I'm one of those who believe that if Apple had opened up its architecture with the first Macintosh, the history of computing would be different. While Apple has since opened up in some important ways—by adopting TCP/IP and the PCI bus, for example—it has still remained largely its own island of technology.

Next was forced out of that posture by its failure as a hardware vendor. Now Apple has finally recognized its limits and found, in Next, a partner that's proven it can deliver a contemporary OS.

Sure, it was a desperation move, and if they can't deliver on time, they're cooked. But it was the right thing—maybe the only thing—to do, short of porting the whole project to Intel and becoming a software company. Or having a fire sale.

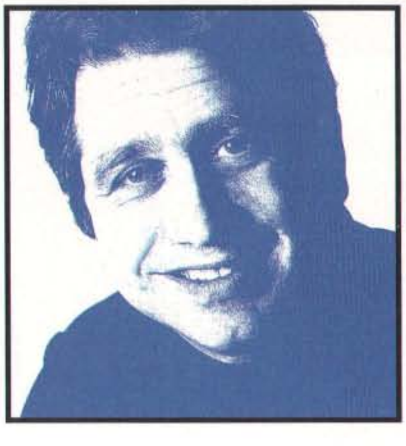
Good for Apple. But should users wax Rhapsodic over the future of the Mac OS? With a features checklist that's competitive with those of Windows NT and Unix, an industrial-strength development environment, and enterprise-worthy system hooks, will Next finally answer Apple's corporate critics and open the door to MacBusiness?

The most obvious answer is only if it delivers close to 100 percent compatibility with close to 100 percent or better of the performance of Mac applications on today's Mac OS—and with better stability than today's Mac OS. But I'd also look for three other vital signs. One is success in educating Mac developers in what amounts to an entirely new platform. Second is a compelling applications-server platform. Corporate buyers are unlikely to buy just a desktop OS at this point; even Microsoft is having to converge its desktop OS (Windows 95) with its high-end/server OS (NT). The third sign is a third-party constellation of system, network, and storage management software that exploits NextStep's capabilities.

Will Apple developers remain faithful? That depends on the degree to which Apple shoulders their burdens.

Those goals will not be easily met. After all, on paper Rhapsody doesn't sound startlingly different from Windows NT. And right now it has a tiny stable of developers and applications. Meanwhile, will Apple developers stay the course and remain faithful? That's going to depend on the degree to which Apple shoulders their burdens.

What's at stake here is the continued survival of several advanced technologies. PowerPC processors consistently outperform Intel chips. OpenStep is one of the best development environments out there. The Macintosh may have lost some of its luster in the user-interface department, but it still sets the standard.



In today's Webbed world, close links between content creators, applications developers, and system administrators would be desirable. A successful Rhapsody will contribute to that. And it will give Mac developers an entrée into cross-platform developing, if Next or someone else does a good job of supporting that in the new environment.

Judging by my e-mail, Apple's die-hard customers tend to see things in terms of vengeance and retaking the market lead from the evil empire in Redmond. That's unrealistic at this point. But the information-technology community does have an interest in seeing a revived Apple, riding on a reborn OS, that would continue to push the envelope for us all. **B**

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

Imagine the productivity gains from a 5X boost in data transfer. Raidtec Fibre Channel Now.

Raidtec Fibre Channel leaves other data transfer technologies in the dust...

- **Up to 200MB per second data transfer - over 5 times SCSI**
- **Up to a Terabyte with a single FC-AL Controller**
- **Less than 50¢/MB**
- **Perfect for high data availability applications, including: video, imaging, Inter/Intranet sites, medical, & disaster avoidance**

Picture your productivity gains from 200 MB/second data transfer in a loop that supports SCSI, RAID, and multiple virtual concurrent arrays up to 30 meters apart! Raidtec Fibre Channel products now include FibreRAID™ Controllers and FibreArray™ Enclosures. Easily configure them for servers, racks or desktops. Call Raidtec, your logical next stop for: bulletproof Fibre solutions, 100% data uptime and data availability for up to a Terabyte data storage.

FibreArray™ Subsystem

- Single or dual Port Bypass Modules
- Simplified cabling, no termination
- Works with leading FC-AL controllers, including Raidtec FibreRAID™-PCI
- 7 hot swap FC-AL drive bays, 3 hot swap fans, 3 hot swap n+1 power supplies
- Rackable/stackable - up to 16 FibreArrays per configuration
- Environment Array Manager
- RAIDmanLITE management software

FibreRAID™-PCI

- 4000 I/Os per second
- 112 Drives-1 TERABYTE per controller
- RAID 0,1,10,3,5,6 - definable parity
- Copper GLM Std, Fibre Optic Optional
- 8 -128 MB Cache
- Global, dedicated, pooled spares
- RaidMAN administration software
- RAIDWizard™ dynamic reconfiguration
- Windows NT, Netware, UNIX, Mac OS

"See Us At CeBIT Location - Hall 6, C20, J2 & J3"

Raidtec Corporation (USA)
105-C Hembree Park Drive
Roswell, GA 30076
Tel. 770-664-6066
Fax. 770-664-6166
eMail: raidtec@raidtec.com

Raidtec Corporation (Europe)
Glen Mervyn House, Glanmire
Cork, Ireland
Tel. 353-21-821454
Fax. 353-21-821654
eMail: raidtec@glenm.ie

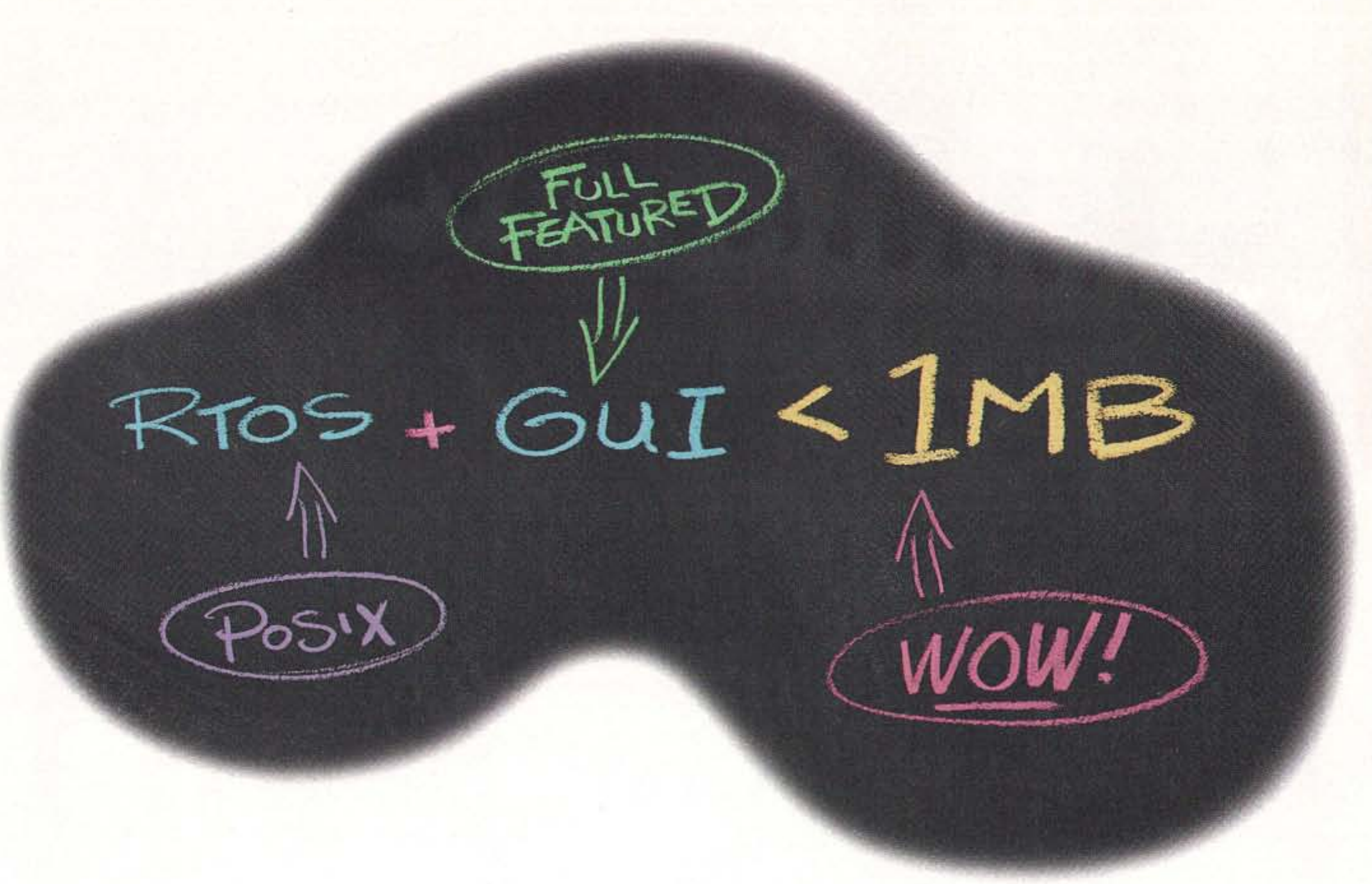
Raidtec
CORPORATION
Internet: http://www.raidtec.com

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178)

www.teledotcom.com

A
SITE
TO BE
SEEN

tele.com
The Web Edition



Do more with less.

Most operating systems leave little room for important things. Like your application.

With the QNX realtime OS you'll pack more functionality into less memory. Achieve more performance with less-expensive CPUs. And deliver better solutions at a lower price.

Better yet, QNX supports more PC hardware than any other realtime OS. Whether it's PC/104 or PCMCIA, embedded X86 or the Pentium® Pro, QNX lets you use it right out of the box. Get to run time in less time!

More scalable than ever! From low-end to high-end, QNX offers you the ultimate in scalability. Even your deeply embedded systems can boast a scalable POSIX RTOS, thanks to our new, exceptionally small Neutrino™ microkernel.

And if you need to add the capabilities of a high-end GUI to your low-end system, you can. Our award-winning Photon microGUI™ gives you a phenomenal front end, with enough memory left over for important things . . . like your application!

www.qnx.com

Call **1 800 676-0566 (ext. 1041)**
or email **info@qnx.com**

QNX®
The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613 591-0931 Fax: 613 591-3579
Europe: 49 Dove Park, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire. Voice: (44)(0)1923 284800 Fax: (44)(0)1923 285868 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com
© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1996. QNX is a registered trademark and Neutrino and Photon microGUI are trademarks of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

inbox

Pine Came First

After reading "E-Mail Grows Up" (December State of the Art), I want to point out that long before Netscape began thinking about the POP3 protocol, people at the University of Washington developed Pine (Program for Internet News and E-mail). It's a client for handling messages using the SMTP, POP3, IMAP, and NNTP protocols and the RFC-822 and Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) formats. Although it's not all bells and whistles, it runs well under Windows and OS/2 and costs nothing. For more information, see http://www.washington.edu/pine/.

The companion article on Secure IP ("Internet Armor") was just great. I'm looking forward to a non-American replacement for my Windows Winsock.DLL.

Kamil Kukura
Czech Republic
kamk@madonna.unicom.cz

Thanks. Readers should note that the University of Washington's Office of Computing & Communications develops and supports Pine for several flavors of Unix and for DOS and Windows, but it doesn't directly support the versions for OS/2, VMS, or the Amiga. —Eds.

Moore's Law Revealed

"The Birth of a Chip" (December) by Linley Gwennap was a pleasure to read. However, you say that Moore's Law states that chips double in power every 18 months. That came as a surprise to me. Intel's Web site says that in 1965, Gordon Moore predicted transistor density on microprocessors would double every two years. Just to be sure, I drew a graph and made a few calculations. The number of transistors has doubled every 2 to 2.1 years for the past 25 years!

Hans Meijer
Zoetermeer, The Netherlands

Moore's Law has been interpreted to mean so many things over the years that Gordon himself has admitted he's unsure of the exact meaning. His original 1965 article focused on the doubling of transistor counts every two years. If you focus on microprocessor performance, however, the improvement is at the faster rate of doubling every 18 months because the increase in transistor count is abetted by an increase in clock speed, both of which contribute to overall performance. As this increase is driven by Moore's Law, it is treated as a corollary to Moore's Law, or even as Moore's Law itself. In fact, we combined the two variations in the article; we should have specified a two-year doubling when speaking of transistor densities. —Linley Gwennap

The table "4004 vs. Pentium Pro" in "The Birth of a Chip" is confusing. If there are 2300 transistors on a 4004 with a 12mm^2 surface area (191 transistors per mm^2), and 5.5 million transistors on a Pentium Pro with 196mm^2 (28,061 transistors per mm^2), then the transistor density has increased 146-fold. At the same time, the feature size has decreased from 10 to .35 microns, or about 28.6 times, so the feature area (10^2 vs. $.35^2$) should be over 800 times smaller. Why then has the transistor density increased only 146 times?

Daniel Cincunegui
dcincu@cadxpress.com.ar

Early chips such as the 4004 had relatively simple designs that were laid out entirely by hand, resulting in little wasted space between the transistors. Modern microprocessors require more space devoted to routing—the interconnects between transistors—and are typically laid out using automated tools, which are not as efficient as hand routing. These factors have prevented transistor density from simply tracking the square of the transistor size. Note that the Pentium Pro cache chip, which uses a very simple design laid out by hand, crams 31 million transistors into a 242 mm^2 die, giving it a transistor density 670 times that of the 4004, closer to the 800x improvement you calculated. —Linley Gwennap

Mastering NT Domains

In "Unearthing Cairo" (November Special Report), Mark Minasi writes that an NT network of six domains requires 30 trust relationships, and an organization with 50 domains requires an unmanageable 2450 trusts. In both cases he assumes that

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See http://www.byte.com.

BY FAX
(603) 924-2550

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane,
Peterborough, NH
03458

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm.

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

the domain model requires that all domains trust each other. The division of user accounts into a small number of master domains, with hardware resources in dispersed resource domains, is a standard practice in enterprise domain design. An organization of 30 domains requires as few as 29 trust relationships, with all resource domains trusting a single master to authenticate users. As long as resource domains trust a common master, any user with sufficient permission can access any resource.
Mark Lloyd
Seattle, WA

You are right in that the "complete trust" model isn't the only possible one. But even a master or multimaster domain model requires setting up and maintaining a number of trust links. If you mean to imply that nothing is broken with the current model, you may find that managers of small NT networks are likely to agree. But Microsoft clearly doesn't agree; hence the company's new hierarchical domain structure, which was named Active Directory after the article went to press.
—Mark Minasi

No Standards

Regarding "New Software: Dead or Alive?" (December Inbox), there are well-defined standards for mailing, such as RFC-822 and x.400, which are ignored by even the likes of Microsoft. Just sending plain text messages between systems can cause problems when a mailer uses proprietary codes for end-of-line breaks or strings an entire paragraph of text together as one continuous line. Many mail systems can't handle that. And why should they? Such messages clearly bend, if not break, the rules. So what hope for schedulers and the like working internationally? None while the major players dither over compatibility. The problem is that it is in their own interests to be proprietary.
Derek Grainge
Systems Manager,
Wellington College
Crowthorne, U.K.

A Girl with a Cat

The final question of the interview with Sangam Pant, vice president of engineering at Lycos (December Bits), looks naive in its ignorance of one of the great mysteries of nature: vision. Today, thousands of bright but frustrated researchers are working on computer vision and image understanding. Frustrated because what we do works only in simple toy problems, and we, like anyone else, don' t have a clue as to why we see, let alone how to translate this extraordinary gift into a dumb algorithm. And frustrated also because you asked with indifference if Lycos is "actually doing the equivalent of optical character recognition on the image" by looking at the bit map and determining that "it's a girl with a cat." OCR can now be reasonably accomplished on a single chip. We humans have more than 20 billion highly interconnected neurons dedicated to vision. You can figure out the difference for yourself.
Maurizio Pilu, Ph.D.
Digital Media Department
Hewlett-Packard Laboratories
Bristol, U.K.

I did not mean in any way to slight the research community. I chose the phrase "equivalent of OCR" because it was an analogy that many nonspecialists would understand. Mr. Pant seemed comfortable with the question, and as his response indicates, is well aware that such an undertaking is currently unfeasible. I asked the question because I do appreciate the magnitude of the task and wanted to make it clear that Lycos is not doing image analysis but rather is analyzing the links that point to the images, sounds, and video clips. —Dave Andrews, news editor

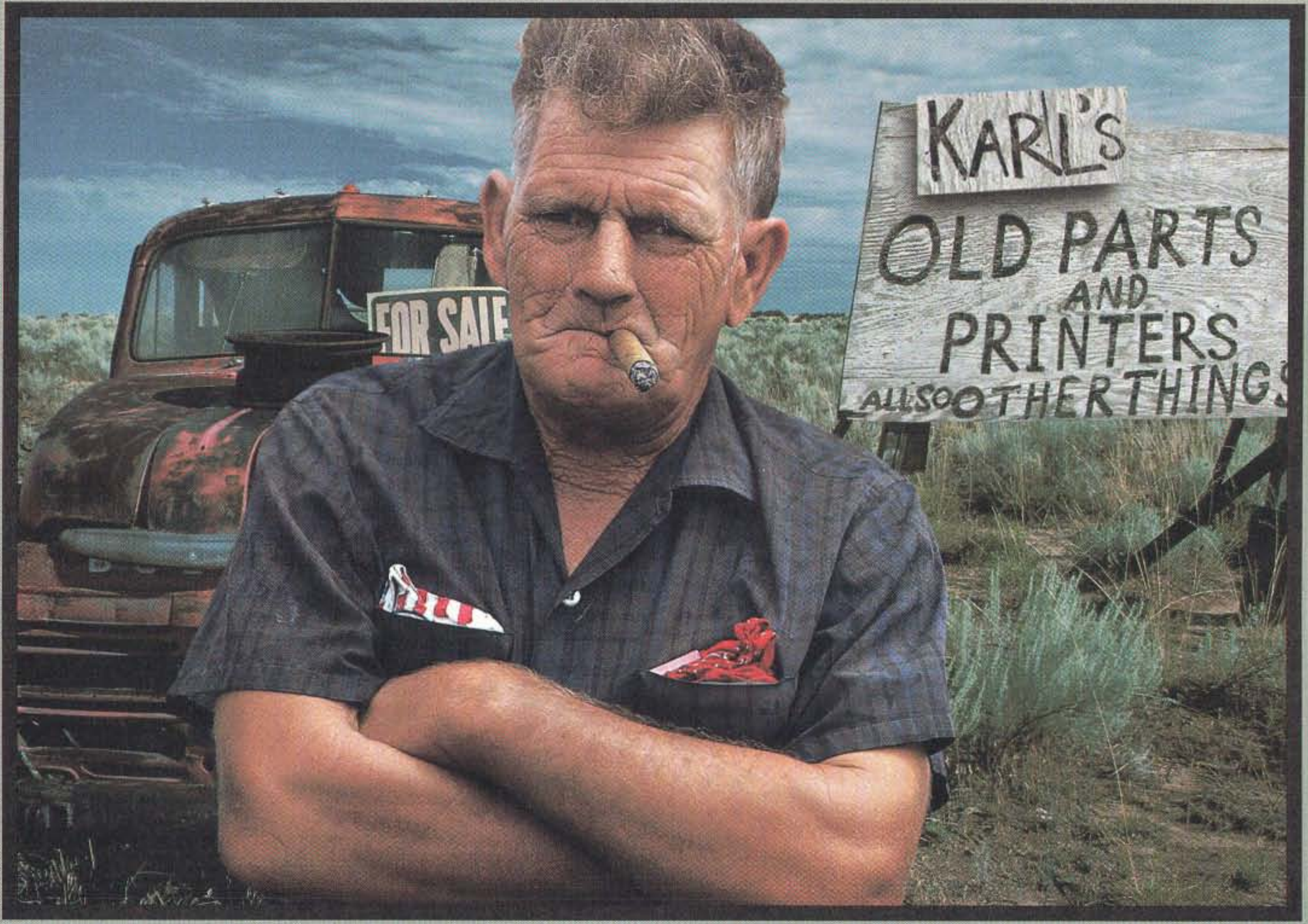
Photoshop Review Reviewed

I am surprised by the technical errors and omissions in your review of Adobe Photoshop 4.0 ("A (Re)Touch of Genius," December). Layer masks are not new to Photoshop 4; they were introduced in version 3.0. They are not applied "to a selection within the layer"; they are specific to the entire layer to which they're attached. When using Actions, mistakes that occur during the recording process can often be corrected by editing the final Action itself instead of, as you suggest, "Recording Again." You can indeed merge adjustment layers; there must be a target image layer underneath the adjustment layers you want to merge. While it's true that you cannot "combine" the color/brightness corrections introduced by multiple adjustment layers into a single adjustment layer, keeping them separate allows the adjustment layers to be reordered at any time. This is more useful than simply merging adjustment layers. Adjustment layers do work with masked layers.

The sidebar on the Digimarc image watermark encryption technology in Photoshop is also inaccurate; applying a simple Gaussian blur to an encrypted image renders the encryption unreadable. You can add text to an existing layer by selecting the selection mode for the text tool while the desired target layer is active. True, you must fill the text with the desired color as a separate step; it would be nice to not have new layers generated when creating text in the default mode.
David Biedny
idig@nbn.com

I'm aware that layer masks appeared in version 3.0; the impression that it is new with version 4.0 was due to an editing error. A mask can be applied specifically to selected objects within a layer; the drop-down menu even includes selections to hide or reveal the objects. While you can correct mistakes by editing final Actions, it's often easier to "Record Again," especially in complex revisions. An adjustment layer can be merged to the target layer below, but my point was that multiple adjustment layers cannot be merged to the same target layer, short of merging all the layers. Adjustment layers did not work with masked layers in the beta software I reviewed. They do in the shipping version. According to Digimarc, watermarks survive normal edits, including sharpen and blur, scale, crop, color separation, and file-format conversion. Finally, regardless of which layer is selected, text is placed on its own layer for ease of manipulation. When adding lots of text, this feature is cumbersome. In that situation, adding the text to

GET $1,000 TRADE-IN FROM TEKTRONIX...OR, YOU COULD DEAL WITH KARL.



Now that Tektronix has taken the cost out of color, your black & white network printer may be headed for parts unknown. But for a limited time, you can get a $1,000 trade-in allowance on a Tektronix Phaser® 550 Printer. Or $500 toward a Phaser 350 Printer, that prints a typical color page for only 5 cents and includes all the black ink you can print for free. It's your choice, of course. Get $500 or $1,000 trade-in toward the world's fastest, high-quality desktop color. Or, you could dicker with Karl. With offers like these, no wonder Tektronix sells more laser-class color printers than anyone.

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1380. http://www.tek.com/CPad?1380

Tektronix

NEW Phaser 600

NEW Phaser 350

NEW Phaser 450

Phaser 480X

Phaser 300X

Phaser 550

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card.

©1997 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information

	Customer Service	Orders
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526
Fax:		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

e-mail:

new orders	mporders@mcgraw-hill.com
customer service	mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com
address change	mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com
McGraw-Hill web:	//www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

Mail:

BYTE
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520, USA

BYTE
Box 72
Galway, Ireland

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

one target layer and refilling with color would be equally cumbersome. —Joy-Lyn Blake, production assistant, The BYTE Site

FIXES

In "Apple Achieves Notebook Parity" (December Bits), the clock speed of the PowerBook 1400's 603e PowerPC CPU should be 117 MHz, not 177 MHz. The unit also has a 16-bit display, not a 32-bit display as stated.

In the "Editors' Choice Awards" (January, page 132), we misidentified the product name and the company responsible for Emultek' s simulation and training tool. The correct product name is Rapid ST; it is made by Emultek; Jerusalem, Israel; phone + 972-2-870770; http://www.emultek.com/.

In the same article we also mislabeled Acer America's new notebook. The correct name is Nuovo. We regret the errors.

COMING UP IN APRIL

COVER STORY

The Truth About Network Computers

The definition of the PC is expanding to include network computers, terminals, and Web appliances for business, education, and home users. We explain how these devices differ, what they do well, and what they don't.

FEATURES

Managing Complex Data

We'll devote a series of stories to how DBMS technologies are evolving to include graphics and even video, how data blades and similar technologies extend traditional RDBMS engines, and what to expect in the future.

SPECIAL REPORT

Building with Components

BYTE surveys the advances in tools and middleware that exploit component technology for faster, cheaper application development. We'll also examine the key issues in choosing between CORBA and Microsoft's Active Platform, or using both technologies cooperatively.

REVIEWS

Merchant Web Servers

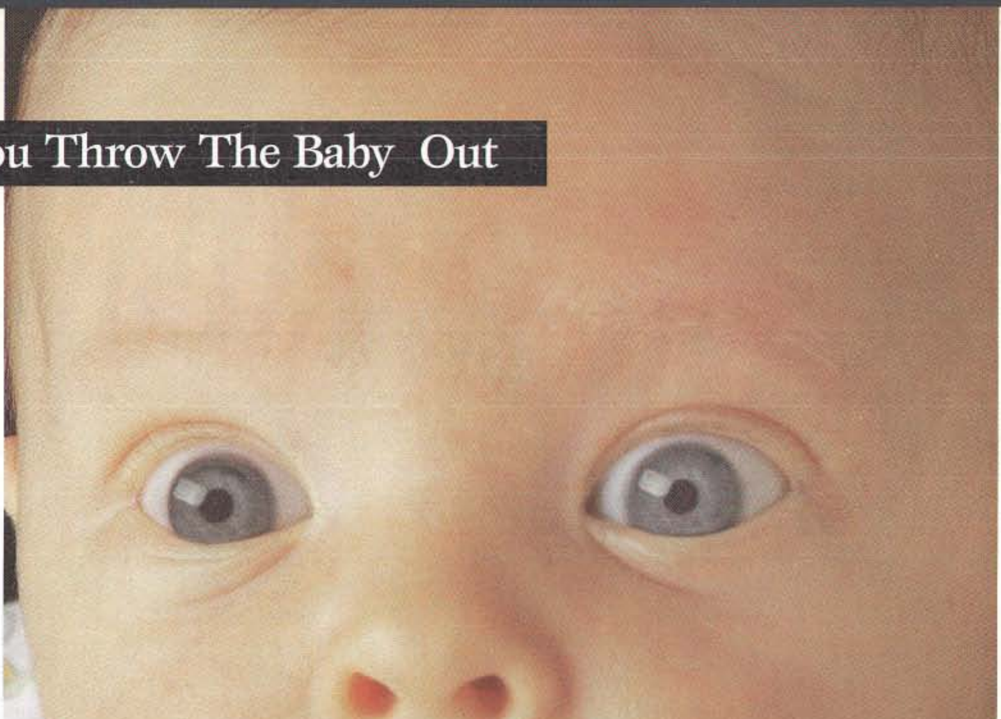
We test programs that manage not only the window dressing for your virtual storefront but also the complex billing and state-maintenance functions.

Java SDK 1.1.

The popular Web language gets new classes in a rewritten Abstract Windowing Toolkit, a new just-in-time compiler, and JavaBeans component technology.

Tools for Developing Embedded Systems

Specialized microprocessors aren't just in factories anymore—they're the power behind PDAs and set-top Web boxes. Here's the scoop on software tools for writing to the new embedded platforms.



Would You Throw The Baby Out

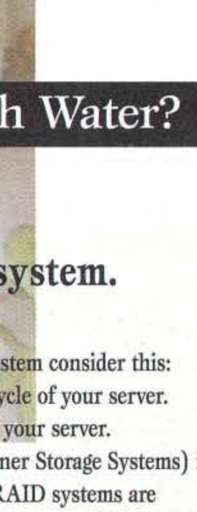
With The Bath Water?

That's what you'll do if you buy a proprietary server RAID system.

Before you decide on a proprietary server RAID system consider this: The life of your data is much longer than the life cycle of your server. Which means you'll take a bath when you upgrade your server.

A RAID solution from *n*Stor (formerly Conner Storage Systems) is a mission-critical buy. *n*Stor's server-independent RAID systems are unmatched for ease of use, low life-cycle cost and high availability. In fact, our systems can actually increase read/write performance.

As you'd expect from a company that co-authored the SAF-TE* standard with Intel, *n*Stor systems are compatible with all PCI-based servers and SAF-TE compliant systems. All key components are user serviceable and hot swappable. And our user friendly management software provides RAID management, performance monitoring and failure notification at a glance.



For more information about RAID solutions designed for the life of your data visit our web site at www.nstor.com or call 1-800-RAID511. Because a proprietary solution is no bundle of joy.

* SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure.

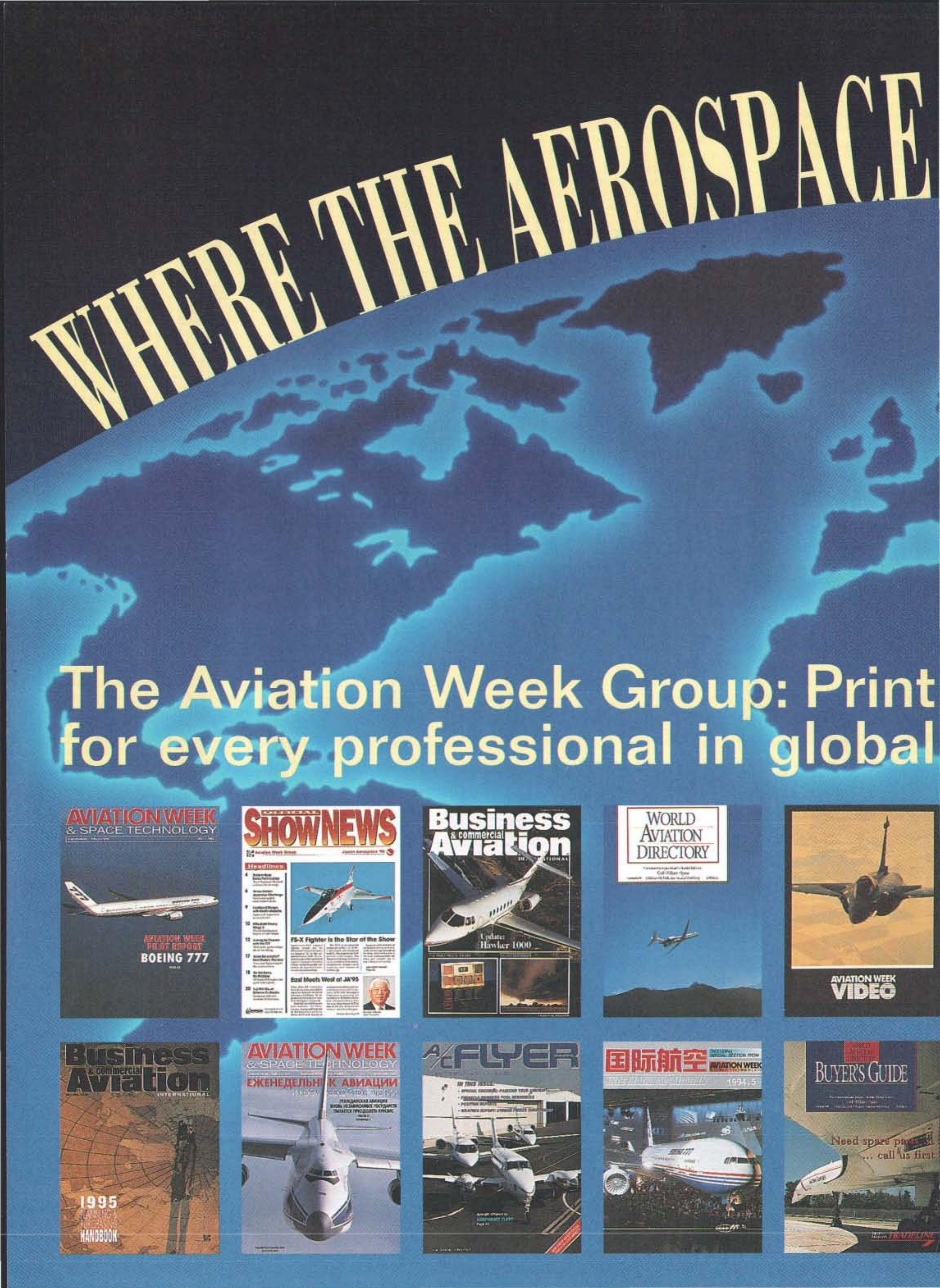
nStor™

For The Life Of Your Data

*n*Stor Corporation, Inc
450 Technology Park
Lake Mary, FL 32746
www.nstor.com

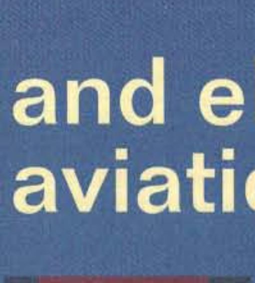
800•724•3511

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).


WHERE THE AEROSPACE
The Aviation Week Group: Print
for every professional in global
AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
AVIATION WEEK PILOT REPORT
BOEING 777
SHOWNEWS
Headlines
FS-X Fighter is the Star of the Show
East Meets West at JA'95
Business & commercial Aviation
Update: Hawker 1000
WORLD AVIATION DIRECTORY
AVIATION WEEK VIDEO
Business & commercial Aviation INTERNATIONAL
1995
PLANNING & PURCHASING HANDBOOK
AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
ЕЖЕНЕДЕЛЬН К АВИАЦИИ
A/C FLYER
IN THIS ISSUE
国际航空
AVIATION WEEK
1994.5
BUYER'S GUIDE
Need spare pa
... call us first

WORLD TURNS FIRST

and electronic products aviation and aerospace



AW Group Electronic Products

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS
TEL: 1-800-257-9402
FAX: 609-426-7087
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526)

ADVERTISING
TEL: 212-512-3084
FAX: 212-512-4225

AVIATION WEEK GROUP

PC 97 Road Map

Microsoft's planned upgrades of its Windows OSes portend changes to a wide variety of PC components.

The Internet seems to redefine practically everything these days, even the basic definition of the PC itself. Microsoft has added a fourth category of PC, called the NetPC, to its set of recommended hardware specifications for running the next versions of Windows 95 and NT. The specifications (for highlights, see "The Four Varieties of Windows PCs") describe the minimum requirements that a PC must satisfy to qualify for the "Designed for Windows" logo in one of four varieties of PC. Although the final specification for the NetPC wasn't slated for release until February, preliminary indications are that it will be a sealed PC, which means you won't add new peripherals to the NetPC by opening its case—instead, you'll add new hardware via an external bus, for example, the universal serial bus (USB). The NetPC also makes a floppy drive optional. The NetPC and other network-centered technologies join initiatives such as improved power management and instant accessibility, which Microsoft and its partners have planned for PCs this year.

The Four Varieties of Windows PCs

Basic PC 97: 120-MHz Pentium, 16 MB of RAM, hardware support for OnNow initiative, USB port, support for MPEG-1 playback, graphics adapter capable of 800- by 600-pixel, 16-bit display.

Workstation 97: 166-MHz Pentium with an L2 cache of at least 256 KB, 32 MB of RAM, hardware support for OnNow, USB port, 1024- by 768-pixel by 16-bit display.

Entertainment PC 97: 166-MHz Pentium with an L2 cache of at least 256 KB, 16 MB of RAM, hardware support for OnNow, two USB ports, one 1394 port, 1024- by 768-pixel by 16-bit display.

NetPC: 100-MHz Pentium, sealed PC with a network connection, VGA adapter, hard drive to cache information locally, support for a mouse and keyboard, and 16 MB of RAM. A floppy drive is optional.

By establishing a NetPC standard and through its Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW) initiative (see the interview on page 40), Microsoft hopes to help companies reduce the cost of PC ownership. A key attraction of network computers, whether they conform to Microsoft's, Oracle's, or another definition, is reduced management costs.

ZAW adds support for such features as automatic system updates and application installation and central administration to the next version of Windows 95 (code-named Memphis) and NT 5.0 (currently slated to ship in the second half of this year). Without a floppy drive, a NetPC will help prevent the installation by end users of unauthorized software.

geek mystique

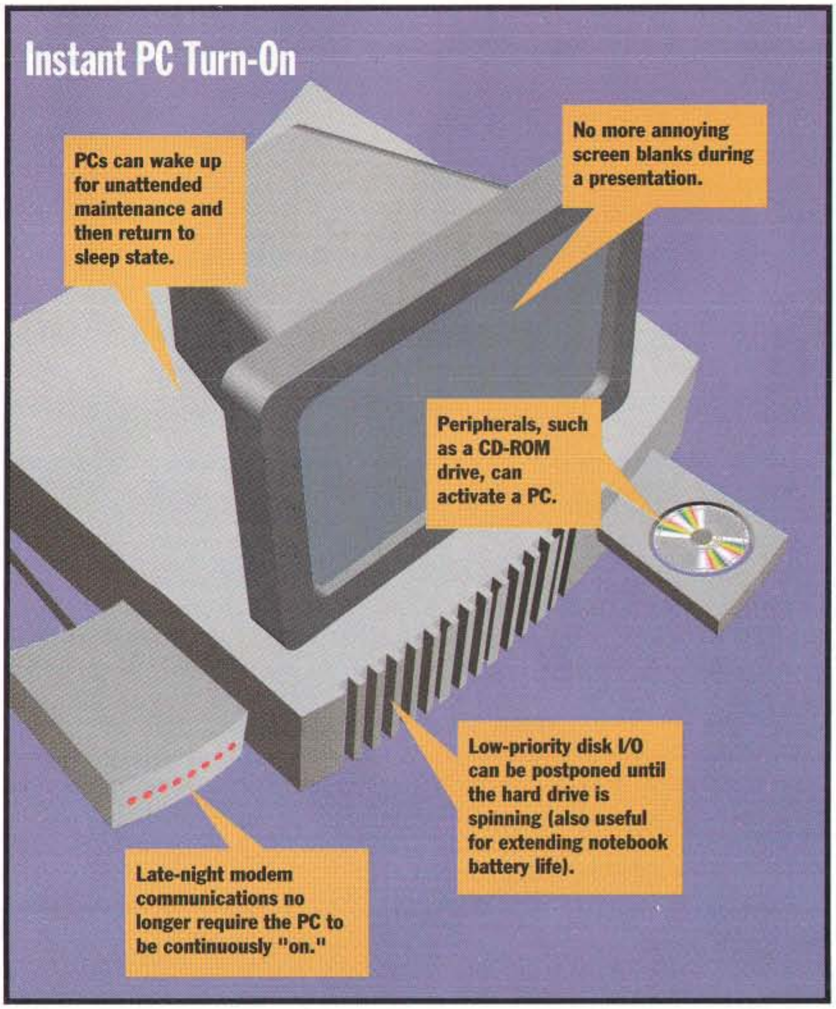
Geek Greetings

The ever-increasing influence of computer technology on our everyday lives exhibits itself in small but telling ways. One custom that high technology is starting to affect is the exchange of holiday greeting cards. More technology-savvy revelers eschew environmentally unfriendly greeting cards made out of paper and instead send e-mail messages. These e-mailed holiday messages may or may not include a uniform resource locator (URL) pointing the recipient to the sender's Web site.

Things were looking good for the environment when a BYTE editor remarked that he'd received six times as many electronic greeting cards in 1996 as in 1995. Unfortunately, further investigation revealed he received only one electronic holiday card in 1995, so the 600 percent increase sounds bigger than it really is. The final tally of greetings received at work or home:

- **Holiday greetings received electronically: 6**
- **Traditional greeting cards with food: 4**
- **Traditional greeting cards with clothing: 1**
- **Traditional greeting cards (stand-alone): 87**

Note that work-related e-mail messages that had holiday wishes or sentiments tacked on the end of the message were not counted, as those numbered way up in the hundreds. **–D.A.**


Instant PC Turn-On
PCs can wake up for unattended maintenance and then return to sleep state.
No more annoying screen blanks during a presentation.
Peripherals, such as a CD-ROM drive, can activate a PC.
Low-priority disk I/O can be postponed until the hard drive is spinning (also useful for extending notebook battery life).
Late-night modem communications no longer require the PC to be continuously "on."

Microsoft hopes OnNow will allow for instantly accessible PCs with smarter power management.

The NetPC and ZAW are but two changes that Microsoft and its many hardware partners have on tap for the PC landscape this year. Through its OnNow initiative, Microsoft is introducing a systemwide approach to PC and device power control. OnNow relies on the Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI), which is the foundation that enables the OS, instead of the BIOS, to direct power management. "Certain functions like power management require information about how the system is being used, including applications, drivers, and the user's expectations," says Mike Flora, Microsoft hardware evangelist. "The BIOS does not have access to this information."

By putting power management into the OS, Microsoft says PCs will get smarter about turning devices on and off. OnNow lets applications communicate to inform the rest of the PC what the user is doing, instead of the more traditional approach, in which the hardware and BIOS's power management functions are transparent to the application. Thus, OnNow should eliminate annoying occurrences such as your screen going blank in the middle of a presentation and delays when hard disks spin up unexpectedly. Also, an OnNow-compliant application can check to see if a notebook is running on batteries, and if so, turn off nonessential background tasks and postpone low-priority disk I/O to preserve battery life.

OnNow puts the PC into a low-power sleep state instead of shutting it down completely. But once in this low-power state, the system will return to its working state quickly. When an OnNow-compliant peripheral is needed (e.g., a modem for a late-night file transfer), it turns on quickly, performs its task, and goes back to its sleep state. OnNow will also help PCs fit in better in the consumer world—inserting a tape into a PC-attached VCR will turn on the computer and other devices such as the display and sound card.

All these initiatives will require a host of changes to the Windows OSes, hardware, firmware, and applications. For one thing, NT 5.0 and Memphis will share a common device-driver model called the Win32 Driver Model. PCI and 1394 will require new power management specifications, a process that's under way. Applications will need to be rewritten to take advantage of OnNow. Windows 95 and NT will further converge. NT 5.0 will get the same power management and Plug and Play capabilities as Memphis.

PC makers say the time frame for certain features specified by Microsoft's PC 97 definitions is still subject to change. By midyear, the USB should be widely supported by PCs, but 1394 may not be a mainstream technology until 1998.

At press time, it was unclear to what extent today's applications and hardware will be compatible with the PC architecture of the future. Already, certain technologies included in an OEM version of Win 95, which is available only to PC makers for bundling on their new PCs, are incompatible with current applications. For example, disk utilities released in 1996 aren't compatible with the FAT32 file allocation table. Although the technologies planned for PC 97 promise to make computers more accessible to beginners and easier to manage, many pieces that make up the PC puzzle will need to be upgraded. **–Dave Andrews**

Contents

Apple/Next Marriage
28

Whither Videoconferencing
30

Better Programming Tools
32

Zero Admin for Windows
40

PC Phones Add Power

New devices for the small office/home office (SOHO) market can better help you keep in touch, whether you're working in the office or on the road. These products combine software with add-in boards or stand-alone devices that connect to a computer. Both types of telephony devices tend to include a high-speed modem for Internet access, a speakerphone with voice mail, fax send and receive capability, and message forwarding.

One external product is the $239 TelePort 33.6 Speakerphone/Fax/Modem from Global Village ((408) 523-1000; http://www.globalvillage.com), available in Mac and Windows versions. The sleek-looking TelePort (see the photo) offers easy access to its controls (on/off, volume, and mute). It lets you answer speakerphone calls even if your computer is turned off.

Global Village's included FocalPoint software lets you fax, manage voice mail with multiple mailboxes, and remotely access voice mail or e-mail. It can also notify you via page or fax of new voice mail, e-mail, or faxes. The device supports simultaneous voice and data (SVD), but not caller ID.

The $399 ComCentral 33.6 from IBM ((800) 426-2968; http://www.pc.ibm.com) resembles a souped-up answering machine that connects to your PC. This device includes dual-line support and caller ID. It has a built-in 33.6-Kbps modem. Because it has its own memory (up to 8 MB), the ComCentral will receive voice mail or faxes when your PC is off, a feature that's relatively uncommon in these devices. Included software lets you manage faxes and calls from your PC or directly from the ComCentral. Features include fax and voice-mail forwarding, remote message retrieval/notification, and support for up to nine outgoing announcements.

The Personal Assistant (we looked at the beta version) is a full-featured phone for PCs running Windows 95 that supports what might be called power-calling; that is, the ability through caller ID to instantly profile users, maintain call logs, and so on. Mitel ((613) 592-2122; http://www.mitel.com/mpa) is counting on the idea that the $349 phone (which includes software and an internal 33.6-Kbps modem) is mightier than the PC, so to speak. "The phone is still the number-one business tool," says Peter Couse, product line manager for Mitel's Personal Assistant.

TelePort combines a fax/modem, speakerphone, fax-back, and more.

Boca Research ((561) 241-8088; http://www.bocaresearch.com) already offers modems such as its new 33.6-Kbps Game/Business Modem (internal version, $119; external version, $129), which offers support for business-related features such as caller ID, paging, remote retrieval of fax and voice messages, applications conferencing with simultaneous voice and data, and support for as many as 10 voice mailboxes. The company's $199 Video Phone Classic (the price includes the board and software) allows videoconferencing over plain old telephone service (POTS) lines and the Internet. Also, the company's SoundExpression 28.8 combines PC telephony and Internet phone software in one package.

In the future, look for companies to add moving pictures to their PC telephony products. Joseph Preisser, the program manager for the IBM group that markets the ComCentral, echoed the sentiments of most vendors when he says possible future capabilities include Internet phone and videoconferencing. However, Preisser says that most of these products are aimed at the SOHO and remote-user markets, where the demand is currently stronger for telephony than for videoconferencing.

With these new products, as well as PCs expected this spring that will offer more robust telephony and videoconferencing solutions, your small or home office can make much better use of the telephone.

–Jon Pepper

future watch

What's Next for Apple? Rhapsody

After canceling plans for Mac OS 8 (aka Copland) in favor of semiannual system updates, Apple will now buy Next Software and use elements of the NextStep OS to provide essential parts of the next-generation Mac OS. Next's OpenStep Enterprise and WebObjects development environments, plus Next's support for multiple platforms, were key reasons for the acquisition, according to Apple. The company now has a dual-OS strategy. Updates to Mac OS 7.x will ship about every six months while Apple works on the next-generation OS (code-named Rhapsody).

Apple's Mac OS 7.6 update includes elements such as integration of OpenDoc 1.1 and CyberDog 1.2, Apple's suite of OpenDoc-based Internet components. However, the company's OS has fallen behind with its lack of support for preemptive multitasking, multithreading, symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), and other features considered de rigueur in the late 1990s. NextStep does support multithreading and preemptive multitasking, but not SMP. However, Next proponents point out that the Mach kernel upon which NextStep is based is SMP-capable—it just hasn't been enabled in the current version of NextStep. Apple says it will include support for SMP in the next-generation OS, but it hadn't decided which kernel to use. These and other questions will be answered later this year.

At press time, Apple said Rhapsody will be released in early 1998 and should provide strong backward compatibility with current Mac OS software. Apple says it will ship a release for developers this year. Apple is hoping Next technology and Steve Jobs, who returns to the company he cofounded, will restore the luster to the Mac OS. Meanwhile, wannabe Apple acquisition target Be says it is working on technology to support Mac applications running on the BeOS and PowerPC hardware. **–D.A.**

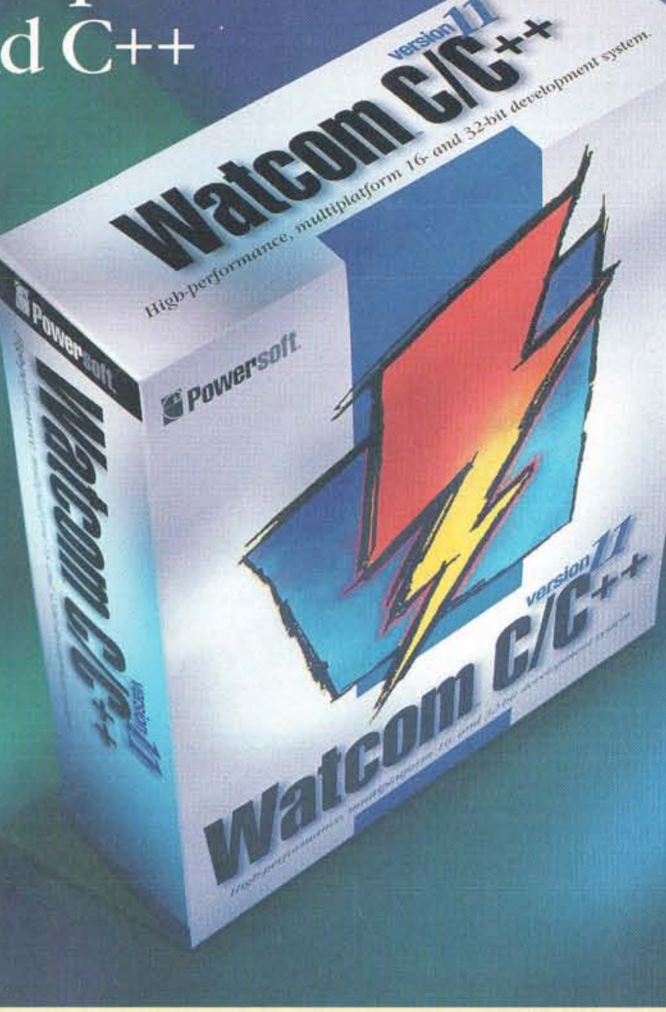
The SERIOUS Compiler for Hardcore C and C++ Programmers

"Watcom C/C++ is the portability superstar of C/C++ development tools." – *InfoWorld, May 1996*

"From a performance standpoint, Watcom C/C++ has consistently been my pick of compilers."
–*Windows Magazine, January 1996*

"Watcom C/C++ has been the base platform for our BYTEmark benchmarks since their inception."
– *BYTE, March 1996*

"When it comes to pure power, Watcom C/C++ is a programmer's dream compiler."
– *PC Techniques, December/January 1996*


version 11
Watcom C/C++
High-performance, multiplatform 16- and 32-bit development system.
Powersoft

Watcom C/C++ Version 11.0 Features

- ***New!*** *Support for namespaces & RTTI*
- ***New!*** *Updated MFC support with source, samples, and documentation*
- ***New!*** *Support for the new Intel MMX™ technology*
- ***New!*** *Faster build times with incremental linking and improved support for pre-compiled headers*
- ***New!*** *Updated 32-bit Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software for rapid MFC development*
- *Target Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, 32-bit OS/2, 16-bit OS/2, 32-bit DOS, 16-bit DOS, Novell NLM*
- *16- and 32- bit C and C++ compilers with industry-leading optimization technology*

Industry Experts Agree on Watcom C/C++

Accelerate the development of lightning-fast, multiplatform applications with Watcom C/C++ – the experts' choice for serious programming. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ version 11.0 provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs, and libraries you need to create powerful 16- and 32- bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Unrivaled Multiplatform Capabilities Work from your favorite host environment and toolset, then target your application just about anywhere it needs to go. A consistent language implementation across all supported platforms – with features like namespaces, Run-Time Type Identification (RTTI), templates, and exception handling – makes it easy to develop from a single code base to several target environments.

Award-Winning Performance Generate ultra-fast, tight code with Watcom C/C++. Gain peak performance on 486 and Pentium processors through superscalar optimization that uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling. And with new Pentium Pro optimizations and support for the Intel MMX™ technology, you're ready to take advantage of the latest architecture advances.

Proven Reliability Put Watcom C/C++ to the test. Watcom C/C++ has been stress-tested and time-trusted by thousands of programmers who rely on it every day for mission-critical application development. Find out what a workhorse it can be for you.

Watcom C/C++ – the experts' choice for serious programming.

Powersoft.

Get Watcom C/C++ today: 1-800-395-3525 or www.powersoft.com.

© 1996 Sybase, Inc. Watcom is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Outside the U.S., call 508-287-1500.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

What's Next for Video Conferences

Although prices continue to drop, technical and social obstacles must still be addressed before desktop videoconferencing becomes as common an application as making a telephone call. Products that comply with the H.323 standard for audio/videoconferencing over intranets and packet-switched networks will appear this year. With reduced prices and the arrival of this first wave of H.323-based LAN/WAN products, companies will test and evaluate how desktop videoconferencing can improve their business, according to analysts and vendors.

If price was a major obstacle in 1996, look again. For example, Philips' H.323-compliant EasyCam (for Pentium PCs with a 33.6-Kbps modem) costs $399, compared to $499 last year. EasyCam ((408) 453-7373; http://www.pps.philips.com) bundles a color desktop camera, an audio/video capture board, and CuSeeMe software for IP-based videoconferencing. H.320-compliant solutions for ISDN videoconferencing such as PictureTel's $1495 Live200p ((508) 292-5000; http://www.picturetel.com) and Vcon's $1895 Armada Cruiser 150 ((972) 735-9001; http://www.vcon.co.il) cost about $1000 less than last year. Microsoft plans to give away its IP-based NetMeeting 2.0 audio/videoconferencing software that's currently in beta testing. Also, entry-level H.324-compliant hardware/software packages for plain old telephone service (POTS) videoconferencing can cost $250 or less.

However, lowered prices for the desktop hardware and software won't guarantee widespread adoption, says Mike Clifford, vice president of sales for VCon, which expects to release a low-cost H.323 package this year. "Connectivity is a big issue," says Clifford. For H.323-based conferencing to become practical in business, many networks will need to be upgraded for greater throughput, support for quality of service (in routers), and gateways between the LAN and WAN.

H.323/H.320 gateways, which should soon be available from companies such as RADVision ((201) 529-4300; http://www.radvision.com) and VideoServer ((617) 229-2000; http://www .videoserver.com), extend your LAN videoconferencing to work with H.320 solutions. However, these gateways will be relatively expensive. For example, RADVision's L2W-323 (which handles up to four concurrent calls) H.323/H.320 gateway will cost $5950.

As more businesses use videoconferencing, the need for gateways and multipoint control units (MCUs) will increase. "Multipoint is a natural extension of the typical business meeting, bringing many participants together to make a decision," says Art Zeile, vice president of sales and marketing at Link-VTC ((303) 516-6103; http://www .linkvtc.com), which offers multiple-site videoconferencing services. Businesses that find current prices for MCUs and gateways too expensive may want to outsource services to companies such as Link-VTC, MCI, AT&T, or Sprint.

Desktop videoconferencing requires managers to consider numerous issues, ranging from time and expense in upgrading desktop PCs to effect on LAN performance, according to Christine Perey, principal for the Placerville, CA-based videoconferencing consultancy Perey Communications ((916) 621-0468). "But the technical issues, while not insignificant, are not the biggest issues," she says. "The big issue is human."

Videoconferencing today is often perceived as a WAN application, one that can save the time and cost of a meeting in another city. Yet videoconferencing over the LAN confers advantages even for employees who are working in the same building or campus, Perey says. With desktop videoconferencing, for example, participants can "meet" while having access to all their PCs' resources as they collaborate via application sharing, without having to reserve a room. In today's business culture, however, having an in-house meeting usually means leaving your office and PC and walking to a meeting room.

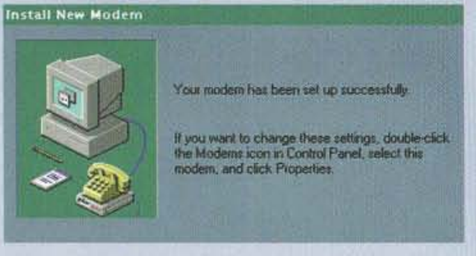
One trend that may help change the perception of where meetings are held is if inexpensive H.323-over-Internet or H.324 packages for analog phone lines become popular among consumers. Consumer-level products that deliver only 3- to 4-frame-per-second video will not provide the quality that many businesses will require, but these entry-level products could promote videoconferencing's overall acceptance in society. As social, economic, and technical barriers come down, videoconferencing at the desktop may finally achieve mass-market acceptance in the next two or three years.

–Curt Harler

Bug of the Month

Elusive Plug and Play

In an attempt to install a new modem to a Pentium PC running Windows 95, the installation program reported it couldn't find several files, including wsock32.dll and others. However, further digging showed that the allegedly missing files had all been present in the exact directories in which the installation program was reportedly looking. Several solutions proposed by the modem vendor's technical-support department left the PC confused. After another call, the user removed the modem from the PC and rebooted. The technical-support department suggested that this would clear things up. It was then that the installation program finally announced it had successfully installed the modem (see the screen). Unfortunately, the modem was at that point physically removed from the PC and in the user's hands.


Install New Modem

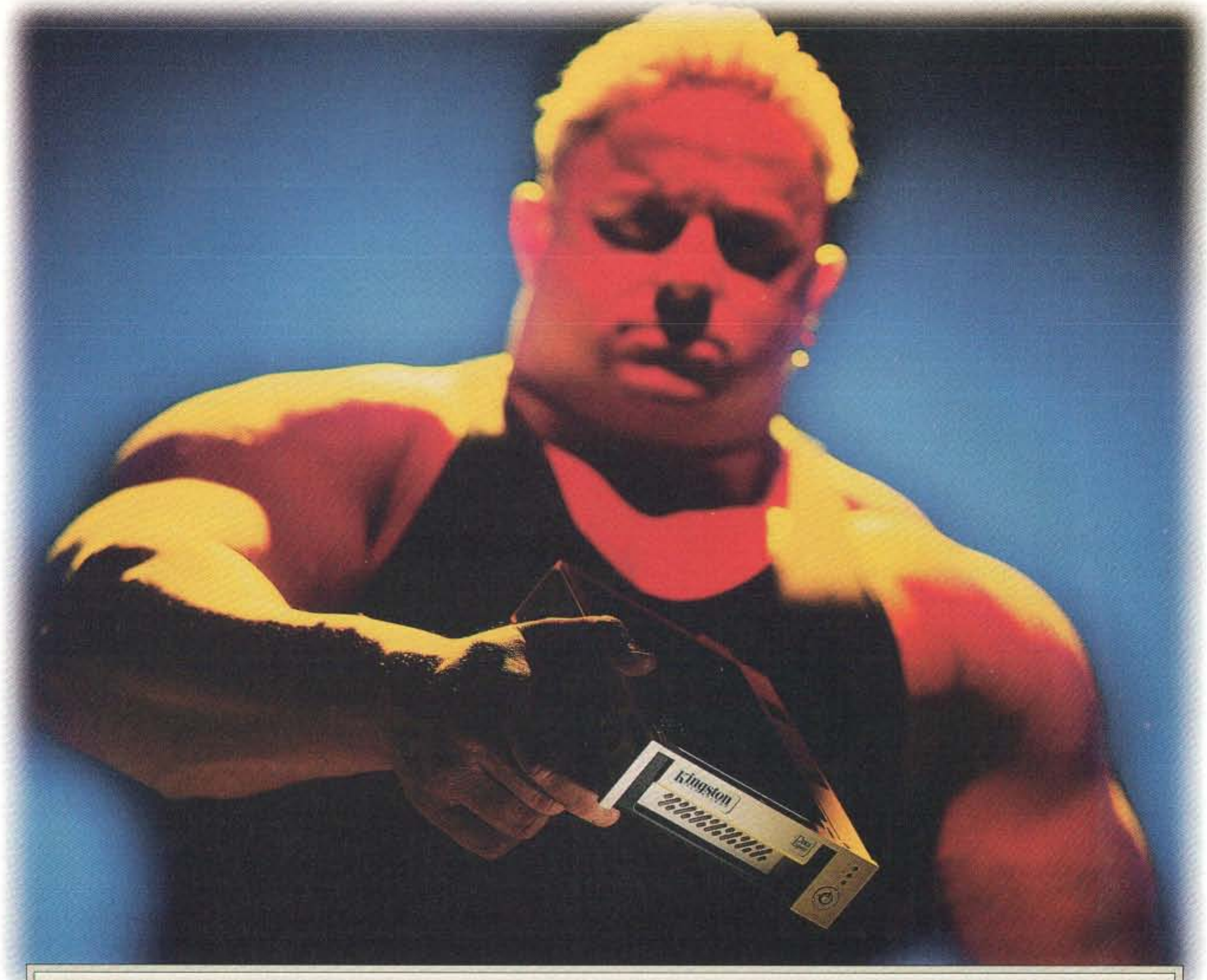
Your modem has been set up successfully.

If you want to change these settings, double-click the Modems icon in Control Panel, select this modem, and click Properties.

Deciding that the original target PC must be haunted by anti-Plug and Play demons, the user took the (now-removed) modem and installed it to another Pentium PC running Windows 95. The modem installed successfully in only 45 seconds. Calls to the modem vendor and vendor of the first PC never resolved the original problem. The user decided life was too short to pursue the problem further. **–D.A.**

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS℠



To Call It A "Lightweight" Would Be A Big Mistake. Kingston's Data Express DE90. The Low-Cost Alternative For Reliable Removable Storage.

What makes a storage subsystem tough? Is it the materials used? Superior design? 100% testing? Sure, it's all of that, and especially the company that stands behind it. Kingston® engineers took their same rugged, removable drive enclosures and gave them a metal-shielded plastic housing. The result? The toughest little subsystem ever to be called a "lightweight".

The Data Express™ DE90 still provides the superior cooling and reliability you've come to expect from Kingston. Its cam-assisted, carrier-eject feature allows for the smooth removal and insertion of the carrier tens of thousands of times. Plus, it still mixes and matches beautifully with Kingston's other rugged Data Silo™ external expansion chassis. And, since it's Kingston made, it's backed with the industry's best service and support; including a generous 7-year warranty.

Ask about the DE90 by calling a Kingston storage representative toll-free at (888) 435-5439. Because in the world of data storage, tough is a Kingston thing.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY

*For more information call the Kingston at **(888) 435-5439** ISO 9001 SGS or look for us on the net:http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 145).

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600.

©1996 All rights reserved. Kingston Technology is a Trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Better Error Traps Coming for Coders

Along with more sophisticated, more modular, and more complex software components come more sophisticated, more modular, and more complex bugs. The companies that make the tools that track good old-fashioned array overruns and memory leaks are setting their sights on the more elusive errors that arise in development environments where third-party software components and mixed-language development are commonplace. NuMega's BoundsChecker and Pure Atria's Purify are the most popular run-time error-detection programs for Windows and Unix, but both companies realize that run-time memory-access checking is only one element of the developer's testing regimen.

NuMega Technologies' (Nashua, NH, (603) 889-2386; http://www.numega.com) recent acquisition of Marquis Computing gives the company a complete suite of Visual Basic error detection and analysis programs to run alongside BoundsChecker, which operates on software developed in C/C++ and Borland's Delphi. Marquis Computing's VBFailSafe and VBCodeReview give NuMega expanded coverage across component technologies, a key element of the company's strategy. "Virtually every piece of software calls something somewhere to do something," says Ed Sullivan, NuMega's director of engineering. "You need to be able to detect errors across the interface between these modules." BoundsChecker validates usage of most Windows APIs, including COM and ActiveX, so black-box testing of Visual Basic modules is possible with BoundsChecker alone. VBFailSafe is a BoundsChecker-like program for Visual Basic that gives developers a way to look inside the black box at the underlying source code.

VBCodeReview provides static analysis of Visual Basic code, a sort of Lint for Visual Basic. It can catch errors such as failing to restore the mouse pointer before exiting a routine. It can also warn you about known bugs in Visual Basic itself. The pairing of static- and dynamic-analysis tools enables developers to fix bugs that might otherwise escape detection. "The classic error is a memory leak with improper use of user-defined types," says Hank Marquis, the developer of VBCodeReview and VBFailSafe. Dynamic analysis can detect the leak; static analysis can warn about improper usage.

NuMega's efforts for the future, according to Sullivan, will focus on pairing static and dynamic code analysis across its products. Adding analysis of run-time traces to BoundsChecker will enable the product to diagnose errors that span threads in a multithreaded application, something that's not possible today. Also, while run-time analysis isn't needed with Java, static analysis could point out latent errors.

Pure Atria's (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 720-1600; http://www.pureatria.com) growing suite of software test tools goes well beyond run-time error checking. The company's Unix-based tools include Pure Coverage, a code-coverage analyzer; Quantify, a performance profiler; Pure Performix, a load-testing tool that can simulate multiple users; and Pure Test Expert, a test suite manager. Pure Atria's

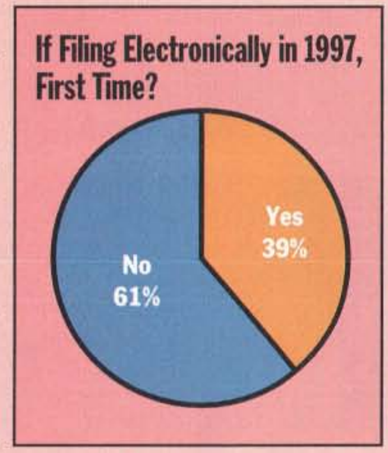
Survey

E-Filing Myths and Facts

In last month's survey, we learned that many people who use software to do their taxes are reluctant to file their taxes electronically using a computer. Most who file electronically do so for a speedier refund. However, comments collected from the survey indicate that some users' reasons for not filing electronically were based on incorrect assumptions. Here are some common reasons for not filing, with responses from Intuit, developer of tax-preparation software for the Mac and PCs, and the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Filing electronically increases your chances of an audit because less supporting documentation is sent than when filing using paper forms.

The IRS says that criteria for audits are identical whether you file electronically or not. According to the IRS, electronic filers are not more likely to get audited.



If Filing Electronically in 1997, First Time?

Almost 40 percent of electronic filers will e-file for the first time.

You still have to send paper copies to the tax software vendor, so what's the point?

It's true that you have to send in paper W2 forms and the 8453-OL form that has your signature. However, you now send that directly to the IRS, which should result in a faster turnaround than the old way of sending it to the software vendor who then forwarded it to the IRS. Also, electronic filing eliminates the slight possibility of error when the IRS rekeys data from a paper form. If you have to pay taxes, you still have to send in your check and Form 1040V. The IRS hasn't yet implemented electronic payments.

You can't be sure the IRS received your electronic return.

Actually, when you complete your electronic filing, you should receive an acknowledgment that includes a document control number confirming that you filed. This year, most computer software companies participating in computer filing will let you get that acknowledgment by computer (instead of snail mail) by dialing into a computer system within 72 hours of sending the return. When you file electronically, the system will double-check that your name and Social Security number match.

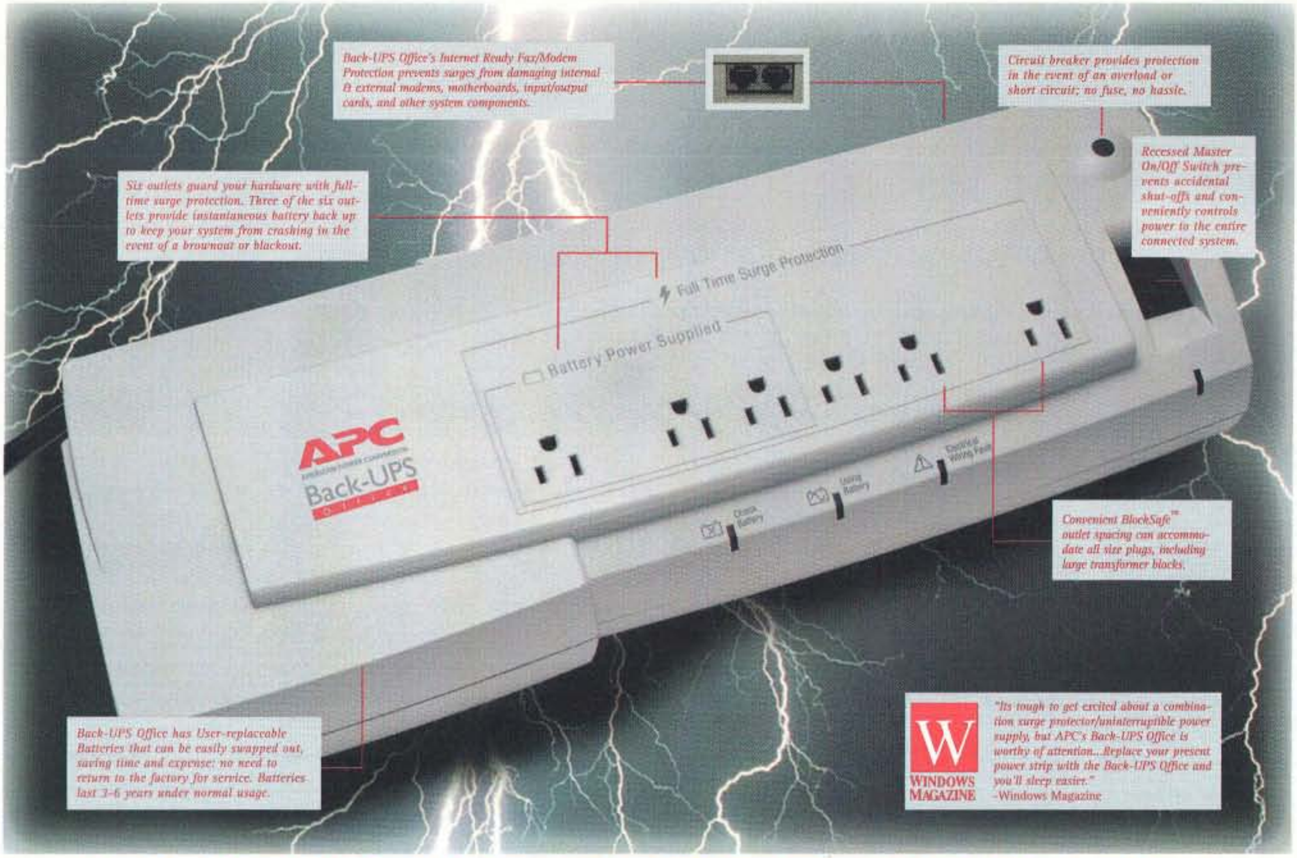
The cost of $14.95 is too much.

You should see that price reduced this year to $9.95 or lower by filing intermediaries.

I don't trust intermediaries with confidential information.

This concern is understandable. The IRS is investigating solutions to address privacy and security concerns in the future.

"They thought my new multipath Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."



Back-UPS Office's Internet Ready Fax/Modem Protection prevents surges from damaging internal & external modems, motherboards, input/output cards, and other system components.

Circuit breaker provides protection in the event of an overload or short circuit; no fuse, no hassle.

Six outlets guard your hardware with full-time surge protection. Three of the six outlets provide instantaneous battery back up to keep your system from crashing in the event of a brownout or blackout.

Recessed Master On/Off Switch prevents accidental shut-offs and conveniently controls power to the entire connected system.

Convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing can accommodate all size plugs, including large transformer blocks.

Back-UPS Office has User-replaceable Batteries that can be easily swapped out, saving time and expense: no need to return to the factory for service. Batteries last 3-6 years under normal usage.

WINDOWS MAGAZINE

"Its tough to get excited about a combination surge protector/uninterruptible power supply, but APC's Back-UPS Office is worthy of attention...Replace your present power strip with the Back-UPS Office and you'll sleep easier."
-Windows Magazine

At last, a safe place to plug everything: multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

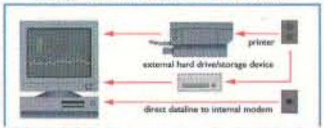
Power problems attack computers relentlessly. Did you know that you have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems? They are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides clean, reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true multipath safety net under any remaining peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large transformer blocks.

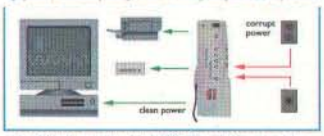
Unique multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

Plugging phone lines or other peripherals into your computer increases your vulnerability to power problems. When a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial cables and datalines, and toast your expensive PC. Multiple peripherals and datalines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them you can't do your job. If a power sag locks your keyboard or reboots your computer before you've saved work, or while you are downloading from the Internet, you can lose data, time and money. Don't spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline. Join over 6,000,000 computer users worldwide who prefer APC to protect hardware and data.

Multipath Means Total Power Protection


printer
external hard drive/storage device
direct dataline to internal modem

Bad power (red) can enter a computer system through multiple paths – eg. printer, data and phone/fax lines – even if computer A/C is protected.



The Multipath protection of Back-UPS® Office™ shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path, providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. Back-UPS Office means clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your system from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION $25,000

FREE!

Just fax or mail this coupon to APC for your FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook and learn the 10 "Do's and Don'ts" of protecting your workstation.

☐ **YES!** I'd like a FREE Power Protection Handbook.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: ________

Title: ________

Company: ________

Address: ________

City/Town: ________

State: ____ Zip: ____ Country ____

Phone: ________

How many workstations on site? ________

Brand of UPS used? ________

APC® **Dept. A2**

(888) 289-APCC x8022
Fax: (401) 788-2797
http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm

©1996 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BO01EF • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • E-mail: bkoffice@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

PC Computing APPROVED • PC World 20 Best Upgrades • PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

Book Reviews

Five Guides to Better Site Building

Are you ready to improve your Web-site building skills? Five recently published books that are well written and organized will show you how.

Ambitious newcomers to site building might want to first read Sandy Ressler's *The Art of Electronic Publishing*. This book presents a good overview of the tools and techniques available to Web publishers. It covers much ground, from Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) to Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), and everything in between. Unfortunately, that's also its biggest weakness: Ressler sacrifices depth for breadth. He provides little hands-on information about using the tools he describes. Numerous references to other sources—mainly Web sites—compensate somewhat for the lack of depth. Technically savvy Web novices will appreciate Ressler's logical organization, clear explanations, and unpatronizing style, however. The book gives a clear picture of how to approach your Web project.

Web Publisher's Construction Kit, by Jonathan Angel, is a Web publisher's introduction to Netscape Navigator plug-ins for end users and developers. End users will likely be thrilled just to have the bundled CD-ROM of plug-ins. Developers will learn just enough to implement the different data types on their sites; if you need more than basic competency for any one of them, you'll need a more focused reference. However, Angel does a good job of sorting out the wide variety of Netscape plug-ins.

Graphics can make or break a Web site, and the *Web Graphics Sourcebook* helps you use images wisely. This soup-to-nuts, hands-on guide will teach you everything from how to scan images to building a Shockwave animation. (For advanced topics such as VRML, however, you'll need a more specific reference for greater depth.) The tips included in the *Web Graphics Sourcebook* will help you work faster and use graphics to enhance a site rather than get in the viewer's way while avoiding copyright problems.

You can't talk about Web building these days without mentioning Java. Those ready to go beyond HTML should check out *The Visual J++ Handbook*, which is essentially a supplement to the Microsoft J++ documentation. It takes you through installation and basic structure, and into building simple multimedia applications (you will have to look elsewhere for advanced techniques). Having code on a floppy disk or CD-ROM would have been useful, but none of the examples are onerously long.

Site content resides on a server, which has its own setup and maintenance routines. Novices will find *The Web Server Handbook* an excellent introduction to the topic, and it's a good introduction to building your first Web site in general. *The Web Server Handbook* breaks up the main server content by platform: Unix, Windows, and Mac. The bundled CD-ROM contains three popular shareware server packages and a trial version of the Website Windows NT server.

–Michael Nadeau

The Art of Electronic Publishing, by Sandy Ressler, Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-488172-9, $39.95 with CD-ROM

Web Publisher's Construction Kit with Netscape Plug-Ins, by Jonathan Angel, Waite Group Press, ISBN 1-57169-049-2, $39.99 with CD-ROM

Web Graphics Sourcebook, by Ed Tittel, Susan Price, and James Michael Stewart, Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN 0-471-15692-2, $44.95 with CD-ROM

The Visual J++ Handbook, by William H. Murray and Chris H. Pappas, AP Professional, ISBN 0-12-511915-1, $39.95

The Web Server Handbook, by Pete Palmer and Adam Schneider, with Anne Chenette, Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-239930-X, $39.95 with CD-ROM

latest acquisition is Integrity QA Software, which will add a Windows 95–based GUI test driver for Java, Visual Basic, and C++.

Purify, which runs on Windows NT as well as a variety of Unix platforms, is a sophisticated run-time error-detection tool that uses Pure Atria's Object Code Insertion (OCI) technology to catch errors in both developer and third-party components. OCI instruments code at the object level, letting Purify locate errors in code for which the developer has no sources. "OCI allows us to get into the executable and track any memory reference that happens within the application," says Pamela Roussos, Pure Atria's director of product marketing, developer products. The recently released Purify 4.0 adds detection of static-memory errors and the ability to launch a debugger on error (i.e., Just-In-Time Debugging).

While Purify's low-level approach catches more bugs in less time, it also requires tracking object changes for a sizable matrix of OSes and platforms. "Part of the challenge with Purify and its OCI technology is keeping up [with those environments]," Roussos adds. Pure Atria's other challenges include a strategic focus on the Windows platform and improving the integration across its product line. Right now, some of Pure Atria's products, including Purify and Pure Coverage, are tightly integrated, but the entire collection has yet to gel into a unified suite. **–Steve Apiki**

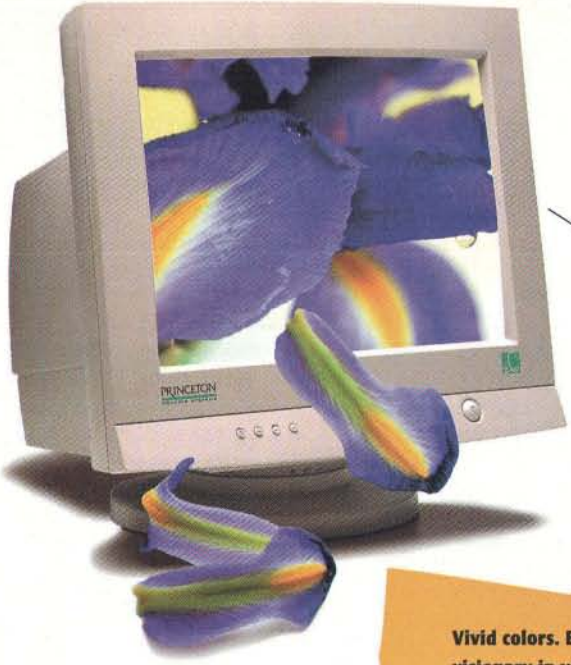
Microsoft Goes for the Enterprise

Now that it has conquered the desktop, Microsoft is taking aim at the enterprise. The company is releasing several components that will make Windows NT a better OS for deploying mission-critical enterprise applications.

Microsoft's Active Server technologies, first announced in late 1996, provide the infrastructure services required to create robust applications on enterprise servers. Built on top of NT, these technologies address both the traditional services required for enterprise applications (e.g., support for transactions) and newer services (e.g., those provided through

EO75

EO SERIES



"The HEART of an Artist"

Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems® monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won *PC World*'s Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our **E**xtra**O**rdinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu℠ controls and Coloright℠ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an **E**xtra**O**rdinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*.

The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

"The SOUL of an Accountant"

$699 ESP

Powered by 200MHz Princeton Graphics Video Engine 95KHz

Princeton Graphic Systems • 2801 S. Yale St., Ste. 110 • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • Tel. 800/747-6249 or 714/751-8405 • Fax 714/751-5736 • Fax-On-Demand 714/751-0168 • Web Site: www.prgr.com

©1996 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. As an Energy Star℠ Partner, Princeton Graphic Systems has determined that these products meet Energy Star℠ Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *PreVu℠ and Coloright℠ are not available on the EO40. Full three-year limited warranty is offered on the following models: EO40, EO50, EO17, EO70 and EO75.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
800-747-6249 ext. 165

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 184).

Web technologies). With Active Server, Microsoft is making a serious assault on a very important part of the server market, which has been dominated since the late 1960s by IBM. IBM's venerable MVS OS, together with the transaction support provided by Customer Information Control System (CICS), underlies much of the world's business.

The key components of Active Server include:

- The Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM), which provides remote access to servers through remote procedure calls (RPCs).
- Microsoft Message Queue, which provides remote access to servers via the primary alternative to RPC, known as message passing.
- Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS), a key component that lets customers create transaction-oriented applications, much like CICS.
- Active Server Pages, supporting the creation of Web-based applications running on the server.

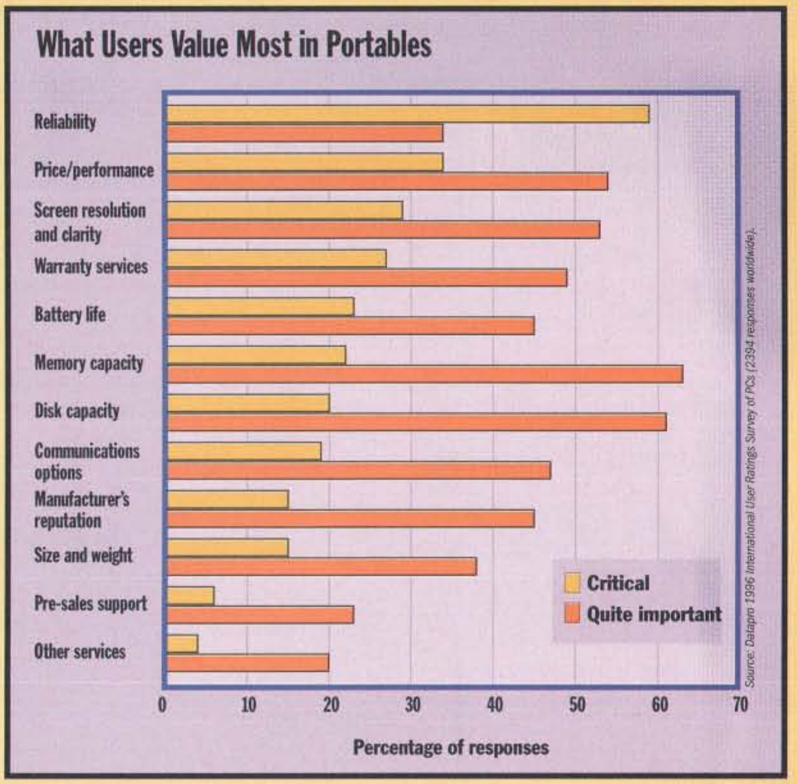
Parts of Active Server, such as DCOM, MTS, and Active Server Pages, were already shipping at the time of the announcement. Microsoft Message Queue will be released this year. MTS, which was code-named Viper, is perhaps the most important of the Active Server technologies, and its initial price of $2000 is well below what competitors have typically charged for this kind of software. According to the Gartner Group's Roy Schulte, MTS has "a better-than-even chance of becoming the leading infrastructure for new enterprise TP applications by 2001, assuming the role that CICS has played during the past 20 years."

MTS has limitations. In its first release, for example, the product is entirely focused on Windows NT and Microsoft's SQL Server. Microsoft says that it plans to add support later this year for other databases via the Open Group's XA protocol and for a connection to CICS through a technology code-named Cedar. Support for these other transaction-processing protocols will let businesses deploy applications that integrate with Unix and mainframe systems. However, with MTS and Active Server, Microsoft has begun the foundation to allow NT to become the MVS of the client/server era. **–David Chappell**

Datapro Report

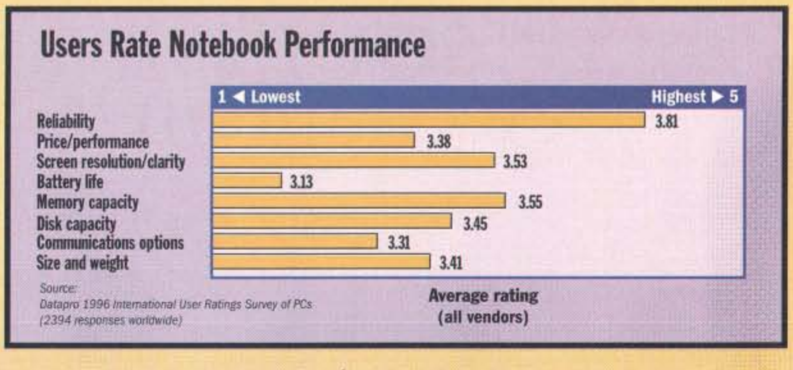
Wanted: More Powerful Mobile Systems

More power and performance are the main improvements needed to accelerate business's adoption of portable computers, according to Datapro's 1996 International User Ratings Survey of PCs. Although users place the highest emphasis on reliability when evaluating a notebook vendor, the next most important criteria are price/performance and screen resolution and clarity. However, when asked to rank their satisfaction with current portables in several categories, price/performance ranked only sixth out of eight. The poor showing of price/performance isn't surprising. Portables have traditionally lagged their desktop counterparts in overall performance, largely due to less powerful processors. **John MacGilvary**, *chief analyst, Worldwide PC Industry. For more information on Datapro reports, call (609) 764-0100; fax: (609) 764-2814; or http://www.datapro.com.*



Source: Datapro 1996 International User Ratings Survey of PCs (2394 responses worldwide).

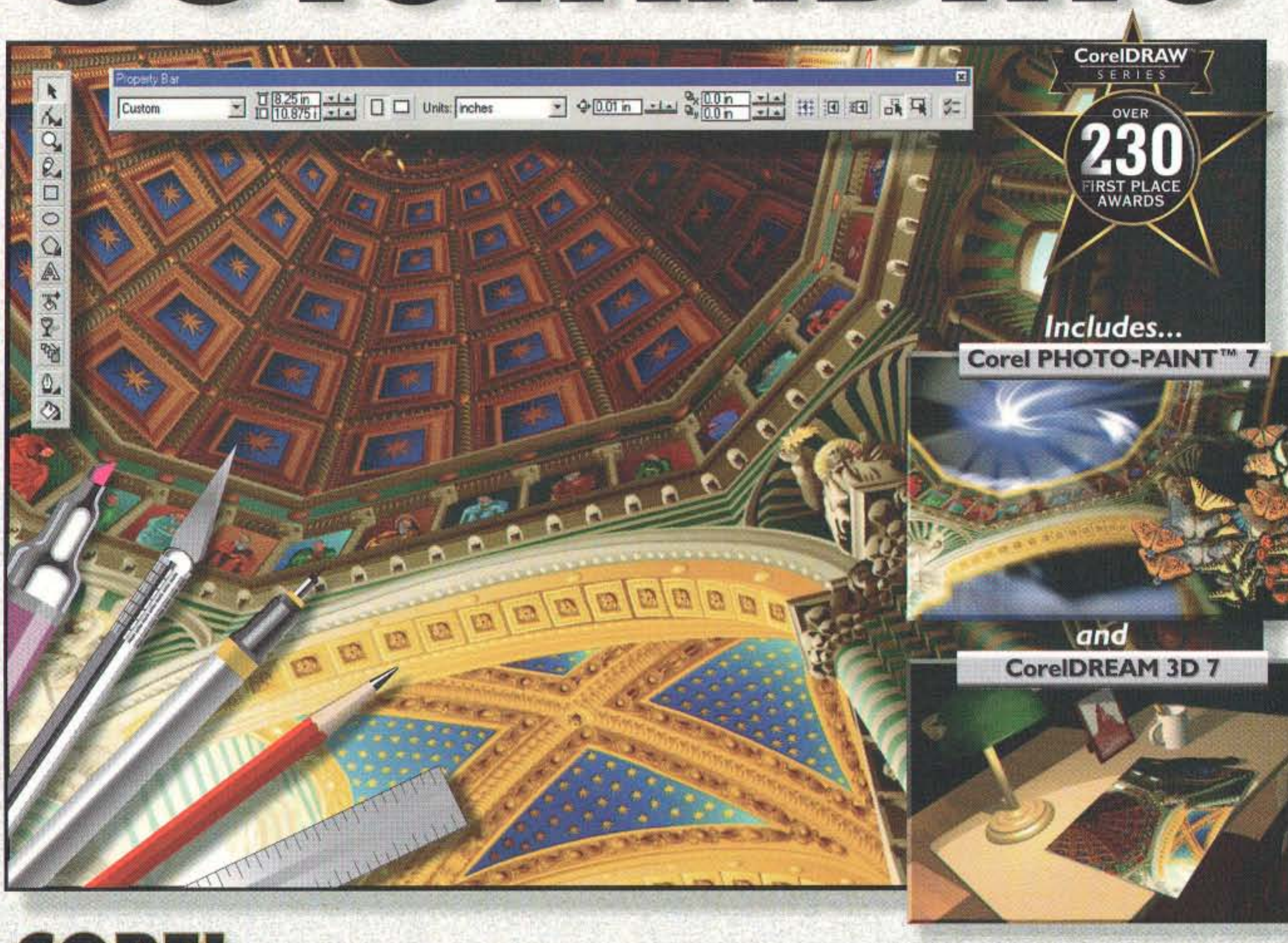
Users value notebook reliability the most.



Source:
Datapro 1996 International User Ratings Survey of PCs (2394 responses worldwide)

Users gave notebook price/performance a relatively low rating.

Simply OUTSTANDING



Created in CorelDRAW by Antonio De Leo, Italy

COREL DRAW™ 7

Also included:
- **Eight powerful utilities**
- **32,000 clipart images and symbols**
- **1,000 photos**
- **1,000 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts**
- **Over 450 CorelDRAW™ templates**
- **250 3D models**

Power, Productivity and Precision!

Exceed the boundaries of traditional design with CorelDRAW™ 7. Created for the professional illustrator, graphic artist and desktop publisher, CorelDRAW 7 includes Corel PHOTO-PAINT™ 7 for photo editing and bitmap creation and CorelDREAM 3D 7 for 3D modeling and rendering. Optimum performance is top priority with faster open, save and redraw across all applications. Interactive tools and utilities give you on-screen feedback, making the design process more intuitive. Explore your creative potential with CorelDRAW 7 and attain the impossible!

COREL WTA TOUR
Corel, Official World Title Sponsor of the COREL WTA TOUR

COREL FIBT
Official Worldwide Sponsor of Bobsleigh

PCG&V HIGHLY RECOMMENDED '96

ComputAbility
Your PC Discount Specialists
1-800-554-1635

$225.00* Upgrade from CorelDRAW 3,4,5 or 6

$429.00* Full CD-ROM version

*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

COREL

http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1085

KUR-0335-US

Corel, CorelDRAW and Corel PHOTO-PAINT are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries.
All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 134
on Inquiry Card.

cd-rom review

Who's on First?

Ah, spring is here. Can baseball be far behind? Little League baseball is played by 2.8 million boys and girls in over 90 countries. By compiling Know Your Baseball, a CD-ROM that teaches the rules and skills that make up the game, Axia Multimedia provides a much-needed reference guide.

Using visual displays, audio, dramatizations, and real-life footage, the producers of Know Your Baseball offer instruction in the fundamentals of almost every aspect of the game, from bunting to stealing bases to fielding a fly ball. Once you've selected which element of the game you want to work on, you can learn in several ways, such as listening to the advice of assorted coaches, viewing diagrams of where players should position themselves on certain plays, or watching video of how you should perform a play or action. Players and coaches alike will improve their skills with this CD-ROM.

Know Your Baseball provides an excellent guide to baseball.

However successful this CD-ROM may be in teaching aspiring young ballplayers about the fundamentals of the game, it obviously can't substitute for playing the game, especially when it comes to teaching about sportsmanship. Many sections of the CD-ROM provide lessons on how to apply honesty and sportsmanship to baseball, and how that will carry forward to real life. However, a young boy or girl is not going to learn about honesty and sportsmanship by sitting in front of a computer alone. One of the best places to learn these qualities is on the baseball field. **–Jesse Friedman**

Know Your Baseball, Axia Multimedia
Corp., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
(403) 258-5870; fax: (403) 258-5871
$35

Advances and Retreats in Computing

C++ for Ebonics?

Should everyone, even programmers, be allowed to have their own dialect? Recently, the Oakland, California, school board declared that one particular dialect of English spoken by African Americans and called Ebonics had become so common that it is now a distinct language and can be taught as an alternative to Standard English. But the basic question—whether a dialect should be officially allowed to replace the gold-standard version of our mother tongue—is not new. During the past decade, a dialect called C++ rose to prominence among the hacker-American community. Educators (or teachers, as they are known in some circles) and parents have debated whether to use it, honor it, or kill it.

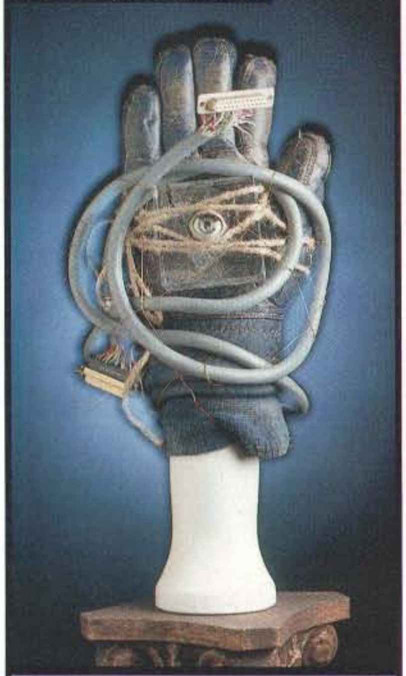
For many years now, school boards across the country have been asked to introduce C++ into their curricula. Supporters say that this is a good thing, that many students now come from households where C++ is a primary means of communication, that literacy is literacy no matter what the language.

Critics say that the prevalence of C++ in homes is really and simply a symbol of widespread family dysfunction. To these critics, C++ fluency is not something to be proud of. The dialect is so much a corruption of basic English, they insist, that those who use it flaunt their rebelliousness even in such trivial ways as spelling the name C++ with plus signs rather than alphabetic characters. The critics compare this alpha-symbolic moniker, often sneeringly, with what they term the "offensive show-off-iness" of the singer who changed his name from Prince to symbols that are practically unprintable.

So should C++ be accepted in schools as an alternative to Standard English? If you have an opinion, please e-mail us. Please send your messages in Standard English, without uuencoding.

Marc Abrahams is the editor of The Annals of Improbable Research. *You can reach him at* **marca@improb.com.**

new product



New Hand-Held Optical Scanner

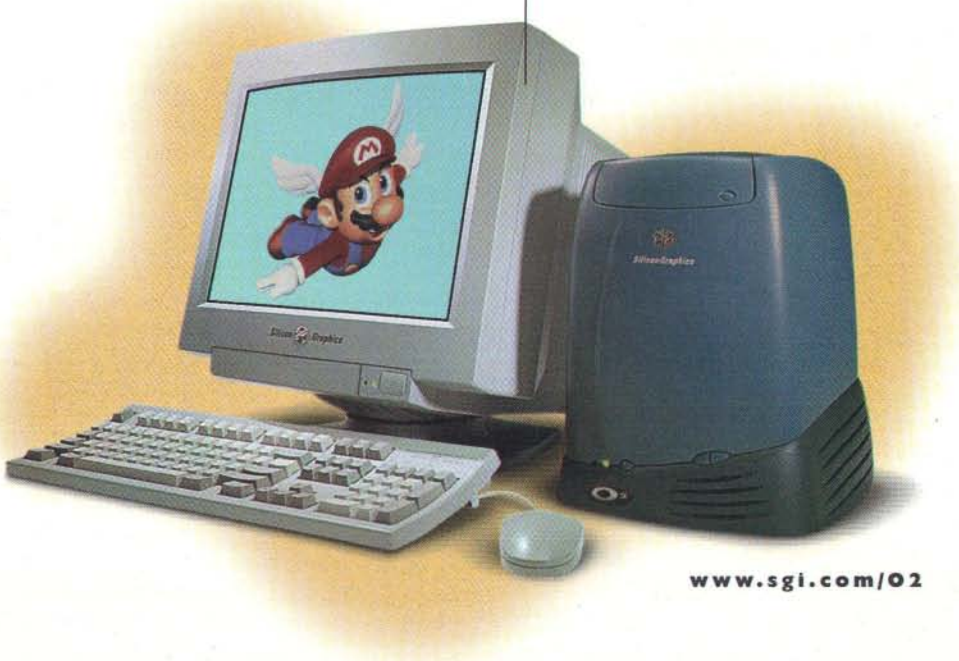
The hand-held optical scanner is a device whose time has come, and gone, and come again. The cable/connector assembly is of advanced generic design. The eyeball mechanism and plastic optic-mounting complex is patent permanently pending, and the eyeball itself is in a state of perpetually suspended animation. The version shown here is the single-glove, or Jackson/Simpson, model. A double-glove model features a very large, fiber-optically hairy eyeball that wanders. The eyeballs are of uncertain origin. The alpha and beta versions of the scanner use all-synthetic optical materials. The production models will feature biologic and bioreengineered components. The design is not approved by People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals.

The benefits of the hand-held optical scanner are not immediately obvious, which is why the advanced marketing modules are so valuable. The glove (or, in the double-glove version, gloves) is (or are) removable.

We are interested in receiving image files that you have produced with the hand-held optical scanner. If you have an image that would be of interest to our readers, please send it to marca@improb.com.

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

Oh, my.



www.sgi.com/O2

O2
DESKTOP WORKSTATION
$7,495

MIPS R5000 180MHZ PROCESSOR
32-BIT DOUBLE-BUFFERED GRAPHICS
HARDWARE TEXTURE MAPPING
IMAGE PROCESSING ENGINE
VIDEO COMPRESSION ENGINE
WEB-INTEGRATED USER ENVIRONMENT
64MB ECC SDRAM
2GB SCSI SYSTEM DISK
17" MONITOR, 1280X1024
100BASETX/10BASET ETHERNET
CD-ROM

Two words that *might* describe your feeling when you see a powerful Silicon Graphics workstation at this price, but will *definitely* describe your feeling once you plug it in. It's a feeling brought on by the O2™ workstation's stunning combination of CPU and graphics performance, along with unparalleled video and imaging capabilities. It's all courtesy of an innovative Unified Memory Architecture and either a MIPS® R5000™ or more powerful MIPS® R10000™ CPU that leaves O2 alone at the head of its class. So see our Web site or call us for more information at 800.636.8184, Dept. LS0055. And don't worry if you're out of breath. We're used to it.

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

See what's possible

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

© 1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks, and O2 and See what's possible are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. MIPS and the MIPS RISC Certified Power logo are registered trademarks, and R10000 and R5000 are trademarks, of MIPS Technologies, Inc. Screen image courtesy of Nintendo of America, Inc.

Blasts from the Past

5 Years ago in BYTE

Seven out of nine portables capable of running Windows in a review used the 386SX/20 processor (the other two used the 486SX/20 and the 386SL/25). With its new PowerBooks, Apple reentered the portable market with a vengeance. Other reviews included looks at spreadsheets and memory managers for MS-DOS.

10 Years ago in BYTE

We liked Borland's Turbo Basic, which provided better support for Intel's 8087 numeric coprocessor than Microsoft's Basic. Among several stories on image processing was one that discussed its use at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The 286-based AT clones we reviewed cost as much as $3995.

15 Years ago in BYTE

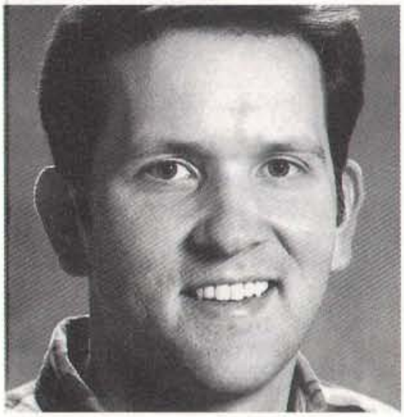
The new $895 Smith-Corona TP-1 daisy-wheel printer (average speed about 12 characters per second) and other printers heralded a new era of affordable word processing computer systems. We reviewed games in BYTE's Arcade section.

20 Years ago in BYTE

We continued our tutorial on the digital-cassette subsystem. Another article discussed how you can use computers to direct radio-controlled airplane motors and other engines. The idea was to build your own robot.

Zero Admin Windows

Victor Raisys, lead product manager of systems management products, discusses how Microsoft will make PC management easier.



BYTE: *What is Zero Administration for Windows, and how will it help end users and network administrators?*

Raisys: Zero Administration for Windows (ZAW) is an initiative from Microsoft to reduce overall PC costs and give information-technology professionals new levels of control and manageability over the Windows-based environment that they manage. The ZAW initiative will enable automatic system and application updates. For example, any available updates to the OS and applications will be automatically and seamlessly loaded and made available for the end user without the need for the administrator to intervene.

In addition, increasingly we have users who aren't tied down to a specific PC within an organization. They move from PC to PC. The ZAW initiative will also further enable users to move throughout the organization and have the information that they need follow them regardless of their physical location.

The ZAW initiative will also let administrators more easily manage their systems from a central location. We give administrators the ability to centrally manage systems today, but this is largely a manual task. ZAW will let administrators set a policy and let the OS administer that policy.

All of that combined is designed to bring down the needless costs for administration.

BYTE: *What are the main pieces of ZAW, and when are they expected to become available?*

Raisys: The ZAW initiative is designed to be available with the Windows NT 5.0 and Memphis OSes. [Editor's note: *At press time, Microsoft slated the second half of 1997 for release of both OSes.*] It's a little early to go into the details of the implementation, but components of the initiative will go into the next version of NT and will include things like the Active Directory (Microsoft's forthcoming advanced directory service), Windows Scripting Host, enhanced setup technologies, the Microsoft Management Console, and other technologies in the OS. It will also include products already available, such as Microsoft's Systems Management Server.

BYTE: *Is the goal of ZAW truly Zero Administration, or should it be more accurately described as "lowered administration"?*

Raisys: It's both of them. We can bring the administration of certain everyday management tasks like distribution of software upgrades and application updates down to zero. Once an administrator specifies the desired state of the desktop, no additional administration will be needed to maintain that state of the desktop.

But there will always be administration costs and administrative tasks associated with management, depending on an organization. Zero Administration frees up administrators to focus on the tasks that they really need to spend time on, such as supporting their end users or spending more time planning the infrastructure.

BYTE: *Will ZAW provide any benefits to customers using existing technology?*

Raisys: The basic concepts of ZAW will work with any client, though we hope to introduce more advanced management features into future clients and applications.

PHOTOGRAPH: MICHAEL MOORE © 1997

BYTE EXTRA

INTERNATIONAL

What's Hot at CeBIT

Telecommunications, new Java security, and hand-held PCs. *Page 40IS 3*

Windows CE Hand-Held PCs Add GSM

Wireless communications links now standard. *Page 40IS 4*

Parallel Applications

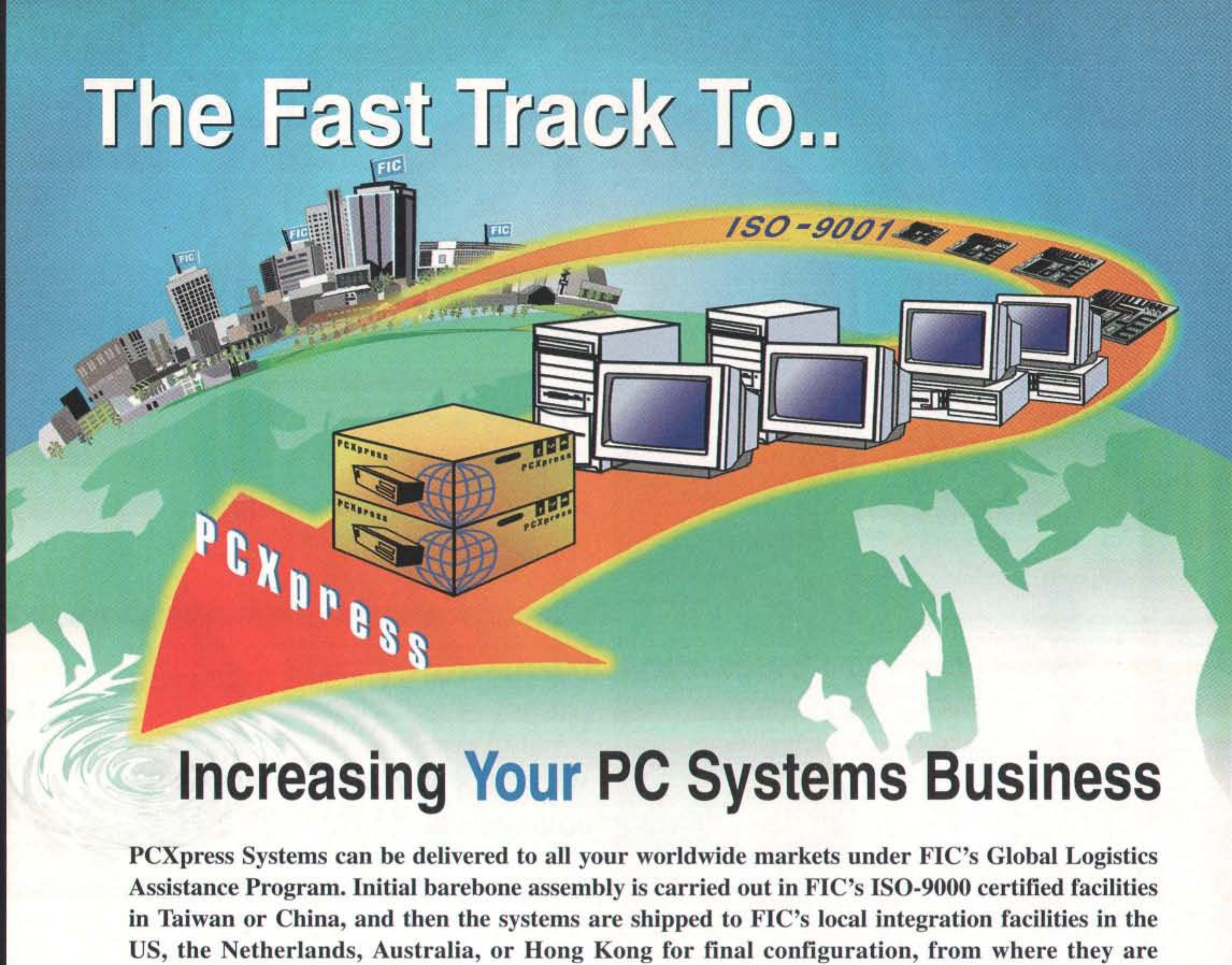
Industrial programs are key to making parallel computing popular. *Page 40IS 9*

Truthful Color

New color management technology. *Page 40IS 17*

LCDs Move to the Desktop

Bigger screen sizes and lower prices. *Page 40IS 27*



Increasing Your PC Systems Business

PCXpress Systems can be delivered to all your worldwide markets under FIC's Global Logistics Assistance Program. Initial barebone assembly is carried out in FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities in Taiwan or China, and then the systems are shipped to FIC's local integration facilities in the US, the Netherlands, Australia, or Hong Kong for final configuration, from where they are delivered direct to you or your customers.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Quality** - undergoing stringent functional, compatibility and reliability testing before being shipped from FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Choice** - providing you with a complete range of Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processor-based systems in a selection of stylish desktop, mini-tower and mid-tower chassis that can be customized to your requirements.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Flexibility** - giving you an almost unlimited selection of configuration options and peripherals that allow you to differentiate your products in the market.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Value** - leveraging FIC's highly-efficient manufacturing processes and global sourcing power to provide you with leading-edge systems at highly competitive prices.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate **One-Stop Sourcing Solution** - providing you with the products you need for your markets without having to go through the trouble and extra expense of procurement from multiple vendors.

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 12, Stand E10

CERTIFICATE NO.94-LON-AQ-654

Designed for
Microsoft
Windows 95

First International Computer, Inc.

6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201-24, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
TAIPEI,TAIWAN
Tel:886-2-7174500 Fax:886-2-7182782
http://www.fic.com.tw
E-mail:mkt@ss1.fic.com.tw

FIC USA	Tel:1-510-2527777	Fax:1-510-2528888	**FIC FRANCE**	Tel:33-1-46810203	Fax:33-1-45739885
FIC EUROPE B.V.	Tel:31-73-6273300	Fax:31-73-6231412	**FIC SPAIN**	Tel:34-1-6373613	Fax:34-1-6373863
FIC AUSTRALIA	Tel:61-2-7484566	Fax:61-2-7484633	**FIC HK**	Tel:852-2-3453599	Fax:852-2-7972408
FIC CZECH REPUBLIC	Tel:42-5-41241785	Fax:42-5-41241787	**FIC JAPAN**	Tel:81-3-5461-2181	Fax:81-3-5461-2345

Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.

Circle 733 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 734).

What's Hot at CeBIT 97

New Java security, Unified Modeling Language, and hand-held computers are just some of what's to be unveiled.

The world's biggest computer show is getting bigger. CeBIT 97 in Hannover will have over 6800 exhibitors spread over 350,000 square meters, a 5 percent increase over last year, according to show officials. International exhibitors are also attending the show in record numbers: of the 2700 exhibitors (40 percent of the show total) without a German subsidiary, 500 come from the U.S., 400 fly in from Taiwan, and 280 originate in the U.K.

Look for some innovative products and technologies in the following areas: intranets, telecommunications, Smart Cards, digital videodisc (DVD), Unified Modeling Language (UML), universal serial bus (USB), FireWire, and Fibre Channel. The show will also feature more mature versions of platform-independent, low-cost network computers (NCs).

Telecommunications Explosion

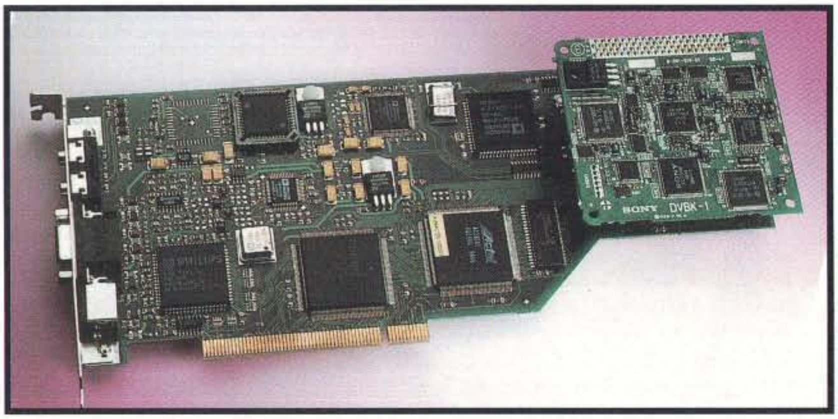
In anticipation of a more liberalized European telecommunications market in 1998, producers and distributors are expecting a boom in equipment sales. Telecommunications exhibits will occupy six halls (14, 15, 16, 17, 26 and 27) dedicated to the linkage of regional and city networks, as well as to corporate WANs over ISDN, ATM, cable TV, digital subscriber lines, cellular radio, and satellite systems.

RAD Data Communications (Tel Aviv, Israel), for example, will display its new E1 access system for city networks as well as its LRS-12 modem hub, which enables the combination of high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (HDSL) and fiber-optic modems. The company's new FOMi-E1/T1 line of fiber-optic modems features sophisticated in-band management and support for SNMP.

Taiwanese modem manufacturer E-Tech will announce a line of 56-Kbps modems, as well as the CyberBullet cable-TV modem, which is based on the company's own bandwidth-sharing method.

http:// www.byte.com/

To find out how a certain kind of Unix is entering the corporate world, read "Linux in a Gray Flannel Suit" on-line.



Fast Multimedia's new FireWire video-editing board, the DV Master.

The enormous popularity of ISDN in Europe is the propelling force behind many new products. At the workstation level, companies such as AVM, Elsa, and Eicon.Diehl are developing more robust communications solutions for Windows 95 and NT 4.0. "The market is demanding mature ISDN drivers for workstations running NT; that's part of our focus for this year's CeBIT," says Uwe Scholz, corporate communications manager with AVM (Berlin, Germany). The company's NTi Tuning Kit for ISDN has a collection of 32-bit NT drivers for passive ISDN boards supporting Common API (CAPI) 2.0 as well as Microsoft's NDIS/WAN Miniport API.

Elsa (Aachen, Germany) extends its family of ISDN boards with the high-end Quickstep 3000, which includes ISDN as well as an analog modem chip on-board.

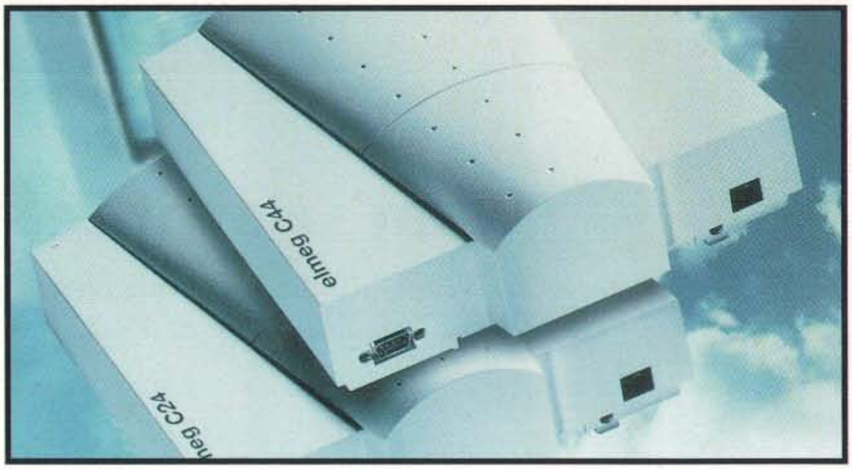
Similarly, Eicon.Diehl's (Leonberg, Germany) new range of Diva 2.0 ISDN boards now includes the Diva Pro 2.0 program, which also supports analog communications. Diva Pro 2.0 will be available in both PCI and PC Card versions.

With its SwissMod family of ISDN terminal adapters, Telelink (Cham, Switzerland) goes one step further. The latest versions of this product line are now based on what the company refers to as a *superhybrid architecture*: They feature ISDN as well as a modem socket in the same case. By linking the SwissMod to the ISDN socket, you can transfer files or remotely access a LAN or the Internet over ISDN. With another cord that you plug into the SwissMod analog socket, you can run the same application over the telephone network.

continued

Telelink's Cardline Twin PC Card also has ISDN and telephone sockets on-board. But the latest version of the card has an onboard interface for the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network. Thus, no matter what type of network is available, the new Cardline Twin cards ensure that your mobile computer can be hooked to your corporate network.

An interesting development comes from the German telecommunications equipment manufacturer Elmeg (Peine). The company will introduce a new range of its TAPI–enabled ISDN switches. These switches enable you to use standard analog phone and fax equipment with ISDN devices. A small office user, for example, can program his or her PC to direct calls from a certain postal-code area to one of the switches' eight extensions.



Elmeg's TAPI–enabled ISDN switch brings call–center features to the home office.

For larger call centers, Siemens Nixdorf (Munich, Germany) has developed a comprehensive and easy-to-use telephony interface. SimplyPhone supports call forwarding and conference calls via drag and drop and integrates with all MAPI and TAPI applications, as well as with X.500 directory services.

Other show highlights from Siemens include a groupware-enabled PC desktop administration tool, called Desk 97, that lets users adjust standard office applications to their needs. Desk 97, the company's Enterprise Middleware Framework (EMF), and other Siemens applications now all integrate with Community, the company's software-component and client/server architecture for Windows.

USB Peripherals

The USB architecture promises to make it easier to connect peripherals to PCs. CeBIT will offer many USB-enabled keyboards, including one from Cherry (Auerbach, Germany); monitors; loudspeakers; and sound boards. Also featured will be a group of new PCs that support USB, including Siemens-Nixdorf's new Scenic PT 5xx systems.

One of USB's limits is that it cannot handle uncompressed live video, such as what's needed for MPEG-2 and DVD data streams. The IEEE-1394 FireWire bus standard was devised to handle requirements for higher throughput.

New FireWire video-editing solutions now come from companies such as Fast Multimedia (Munich, Germany) and miro (Braunschweig, Germany). Fast's DV Master and the miroVideo DV100 both deploy a codec chip for Sony's Digital Video format that, together with the high data transfer rates of the FireWire bus (up to 200 Mbps), enables high-quality real-time video editing.

The miroVideo DV100 ships with the company's StoryTools nonlinear editing software, which allows for the development of storyboards via drag and drop. For Fast Multimedia's video-editing boards, Russian software publisher AIST has developed a new version of its MediaMania Broadcast animation and compositing program. MediaMania BroadcastVM 2.0 supports morphing, ghosting, and professional color keying. Ulead Systems (Taipei, Taiwan) will showcase at CeBIT a new version of its popular MediaStudio Pro video-editing software package. Version 3.0 makes more effective use of system resources, resulting in higher rendering speeds.

continued

Hand-Helds Get GSM Connection

Hand-held computers, pocket organizers, and PDAs running the stripped-down 32-bit Windows CE OS will all be on display in the CeBIT exhibition halls. Systems from companies such as Compaq, LG Electronics, NEC, and Philips made their debut late last year. CeBIT will feature a number of localized versions of these gadgets that include wireless connectivity for the European Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network.

Philips' Windows CE unit connects to the GSM wireless network.

For example, the U.S. model of the Philips Velo includes a 19.2-Kbps software fax modem for use with the telephone network. In Europe, however, Philips replaces the wire-line connectivity with a GSM wireless link.

Instead of providing connectivity for notebooks and other PDAs via a PC Card, the Velo uses a high-speed (230-Kbps) serial port and a special cable that links directly to the GSM phone, thereby reducing the price and power requirements of the PC Card solution. Only Philips's own mobile phones will be supported at first. Although the Velo supports PC Cards for digital cameras, business-card scanners, and vertical solutions via a snap-on module, it processes the modem functionality in software running on a Mips R3000 RISC core.

Because of the Velo's two powerful communications and multimedia chips, which can handle many telecommunications protocols, including ADSI, DECT, and ISDN, we may soon see a Windows CE PDA that includes a mobile phone. This combination will undoubtedly give Nokia's 9000 communicator some serious competition to contend with.

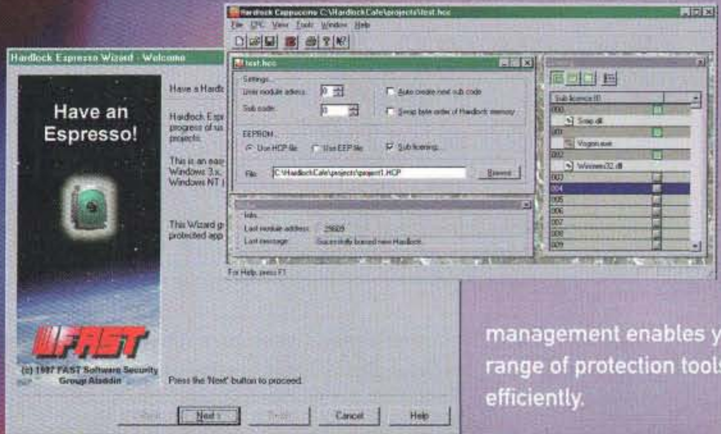
–Bob Emmerson

▶ Optimum Software Protection Is Virtually Invisible ...

... But Is There When You Need It.

Visit us at CeBIT'97 HANNOVER Hall 23, Stand D 41

H.T.P.



Hardlock Espresso Wizard - Welcome
Have an Espresso!
FAST
(c) 1997 FAST Software Security Group Aladdin
Press the 'Next' button to proceed.
Next
Cancel
Help
Hardlock Cappuccino C:\HardlockCafe\projects\test.hcc
File CPC View Tools Window Help
test.hcc
Settings
User module adress: 0
Sub code: 0
Auto create new sub code
Swap byte order of Hardlock memory
EEPROM
Use HCP file
Use EEP file
Sub licensing
File: C:\HardlockCafe\projects\project1.HCP
Browse
Info
Last module address: 29609
Last message: Successfully burned new Hardlock
For Help, press F1
Sub licence ID
Swap.dll
Vogon.exe
Winmm32.dll

Hardlock Café.
The new performance-enhancing work environment.

Due to illegal copies, software companies incur losses totaling over 13 billion dollars worldwide each year. The FAST Hardlock System stops software pirates in their tracks. Now with even faster and more convenient features.

▶ Hardlock Café – the easy way to a secure code.

The new graphical user interface with drag&drop functionality for simple project management enables you to use the whole range of protection tools quickly, easily and efficiently.

▶ HL Crypt – as secure as you want it to be.

Automatic implementation is now also available for 32-bit operating systems. The level of security is determined by you. Even executable files and corresponding data can be encrypted.

▶ HL Server – as flexible as your client's networks.

The 32-bit license manager for all your applications; remote servicing is also possible via the Internet. You can also license single programs, modules and features, and update licenses with the remote update function.

The Hardlock Software Security System. Flexible and always compatible.

FAST
Software Security-Group ALADDIN

Hardlock Twin Protection.
For demanding applications.

Hardlock E-Y-E.
The security standard.

▶ Order your test package today:

HARDLOCK INTERNATIONAL INFO LINE:

Please contact us, if your country is not listed: FAST Software Security – Group Aladdin · T (49) 89 89422137 · F (49) 89 89 422 140

Argentina
HT-MACH Sistemas
Electronicas Ltd.
T (54) 1 795-8011

Australia
Software Protection
Systems PLY Ltd.
T (61) 3 9544-4455

Benelux
Aladdin Software
Security Benelux BV
T (31) 24 648-8444

Brasil
HT-MACH Sistemas
Electronicas Ltd.
T (55) 21 257-0314

Chile
Datasoft S.A.
T (56) 2 246-7443

Croatia
G & G Electronic
T (385) 1 315-794

Czech Republic
EvroCAD s.r.o.
T (42) 2 6610-7505

Finland
FAST Finland Oy
T (358) 9 5495-0500

France
FAST Technologies
T (33) 1 4621-1840

Greece
FAST Hellas AE
T (30) 1 689-3675

Hong-Kong
Xitec Technology Ltd.
T (852) 2301-2340

Hungary
Szki Recognita Corp.
T (36) 1 201-8925

Israel
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems Ltd.
T (972) 3 636 2222

Italy
TECHNE Security S.R.L.
T (39) 59 415608

Korea
AC & P
T (82) 2 736-4406

Mexico
Sisoft
T (52) 91 800 55283

Philippines
Integrity Software
T (63) 2 831-3112

Spain & Portugal
FAST Iberica
T (34) 1 754-1212

Taiwan
New Solar Systems Group
T (886) 2 633-5586

United Kingdom
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems Ltd.
T (44) 1753 622-266

U.S.A.
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems Inc.
T (1) 847 808-0300

Visit our internet homepage:
http://www.fast-ag.de
E-Mail Contact:
info@fast-ag.de

Circle 709 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 710).

Support for Microsoft's ActiveMovie and Direct3D APIs is an important feature of Scala's (Oslo, Norway) new MM200 multimedia authoring software. One of the most significant enhancements of the MM200 over the previous version, the MM100, is real-time antialiasing of fonts, according to Gilles Bourdin of Scala's German subsidiary.

At last year's show, a large number of Java development tools made their debut. This year, Java security solutions that defend corporate networks against hostile applets are becoming extremely important. Start-up company Finjan Software (Netanya, Israel), for example, has developed SurfinGate, a program that shields a single desktop or a network against applets that could violate security requirements or the integrity of the Java virtual-machine environment.

New CASE Tools

CeBIT 97 will be the first big show to offer a multitude of CASE tools that support UML, a unification of the Booch, Objectory, and OMT methods that's widely seen as the standard poised to supersede the many object-oriented design-and-analysis methods currently on the market.

Examples of UML-compliant tools at CeBIT include version 5.0 of MID's (Nuremberg, Germany) Innovator Object Workbench (IOW) and Innovative Software's (Frankfurt, Germany) Object Engineering Workbench (OEW) for C++ and Java 3.0. IOW is an integrated CASE development environment that includes a complete software life-cycle scheme and supports team development over WANs. In addition to UML support, version 5.0 of the program offers a class-hierarchy browser, version management, and an internal mail function.

By supporting UML and a new repository architecture for team development, the OEW 3.0 visual programming environment now classifies as a fully fledged CASE tool. It comes in two versions, one for C++ and one for Java. The Java version also includes a decompiler that can reverse-engineer compiled Java byte code into source code.

Another innovation making its show debut at CeBIT that many Web-site programmers will enjoy is the heitml programming language, developed by H.E.I. (Mannheim, Germany), a spin-off company of the University of Karlsruhe. Version 1.0 of the language is a combined document-description, template-generation, and scripting language for Web publishing. It has a syntax similar to that of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) that was specially created for database applications. It was designed as an extension of HTML and, because it closely integrates with SQL and doesn't depend on other scripting languages, it facilitates direct access of a database from a Web application.

CeBIT attendees will also witness the return of Commodore (Nieuw-Vennep, The Netherlands). The company will show a series of new multimedia consumer PCs—among them the P166 UltraMedia—based on Intel's MMX processor technology. **B**

BYTE's Best of CeBIT Awards

Some of 1997's hottest products will be announced at this year's CeBIT. To recognize innovative companies that are advancing the state of the art in computing and communications, BYTE will again present the Best of CeBIT awards in a special ceremony scheduled for Monday, March 17, in the following categories:

- Desktop and Server Systems
- Development Software
- Portable Computers
- Applications Software
- Multimedia Hardware
- Multimedia Software
- Peripherals
- Communications Hardware
- Communications Software
- Internet Products
- Outstanding Technologies

Rainer Mauth is a BYTE senior editor based in Frankfurt. Also contributing to this article was Valerie Thompson, a freelance writer based in Zürich, Switzerland.

WHERE TO FIND

Cardline Twin, SwissMod
Telelink AG
Cham, Switzerland
+41 41 7481080
fax: +41 41 7481081
100536.2044@
compuserve.com
http://www.telelink.ch

C24 digital switch
Elmeg
Peine, Germany
+49 5171 999345
fax: +49 5171 999446

CyberBullet
E-Tech
Hsinchu, Taiwan
+886 3 5774991
fax: +886 3 5777751
http://www.e-tech.com

Desk 97, Scenic PT, SimplyPhone
Siemens Nixdorf AG
Munich, Germany
+49 89 636 4705
fax: +49 89 636 3484
http://www.sni.de

Diva 2.0
Eicon.Diehl
Leonberg, Germany
+49 7152 9300
fax: +49 7152 930999
http://www.diehl.de

DV Master
Fast Multimedia AG
Munich, Germany
+49 89 5020 60
fax: +49 89 5020 6199
http://www.fast-multimedia.com

E1, FOMi-E1/T1, LRS-12
Rad Data Communications
Tel Aviv, Israel
+972 3 645 8107
fax: +972 3 649 8250
ilan@radmail.rad.co.il
http://www.rad.co.il

heitml 1.0
H.E.I.
Mannheim, Germany
+49 621 795141
fax: +49 621 795161
http://www.h-e-i-de

Innovator Object Workbench 5.0
MID
Nuremberg, Germany
+49 911 9683666
fax: +49 911 9683610

MediaMania BroadcastVM 2.0
AIST
Ampfing, Germany
+49 8636 98350
fax: +49 8636 983522
100322.2275@
compuserve.com

MediaStudio Pro 3.0
Ulead Systems
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
+886 2 764 8599
fax: +886 2 764 9599
iano@ulead.com.tw

miroVideo DV100
miro Computer Products AG
Braunschweig, Germany
+49 531 21130
fax: +49 531 211399
http://www.miro.de

MM200
Scala Computer
Oslo, Norway
+47 22 361338
fax: +47 22 361384
http://www.scala.com

NTi Tuning Kit
AVM
Berlin, Germany
+49 30 39976 0
fax: +49 30 39976 244
http://www.avm.de

OEW for C++ and Java 3.0
Innovative Software
Frankfurt, Germany
+49 69 236929
fax: +49 69 236930
http://www.isg.de

P166 UltraMedia
Commodore
Nieuw-Vennep,
The Netherlands
+31 252 628 888
fax: +31 252 628 879

Quickstep 1000 Pro, Quickstep 3000
Elsa GmbH
Aachen, Germany
+49 241 91770
fax: +49 241 9177 600
sales@elsa.de
http://www.elsa.de

SurfinGate
Finjan Software
Netanya, Israel
+972 9 865 9440
fax: +972 9 865 9441
info@finjan.com
http://www.finjan.com

Velo
Philips
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
+31 40 272 2091
fax: +31 40 272 4825

SIEMENS

Besuchen Sie uns auf der
CeBIT'97
Jetzt in Halle 14, Stand A14

Now you can really flatten your company's high communication costs.

With the new Hicom 300 E telecommunications system.

Steam ahead and cut the pressure of communication costs with Hicom 300 E. **Intelligent carrier selection** strikes a path through the tariff jungle with Least Cost Routing. And with voice compressing, your **charges can fall:** by up to 75 % with 100 % voice quality. Or connect through the ATM backbone and **save yourself a separate network** for your telephone system. And so the investment pays off in future, too, Hicom 300 E is always open to new developments. Flatten out your company's cost curve. We'll be happy to show you how. See the Internet for more information: **http://www.siemens.de/pn/large.sys/index.htm**

Hicom

PUBLICIS MCD

Circle 751 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 752).

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products – call us for a complete price list

ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms	
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.1	£140
Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95	£935
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2	£235
OnNet SDK 4.0	£370

Compression	
Crusher! Win 16-bit w/Source	£235
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.1	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
TCOMP/Multi-Platform 2.12	£105

Database	
CodeBase 6.1	£295
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£1250
DISAM96 for DOS/Win	£715
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 4.0	£649
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1470
Raima DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£990

Graphics - Charting	
Charting Tools for Win 2.0	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£275
GraphiC/Win 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360

Graphics - Images	
Ad Oculos (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
Image SDK Plus for NT	£610
ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0	£620
LEADTOOLS Win32 Pro 6.0	£715

Graphics & GUI	
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit C)	£230
ProtoGen+ Pro for Win32/16	£415
WinGKS	£575
WinMaker Pro 6.0	£725
zApp	£575
Zinc Engine & Win32 Key 4.2	£634

Maths & Stats	
IMSL C Numerical Libraries	£495
IMSL Math Module for C++	£495
Math.h++ 5.1.3	£495
Money.h++	£1075

Sundry Components	
C++ Booch Components	£415
Creative Controls Tree Control	£255
HeapAgent 16 & 32-bit Combo	£655
TG-CAD Prof 6.0	£1235
Tools.h++ 7.0	£340
WinWidgets++	£240

Tools	
CC-RIDER Visual for Win16	£250
KPWin++	£625
Newi Solo Intro	£295
Visual Parse++	£289

PROGRAMMING *tools*

Ada
Basic
Comms
Custom Controls
Debuggers
Editors
Graphics
Linkers/Locaters
Modula-2
Pascal
Smalltalk
Version Control
Windows
Assemblers
C/C++
Cross Dev
Database
Delphi
Fortran
GUI
Lisp
Multi-tasking
Prolog
SQL
Visual Programming
Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms	
Essential Comm 5.0	£235
CommTools for DOS	£215
SilverComm "C" Asynch 4.06	£210

Database	
c-tree Plus 6.6A	£565
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£75

Graphics & GUI	
Fastgraph 4.0 (Ted Gruber)	£195
GX Graphics 3.0	£155
MetaWINDOW-DOS 5.0	£215
Zinc Engine & DOS Key 4.2	£634

Maths & Scientific	
C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT 3.0	£215
Science, Eng & Graphics Tools	£115

Screen	
C/Windows Toolchest	£45
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£225

General & Systems Libraries	
GX Sounds	£165
MTASK	£215

Tools	
C-DOC Pro 6.0	£240
C-Vision for C/C++ 4.0	£145
CodeCheck (Professional)	£475
PC-Lint for C/C++ 7.0	£135

JAVA

Borland C++ 5.0	£247
Borland C++ 5.0 Dev Suite	£340
Jamba	£189
Java WorkShop	£72
JFactory (Win32)	£166
Parts for Java	£70
Visual Café	£145
Visual Café Pro	CALL
Visual J++ *Intro*	£75
WinGEN for Java	£250

VISUAL BASIC 3 ADD-ONS

Comms - Async	
Fax Plus for Win	£195
FaxMan SDK	£390

Comms - Network	
Distinct TCP/IP Visual Internet	£265
dsSocket 1.25 *Intro*	£65

Database	
ADE/VBX	£350
Smithware VBX for Btrieve	£180
VB/ISAM MU for Win 16-bit	£145

Graphics - Charting	
Chart FX 3.0 (16-bit only)	£210
Charting Tools for Win - VB	£180
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
VBGraphix	£270

Graphics - Image Files	
Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£305
ImageMan/VBX 5.0	£230

Multi-Function	
Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Muscle (Win)	£125
VBlite 1.0	£130
VBTools 4.0	£115
Visual Developer's Suite (16 bit)	£216
WinWidgets/VBX	£160

Sundry Components	
CADControl	£365
d-Barcode Dev Kit (lim runtime)	£104
VB/Magic Controls	£120
Visual CAD Dev Kit	£520

Sundry Controls	
3D Graphics Tools 4.0	£130
EDI-VBX 1.0	£705
Gantt/VBX	£195
VBX Artist	£240
Visual Instrument Panel Cntrls	£150

Text Editor Controls	
TX Text-Control Standard	£205

Tools	
SpyWorks-VB 2.1	£100
TMS Tools 1.1	£99
VBAssist 3.5	£140
VB/DLL 2.05	£165
VERSIONS/VB 1.1	£135

VISUAL BASIC 4

Visual Basic Enterprise 4.0	£755
Visual Basic Professional 4.0	£365
Visual Basic Standard 4.0	£78
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
AutoCoder	£55
BetterState Pro w/VB CodeGen	£249
ButtonMaker	£75
ClassAction (VB4)	£110
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£175
CodeBank (VB3/4)	£88
Code Complete	£175
Crescent Internet ToolPak 2.0	£135
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
EnQuiry 2.0 (VB4)	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
GeeWiz 2.0	£75
Helping Hand for VB	£150
Into Code (VB4)	£55
List & Labels for VB3/4 3.5	£295
PowerPak Enterprise for VB4	£925
PowerPak Professional for VB4	£505
SplashWizard	£75
Spyworks - Prof 4.1 (inc Sub)	£225
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB AppFramework	£159
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro 3.0	£132
VB/FailSafe Pro	£195
Vision StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access → VB4)	£89
Visual Expert Developer	£250
XREF 2.0	£95

ASSEMBLERS

Borland Turbo Assembler 4.0	£66
MS Macro Assembler 6.11	£114
Phar Lap TNT DOS Ext SDK 8	£460

BASIC LANGUAGE

PowerBASIC Pro (Win&DOS)	£210
PowerBASIC DLL Compiler	£106
XBasic Pro (Win32)	£540
VisualAge for Basic	£80

LOW PRICES

FOR

MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	**£485**
MS Visual Basic Std 4.0	**£78**
MS Visual Basic Prof 4.0	**£365**
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.x Sub	**£379**
Borland C++ 5.0	**£245**
Delphi Desktop 2	**£245**
Delphi Developer 2	**£390**
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	**£68**
Visual dBASE 5.5	**£260**

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DELPHI

Learn to Program with Delphi	£33
Delphi (Standard) 2.0	£65
Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2	£1260
ABC for Delphi 1.0b	£99
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
Asynch Pro 2.0 for Delphi	£135
Borland RAD Pack for Delphi	£125
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£180
Component Create	£155
Conversion Assistant Database	£98
DialogPROS	£210
Eschalon Power Controls 2.0	£135
Helping Hand for Delphi	£150
HyperTERP/Delphi	£120
ImageLib 16-bit	£109
InfoPower 2.0	£179
InnoView MultiLanguage	£125
KingCalendar Pro	£65
List & Labels for Delphi 3.5	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius FastSprites	£105
OCX Expert	£195
Orpheus 2.1 (32 & 16-bit)	£135
Pumpkin Project Manager 2.0	£86
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360
SysTools	£115
Transform: Component Expert	£125
VB2D Standard	£119
VisualPROS 1.1	£125
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

News & Views

POWERSOFT'S RAD JAVA

For Business Applications

Details on this exciting new product just missed our copy deadline, I'm afraid! You may have read about it elsewhere in this magazine, or you can call us for further details. Rest assured, if it is available when you read this, we will have it!

FORMULA ONE 4.0

The International Spreadsheet!

International language support has been added to the latest version 4.0 of Visual Component's Formula One. Libraries for French, Italian, German & Spanish are in the current release, with Portugese & Japanese planned. Other new features include:

- **Uniform Data Transfer**, which enables Formula One to be placed on a PowerBuilder DataWindow as an OLE 2 Presentation Style
- **HTML Write** - Data from Formula One spreadsheets can be saved in HTML format, providing additional support for Internet and Intranet applications
- **Internet File Format** - Version 4.0 includes support for the optimized and compressed file format of Formula One/NET. Files written in the native Formula One file format (.VTS) on average are about one-tenth the size of a similar Microsoft Excel file
- **Print Preview** - Enhanced printing support including print preview

Formula One must be the most comprehensive spreadsheet component available. Call us for more details. £180 + VAT or get it as part of the Visual Developer's Suite OCX at £216+ VAT

FIRST IMPRESSION 2.1

The International Chart Component

This update features the same internationalisation and uniform data transfer features as Formula One 4.0, making the ideal companion. Priced the same as Formula One, but you might as well get them both (plus the word processor & spell-checker) in the Visual Developer's Suite OCX at £216 + VAT

IBM NET.DATA

Build Dynamic Web Sites

IBM's Net.Data is finally due to released at the end of February, and is a effective tool for building interactive web sites:

- **Native Access** to DB2. Or use ODBC or DDCS
- **Native Web Server** APIs improve performance (ISAPI,NSAPI,ICAPI)
- **Macro Language** can call both compiled & interpreted languages, supports HTML variable substitution & cookies
- **DB2 Support** includes "hot" connections, all DB2 data types, invoke DB2 stored procedures
- **Java Support** with libraries of Java applets & JavaScripts, and a JDBC class library for DB2 access

If you need to build data-driven web sites (especially with DB2), call for more details. No UK pricing yet.

C++ COMPILERS

Borland C++ 5.0	£245
Borland C++ Dev Suite 5.0	£337
BC++ Dev Suite + Des Tools	£585
MS Visual C++ 4.2 Enterprise	£795
MS Visual C++ 4.x Sub	£379
MS Visual C++ 4.0 Learning	£59
Optima++ Developer *Intro*	£139
Salford C/C++ Win Dev	£395
Symantec C++ 7.2	£375
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
VisualAge for C++ 3.5	£309
Watcom C/C++ 10.6 *Intro*	£145
High C/C++ for Ext-DOS/Win	£620
Salford C/C++ DOS Dev	£195
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

0197/cs

Circle 711 on Inquiry Card.

Mainstreaming Parallel Computing

Lack of industrial applications inhibits parallel computing's growth.

By Dick Pountain

Massively parallel supercomputers are indispensable tools in academic research, but they haven't driven considerable inroads into the realm of industrial applications. Why? A group of European software developers and organizations from various industrial sectors, sponsored by the European Union's ESPRIT program, believes the reason is the lack of commercial applications to run on these super-fast behemoths.

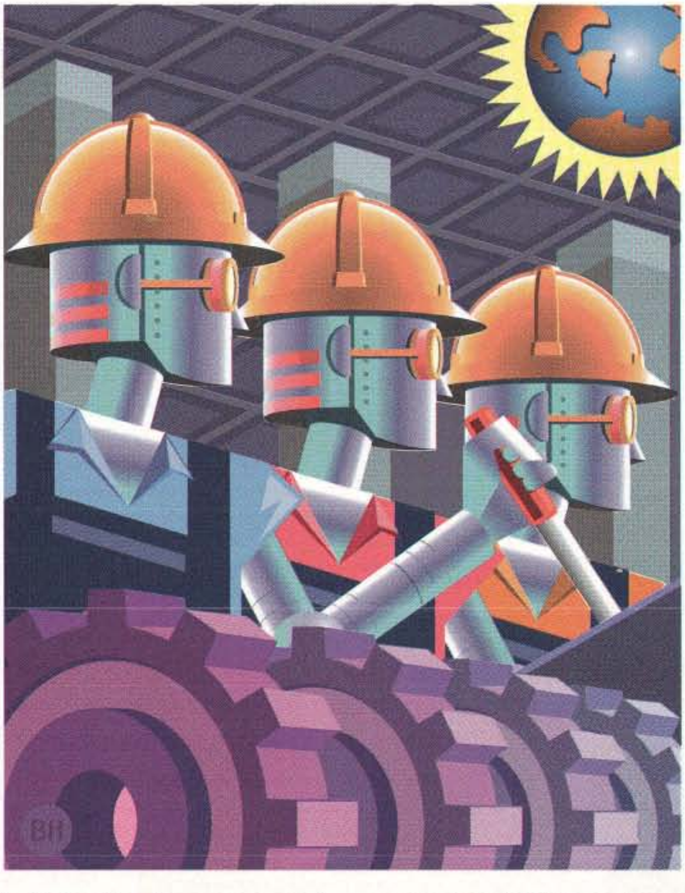


ILLUSTRATION: BRAD HAMANN © 1997

The face of massively parallel computing has changed dramatically over recent years. You can now buy reliable parallel hardware "off the shelf" from vendors like IBM, Meiko, and Parsytec at a fraction of the price of traditional supercomputers. These parallel machines are built from commodity RISC microprocessors like the PowerPC or SPARC instead of expensive custom chips. However, program code tends not to be portable between different parallel architectures, and this has led to a vicious circle: A lack of commercial software stifles machine sales, and software vendors don't port their code to parallel machines because the market is too small. Parallel computers have stayed stuck in research laboratories, which normally write and maintain their own software anyway. That's why parallel computers have failed to really penetrate the industrial sector, where users expect a reasonable amount of service and technical support.

Europort, a European Commission-funded project that started in 1994, addresses this vicious circle by porting widely used industrial-design applications to a variety of parallel computers. The results of the first two project phases, Europort 1 and Europort 2, which ended late last year, are encouraging. They have shown that the performance increases more than justify the cost and effort of porting.

This parallelization initiative has given a much needed boost to the European software industry. "Although U.S. firms may lead in building parallel hardware, they are failing to exploit it with effective software," says Dr. Stephen Brindle of Smith System Engineering, one of the managers of the Europort project. "Thanks to Europort, we in Europe are now ahead in creating commercial parallel applications."

Europort's reference platforms include symmetrical multiprocessor systems, distributed-memory (massively parallel) multicomputers, and networks of RISC workstations. The 30 Europort consortia ambitiously aimed to port 38 industrial applications to at least two of the hardware reference platforms. Though the majority of these applications fall within the traditional high-performance computing provinces of mechanical engineering, fluid dynamics, and computational chemistry, the more unusual applications included cartoon animation, simulation of traffic flow, and radiation therapy simulation.

All Europort projects worked with the message-passing programming paradigm, which describes the cooperation of different processors without shared memory by exchange of messages on some sort of channel (e.g., FDDI, transputer links, Ethernet). These message-passing processes were implemented via the portable parallel code libraries PVM, PARMACS, and MPI.

PVM (for Parallel Virtual Machine), a public-domain library of message-passing primitives, enables a heterogeneous network

"PRIME time for electronics!"

Excellence is our title and even more our profession!

Your profits with:

- SIMM
- CPU
- Cooler
- CoPro

PRIME ELECTRONICS TRADING GMBH
Brahmsstr. 30 · D-23556 Luebeck
Tel. -/451/48 40 80 · Fax -/451/47 50 97

Circle 743 on Inquiry Card.

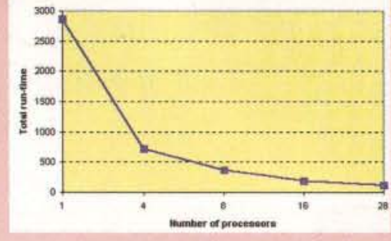
Europort Benchmarking

Europort created a benchmarking process designed to compare code scalability across different parallel architectures and for different problem sizes. Every application was benchmarked on at least two reference platforms with three different data sets. The testers ran these codes on each platform using progressively increasing numbers of nodes so as to assess the scalability of the code and estimate its parallel efficiency.

The benchmark graphs are usually flattening curves, showing that parallel efficiency generally falls off as you add more processors, until you reach a point where the extra speedup is not worth the cost of adding more CPUs. That's the sort of economic calculation that benchmarking makes easier.

Number of Processors	Total Run-time (secs)	Speedup
1	2855	1.0
4	714	4.0
8	358	8.0
16	184	15.5
28	109	26.2

Medium problem (whale sperm myoglobin) on IBM SP2



Test measures parallel efficiency of MaxHom application on up to 28 CPUs.

The Europort hardware reference platforms are:

- **IBM SP2 (128 and 28 nodes)**
- **Meiko CS-2 (32 nodes)**
- **Parsytec GC PowerPlus (64 nodes)**
- **Silicon Graphics PowerChallenge Array (64 nodes)**
- **DEC Alpha "farm" (eight nodes)**

of workstations to simulate a single parallel computer. There are implementations of PVM for most flavors of Unix, for OS/2, and now for Windows, too (see "Parallel Computing Windows Style" May '96 BYTE). PARMACS (for PARallel MACroS) was originally implemented as FORTRAN 77 macros and is now, in version 6.0, also available to C and C++ programs. The Message Passing Interface (MPI) is emerging as a standard that's being promoted by the main U.S. vendors of parallel hardware. These libraries include node process creation and synchronous and asynchronous communications. They enable programs to communicate between different types of processors, which may even be running different operating systems. By providing a hardware-independent message-passing interface, such libraries allow the same piece of parallelized code to run on each of the Europort reference architectures.

A major attraction of these API libraries is that programmers can call them from the standard programming languages used in the industrial computing world, notably FORTRAN 77, FORTRAN 90, C, and C++, so that no unfamiliar languages need be introduced. (The exception was the LP2-Erlang consortium, which ported the parallel functional language Erlang, used to program and simulate large telecommunications networks.)

The Downside: Parallel Software Flaws

Europort was not always a pleasant meeting of parallels. Some developers described the PVM (Parallel Virtual Machine) message-passing library as unstable and unreliable. Other developers felt release updates were issued too frequently. Several consortia reported that PVM didn't fully support C++ features on some platforms, so they had to spend time programming around missing functions.

Most of the programmers reported that the debugging facilities on the parallel reference platforms were in general unstable and inadequate; that the documentation was poor; program initialization procedures were tricky and inconsistent between platforms; and that it was hard to extract useful machine load information. Many also experienced implementation conflicts between versions of FORTRAN, MPI, C, and C++ for the various platforms.

No Magic Bullet

Although parallel programming research has worked on it for years, there is no

Compex 100Mbps Fast Ethernet

Snap Link

Connect four hubs without external cables.

Connect 10Mbps to 100Mbps networks.

SUPER Link

Space Link

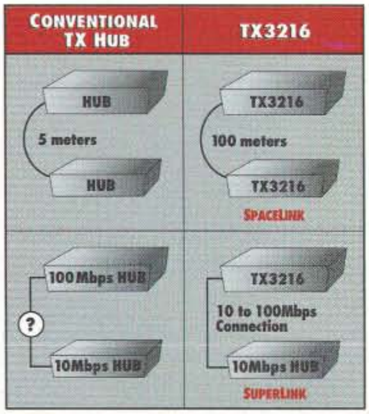
Extend hub-to-hub connection to 100 meters.

See Us at
MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 11, Booth 006

With new Compex MicroHub Plus 100 Series it's a snap!

Available as the 16-port Fast Ethernet TX3216, or the 8-port TX3208, the new Compex MicroHub Plus 100 Series sets the pace with a combination of exclusive features that make it the most versatile Fast Ethernet hub you can buy. Only the new Compex MicroHub Plus 100 Series offers:

- Standard SnapLink feature with docking pins connected directly to the backplane of the hub chassis that let you easily and securely stack up to four hubs (64 ports) without any complicated external cables.
- 10/100 SuperLink option incorporates switching technology allowing you to automatically connect to both 10Mbps and 100Mbps networks.
- SpaceLink option that lets you cascade hubs up to 100 meters apart.
- SNMP agent option makes network management a snap for network managers and LAN administrators.



Clearly, the new Compex MicroHub outruns the rest. And its a winner when it comes to cost, too. If you want to put your network on the fast track, contact Compex now!

http://www.cpx.com

Yes NetWare.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

COMPEX
Networks that work

U.S.A.
COMPEX, Inc.
4051 E. La Palma , Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax (714) 630-6521

GERMANY
ReadyLINK Networktechnology GmbH
Albert-Einstein-Straße 42, 63322 Rödermark
Tel: (49) 6074 98017 • Fax: (49) 6074 90668

SINGAPORE
COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd
135 Joo Seng Road, #08-01,
PM Industrial Building, Singapore 368363
Tel: (65) 286 2086 • Fax (65) 280 9947

Circle 703 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 704).

© 1996 Compex, Inc. Compex and the Compex logo are registered trademarks of Compex, Inc. All trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective holders.

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ
08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time
Monday through Friday):

800-232-2983 (U.S.), or
609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING
LABEL HERE

New Address:

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

"magic bullet" procedure for porting serial applications to a parallel platform. Each Europort consortium had to study the structure of serial algorithms and data sets and then deduce efficient ways to decompose and run them on multiple processors.

The Europort programmers generally agreed that the adoption of generic message passing was a good idea—it saved coding time compared to using the hardware vendors' proprietary libraries. Interestingly, many of the consortia found that even on the shared-memory computing platforms, message-passing implementations of their code exhibited much better scaling behavior than native memory-sharing versions.

The difficulties of parallelization within the Europort consortia varied as widely as the application domains involved. The MaxHom team, for example, worked on 3-D modeling software for protein design and was able to adopt a coarse-grained parallel implementation with relatively small changes to the serial code and using very limited interprocessor communication. This kind of coarse-grained single-program, multiple-data (SPMD) approach proved to be successful for other consortia, too, and it was often implemented using a master-slave paradigm where a single process spawns child processes onto separate processors at run time. Each child process performs part of the calculation and then passes it back to the parent for consolidation into the final result. This technique makes initializing and launching the application much simpler, as it involves loading only one node, and all output takes place through a single node.

Step-by-Step Approach

The Free University of Amsterdam used this technique to parallelize its ADF (Amsterdam Density Functional) program, which is used by chemists for predicting molecular structure. The first prototype of the program loaded each node with the same code and the same data, so that the nodes all duplicated each others' work and the program remained a serial one. The programmers then gradually introduced more parallelism and reduced the serial part by partitioning the data onto the different CPUs.

This step-by-step approach meant there was always a running version of the code. In the words of the programmers' report, "this not only made debugging much easier, but also the determination of the most time-consuming serial parts that still remained to be parallelized." Another advantage is that the structure of the parallel program is virtually identical to the structure of the serial program. Because of these similarities, it is much easier to maintain and extend the functionality of the parallel and serial versions simultaneously.

In some cases the effort of parallelization even caused the programmers to examine and improve the algorithms employed in the original code. For example, the LINPARC2-Traffic consortium ported a traffic-flow simulation application and found that its version of the algorithm showed poor convergence behavior when parallelized. However, the programmers rewrote the main algorithm

Europort Projects at a Glance

The 38 Europort porting projects straddled a fairly wide range of application areas. Here are some of the most intriguing projects.

The PEPSE (Parallel Electromagnetic Problem Solving Environment) consortium ported a program called EMA3D, which simulates the effect of external electrical influences on aircraft airframes. The end users were British Aerospace and the University of Bradford; the parallel experts were the French firms FEGS and CERFACS. EMA3D, owned by the U.S. firm Electromagnetic Applications, does its job by finding a full 3-D solution of Maxwell's curl equations, using a finite difference time domain algorithm that is very compute-intensive. Parallelizing this code achieved a 30-fold speedup on the 64-processor Parsytec GC/PP machines and a 50-fold speedup on a 128-processor IBM SP2.

The benefit: *PEPSE makes it practical for the first time to simulate the effects of a lightning strike on the whole airframe of a fighter jet.*

The Paramation consortium parallelized Cambridge Animation's Animo software. The other participants were end-user Siriol Productions and parallel experts Perihelion Distributed Software. Animo is a 2-D animation program that Siriol used to produce a cartoon feature film (which has been sold to Disney). The program performs both automatic "in-betweening" (interpolating the sequence of transitional images between two key frames) and color rendering of frames, both of which are highly labor-intensive tasks. Parallelizing the off-line rendering functions of Animo to run on clusters of DEC Alpha, Silicon Graphics, and Pentium workstations resulted in a fourfold speedup using five workstations.

Parallel Animo renders frames faster.

The benefit: *Time and cost savings for commercial animation studios.*

PAM-Crash simulates car crashes by using finite element analysis. The consortium included automakers BMW, Audi, and Hyundai, with code owner ESI. The group found that parallel PAM-Crash scaled well on up to 128 processors, where it still showed a 55-fold speedup, i.e., a parallel efficiency of around 43 percent. (Parallel efficiency is a measure of how well a hardware/software combination scales. If a program runs twice as fast on two processors as on one, its parallel efficiency would be 100 percent.) A Meiko CS-2 with eight SuperSparc nodes ran PAM-Crash faster than the Cray YMP vector processor used to run the serial code.

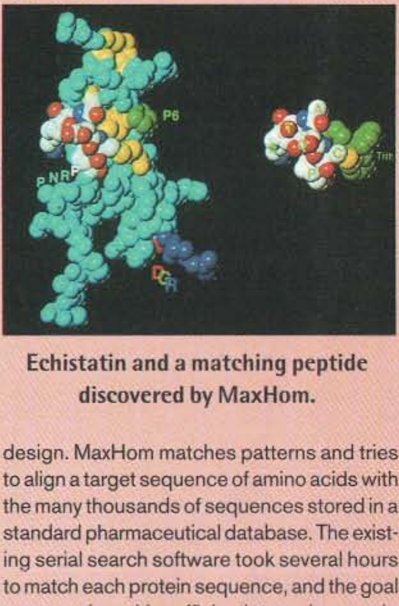
The benefit: *Cost savings through better understanding of crash behavior.*

RAPT, the RAdiotherapy Treatment Planning System, is based on a simulation library called EGS4 that's owned by EDS Systems and Management. The RAPT porting consortium included the Ospedali Galliera of Genoa and Southampton University's Parallel Applications Centre. RAPT models the radiation doses delivered during radiation therapy for tumors. It allows clinicians to develop treatment plans that are effective while minimizing consequential damage to healthy tissue.

The program builds a 3-D model of the patient's body from CT and MRI scan data and then employs Monte Carlo methods to calculate the absorbed radiation dose from any particular beam configuration. RAPT's big advantage over other prediction methods is that it doesn't assume an idealized "average" patient but works with the actual patient, so it can allow for variations in tissue density and deliver a more accurate dose prediction. The Monte Carlo algorithm, which generates millions of randomized photon trajectories, would normally need to run on a vector supercomputer, which is beyond the budget of most medical physics departments.

The benefit: *Allows hospitals to run a full body simulation in an hour or less.*

The MaxHom (Maximum Homology) consortium involved parallel computer maker Parsytec, the pharmaceutical firm E. Merck, and the European Molecular Biology Laboratory in Heidelberg. It parallelized the search software for a protein database used in modeling 3-D receptor structures for drug design. MaxHom matches patterns and tries to align a target sequence of amino acids with the many thousands of sequences stored in a standard pharmaceutical database. The existing serial search software took several hours to match each protein sequence, and the goal was to reduce this sufficiently to make searches interactive.



Echistatin and a matching peptide discovered by MaxHom.

The parallelized MaxHom code was ported to a 128-node Parsytec GC/PP, a 28-node IBM SP2, and a 64-node Silicon Graphics PowerChallenge array. In each case, the code showed a parallel efficiency of around 70 percent; the 128-node Parsytec gave a speedup of 92 times. Merck is already using parallel MaxHom for real industrial tasks, such as finding the interaction site of the snake venom protein echistatin and its receptor on a blood protein; typical search runs took about 3 minutes.

The benefit: *Makes searches in protein databases interactive.*

during parallelization, and applying this to the serial code, too, speeded it up by four to six times.

Break-Even Point

All Europort consortia achieved worthwhile performance improvements of their code through parallelization. However, according to Clemens-August Thole of GMD/SCAI, the managers of Europort 1, "The final judgment on the real economic impact of Europort can only be made two years from now." A cost/benefit analysis performed by Europort 2 management indicates that all the consortia expect to have recouped their costs by 2001, while most will be showing a profit by 1998 or 1999. A lucky few, like the owners of Animo and PAM-Crash, were already into profit before Europort was completed.

The primary benefit for Europort's code owners is that the improved performance of the code makes it easier to sell. For the code users there are several benefits. Faster code may translate directly into time and money savings, as with Animo's fivefold reduction in rendering time. But on the other hand, users can also achieve more precise results by performing more calculations in the same time, as is the case with RAPT, the RAdiotherapy Treatment Planning System that uses Monte Carlo methods.

In some cases the time saved by parallelizing software will make economically feasible a procedure considered impossible on serial computers. This is the case, for example, with PEPSE's program for analyzing lightning strikes. Perhaps most important of all in an industrial context is that parallelization enables corporations to exploit existing computer resources more effectively—for example, using the office network during the night to perform long rendering jobs.

WHERE TO FIND

GMD/SCAI
St. Augustin, Germany
+49 2241 14 2330
europort@gmd.de
http://www.gmd.de/SCAI/europort/

IBM
http://www.rs6000.ibm.com/hardware/largescale/index.html

Meiko
Bristol, U.K.
+44 1454 616171
cs2@meiko.com
http://www.meiko.com

Parsytec
Aachen, Germany
+49 241 9696 0
http://www.parsytec.de.com

Silicon Graphics
Theale, Reading, U.K.
+44 1734 257500
fax: +44 1734 257569
http://www.sgi.com/International

Smith System Engineering
Guildford, Surrey, U.K.
+44 1483 442000
europort2@smithsys.co.uk
http://www.smithsys.co.uk/smithsys/index.html

In many respects the biggest lesson to be learned from Europort is that sometimes it takes an outside initiative to give a kick to a market locked into a vicious circle. This lesson is sufficiently compelling that ARPA, the U.S. defense research organization, now plans to emulate Europort in the States. ARPA will adopt Europort's three-part consortium structure: owners of the application code, industrial end users, and a parallel processing expert. Most participants believe this approach was crucial to the projects' success since it kept the efforts focused on usability and commercial viability rather than on the theoretical dogmas that have plagued the parallel computer community. B

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor in London. You can reach him at **dickp@bix.com.**

EUTRON. COMPUTER SECURITY

SmartLock
TOTAL PROTECTION FOR PC AND LAN

SMARTLOCK is the integrated protection system which assures total PC and LAN security: unauthorized access to computers, input of illicit software into company PCs, viruses, illicit use of personal computers. Remote and integrated management for LAN applications.

PC access control
Prevents unauthorized access to PC. Provides an audit trail recording application programs executed, users and login times. Prevents unauthorized booting. Limits the use of floppy disk drives and peripherals. Executes on-the-fly transparent cryptography of the hard disk.

Company software control
Prevents unauthorized execution of illicit unlicensed software. Takes census of company software. Allows controlled distribution of new software licenses via digitally tagged floppy disks.

Antivirus
Provides the final solution to the software virus problem without requiring continuous updating. Takes preventive action by intercepting the viruses before they enter the PC, regardless of the type and techniques of attack.

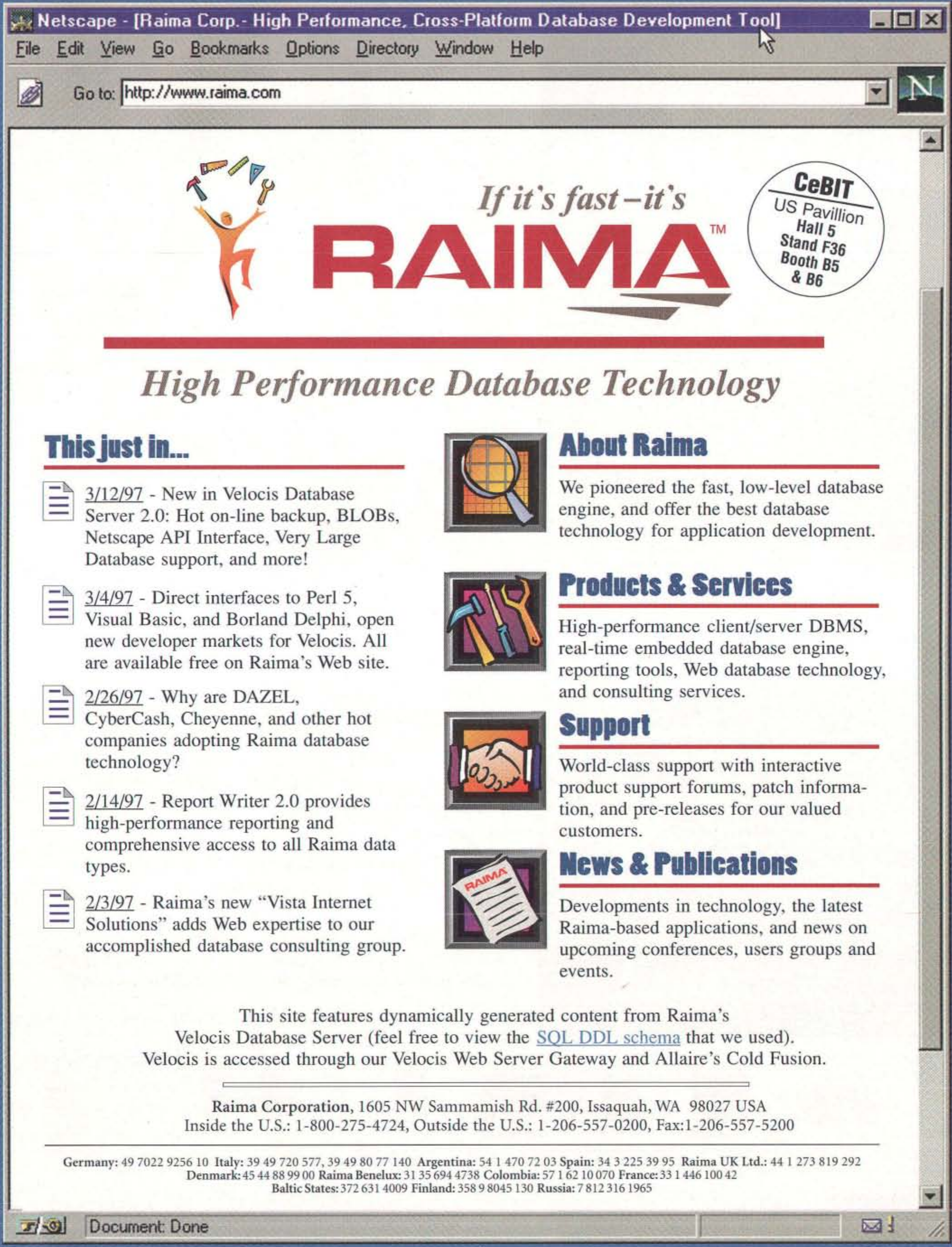
Increases performance
Prevents the import of useless software (games, shareware, demos, etc.). Avoids accidental deleting or modifying of files containing vital data. Prevents from modifying CONFIG. SYS and AUTOEXEC. BAT system files.

Eutron

EUTRON 24048 Treviolo Bergamo Italy - Via Gandhi, 12 Tel. +39-35-201003 Fax +39-35-201277 - e-mail eutron@mbox.vol.it

■ Belgium: Akkermans 03-2338826 ■ Bulgaria: Vilmat 02-764533 ■ Finland: Dalma 90-2711800 ■ France: Logidata 1-46454546 ■ Greece: Inter Engineering 041-531363 ■ Hungary: Montana-Kriptologia 1-2691191 ■ Poland: Gem Computers 022-261576 ■ Slovenia: Stubelj 065-63215 ■ Sweden: JM Data 042-238444 ■ Spain: Larcu 91-7952413 ■ The Netherlands: Akkermans 046-4432424

Circle 707 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 708).


Netscape - [Raima Corp.- High Performance, Cross-Platform Database Development Tool]
File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Window Help
Go to: http://www.raima.com
Document: Done

If it's fast – it's

RAIMA™

CeBIT
US Pavillion
Hall 5
Stand F36
Booth B5
& B6

High Performance Database Technology

This just in...

- 3/12/97 - New in Velocis Database Server 2.0: Hot on-line backup, BLOBs, Netscape API Interface, Very Large Database support, and more!
- 3/4/97 - Direct interfaces to Perl 5, Visual Basic, and Borland Delphi, open new developer markets for Velocis. All are available free on Raima's Web site.
- 2/26/97 - Why are DAZEL, CyberCash, Cheyenne, and other hot companies adopting Raima database technology?
- 2/14/97 - Report Writer 2.0 provides high-performance reporting and comprehensive access to all Raima data types.
- 2/3/97 - Raima's new "Vista Internet Solutions" adds Web expertise to our accomplished database consulting group.

About Raima

We pioneered the fast, low-level database engine, and offer the best database technology for application development.

Products & Services

High-performance client/server DBMS, real-time embedded database engine, reporting tools, Web database technology, and consulting services.

Support

World-class support with interactive product support forums, patch information, and pre-releases for our valued customers.

News & Publications

Developments in technology, the latest Raima-based applications, and news on upcoming conferences, users groups and events.

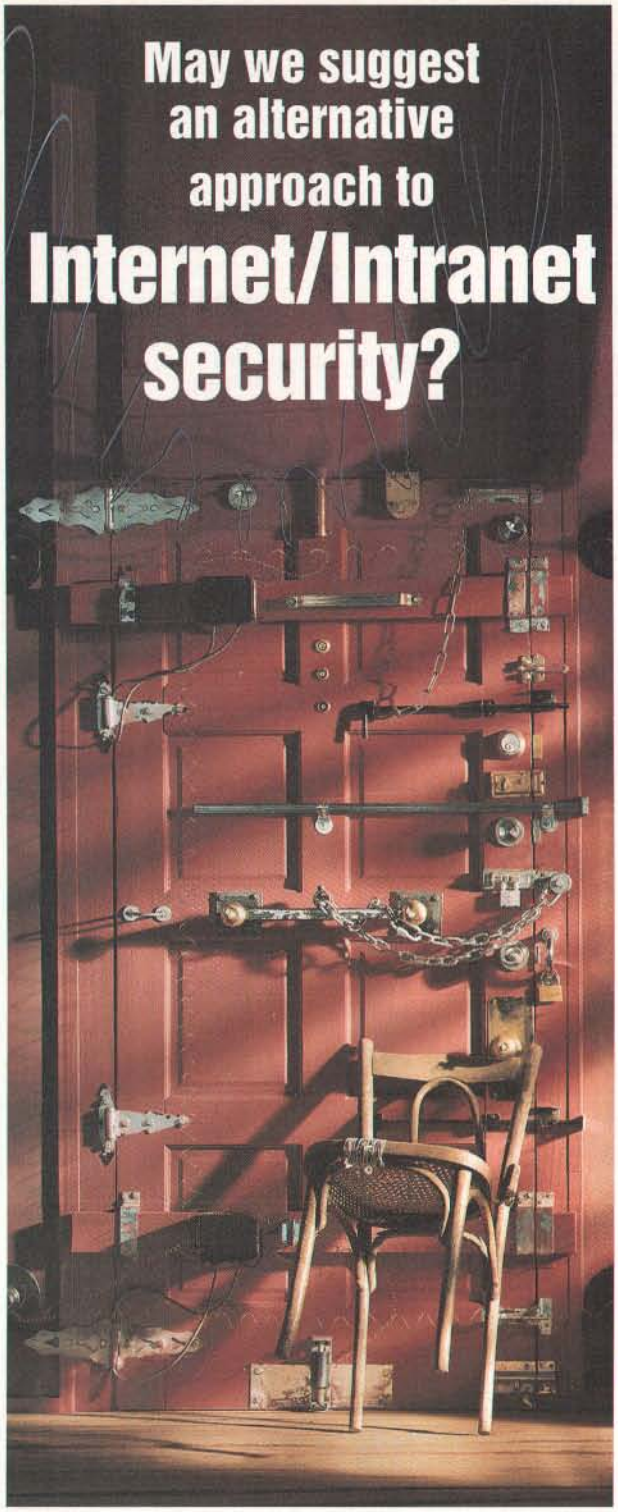
This site features dynamically generated content from Raima's Velocis Database Server (feel free to view the SQL DDL schema that we used). Velocis is accessed through our Velocis Web Server Gateway and Allaire's Cold Fusion.

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. #200, Issaquah, WA 98027 USA
Inside the U.S.: 1-800-275-4724, Outside the U.S.: 1-206-557-0200, Fax:1-206-557-5200

Germany: 49 7022 9256 10 **Italy:** 39 49 720 577, 39 49 80 77 140 **Argentina:** 54 1 470 72 03 **Spain:** 34 3 225 39 95 **Raima UK Ltd.:** 44 1 273 819 292
Denmark: 45 44 88 99 00 **Raima Benelux:** 31 35 694 4738 **Colombia:** 57 1 62 10 070 **France:** 33 1 446 100 42
Baltic States: 372 631 4009 **Finland:** 358 9 8045 130 **Russia:** 7 812 316 1965

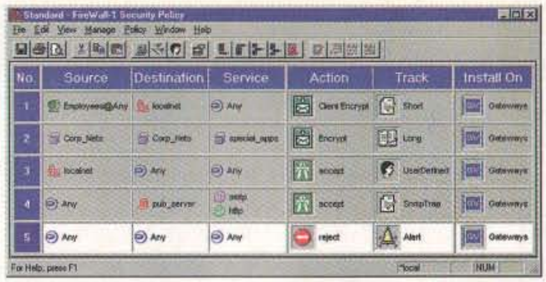
www.raima.com

Circle 718 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 719).



Introducing the next generation of network security. CHECKPOINT *FireWall-1*.

Based on an entirely new architecture called Stateful Inspection, *FireWall-1* gives you what traditional firewalls simply can't offer, true global secure connectivity with no performance limitations. Exactly what you'd expect from CHECKPOINT Software Technologies, the market leader in global network security and the **inventor** of **Stateful Inspection.**


Standard - FireWall-1 Security Policy
File Edit View Manage Policy Window Help

No.	Source	Destination	Service	Action	Track	Install On
1	Employees@Any	localnet	Any	Client Encrypt	Short	Gateways
2	Corp_Nets	Corp_Nets	special_apps	Encrypt	Long	Gateways
3	localnet	Any	Any	accept	UserDefined	Gateways
4	Any	pub_server	smtp http	accept	SnmpTrap	Gateways
5	Any	Any	Any	reject	Alert	Gateways

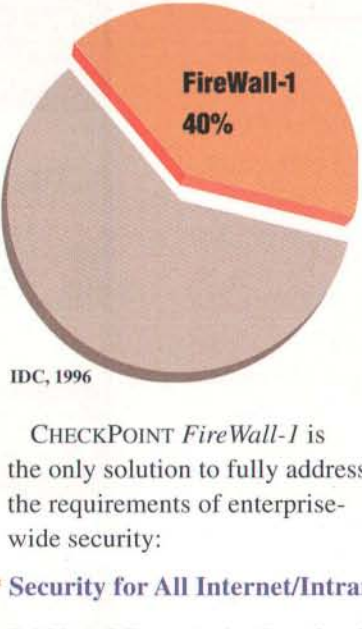
For Help, press F1
local
NUM

Centralized, Scalable Management:
One rule base defines an enterprise-wide security policy

FireWall-1 supports hundreds of applications, services, and protocols out-of-the-box. And FireWall-1's open architecture is easily extensible to new and custom applications. Cross platform support for **Windows NT, Sun, and HP** provides complete deployment flexibility.

FireWall-1 is the most widely tested and trusted solution on the market with installations at thousands of customer sites worldwide.

Internet and Intranet technologies have unlocked a world of connectivity. With CHECKPOINT *FireWall-1*, you have the security system you need, not only to enter that world, but to conquer it.



IDC, 1996

CHECKPOINT *FireWall-1* is the only solution to fully address the requirements of enterprise-wide security:

- **Security for All Internet/Intranet Applications**
- **LAN and Remote Authentication and Encryption**
- **Mail and HTTP/Java Content and Virus Inspection**
- **Centralized Management with Billing and Accounting**
- **High Availability and Load Balancing with Address Transalation**

CHECKPOINT
Software Technologies Ltd.
[Global Secure Connectivity]

http://www.checkpoint.com • info@checkpoint.com

ST Computer Systems & Services Limited
Tel: +65-441 2688.
Fax: +65-441 2811
URL: http://www.stcs.com.sg

Omnes
Tel: +62 21 574 0288
Fax: +62 21 574 0275
URL: http://www.omnes.net

Integralis
Tel: +44 1 734 306060
Fax: +44 1 734 302143
URL: http://www.integralis.com

The Bristol Group
Tel: +49 6105 26044
Fax: +49 6105 25395
URL: http://www.bristol.de

LAN Control AS
Tel: +47 67 567 555
Fax: +47 67 567 557
URL: http://www.lancontrol.no

Circle 748 on Inquiry Ca

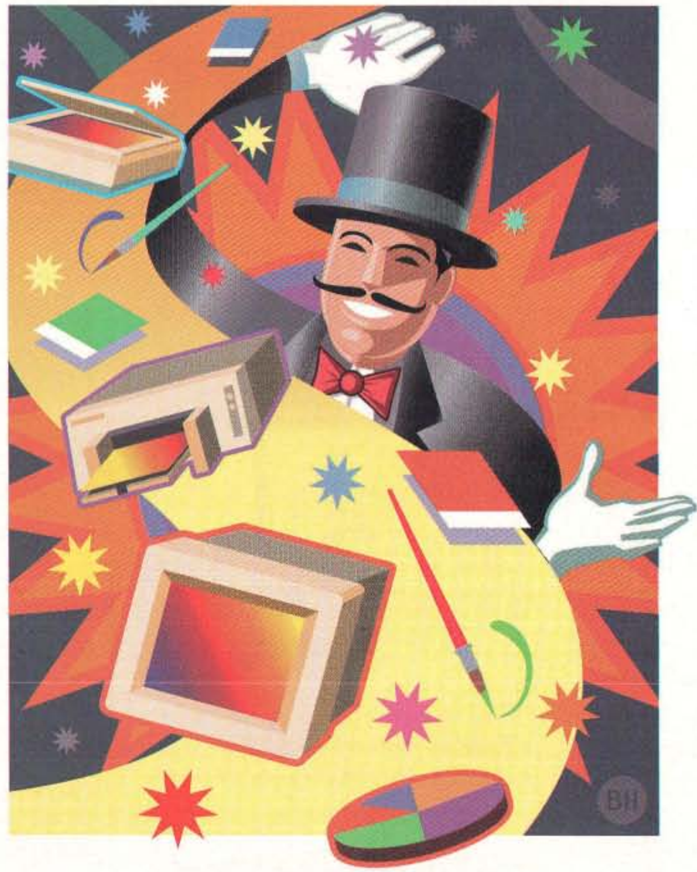
List of CheckPoint Worldwide Distributors and Resellers http://www.checkpoint.com/partners/index.html

Truthful Color

New color-management techniques take desktop printing systems to the next level of quality.

By Udo Flohr

Despite all the technical achievements of recent years, color management is still a hassle for users of desktop publishing (DTP) systems. On one hand, with the standardization of device-independent color spaces, WYSIWYG for color is now possible, and the International Color Consortium's (ICC's) definition of cross-platform, device-independent profiles eliminates awkward and time-consuming recalibration. But on the other hand, carrying up to 400 KB of profile information per image file throughout the image-manipulation process is still cumbersome.



The basic problem of color management is that input and display devices, such as scanners and monitors, and output devices, such as printers and offset printing machines, work with different color models. Computer monitors create colors by mixing the light emitted by red, green, and blue phosphor coatings on the screen. Scanners also use the RGB model by measuring the amount of reflected white light that the devices' RGB filters allow to pass through.

But the same RGB color signal on two different devices normally creates two different color impressions, because RGB colors vary according to the characteristics of the hardware. For example, open the same document on a desktop machine with a CRT monitor and on a notebook with an LCD screen, and you'll see an obvious difference. Another complication is that the RGB color model doesn't cover the visible color spectrum completely.

Color printing usually employs another color scheme, called CMYK (short for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black; the letter *K* is used to stand for black rather than the letter *B* so that it won't be confused with blue). As tiny dots interspersed on paper, these four inks combine to convey the desired color tone.

CMYK colors suffer the same drawbacks as RGB colors. They vary with printer, ink, and paper characteristics. In addition, the CMYK color space is smaller than the RGB spectrum, making it even more difficult to visualize on paper what you see on the screen—let alone the richness of the color tones present in the real world.

Scanning, manipulating, and printing RGB images are all part of the routine work flow of every graphic designer working with DTP systems. Therefore, RGB values have to be matched to CMYK values so that predictable results can be obtained. Because the RGB-to-CYMK conversion results in four separate films, this process is called *separation*.

Since neither RGB nor CMYK color values are absolute but instead depend on the specific hardware used, it's impossible to define a color exactly. Identical images, processed identically but originating from two different scanners, can very likely yield slightly different color tones in print. Therefore, unless designers can refer to a hardware-independent color space, any combination of scanner and printer needs its own transformation model (known as *calibration*) based on the device's characteristics (called *profiles*).

Traditionally, color management was all about calibrating the relevant input and output devices (e.g., monitors, scanners, proof printers, and printing presses) against each other or against a reference device and then converting colors according to this calibration. This is a time-consuming and costly process that often involves trial-and-error methods. It works reasonably well as long as the devices are used in the same configuration, but today's ubiquitous use of DTP requires a more flexible solution.

This is why the ICC, an industry consortium that includes such companies as Adobe, Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Microsoft, Silicon Graphics, and Sun Microsystems, standardized a cross-plat-

ILLUSTRATION: BRAD HAMANN © 1997

form profile format for color devices in 1993. One of the ICC's most important objectives was to incorporate color-space transformation as a standard interface in the OS—the same way that, for example, standard graphics interfaces, such as Graphical Device Interface (GDI) and QuickDraw, work.

To achieve this goal, the ICC defined a Color Management Framework that standardizes the format of all types of input, output, and display-device profiles. It provides an API for different color management methods, such as Apple's ColorSync and Microsoft Windows' Image Color Matching (ICM) feature.

Device-Independent Color Spaces

In contrast to the traditional calibration method with respect to a reference device, the ICC approach is based on a device-independent color space, which is known as LAB colors. LAB colors were defined by the International Lighting Commission (CIE). This color description is very close to the color perception of the human eye. In the LAB model, an L-value stands for brightness (on a scale of 0 to 100), and the *A* and *B* coordinates define the distance of a color from a reference white point.

It's important to realize that the LAB color space is not only hardware independent but also includes all visible colors so that no colors are lost during conversion to the LAB model. Of course, some LAB colors cannot be printed due to limitations of the CMYK spectrum. Most color management solutions therefore use *gamut mapping* (see the text box "Color Talk" on page 40IS 22) to ensure that any deviations between the original colors and the CMYK colors are as small as possible.

ICC in the Movie Industry

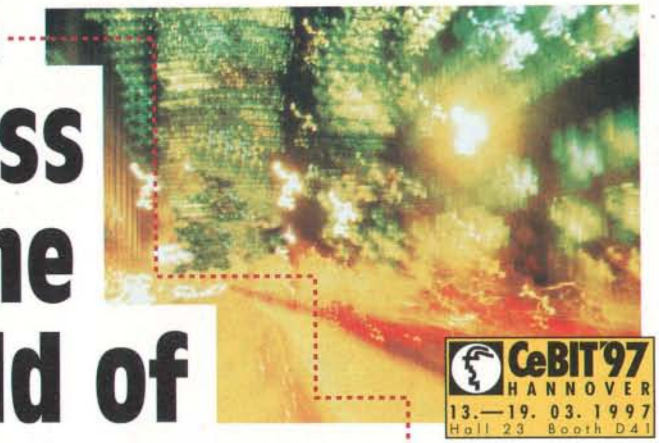
The ICC model works not just for printed images; it also works well for film and video production. Animation films are increasingly produced with computers, but without color management, obtaining the desired color on the film output is a somewhat dicey affair.

Before digital technology became a mainstay in the movie industry, color quality mainly depended on chemical and process control. As computers are used for both touch-up and special effects in live action films and for generating synthetic images for animation, the needs for video color management become very similar to those for the printing business. To complicate things further, film has a wider gamut than either display monitors or ink on paper.

In response to this problem, Silicon Graphics is currently developing the Digital Animation DreamMachine for Steven Spielberg's new studio, DreamWorks SKG, which uses device-independent, ICC-based color management. This allows output to different types of film recorders.

ICC profiles consist of a table of contents followed by tagged data. They can be embedded in TIFF, PICT, or Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. Profile types include input, display, and output devices, as well as profiles for color-space conversion.

Profile generation starts with colorimetric measurements of a set of colors generated from the display or printer. A scanner is usually gauged by scanning a target image with an even distribution of



Gain Access to the World of Smart Cards

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Hall 23 Booth D41

In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed, in a wide variety of fields - banking, security, telecom, education, healthcare and more.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is **ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment.**

ASE is an integrated, PC-based development environment that gives developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this exciting new technology.

The quickest, easiest, and most effective introduction to the world of smartcards is the ASE Developer's Kit. Each Kit is a comprehensive package containing everything you need to get acquainted with ASE.

The ASE Developer's Kit includes ASEDrive, a versatile smartcard drive; ASESoft interfaces and utilities; and various types of ASECards.

To gain access to the world of smartcards - order your low-cost ASE Developer's Kit today!

UK +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Germany +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
France +33 1 41 37 70 30, Fax: +33 1 41 37 70 39, E-mail: 100622.1522@compuserve.com
Benelux +31 24-648 8444, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com
Int'l +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: ase.sales@aks.com

www.aks.com
ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD

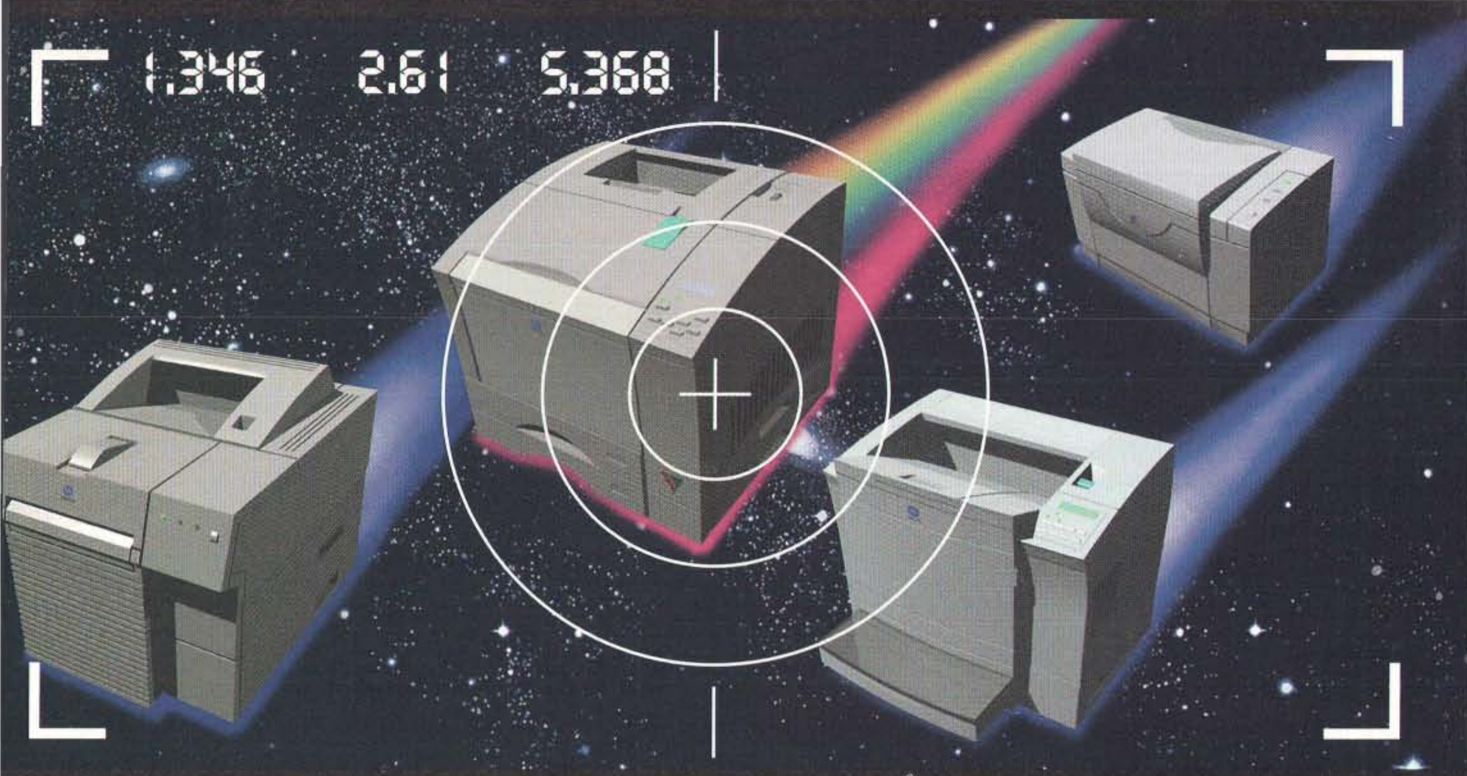
Distributor inquiries welcome!

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (1.97) ASE™ is a trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 701 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 702).

COPYING FAXING PRINTING COLOUR SCANNING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

CSPRO
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IN IMAGING



"THE NEW MINOLTA SPACE SAVERS ARE NOW ON SCREEN, SIR". "THANK YOU, MR. DATA".

Minolta, with 15 years of experience in laserbeam technology, now launch a brand new printer line-up. And although they look like they come from outer space, they don't need half the space you would expect. A complete range of laserprinters from small desktop units to network compatible full colour, all with advanced RISC processing for a printing speed factor unknown to the universe. That's why we call it imaging beyond imagination.

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13. 19. 03. 1997
▶ HALL 1 ◀
stand 301/302

Minolta PagePro Printers

Information at the speed of light
Fill in. Copy. Fax.

Your Name:
Company:
Address:
Phone/Fax:

Minolta GmbH, Business Equipment Operations,
Minoltaring 11, D-30855 Langenhagen,
Tel.: 0511-7404-0,Fax 0511-741050.
Minolta Co., Ltd., Osaka, Japan

MINOLTA

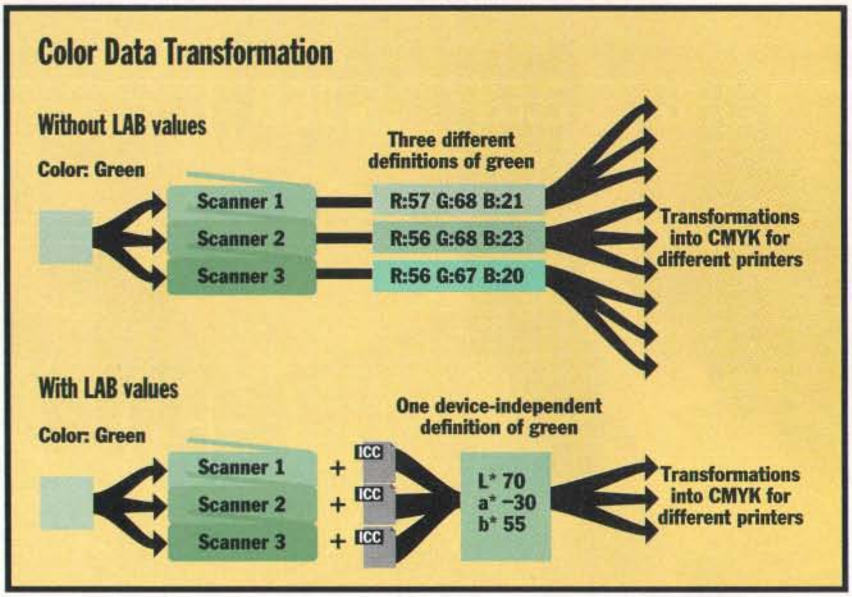
Circle 713 on Inquiry Card.

device-independent colors and then comparing it to a reference file. For a printer, on the other hand, a typical test contains approximately 210 CMYK or CMY color patches; each is read with a colorimeter and, again, compared to a set of reference color values.

A color space is a system for specifying colors; the *color value* is the unique combination of components that define a particular color. For example, the RGB color space uses three components (red, green, and blue), while CMYK uses four. RGB forms colors by adding light sources, whereas CMYK subtracts light from an illuminating source.

A scanner can usually acquire—and a monitor can usually display—more colors than the printer can reproduce. As a result, color-space conversion often involves a decision on what output colors to use to give an approximation of the input colors.

These decisions are typically based on one of two approaches. *Appearance matching* considers the subjective impression of a human viewer, and the so-called memory colors (e.g., flesh, sky, and foliage) must look acceptable to the human eye. *Colorimetric matching*, on the other hand, aims at reproducing as many colors as exactly as possible. However, compromises are inevitable. The result often does not look right to the human eye because subtle relationships between colors in an image change.


Color Data Transformation
Without LAB values
Color: Green
Three different definitions of green
Scanner 1
Scanner 2
Scanner 3
R:57 G:68 B:21
R:56 G:68 B:23
R:56 G:67 B:20
Transformations into CMYK for different printers
With LAB values
Color: Green
One device-independent definition of green
Scanner 1 + ICC
Scanner 2 + ICC
Scanner 3 + ICC
L* 70
a* −30
b* 55
Transformations into CMYK for different printers

Device-independent color spaces eliminate the need to adjust each scanner to each printer.

continued

...Thinking Software

LPA's industry-leading 32-bit Prolog compiler provides everything you need to build entire graphical Windows applications, or just to add intelligence to C/C++, Delphi or Visual Basic.

The benefits of LPA Prolog for Windows include:

- Works with all versions of Windows
- Fully integrated MDI development environment
- Code cross referencer, graphical call graph, dialog painter
- State-of-the-art source level debugger

Other modules include:

- **ProWeb Server** - for exploiting the Web
- **Datamite** - a stand-alone data mining utility
- **Flex** - for frame based expert systems
- **Flint** - for Fuzzy Logic reasoning
- **Prolog++** - for object oriented programming

Logic Programming Associates Ltd

Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567
Phone: +44 (0)181 871 2016
Fax: +44 (0)181 874 0449
Email: lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk
WWW: http://www.lpa.co.uk

Circle 712 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Multitasking Tools for Embedded Systems and DOS

RTKernel

Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for DOS and 16-bit Embedded Systems.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland Pascal.
Libraries: DM 800 Source Code: add DM 700

RTTarget-32

Cross Development System for 32-bit Embedded Systems.
Supports Intel 386 and higher, as little as 16k RAM/ROM.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.
Libraries: DM 2500 Source Code: add DM 1500

RTKernel-32

Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for 32-bit Embedded Systems.
Supports Intel 386 and higher.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.
Libraries: DM 2900 Source Code: add DM 2400

Australia: Microway (03) 9580-1333
Denmark: Ravenholm 44889900
France: Technology Rescue (1) 30660136
Italy: Silicon Valley (049) 8719820
Russia: ProSoft (095) 9712059
Sweden: Linsoft (013) 311588
Taiwan: Soljet Computer (02) 3660080

On Time Informatik GmbH
Hofweg 49, 22085 Hamburg, GERMANY
Phone +49-40-2279405
Fax +49-40-2279263
email 102212.3101@compuserve.com

NO ROYALTIES! FREE DEMO DISK!
http://www.on-time.com

On Time
REAL-TIME AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE

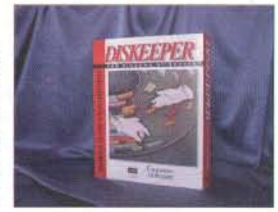
Software Utilities for Microsoft Windows NT™

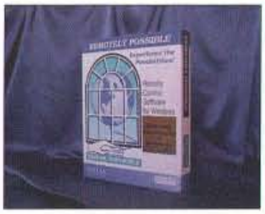
QUOTA MANAGER™

Windows NT service allowing network administrators to SET DISK USAGE QUOTAS so that user(s) cannot consume the server's disk space. Protects your Server investment and provides full control and continuous real-time monitoring. Microsoft's preferred solution.

DISKEEPER™

The world's only ON-LINE CUSTOMIZED DEFRAGMENTER for Windows NT. The product eliminates fragmentation and restores maximum efficiency and performance to the File System. Check the level of your fragmentation TODAY.





REMOTELY POSSIBLE/32™

True 32-bit utility with simultaneous multiprotocol support for REMOTE CONTROL & ADMINISTRATION. Remote data access, Training, Help Desk, File Transfer and Chat, Remote install. It's simply the fastest product there is....and designed specifically for the NT network administrator.

OCTOPUS™

FAULT TOLERANCE / SERVER MIRRORING? YES , PLEASE !!! Octopus gives real time data protection to single files, directories or entire systems over LAN and WAN to multiple systems. NT Server/ Workstation / Win 95.

GOLD-FAX™

THE FASTEST, EASIEST AND CHEAPEST WAY TO FAX is use GOLD-FAX. Fax from the desktop is as easy as printing. Uses print symbionts and automatic routing to the desktop. Includes interface to MS Exchange and Mail plus a statistical management utility for cost analysis and saving. Very Powerful,Very Efficient.

SeNTry™

EVENT LOG ALERT MANAGEMENT If your company has multiple servers and domains you will have undoubtedly come up with the problem of collecting and managing the event log files. SeNTry automatically alerts you on the important events you need to track easily.

Kane Security Analyst™

How safe is your NT or Novell network and systems from intruders?! KSA checks the general state in 6 different areas on your network and gives detailed reports on: Account restrictions, Password strength, Access control, System monitoring, Data integrity, Data confidentiality

SuperDisk™

1996 Microsoft Back Office Magazine "Product of the Year"! This patented technology CREATES A RAM DISK on Windows NT that uses up to 75% of the available physical memory for use as the RAM Disk. Accessible from anywhere on the network, supports data mirroring and optimizes system performance. Data Access is instant.

LAN Licenser™

MULTI-PLATFORM LICENSE CONTROL PACKAGE. Designed to keep networks legally compliant and up-to-date so minimizing software costs. Can physically control the number of concurrent licenses running and provide automatic call back for users denied access, or simply monitor usage.

....and many others !
For more information
www.sunbelt.co.uk

European Master Distributor
SUNBELT
International Europe
Resellers in 37 countries

116-118 Avenue Paul Doumer
92563 Rueil Malmaison
Cedex (Paris)
+33-1-47770500
+33-1-47770299
EMAIL: europe@sunbelt.fr

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS NT.

"The ESSENTIAL Tools for Microsoft Windows NT™"
for increased PERFORMANCE and ADDED FUNCTIONALITY
Fax/Call/E-mail us and we'll send the products for evaluation.

FREE
CD-ROM

© 1996 SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 769 on Inquiry Card.

More Flexibility

It's important to understand that this type of color management takes place for display or output only. The image from the scanner remains unchanged, but profile information is made available for the scanner. This procedure enables an ICC-compliant color management system to adjust the same image for different output media (e.g., video, film, and paper). It also allows images from several different input devices to be processed in the same document. Each image is color-adjusted separately. To achieve this flexibility, many systems embed as much as 400 KB of profile information in each image.

A new product from German software developer Helios Software, ColorSync 2 XT, avoids such overhead by managing profile information centrally. This extension works within QuarkXPress or on an Open Prepress Interface (OPI) server. It transforms colors from RGB, CMYK, and other models into device-independent LAB values and vice versa.

The tool also allows users to define LAB colors in QuarkXPress and use them

Color Talk

ColorSync
Codeveloped by Apple and Linotype-Hell, this API is part of the Mac OS and uses ICC profiles as parameters to perform color transformations.

Gamut mapping
A gamut is the range of colors that a device can produce. Gamut mapping refers to the redefining of a device's colors so that its gamut becomes more or less identical to that of another device. If, for example, you scan an image of a rain forest with more shades of green than your printer can reproduce, gamut mapping substitutes colors so that the overall impression on the human eye comes close to that of the original.

ICC
Stands for the International Color Consortium, a group of vendors who defined the ICC profile format, a cross-platform specification that allows developers to create profile tools and applications supporting the ICC profile standard. Founding ICC members include Adobe, Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Microsoft, Silicon Graphics, Sun, and Taligent.

ICM
Stands for Image Color Matching, Microsoft's color-matching standard for Windows 95. It's based on the Kodak Precision Color Management System (KPCMS).

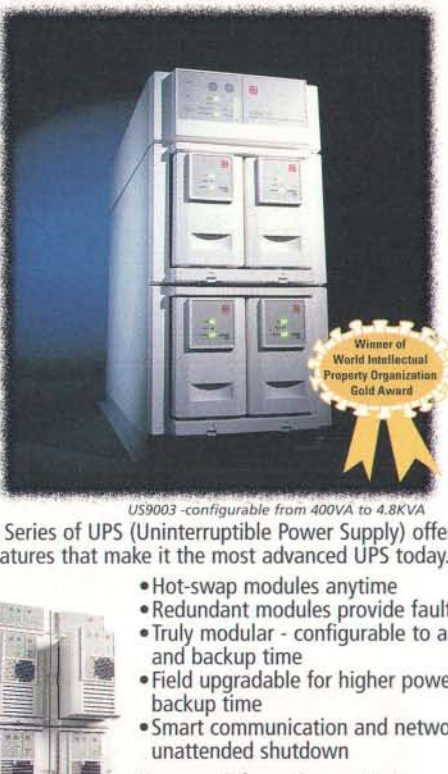
LAB colors
In LAB colors, the L-value stands for brightness (on a scale of 0 to 100), and the A and B coordinates define the distance of a color from a reference white point. The LAB color space includes all visible colors and is device independent.

OPI
Stands for Open Prepress Interface. Facilitates the handling of print jobs with large amounts of image data. Original high-resolution images are kept on an OPI server. Layout applications can then work with small low-resolution substitutes, so the processing of material goes much faster.

Profile
A device description that contains information about how a given device—such as a scanner, monitor, or printer—mixes and reproduces colors.

WORLD'S FIRST!

Hot-Swappable, Fault-Tolerant Uninterruptible Power Supply


Winner of World Intellectual Property Organization Gold Award

US9003 -configurable from 400VA to 4.8KVA

The US9000 Series of UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) offers a number of unique features that make it the most advanced UPS today.

- Hot-swap modules anytime
- Redundant modules provide fault-tolerance
- Truly modular - configurable to any power and backup time
- Field upgradable for higher power or longer backup time
- Smart communication and network unattended shutdown

US9001 -configurable from 1KVA to 500KVA and more

For more information contact:
Europe Fax # 44-171-439 0262 (UK)
America Fax # 1-714-432 6551 (USA)
Asia Fax # 60-6-6771811 (Malaysia)

ISO9002 INTERNATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE STANDARD

OFFICIAL SUPPLIER
KUALA LUMPUR 98
XVI COMMONWEALTH GAMES

PK Electronics

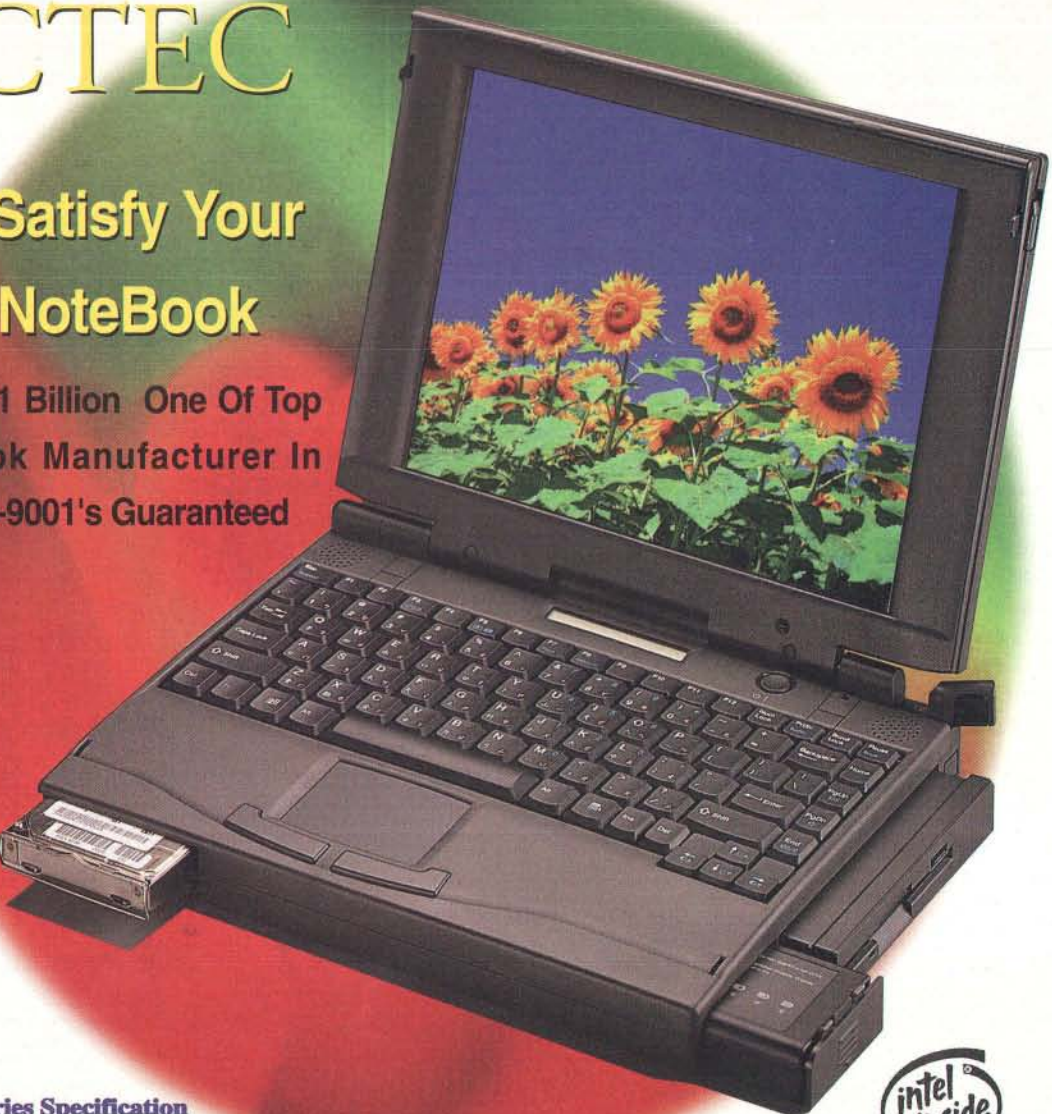
MARCH 13-19, 1997 CeBIT'97 HANNOVER Hall 11, Stand H58

Circle 741 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 742).

SPECTEC

Perfectly Satisfy Your Need For NoteBook

Sales Volume $1 Billion One Of Top Three Notebook Manufacturer In Taiwan And ISO-9001's Guaranteed



ODM Customer Welcome

TS30GM2/ TS30GS2 Series Specification

Processor	Intel PENTIUM®-120/133/150MHz, PENTIUM®-150/166MHz,TCP Package on Daughter card
Chipset	Intel Mobile Triton /PCI Bus
Memory	16MB standard DRAM on board, Upgradable to 80MB by 8/16/32MB memory SODIMM modules in two slots 256KB L2 Cache
HDD (Removable)	Support 810MB-2.0GB
Combo (FDD/CD-ROM)	3.5' 1.44MB FDD/12X/CD-ROM
Display Size / Type	12.1' TFT/DSTN
Display color	256K colors TFT/4096 DSTN
Display Mode	SVGA.XGA/SVGA
Resolution	800x600, 1024x768
Video Chipset	cchipset Neo Magic 2093
Ext.CRT Resolution	1024x768
Key	85/86
Key pith	19.05
Storke	3.0
101/102 Key Emulation	Yes
Pointing Device(Bulit-in)	TrackPad with 2 buttons
Parrel	1(epp/ecp)
Serial	1(16550)
Ext. CRT	1(15 pin D-Sub)
Ext. KB/Mouse	1(PS/2)

Audio I/O	Microphone in /Earphone out
I/R Link	1(RTF)
PCMCIA	Typs Ⅱ ×2 or Typs Ⅱ ×1，Typs Ⅲ ×1 Card Bus/ZV Port
Audio Function	16bit stereo woth Internal two Speakers & microphone OPL3/WaveTable
I/O Modules	FDD Module, FDD/CD-ROM,2ND LI-ION BATTERY
Main Battery	Li-Ion(45Wh)/NiMH(32,4wh)
2nd Battery	Li-Ion(45Wh)
Battery Life	3hrs
Fast charge	2 hours
Ac-Adapter	Universal 90-264V,47-63Hz
System LCD Indicator	Yes
Option	Ext.FDD Cable, Car Adapter ,Ext Charger, Docking /Mini Dock
Dimension	299.9x226.7x51.5mm
Weight	3.20Kgs(7.05lbs)

pentium® PROCESSOR

The Intel Inside Pentium Processor Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

SPECTEC COMPUTER CO; LTD

5F-3,No.229 SEC3, CHENG TEH RD.TAIPEI TAIWAN R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-5856132 FAX:886-2-5856133 INTERNET:http://www.spectec.com.tw E-Mail:spectec@mail.tia.net.tw

Circle 746 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 747).

for graphical and text elements. To define colors, users measure LAB values from a sample and then enter them into QuarkXPress. If the *gamut*—the range of colors that a device can produce—of the selected printer doesn't cover a specific color, the system informs the user. ColorSync 2 XT supports several color formats, including CMYK, LAB, LAB(LH), RGB, XYZ, Ycbcr, and YCC, as well as several image-file formats, including DCS 1 and 2, EPSF, Photoshop, Scitex CT, and TIFF.

Helios Software cooperates with Linotype-Hell, a leading prepress and publishing-systems company, and it uses Linotype-Hell's profile-generation software suite, which consists of the ScanOpen, PrintOpen, and ViewOpen programs. An advantage of the Helios product is that it uses a color model with 32,000 reference points, whereas many others use only 512.

As a QuarkXPress plug-in, ColorSync 2 XT makes color management an integral part of a popular DTP application, allowing the matching of scanned pictures and complete documents for a specific printer or monitor. It can also simulate a printing press or even a particular kind of paper on a proof printer. The program does all the color separation, gamut mapping, and black generation. As Helios president Helmut Tschemernjak puts it, "With ColorSync 2 XT, it's no longer necessary to adjust the scanner to the printer."

ColorSync 2 XT uses the Apple ColorSync 2 engine, which is integrated into the Mac OS. With its EtherShare OPI 2.0 networking product, Helios offers the same engine on an OPI server, allowing consistent color management for the Macintosh, Windows, and Unix. According to Tschemernjak, "This is where color management really belongs."

Florian Suessl of CitySatz, a lithography service bureau in Berlin, has reviewed several color-management products and concludes that "ColorSync 2 XT is currently the most elegant approach to color management; the original images remain untouched."

But the quality of a color printout depends on how well the profiles map the devices' characteristics. And the continuous adjustment necessary when, for example, a new batch of paper is started can still be costly. This is why printing experts engage in heated discussions about just how accurate color matching needs to be.

How much color difference can be discerned by a casual viewer? Studies indicate that a typical reader glances at a page for less than 3 seconds before deciding whether to examine it more closely.

Apparently, color quality is not a major influence during such browsing, where the eye remains on a number of locations on the page for only about 200 milliseconds at a time. But as soon as the reader takes a closer look, even tiny color-tone differences might decide whether he or she likes or dislikes the advertisement. **B**

WHERE TO FIND

Helios Software GmbH
Hannover, Germany
+49 511 364820
fax: +49 511 3648269
info@helios.de
http://www.helios.de

Linotype-Hell
Eschborn, Germany
+49 6196 980
fax: +49 6196 982681
http://www.linotype-hell.de

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor based in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **flohr@dfn.de.**

WinPhone®

$ave Time and Money making Phonecall$

WinPhone® is the leading power-dialer: Integrated with MS-Office'97 • fully TAPI compatible • Smart Agents: dial from your favorite application, internet browser and phonebook • Win3, Win95, Win NT 4 • ISDN, analog, GSM, mobile, DECT • multiple languages • Least-Cost-Router • call accounting with cost computation • single and multiuser version • Client/Server • Internet telephony, application sharing, video-phone • speech recognition • Kid's phone • multiple languages• Callback and calling cards

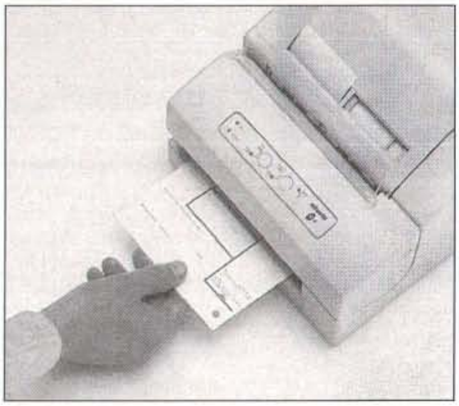
see us: CeBIT'97, Austrian Pavilion, Hall 5, Booth D56
MegaSoft GmbH, Hockegasse 17, A-1180 Wien, Austria
E-Mail: info@megasoft.co.at, Fax +43 (1) 470 2022-77
Internet: www.megasoft.co.at/megasoft

Circle 744 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 745).

POS Printer Cash drawer Scanner
Customer displays Keyboards

NEW

PR4
3-station
POS printer



DIETRICH
seit 1928

International Distribution:
Kassen-Dietrich POS GmbH
Fax +49-761 56881
Compuserve 100637.1307
http://www.dietrich-pos.de

Circle 739 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 740).

Introducing The Equinox Modem Pool
It Runs with a Fast Crowd

Install your choice of low-cost internal modems in the 16-slot chassis. Daisy-chain modem pools for up to 128 modems from a single slot in your network server.

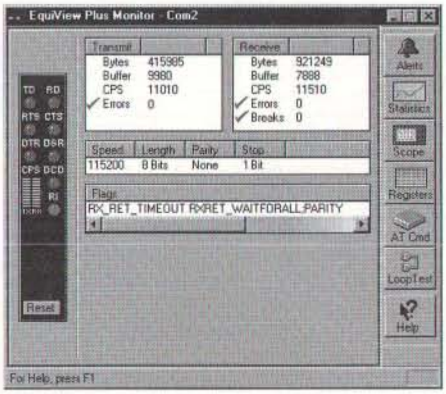
Hot-swap feature permits on-line modem replacement. Rack mount chassis slides out for easy access.

Equinox SuperSerial controller installs in your NT, Novell or UNIX server to off-load virtually all communications processing.

The Equinox SuperSerial Modem Pool works with your choice of standard internal modems for a complete solution costing less than $175 per modem.

Its the fastest, easiest and least expensive way to connect lots of modems to your network server. It eliminates the mess, clutter and expense of external "modem piles", and since its powered by Equinox award winning SuperSerial Technology it outperforms solutions costing five times the price.

So if you want to run with the fast crowd too, just call your favorite reseller or distributor.



EquiView Plus Monitor - Com2

Transmit
Bytes 415985
Buffer 9980
CPS 11010
✓ Errors 0

Receive
Bytes 921249
Buffer 7888
CPS 11510
✓ Errors 0
✓ Breaks 0

Speed	Length	Parity	Stop
115200	8 Bits	None	1 Bit

Flags
RX_RET_TIMEOUT RXRET_WAITFORALL PARITY

For Help, press F1

EquiView Plus management software puts you in complete control of commodity priced modems.

Winner:
Top of the World
JAN. 1997
SCO WORLD MAGAZINE
Best Remote Access Server

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ COMPATIBLE

Yes NetWare.

SCO OK
OpenServer
UnixWare

CITRIX

See us at
CeBIT'97 HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth S12

Circle 766 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 767).

954-746-9000 ext. 399 • www.equinox.com

EQUINOX

954-746-9000 • Fax 954-746-9101 • BBS 954-746-0282 • http://www.equinox.com • info@equinox.com • Telnet bbs.equinox.com • Nasdaq EQNX

© 1997 Equinox Systems Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

200 *MHz*

Pentium® Processor with

MMX™

Technology

It's All Here

NOW, with MITAC's 5026, users can zap through their zip multimedia applications at rocket speed. The system comes with MMX™ technology, another Intel panacea for today's exacting computing. Boosting its performance by as much as 75-325%*, the MMX technology draws multimedia programs to this dapper portable and makes it a whiz at multimedia communication and image processing. With MMX technology, MITAC's 5026 can fly through 2D & 3D animation and telephony.

And they can see all this in a larger and crisper display format & top speed. Arrayed with 12.1" TFT LCD accommodating millions of colors, MITAC's dual-bayed 5026 supports up to 2.1GB of HDD, up to 64MB of RAM, and of course the Intel® Pentium® processor propelling at 200MHz.

Now, if you're like many end-suppliers who crave to give their professional customers all the best in modern portable computing, then you'd not hesitate to check out MITAC's cost-effective 5026.

So call, e-mail or fax us this week.

See Us at
MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 12, Booth A23

MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP. (TAIWAN)
Tel:886(3)3289000 Fax:886(3)3280928
MITAC USA INC.
Tel:1(510)6563333 Fax:1(510)2526930
SYNNEX INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (U.S.A.)
Tel:1(510)656-3333 Fax:1(510)440-3777
MITAC EUROPE LTD. (UK)
Tel:44(1952)207200/207300 Fax:44(1952)201216/200703
MS HARDWARE-SERVICE GmbH (GERMANY)
Tel:49(211)471970 Fax:49(211)47197125
MITAC JAPAN CORP.
Tel:81(3)54202822 Fax:81(3)54204586
MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY. LTD. (SYNNEX AUSTRALIA)
Tel: 61(3)95400555 Fax:61(3)95400588
MITAC BENELUX N. V. (BELGUIM)
Tel:32(2)4610799 Fax:32(2)4610665
MITAC DE MEXICO, SA DE CV
Tel:52(5)2603399 Fax:52(5)2600616
MITAC NEW ZEALAND LTD.
Tel:64(9)2765124 Fax:64(9)2766752
MITAC COMPUTER (SHUNDE) LTD. (CHINA)
Tel:86(765)7753168 Fax:86(765)7759246
MITAC PACIFIC (H.K.) LTD.
Tel:(852)25286782 Fax:(852)28613754
E-mail: market@smtplink.mic.com.tw **(URL):** http://mitac.mic.com.tw/

*Based on video, audio and image processing elements of the Intel Media Benchmark

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 729 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 730).

LCDs Move to the Desktop

Coming: Higher production yields, bigger screens, lower prices.

By Charlie Cohen

Japanese companies plan to introduce large-screen thin-film transistor (TFT) LCD monitors this year. This trend follows last year's emphasis on larger and better displays for laptops. These monitors will initially be pricey, relegating them to applications where space and power dissipation make CRT monitors unwieldy. Some manufacturers will provide double supertwist nematic (DSTN) models to keep prices more affordable. Laptop panels will continue to improve, but there won't be a large-scale push for sizes bigger than 12.1 inches because prices would balloon.

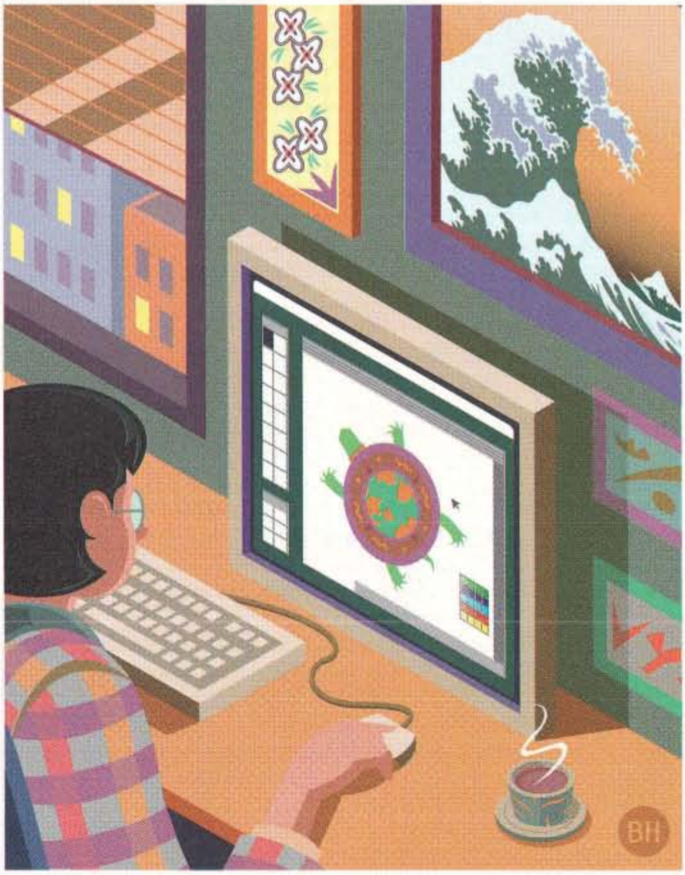


ILLUSTRATION: BRAD HAMANN © 1997

Lower Prices

The next size, which is 13.3 inches, is primarily for monitor use, says Sakae Arai, a technology executive at Toshiba's LCD Marketing & Engineering division. In February 1995, IBM was the first company to introduce a 16.1-inch TFT monitor. It featured 1280- by 1024-pixel SXGA resolution, but it was meant only for Unix workstations, and its price was Y1.5 million ($13,600). In October 1996, IBM came out with a new version in the same size that works with both PCs and workstations. The cost of the new monitor is Y790,000 ($7200), an impressive reduction but still too high for the mass market.

IBM says its 16.1-inch monitor has the equivalent viewing area of a 19-inch CRT monitor, and a 13.3-inch LCD is equivalent to a 15-inch CRT. LCDs are equivalent to larger CRTs because the image on the LCD extends to the edge of the frame; on a CRT, there is normally a black band on the faceplate around the image. The once-popular 10.4-inch laptop monitor provided the same size as a 12-inch CRT monitor.

LCDs for monitors will span a range from laptop sizes to bigger than 21 inches as manufacturers jockey for position. Feature sets will differ regarding available resolutions (VGA through SXGA and UXGA), viewing angle, digital or analog video, and other parameters. Some cannot display all resolutions lower than the maximum, and full analog video is not widely available.

Despite high prices for monitors, the road to lower prices is clear—although it will cost Japanese manufacturers billions of dollars in investment costs. Successive generations of larger glass substrates have fueled larger-screen LCDs for laptops, because one secret of lowering cost is increasing the number of panels companies can fabricate on a single substrate.

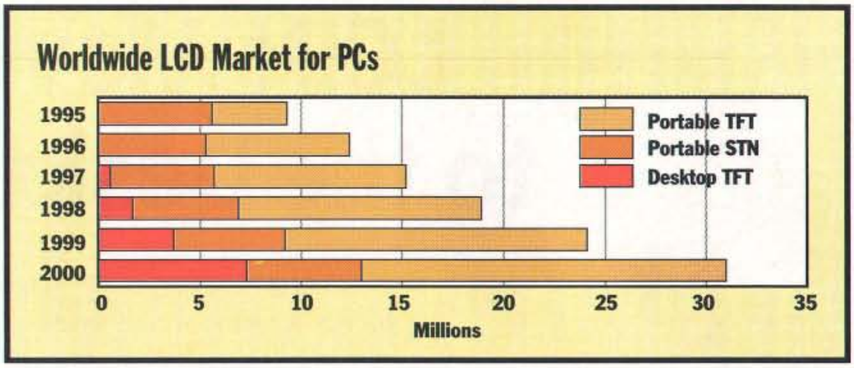
For example, manufacturers can fabricate four 8.4-inch panels on first-generation glass measuring 300 by 400 mm to 300 by 420 mm. Second-generation glass at 370 by 470 mm is big enough for four 10.4-inch panels or two 11.3- or 12.1-inch panels. Some manufacturers shoehorned so-called two-point-five-generation glass measuring 400 by 500 mm through their equipment for four 11.3-inch panels.

Sharp and DTI, and the joint venture of Toshiba and IBM, have raised the ante to 550- by 650-mm third-generation glass for six 12.1-inch panels. NEC is constructing a similar-size plant. Hitachi is following with a 650- by 830-mm three-point-five-generation plant in Mobara, Japan, scheduled to begin production in late spring or early summer. Hitachi expects to drive monitor prices down because the plant will be capable of fabricating six 13.3-inch panels on one sheet of glass—each equivalent to a 15-inch CRT.

continued

Existing plants can make only two or four panels per sheet. Hitachi's new plant will also be capable of producing four 17.X-inch panels per sheet. (X is an integer between 0 and 9.)

NEC has even larger substrate sizes in its future plans. Hiroshi Shiba, executive general manager of NEC's Display Device Operations Unit, says that it will start construction of a plant to process approximately 1-meter-square glass in 1998, with LCD production expected to start in 1999. Plans call for fabricating four 20.1-inch or larger panels per sheet of glass.



TFT panels for portables will become the most popular.

Shiba's goal is to process 10,000 sheets per month with a 75 percent yield, for a throughput of 30,000 monitor panels. He is confident the company can sell all of them. Because the intended use is monitors, the glass can be thicker than the 0.7-mm thickness used for laptops, perhaps 1.1 mm thick. Shiba admits that 1-meter-square glass is not needed for four 20.1-inch panels—about 700 by 900 mm would do—and processing equipment may not be available for 1-meter-square glass handling. However, he thinks NEC will be able to do at least 900- by 900-mm glass in the time frame given.

First-generation fabrication plants are making large-screen panels for monitors. The later-generation, larger-substrate plants produce laptop panels. Plants can

CRT-Monitor Trends

Though it's a technology that has more in common with light bulbs than with micron transistors, the CRT is still by far the major type of display in use. Some advances are being seen at both the high and low ends. At the high end, NEC is producing a CRT for color monitors that offers the advantages claimed for Sony's Trinitron and Mitsubishi Electric's Diamondtron without the disadvantages.

The shadow mask in NEC's ChromaClear tube features fine rectangular vertical slots, with connections between them in a pattern resembling the mortar lines in a brick wall rotated 90 degrees. This compares with round holes in the shadow mask and slits from top to bottom in the Trinitron's aperture grille, which is Sony's name for the shadow mask. Both the conventional shadow mask and that in the ChromaClear tube are stiff and can be blocked like a hat, while the aperture grille is stretched like the strings in a harp.

The stripe geometry of both the ChromaClear tube and the Trinitron favors sharper images, but the ChromaClear does not suffer from two prominent defects of the Trinitron: Dampering wires produce horizontal shadows in the image, and multimedia applications can produce image degradation caused by visible vibrations–visible howling of the aperture grille. NEC also claims to have better electron guns for better focus in the corners.

The new Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) standard moves the vertical frequency from 75 to 85 Hz, according to Hermit Huang, display director for Acer Peripherals, Inc. (API). He also said that though most manufacturers offer high-end monitors with 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution, 1280 by 1024 pixels is still the most popular model. Lewis Huang, marketing manager for Chuntex Electronic (CTX), agreed. He said that for 1600 by 1200 pixels, a 160-Hz vertical frequency is needed, something that is not offered by many monitor makers.

On the low end are technologies that help CRT monitors maintain their cost advantage over alternative display types. According to CTX's Huang, budget 14-inch monitors use a supertwist-type CRT. This type of CRT uses a wrapped coil instead of a ferrobar to control the electron beam. It can't run over 40 kHz but cuts the cost of a monitor by $10 to $12. At the 17-inch level, CTX offers a monitor with a low-tech 0.39-mm dot pitch that allows for an $80 cost saving, moving the monitor's price nearer that of a 15-inch monitor.

Most new features in CRT monitors are at the interface level. Monitors with a universal serial bus (USB) control hub are getting the most press. CTX offers monitors with one type B USB port and four type A ports. CTX's Huang says, "The type B port is a hub port that connects to the system's USB out port. The four type A ports go to other USB peripheral devices." One of the type A ports needs to go to the VGA card, however, leaving only three free ports for nondisplay peripherals.

API's Huang says that there are still technical problems with USB at the hub level, specifically driver software. He believes that the entrance of multiple USB chip vendors will drive the cost of the chip down to about $2. At that price, he believes USB will become an industry standard.

Companies other than Intel that are making USB chips include Winbond Electronics, Acer Laboratories, Philips Electronics, and VIA Technologies. Making the monitor the hub-controller peripheral is a logical move. Certainly, keyboard makers can't afford the additional cost of a hub-controller USB chip. Printer or scanner makers could afford the extra component cost, but only monitors have the necessary widespread use to make USB truly take off.

Windows 97 compatibility is another consideration for monitor makers. Windows 97 may not support a new monitor if the manufacturer didn't get its technical specifications to Microsoft before the end of 1996. Such models need to have their driver information updated into Windows 97's driver library. If a particular model is not present in Window 97's library, the manufacturer sends a floppy disk with the driver or posts its new driver information on its Internet site, where customers can download it.

On Screen Display (OSD) digital control at even the 14-inch level is another new trend. CTX's Huang mentions that OSD at the 14-inch level is cheaper, on a companywide level, than using the old analog controls. This is because the manufacturer can cut down on the number of components it has to order and stock as well as standardize monitor assembly and case designs by just using digital controls. Citing one drawback to OSD, Huang says it's becoming more difficult to find universal icons that don't violate other manufacturers' intellectual property rights. **–Mark Carroll**

Work it out for yourself

Kyocera page printers are designed to run far more economically than other page printers.

With long life components and no cartridge to replace, consumables costs are cut dramatically. Other money-saving features include low energy usage and special facilities which cut stationery costs.

Circle 725 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 726).

Get your FREE pack

These and many other benefits are the reasons why major corporations are choosing Kyocera.

Make sure you have the full facts. Send for your free information pack "Evaluating Your Printing Needs". Just fill in the coupon and send it to the address below.

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

TEL FAX

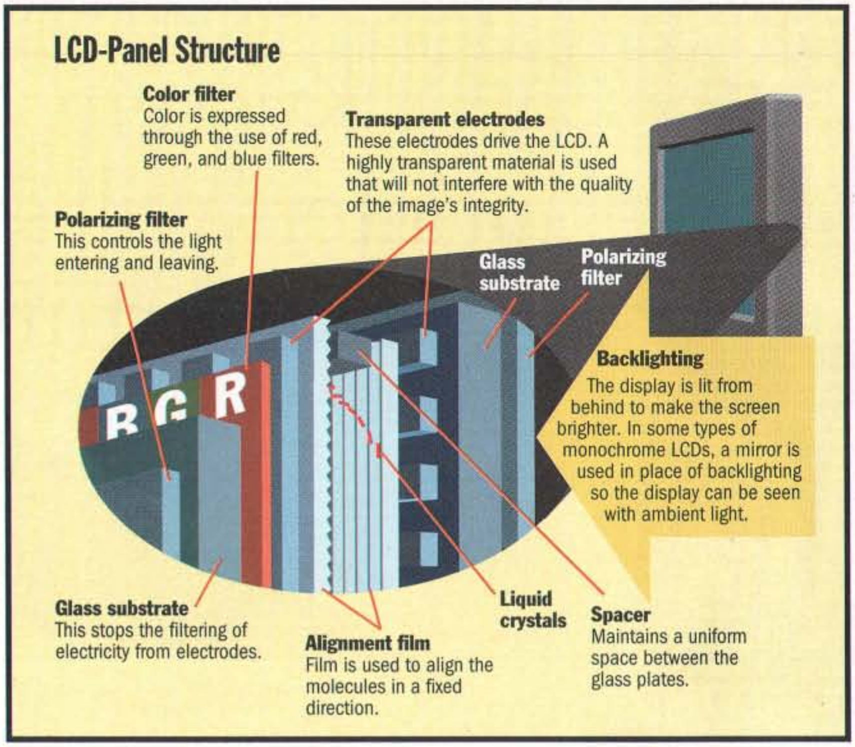
Kyocera Electronics Europe GmbH,
Export Division, Mollsfeld 12,
40670 Meerbusch, Germany
Tel: **49-2159-918-0
Fax: **49-2159-918108

KYOCERA
A generation ahead

produce only one monitor panel for each sheet of glass processed, and a single defect reduces the yield for that sheet (equivalent to a semiconductor wafer) to zero. Thus, these large panels will be expensive even though a company may amortize the plant. However, as larger plants capable of producing multiple panels for monitors appear in the future, the cost will come down.

Mitsutaka Morimoto, senior manager at NEC's Technical Development Planning Department, Color LCD division, is looking for monitors and their panels to be a profit center. This is opposed to panels for laptops, on which all companies say they are losing money.

Sharp describes some of the details of the current laptop panel woes. From April through September 1995, there was a surplus of panels, and the prices plummeted. The price of a 10.4-inch panel that was Y115,000 ($1045) in April fell to about Y55,000 ($500) in September. Today, the price is approximately Y50,000 ($450). The 12.1-inch panels cost about Y70,000 ($640).


LCD-Panel Structure
Color filter
Color is expressed through the use of red, green, and blue filters.
Transparent electrodes
These electrodes drive the LCD. A highly transparent material is used that will not interfere with the quality of the image's integrity.
Polarizing filter
This controls the light entering and leaving.
Glass substrate
Polarizing filter
B G R
Backlighting
The display is lit from behind to make the screen brighter. In some types of monochrome LCDs, a mirror is used in place of backlighting so the display can be seen with ambient light.
Glass substrate
This stops the filtering of electricity from electrodes.
Alignment film
Film is used to align the molecules in a fixed direction.
Liquid crystals
Spacer
Maintains a uniform space between the glass plates.

Large LCD panels are difficult and costly to manufacture.

Viewing Angles Increase

Manufacturers have greatly increased viewing angles of the TFT LCDs used in many monitors by various methods, including changing the plane of rotation of the liquid crystal molecules and using improved optical films. The price paid for the wider viewing angle is higher-power backlights, because their light output is spread over the wider angle. Increased power consumption makes it unlikely that companies will use these panels in laptops, but it is not a problem in monitors because total power consumption is still one-third or less than that of a CRT monitor.

Fujitsu, not a leader in laptop panels, has a 15-inch CRT-equivalent 13.8-inch XGA TFT monitor with 1024 by 768 pixels for Y398,000 ($3600) and a 21.3-inch SXGA monitor with 1280 by 1024 pixels for Y1,280,000 ($11,600). The SXGA monitor's viewing angle is 50 degrees vertically and 110 degrees horizontally.

NEC has a 22-inch CRT-equivalent 20.1-inch monitor that stretches the viewing angle to 160 degrees horizontally and vertically. Morimoto says that aside from permitting group viewing, you need the wide viewing angle when viewing the monitor up close at one edge. He also claims that NEC's monitors feature full analog color for CRT-monitor compatibility. Power consumption is a modest 60 W. Toshiba's Arai says that because the pixel positions are fixed, the LCD is intrinsically a digital device, and that scan converters for multiscan work poorly. He says the computer should output a signal to match the LCD's resolution, and that the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) digital-interface-

Big, Beautiful and Wall-Mounted

Manufacturers cannot make plasma display panels (PDPs) in small sizes. The smallest practical panel has a diagonal of about 20 inches, because each dot, or single-color subpixel, is a gas discharge cell that you cannot miniaturize.

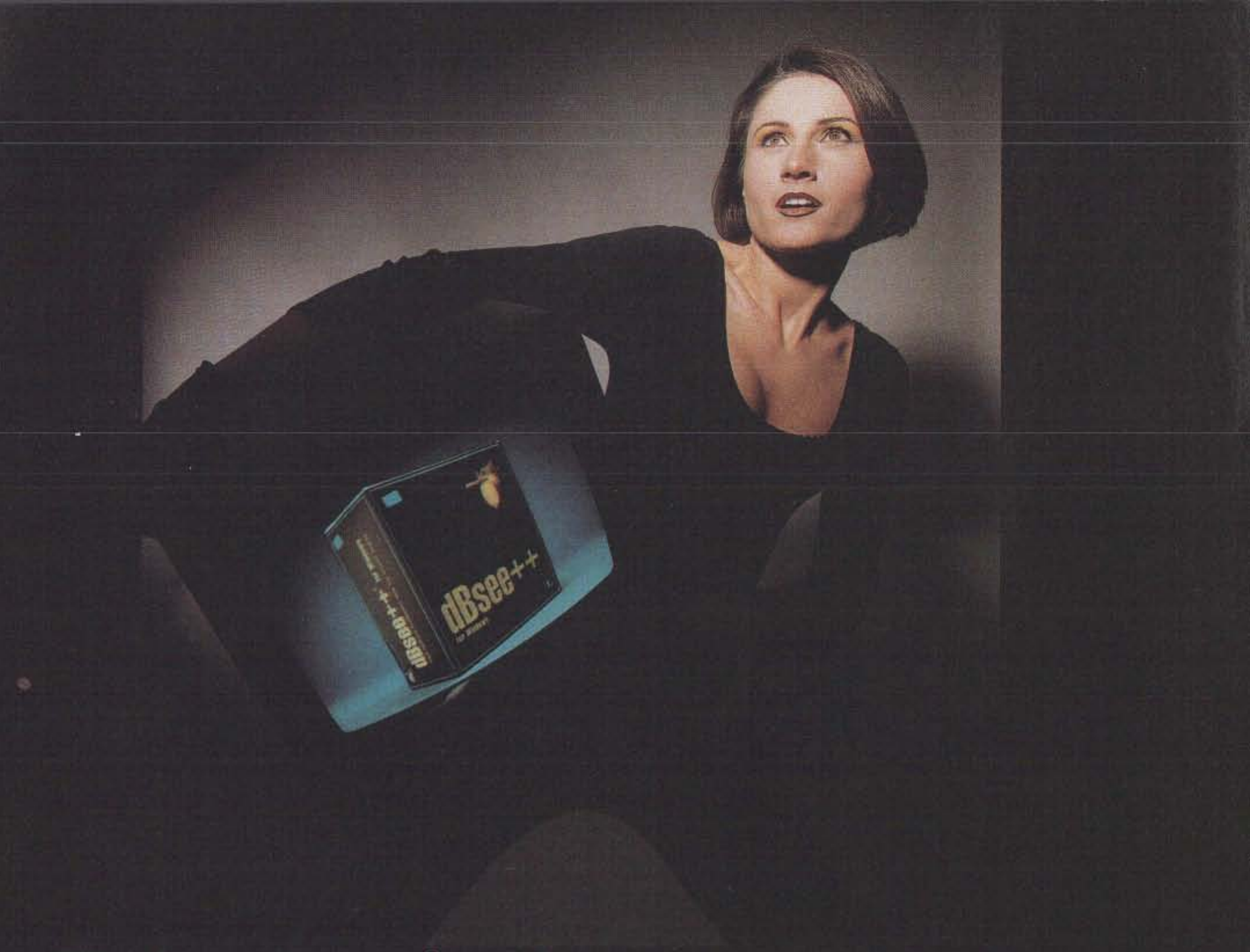
Companies are building larger panel sizes to 42 inches for wall-hanging TVs, but none have the high-resolution pixel count that computer users would expect in such a large display. Although manufacturers are building many PDPs with the 9-to-16 aspect ratio of Japanese HiVision HDTV, no manufacturer has announced one with the 1035 effective line resolution of Japan's HDTV signal—even for panels being developed. Those in production have only 480 pixels vertically and thus rely on scan converters to produce a lower-resolution image from HDTV. Besides large size, advantages of PDP include light emission (rather than backlight) and a wide viewing angle.

Sony is developing a 25-inch wide-screen plasma-addressed liquid crystal panel using technology Tektronix developed. However, the constraints of the plasma portion limit pixel count to that of plasma displays, even though you view the image on an LCD screen, which in turn may limit the viewing angle. Sharp has a sublicense on the technology from Sony.

Stacked Fujitsu 21-inch PDPs are in use at the New York Stock Exchange to display prices. Airport information displays could be another big user. Other applications might include the use of a giant VGA display in classrooms or conference rooms. The price of market leader Fujitsu's 42-inch panel is Y500,000 ($4500). The firm says it will invest an additional Y40 billion ($363 million) in 1998 to increase production. NEC is also producing a 42-inch PDP.

Fujitsu president Tadashi Sekizawa says that by the year 2000, the market for plasma displays will reach 3 million units per year. Even if the industry reaches such volumes, it still pales in comparison to the 100 million CRT-based TVs sold in 1996.

All names used for identifications purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Today there's a better way to get the most wanted development tool:

Download it!

http://www.dbsee.com

The new dBsee++ 6.0 is finally available.

dBsee++ 6.0 enables you to obtain 32 bit C++ MFC applications.
dBsee++ 6.0 generates 32 bit C++ database applications that you compile using MS Visual C++.
Just point and click to include any OCX control you like.
Doesn't matter if you need to manage SQL databases, DBF files or AS/400 databases,
just select one generation option and generate the code.
dBsee++ 6.0 comes with a powerful C++ library that extends and simplifies the MFC library.
Tons of automatic features in the generated apps: research windows, lookup tables, print preview,
table relationships, transections, and more...

NEW VERSION!
C++ 32 Bit

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Hall 3 • Stand A51

dBsee++ 6.0 Programming in the 21 century

Circle 749 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 750).

ISA
Working in the Software Age

ISA srl. Via Torino, 2 Baveno (VB) 28042 Italy • Phone +39.323.922066
Fax +39.323.925208 • http://www.dbsee.com • Email:info@dbsee.com

standard proposal is a big step in the right direction.

Mitsubishi Electric, a relative newcomer to the LCD business, recently began sampling a 17-inch CRT-equivalent 15.1-inch SXGA panel made by a joint venture with ADI. Mitsubishi thinks this performance will be the de facto industry-standard size and resolution. It is less ambitious than NEC's monitor. Viewing angle is +/–60 degrees horizontally and +40/–60 degrees vertically. Color is 6-bit digital. Last March, Toshiba started sampling a similar-size panel for Y450,000 ($4000). The viewing angle is 110 degrees vertically and 140 degrees horizontally.

STN's Advantages/ Disadvantages

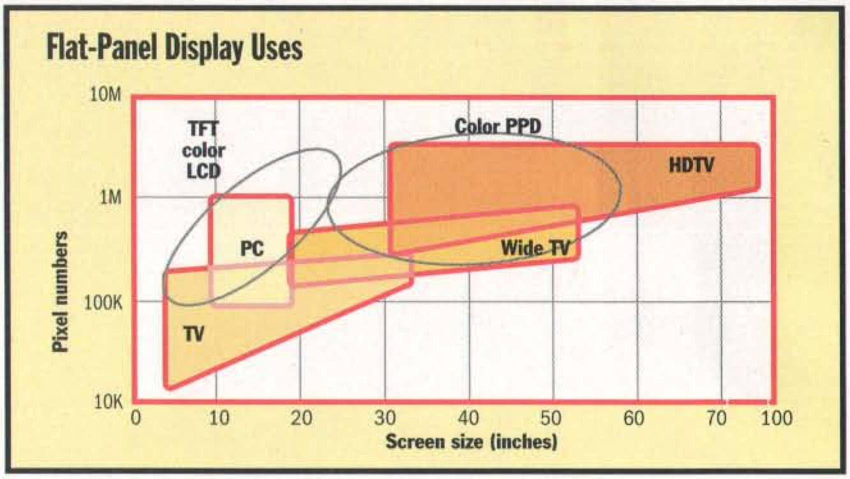
Sharp has elected to hold down prices by using supertwist nematic (STN) technology for its large monitor panels. These include a 20-inch CRT-equivalent 17.7-inch XGA panel, a 17-inch CRT-equivalent 15-inch XGA panel, and a 16-inch CRT-equivalent 13.8-inch SVGA panel. The firm has developed a new addressing mode that eliminates the image-distorting shadowing common in STN panels and increased the horizontal viewing angle from 66 degrees to 100 degrees. For its 12.1- and 13.8-inch monitors, Sharp uses TFT panels. For the consumer, DSTN is still attractive because the cost is half that of an equivalent-size TFT panel.

On the other hand, other Japanese LCD manufacturers are not optimistic about STN products. NEC has never made them, and Toshiba recently stopped production. Morimoto says that a top Toshiba executive told him that NEC made the correct initial choice. Arai says that DSTN is not a winner for the manufacturer even though facilities are less expensive because price is much lower and yield is about the same. Also, DSTN needs more drivers.

LCD Manufacturing Generations

	Size of glass	Diagonal measurements of glass panels	Number of panels
Early (8/91)	360 x 465 mm²	9.4	4
		10.4	2
Main (5/95)	370 x 470 mm²	10.4	4
		11.3, 12.1	2
2½ generation (5/95)	400 x 500 mm²	11.3	4
		12.1	2
3rd generation (7/95)	550 x 650 mm²	12.1	6
3½ generation (first half of 1997)	650 x 830 mm²	13.3	6
		17	4

Flat-Panel Display Uses



Circled parts show areas where TFT color LCDs and color PDPs are best suited.

Really Big Displays

Sharp has shown that where cost is no object, it can fabricate extremely large LCD panels, although not necessarily with high resolution. It has fabricated a 40-inch TFT LCD consisting of two smaller (specially fabricated) glass panels that are joined, with the vertical seam hidden by black-matrix processing. They aren't two 28-inch panels plucked off the line, because the company must use new patterns so that the horizontal scan runs across the short dimension of these component panels and the pixels extend to the edge of the glass.

Also, a simple calculation shows that the aspect ratio of two joined panels would be wrong. This method is probably useful only for TV, because the joint precludes small pixels and real fine resolution. Sharp's product has a pixel pitch of a relatively coarse 1 mm for an SVGA resolution of 600 by 800 pixels. Because manufacturers can now make 20-inch-plus sizes by conventional means, and because NEC plans to push the price down in the next few years, there probably isn't a great demand in the computer world for these Sharp panels.

Although they cost more initially, LCD monitors provide significant savings in power consumption, air-conditioning costs, and space. Moreover, Morimoto points out that in applications where you leave the monitor on continuously, lifetime hardware costs can be a wash even at today's higher prices for LCD monitors. CRTs become dimmer with use and must be replaced, which normally means replacing the entire monitor. However, the only component that degrades in LCD monitors is the cold-cathode backlight, which you can inexpensively and easily replace on the desktop.

A lack of radiation is another plus of the LCD monitors. Toshiba says that the maximum voltage applied to the panel is +/–10 V. About 500 V (at 4 milliamperes) is applied to the backlight, but that's too low to generate radiation. Arai says the company made measurements but detected no radiation. Hajime Sasaki, senior executive vice president of NEC, says that kilovolts are needed to generate even soft x-rays. By contrast, some buildings in New York use high-wattage fluorescent lights operating at 500 V at much higher currents in the workplace. **B**

Charlie Cohen is a freelance writer living in Tokyo. You can reach him at **editors@bix.com.**

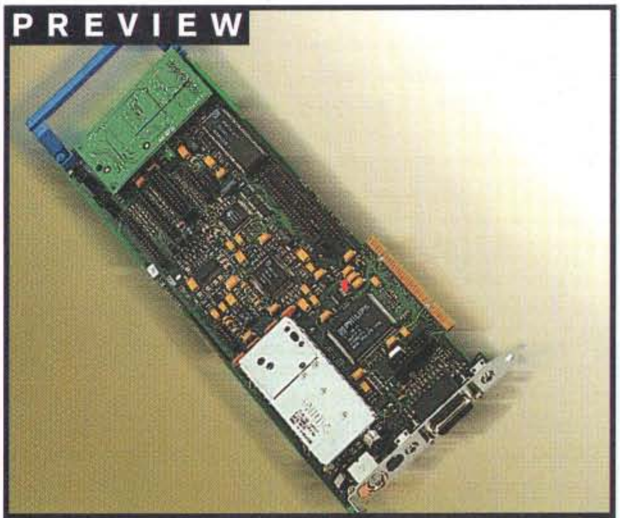
INTERNATIONAL

What's New

Hardware

Internet videoconferencing, a powerful network PC from Japan, and better multimedia presentations.

PREVIEW



Scenic MXB
Price: Starts at DM 400

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Siemens Nixdorf
Augsburg, Germany
+49 821 804 2692
fax: +49 821 804 2026
http://www.scenic.de

Better Media Integration for Your PC

Today's multimedia PCs feature sophisticated 3-D graphics boards, high-speed CD-ROM drives, and CD-quality 16-bit sound boards, but most don't include a full-featured TV tuner or video mixer. With the Scenic MXB multimedia extension board from Siemens Nixdorf, you can upgrade your PC to a top-quality multimedia play station. This PCI board lets you integrate up to eight additional sound or video sources, such as a VCR, a video camera, TV, teletext, stereo, radio, and MPEG streams from CD-ROM. It also includes software that lets you mix these signals and perform basic editing functions.

You can program the integrated teletext decoder using a simple scripting language to capture information and broadcast to other Windows 95 applications. The system also automatically creates a table of all available TV programs, thus eliminating the need to search TV channels manually. In contrast to other PC TV tuners, it allows for fully scalable video windows of up to 1024 by 576 pixels.

Two options are available: an audio piggyback board with digital signal processing (DSP), and an infrared remote control. The audio DSP upgrade adds echo, reverberation, and 3-D surround sound and even allows you to run old DOS-based games in combination with these special sound effects.

If you want to turn your Win 95 PC into a multimedia play station, the Scenic MXB is an excellent choice. But before you buy it, make sure your PCI graphics board has more than 2 MB of video memory. **–Rainer Mauth**

Multimedia

New PCTV Extension Board

THE MIROMEDIA PCTV, A NEW PCI TV extension board, lets you watch TV or Super-VHS videos on your PC. It achieves video window resolutions up to 320 by 240 pixels and works with any DirectDraw-compatible PCI graphics board. The device supports the capture of video sequences at maximum frame rates. In addition, it can serve as a video phone in combination with H.324- or V.80-compatible high-speed modems.

Price: DM 180. miro Computer Products AG, Braunschweig, Germany, +49 531 21130; fax: +49 531 211399; http://www.miro.de.
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Camera for Remote Uses

TARGETED AT REMOTE VIDEO INSPECTION and monitoring tasks, the Mv-Net digital networked camera transmits images of remote scenes via telephone, ISDN, Ethernet, or wireless networks, such as GSM and wireless LAN. Mv-Net automatically compresses images to reduce bandwidth requirements. The camera contains a PAL sensor, a frame grabber, a processor, local disk storage, and a network module, all in a single, compact unit. All camera settings can be controlled remotely, allowing you to modify size, compression ratios, and pan-tilt positions of images.
Price: Call company. Active Imaging plc, Maidenhead, U.K., +44 1628 415444; fax: +44 1628 415481; deborahv@imaging.co.uk; http://www.imaging.co.uk.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Four MPEG-1 Channels on One Board

AIMED AT PUBLIC-INFORMATION, VIDEO-on-demand, computer-based training, and point-of-sales applications, the 4-ReelTime/P four-channel MPEG-1 video-playback card features hardware audio/video synchronization and low heat dissipation, which are both crucial to industrial applications. It provides four concurrent playback channels from a standard EIDE disk drive, thereby utilizing only 20 percent of a Pentium processor's performance. The 4-ReelTime/P comes with drivers for all flavors of Windows and Unix and includes sample code for quick integration into a custom system.

Price: Call company. Imagine Graphics, Ltd., Saint Albans, U.K., +44 1727 844744; fax: +44 1727 811660; 72132.502@compuserve.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Connectivity

Colibri Links LANs to the Internet

Colibri, a new ISDN router for Basic Rate Interface (BRI), links corporate LANs to the Internet. It provides IPX and IP routing over two B channels and full ISDN functionality. Because the device runs PPP over ISDN, you can connect it with any other router. It also allows for the linking of both channels over Multilink PPP. Additionally, the system supports PAP/CHAP and provides cost and line management.
Price: Call company. AVM Computersysteme Vertriebs GmbH, Berlin, Germany, +49 30 39976 0; fax: +49 30 39976 244; http://www.avm.de.
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

High-Speed Modem with Upgrade Path

The CommWave V.34 PnP offers a simple but efficient upgrade path to the new modem standards. Because this V.34 high-speed modem includes a native/host signal processor, it can run any communications protocol after the proper software is installed. The CommWave package includes an answering machine and pager service and supports Class 1 and Group 3 faxing.
Price: DM 199. Anubis Electronic GmbH, Saarbrücken, Germany, +49 68 97 90 88 0; fax: +49 68 97 90 88 99; anubis@t-online.de.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

Network Computer System

If you're ready to throw away the Wintel paradigm, Funai's NC system may be for you. Its network application terminal uses an ARM7500FE CPU and has 8 MB of RAM. ROM is provided through a flash memory card. Video output is to either a VGA monitor or an NTSC/PAL TV. Ports include an EPP/ECP parallel port, a keyboard port, a mouse port, a 10-Mbps Ethernet port, and a 28.8-Kbps fax modem or ISDN port. The NC system also has a JSAT-3 satellite receiver. Reception frequency is from 950 to 1895 MHz, with a 27-MHz bandwidth. Transmission speed is 42 Mbps for MPEG-2 video and MPEG-1 audio reception. Also included with the NC system is an eight-speed CD-ROM drive designed to handle HTML and Java data formats.
Price: Call company. Funai Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan, +81 3 3 254 5612; fax: +81 3 3 254 0168.
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

A 16-port Ethernet Hub

KYE Systems manufactures and markets a 16-port 10Base-T Ethernet hub. Data is transferred at a rate of 10 Mbps and conforms to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standard. Sixteen STP (RJ-45) workstation ports are provided, as well as an additional STP port for crossover connection, one BNC port, and one AUI port for hub-to-hub connection via coaxial cable. Up to four hubs can be connected this way. The KYE hub allows data recovery without signal distortion and offers automatic partitioning of faulty segments.
Price: Call company. KYE Systems Corp., Taipei, Taiwan, +886 2 995 6645; fax: +886 2 995 0704.
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Internet Videoconferencing

Videum is a high-performance audio/video capture and playback solution for Windows-based notebooks. Its combined audio and video processing provides full videoconferencing functionality in a single-card solution. In addition, Videum supports Internet videoconferencing, full-duplex audio, and 30-frame-per-second video capturing at 352 by 240 pixels.
Price: Call company. Winnov Europe, Kinsau, Germany, +49 8869 911010; fax: +49 8869 911099; info@winnov.com; http://www.winnov.com.
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Storage

CD-ROM Duplicator

Greta Taiwan offers a series of CD-ROM duplicators for the noncommercial market. The basic model offers 2x writing speed and works as a stand-alone product. The deluxe model also writes at 2x speed and can be used either as a stand-alone unit or in conjunction with a PC. The necessary software is included with the deluxe model, as well as a 2-GB hard drive. An LCD panel is also standard, as are audio-in and audio-out ports. Both models can duplicate most CD standards, including CD-ROM Modes 1 and 2, CD-ROM XA, CD-DA, Video CD, and Multisession.
Price: Basic model, $1999; deluxe model, $2799. Greta Taiwan, Inc., Taipei, Taiwan, +886 2 375 2612; fax: +886 2 375 2049; http://www.cd-dupe.com/.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Disk Arrays for Five SCSI Drives

A new family of disk arrays, the CI-Design 3500, provides slots for up to five 3.5-inch SCSI drives. The arrays include a power supply and a heat sink and comply with the European CE standard. LEDs on the front of the case show activation of each disk.

Price: Starts at DM 150. PSP Pillokat-Systeme + Peripherie GmbH, Hahnstätten, Germany, +49 6430 2222; fax: +49 6430 2220.
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

RAID System Supports Write-Back

The new version of Xyratex's R9000 RAID system includes such features as a write-back cache, UPS support, Global Hot Spare, and remote diagnostics via modem. The R9000's case can contain up to seven SCSI drives.

Price: Call company. Xyratex, Havant, Hampshire, U.K., +44 1705 486363; fax: +44 1705 492228.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Parallel Computing

ParaStation Turns PCs into Supercomputers

With the ParaStation communications adapters, you can turn a network of standard PCs into a high-performance, cost-effective, parallel supercomputer. These PCI boards add a communications processor and four link modules to each PC and have their own routing tables, as well as three input buffers and one output on-board. Data transmission takes place on 60-wire flat ribbon cable with a maximum range of 10 meters. The ParaStation adapters can be configured in either ring or toroidal mesh topologies and achieve a routing delay of only 250 ns per node and a maximum throughput of 15 MBps.
Price: Call company. Hitex, Karlsruhe, Germany, +49 721 9628 133; fax: +49 721 9628 189; Int.Sales@hitex.de; http://www.hitex.de.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

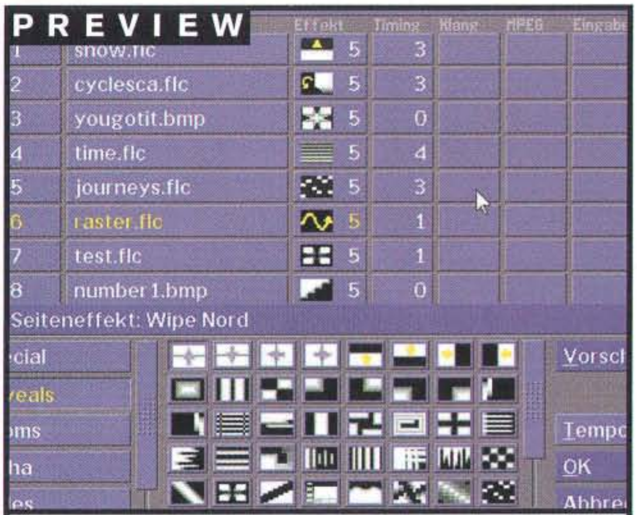
SOFTWARE

Communications

Fax Software with OCR Engine

TARGETED AT MASTERING THE VAST AMOUNT of faxes that companies receive every day, Trio Community 5.0 includes indexing and search-and-compression tools that make it easier to administrate and distribute incoming faxes in a LAN environment. The program supports direct inward dialing (DID) as well as Novell's NetWare Directory Service (NDS). An OCR engine lets you convert incoming faxes into standard word processing formats. *Price: Call company. Trio Information Systems AG, Zürich, Switzerland, +41 1 447 1111; fax: +41 1 447 1100; http://www.trio.com.* **Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.**

PREVIEW



		Effekt		Timing	Klang	MPEG	Eingabe
1	snow.flc		5	3			
2	cyclesca.flc		5	3			
3	yougotit.bmp		5	0			
4	time.flc		5	4			
5	journeys.flc		5	3			
6	raster.flc		5	1			
7	test.flc		5	1			
8	number1.bmp		5	0			

Seiteneffekt: Wipe Nord

MultiMedia Publisher PB100
Price: DM 599

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Scala Computer Television AS
Oslo, Norway
+47 22 361338
fax: +47 22 361384
http://www.scala.com

More-Professional Multimedia Publishing

Producing good-looking, professional presentations can be a struggle, but nothing stands out more than a poor presentation. The MultiMedia Publisher PB100, Scala Computer's latest run-time version of its popular MultiMedia MM100 package, will make you look like a professional. For example, it offers more than 250 different ways of producing wipes, and you can define variables and use conditional branching to create interactive scripts that allow you to include different scenarios, depending on your audience's input.

The software lets you combine sounds from various sources and even play sound files on top of each other to create voice-overs on top of music. An integrated color mixer enables you to combine different clip art or backgrounds on the same screen with automatic conversion of palettes. Because the PB100 includes a run-time version of the MM100, anyone can run your presentations without having the program installed. With the Locked Scripts feature, you can make sure the recipient of a presentation won't be able to edit it. In fact, Scala's MultiMedia Publisher PB100 gives you almost too many features. **–Rainer Mauth**

PCMCIA
Data Acquisition Solutions

The newest family of PCMCIA products from National Instruments includes:

DAQCard™-AI-16E-4
16-channel, 250 kS/s multichannel, 12-bit resolution; 8 digital I/O; two 20 MHz up/down counter/timers

DAQCard-AI-16XE-50
16-channel, 200 kS/s single-channel, 20 kS/s multichannel, 16-bit resolution; 8 digital I/O; two 20 MHz up/down counter/timers

DAQCard-516
LOWEST COST 16-BIT CARD ON THE MARKET!
8-channel, 50 kS/s, 16-bit resolution; 8 digital I/O; two 10 MHz counter/timers

Additional DAQCards Available with:
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 8 and 16 analog inputs
- 12-bit resolution
- Up to two analog outputs
- 8, 16, or 24 digital I/O lines
- 8 electromechanical relays

Software

NI-DAQ®
This comprehensive driver software for Windows 95 and Windows 3.1 protects your software development. NI-DAQ works with LabVIEW®, LabWindows®/CVI, ComponentWorks™, Measure®, VirtualBench™, Visual Basic, Delphi, and C/C++.

Call now for **FREE** DAQ data sheets

CE

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

European Branch Offices: Austria 0662 45 79 90 0 • **Belgium** 02 757 00 20 **Denmark** 45 76 26 00 • **Finland** 09 527 2321 • **France** 01 48 14 24 24 **Germany** 089 741 31 30 • **Italy** 02 413091 • **Netherlands** 0348 433466 **Norway** 32 84 84 00 • **Spain** 91 640 0085 • **Sweden** 08 730 49 70 **Switzerland** 056 200 51 51 • **U.K.** 01635 523545

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
info@natinst.com • www.natinst.com

© Copyright 1997 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Circle 714 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

Benelux
Gerry Westerhof
Phone: 31 72 509 1855 Fax: 31 72 509 1145

Bulgaria
Daniel Christov
Phone/Fax: 359 2 974 3557

France
Eric Le Quinio
Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06 Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

Germany, Austria, Switzerland
Wolfgang Brezina
Phone: 49 89 525 847 Fax: 49 89 529 850

Greece
Maria Hadjioannou
Phone: 30 61 620384 Fax: 30 61 272072

Hungary
Imre Szabo
Phone: 36 76 488888 Fax: 36 76 488889

Ireland
Ian Bangham
Phone: 353 1 280 7133 Fax: 353 1 280 7157

Italy
Enrico Campia
Phone: 39 11 8127656 Fax: 39 11 8994422

Middle East
Zafar Inamdar
Phone: 971 4 666788 Fax: 971 4 621149

Poland
Wlodek Bincyzk
Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

Portugal
Manuel Neves
Phone: 351 1 3479301 Fax: 351 1 3475127

Scandinavia
Gunnar Sandbjerg
Phone: 45 3314 2226 Fax: 45 3314 2218
or Lauge Dehn
Phone: 45 86 223188 Fax: 45 86 228159

South Africa
Cape Town: J Trisos
Phone: 27 21 24 4094 Fax: 27 21 24 8681
Durban: T Tyson
Tel: 27 31 2027303 Fax: 27 31 2027307
Johannesburg: M Kendrick
Tel: 27 11 8804988 Fax: 27 11 4428327

Spain
Barcelona: Javier Casellas
Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342
Madrid: Eduardo Montojo
Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685
or Henri Misrahi Phone: 34 1 7337346 Fax: 34 1 7338970

Turkey
Cengiz Eren
Phone: 90 216 345 3473 Fax: 90 216 346 2464

United Kingdom
Peter Gregson
Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423 Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976
or John Luker
Phone: 44 1 258 821114 Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:
BYTE Subscriber Services:
PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland.
Fax: +1 353 91 752793.
Phone: +1 353 91 752792.

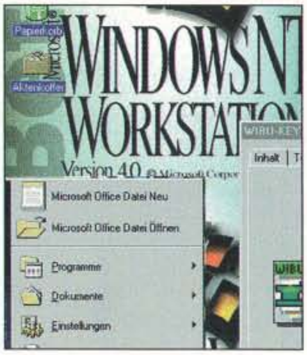
2/97

A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** *Companies*

Copy Protection

Check Software Use and Licenses

WKLAN ENABLES THE ADMINISTRATION OF licenses over the Internet or an intranet and protects software from illicit copying. The device is based on the TCP/IP protocol and encrypts 16- and 32-bit Windows applications. You can increase the number of licenses or manage software modules, as well as reprogram installed Wibu-Boxes.

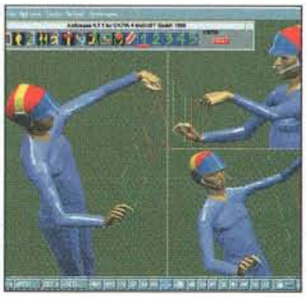


Price: Call company. Wibu-Systems AG, Karlsruhe, Germany, +49 721 93172 0; fax: +49 721 93172 22; http://www.wibu.de.
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Design

Anthropos Simulates Human Behavior

ANTHROPOS 4 IS A LIBRARY OF DIGITAL human mock-ups that helps designers and engineers simulate ergonomic behavior of machines while they are still in the virtual stage. Anthropos models consist of 90 parts and 3200 skin points. Their movement apparatus includes a 24-part spine and five-finger hands. The program is written in C and C++ and completely integrates with such CAD programs as Auto-CAD, Cadkey, CADDS 5, and CATIA.



Price: Call company. IST, Gross-Rohrheim, Germany, +49 6245 1795; fax: +49 6245 6431.
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

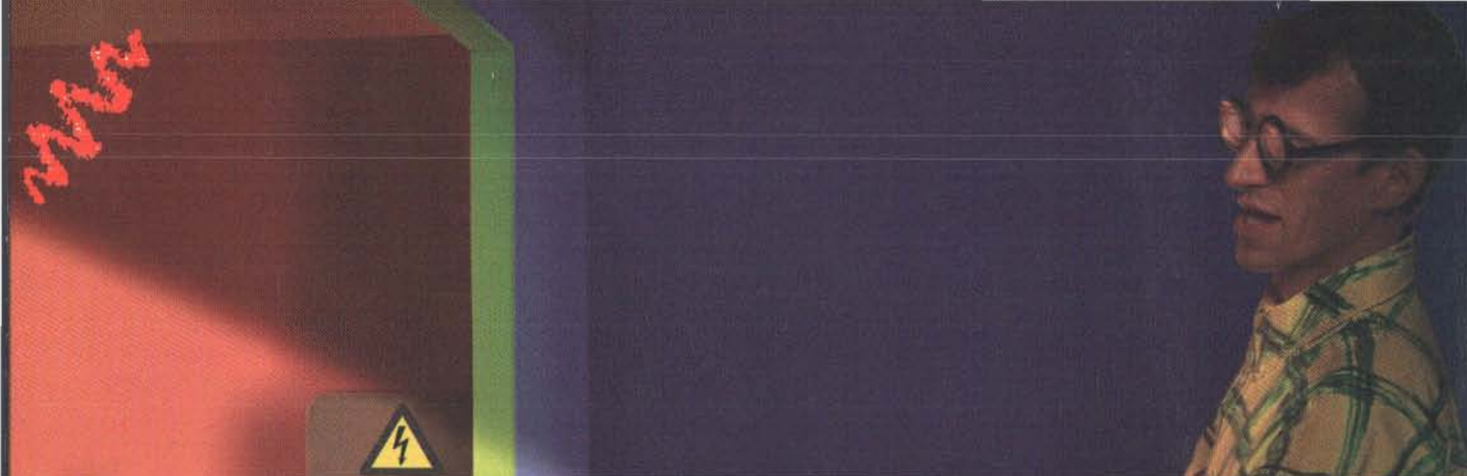
Networking

Test Network Quality

IF YOU WANT TO TEST YOUR NETWORK'S utilization and response times, NewTest 4.2 lets you quickly reveal the relevant figures. This SNMP-compliant observation tool informs network managers about failure on single devices and lets them analyze network traffic graphically. It also works with standard network administration tools, such as Open-View and NetView.
Price: Call company. Auditec S.A., Paris, France, +33 1 40280180; fax: +33 1 42338026.
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Fax Server for Heterogeneous Networks

PROVIDING FAX, FILE, AND VOICE-MAIL transfer to heterogeneous networks, FotoWin Network Fax is a comprehensive 32-bit fax-server solution for Windows NT 4.0. Faxes are automatically routed to their addresses by direct inward dialing (DID). When a call arrives, the system detects the DID number and transmits it to the fax server via a DTMF sequence. FotoWin automatically distributes faxes to the correct addresses, regardless of whether the workstations run Windows 3.1 or 95, OS/2, or Mac OS or whether the networks run TCP/IP or NetWare.
Price: Call company. R.T.E., Kaysersberg, France, +33 89 782631; fax: +33 89 781080; rte@nucleus.fr.
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.



Thanks to the FISKARS® PowerRite UPS, Bob finally discovered the cause of the recent crashes at www.dogtrainers.com.

Are you too having strange problems keeping your web server online for your customers? The cause of all those mysterious disturbances may be simple – bad power. That's what causes 90 percent of all unexplained computer problems.

Luckily, the cure for bad power is simple too – a FISKARS® PowerRite UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply), specially tailored for Internet servers.

Predictable power for the most unpredictable Web sites.

24 hours a day, the PowerRite smooths out any fluctuations in your server's power input. In extended power failures, the backup battery takes over while the LanSafe III software performs an automatic, controlled shutdown of your server, securing all data and closing down your connections in the correct order. When power resumes, your server is automatically rebooted.

So if your business is more and more dependent on reliable Web server operation, read more about FISKARS® PowerRite at **www.fiskarsUPS.com/internetUPS/** – or buy now using our online order form.

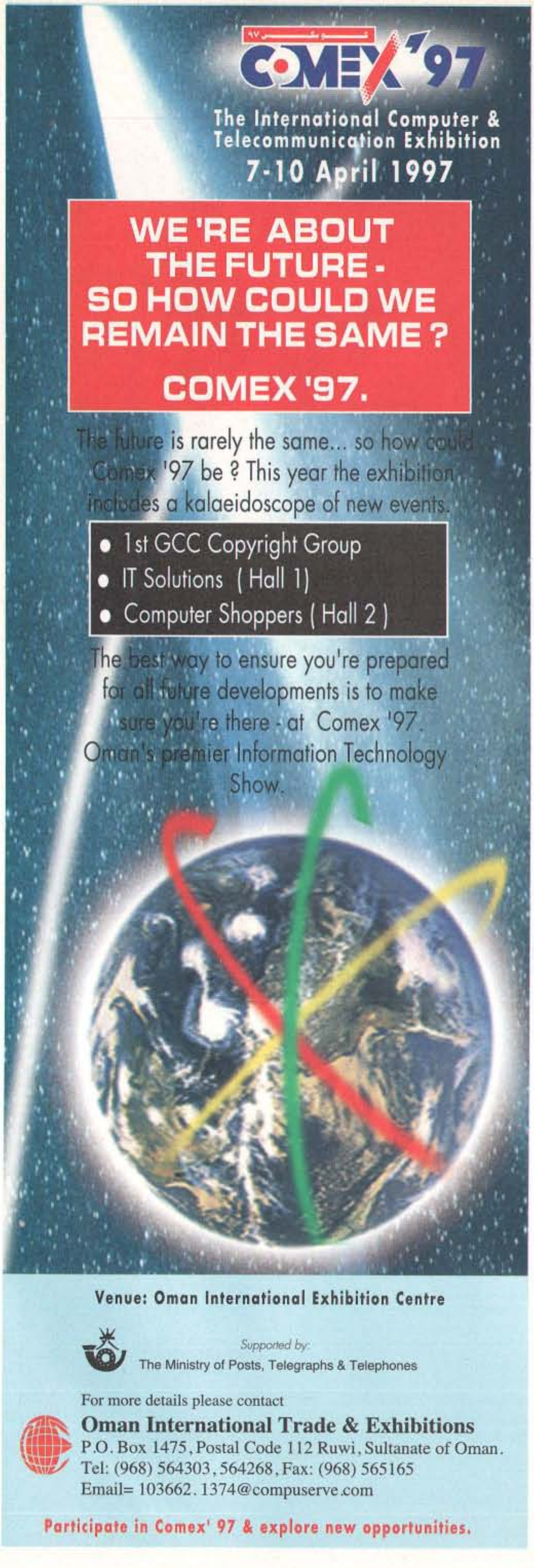
Obviously, you shouldn't have any problems finding us online.

The complete FISKARS® PowerRite for Internet package includes
- *a UPS unit (PowerRite Max, 700 VA)*
- NEW *the PowerWeb™ software for monitoring your UPS from any PC connected to the Internet*
- *the LanSafe III software*
- *a surge protector*
- *PLUS a free animated screen saver!*

FISKARS®

Circle 764 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 765).

Fiskars Power Systems - an Exide Electronics Company, P.O. Box 54, FIN-02921 Espoo, phone +358-9-452661, fax +358-9-45266396, e-mail: marketing@fiskarsUPS.com



COMEX '97

The International Computer & Telecommunication Exhibition
7-10 April 1997

WE 'RE ABOUT THE FUTURE - SO HOW COULD WE REMAIN THE SAME ?

COMEX '97.

The future is rarely the same... so how could Comex '97 be ? This year the exhibition includes a kalaeidoscope of new events.

- 1st GCC Copyright Group
- IT Solutions (Hall 1)
- Computer Shoppers (Hall 2)

The best way to ensure you're prepared for all future developments is to make sure you're there - at Comex '97. Oman's premier Information Technology Show.

Venue: Oman International Exhibition Centre

Supported by:
The Ministry of Posts, Telegraphs & Telephones

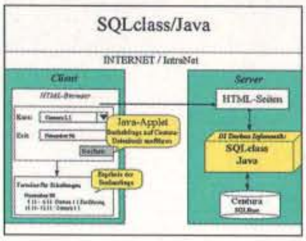
For more details please contact
Oman International Trade & Exhibitions
P.O. Box 1475, Postal Code 112 Ruwi, Sultanate of Oman.
Tel: (968) 564303, 564268, Fax: (968) 565165
Email= 103662. 1374@compuserve.com

Participate in Comex' 97 & explore new opportunities.

Development

Access SQLBase from Java

WITH SQLCLASS/JAVA, VISUAL J++ DEvelopers can access Centura SQLBase from any Java applet. This interactive database connectivity is provided by an ActiveX. SQLclass/Java is also available for Borland Delphi and Microsoft Visual Basic.



Price: DM 490. DI Durban Informatik GmbH, Karlsruhe, Germany, +49 721 9203210; fax: +49 721 23703; info@di-ka.de; http://www.di-ka.de.
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Innovator Supports VisualAge

INNOVATOR 5.0 NOW SUPPORTS THE OBJECT model of IBM VisualAge 3.0. This CASE tool allows you to define classes as visual parts, nonvisual parts, and Smalltalk classes. It also has a public-interface editor and a composition editor, which help you manage events and actions.
Price: Call company. MID GmbH, Nuremberg, Germany, +49 911 9683666; fax: +49 911 9683610.
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Animation

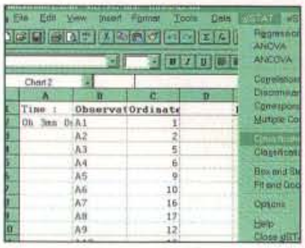
New Animation Technology

USING POLYGON-BASED RENDERING TECHniques for the display of 3-D sprites in real time, the Voxel Sprite System (VSS) is a new animation technology that's optimized for small 3-D sprites with high levels of detail. Since VSS is memory efficient, it allows designers to increase the number of character frames, making animations more fluid and permitting more movements in a given time frame.
Price: Call company. Attention to Detail, Hatton, U.K., +44 1926 843444; fax: +44 1926 843363; http://www.atd.co.uk.
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Statistics

New Excel Add-In for Statistics

THE XLSTAT PACKAGE IS AN ADD-IN FOR Microsoft Excel spreadsheets that enables you to calculate a wide variety of statistical analyses. It performs simple and multiple regression analysis and discriminant analysis, as well as fit optimization and category sorting. The program works with both the PC and Mac versions of Excel.



A	B	C	D
Time :	Observat	Ordinate	
	A1	1	
	A2	2	
	A3	5	
	A4	6	
	A5	9	
	A6	10	
	A7	16	
	A8	17	
	A9	12	

Price: £62. Kovach Computing Services, Pentraeth, U.K., +44 1248 450414; fax: +44 1248 450414; http://www.kovcomp.co.uk/.
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

ClearCode Fills Out Web Request Forms

CLEARCODE AUTOMATICALLY ENTERS YOUR address details in any request form on the Web. With ClearCode, you only have to enter your details once to obtain a simple PIN. Then, each time you key in this PIN, the program completes the form details automatically.
Price: Call company. NetClear, Kersey, U.K., +44 1473 828 838; fax: +44 1473 828 848.
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

Keeping Connected

As an MIS manager, you're expected to get people where they want to go, when they want to go (which is always "now," right?). So when your users need access to host data and applications to make their important business decisions, pull it all together with SmarTerm.

SmarTerm provides access for all your PC users to host applications plus the Internet. Whether your users need access to many hosts or just to one, SmarTerm is the key link. SmarTerm is easy for you to install, and your users will find it easy to learn and use. Tools such as macros, pop-up keyboards, and toolbars eliminate the need to repeat complicated host tasks. And, less time retrieving data means more time for making decisions.

So put it all together with SmarTerm. The last and most important piece of the puzzle. Call or email us for a free CD demo. You'll see how easy it is.

SmarTerm

- IBM AS/400s & mainframes, UNIX, Digital, & DG hosts
- TCP/IP and LAT support • Netscape Navigator
- PC X server • Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows 3.1
- Free technical support • Free evaluation program

persoft®

Information Pathways to the Future

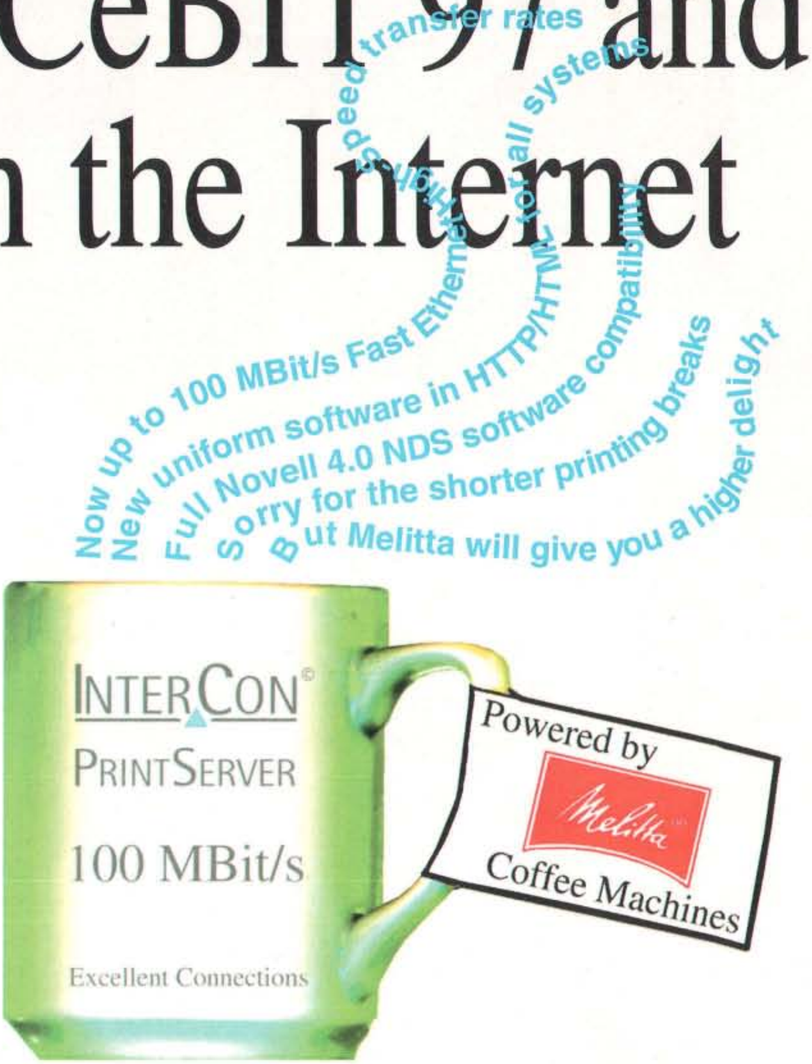
Contact us today for a free CD demo: 1-800-368-5283 • www.persoft.com

Persoft, Inc., (608) 273-6000, sales@persoft.com Persoft Inc., European Headquarters, Phone +44 (0) 1235 831122, euro_info@persoft.com

Copyright 1996 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Rev. 12/96.

Circle 717 on Inquiry Card.

The Hottest Affair at CeBIT'97 and in the Internet



Now up to 100 MBit/s Fast Ethernet throughput speed transfer rates
New uniform software in HTTP/HTML for all systems
Full Novell 4.0 NDS software compatibility
Sorry for the shorter printing breaks
But Melitta will give you a higher delight
INTERCON©
PRINTSERVER
100 MBit/s
Excellent Connections
Powered by
Melitta
Coffee Machines

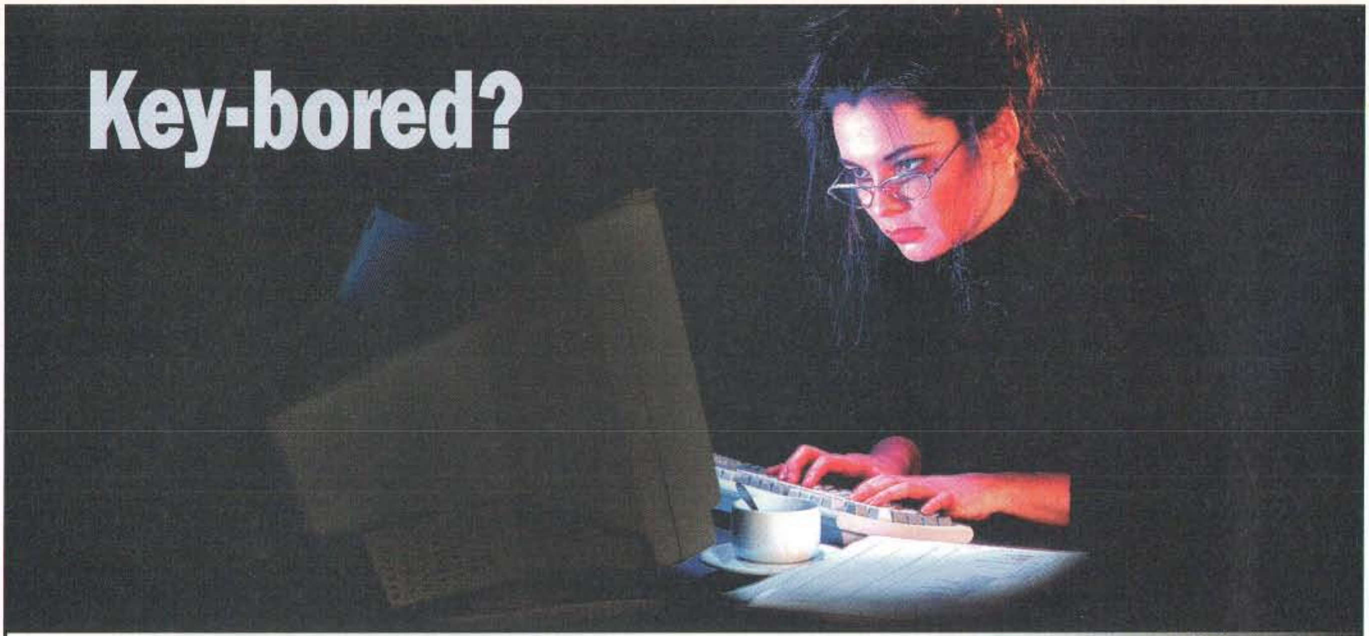
Have a break for hot coffee and hot information.
At CeBIT '97, Hall 11, Booth H27 or in the Internet under http://www.seh.de

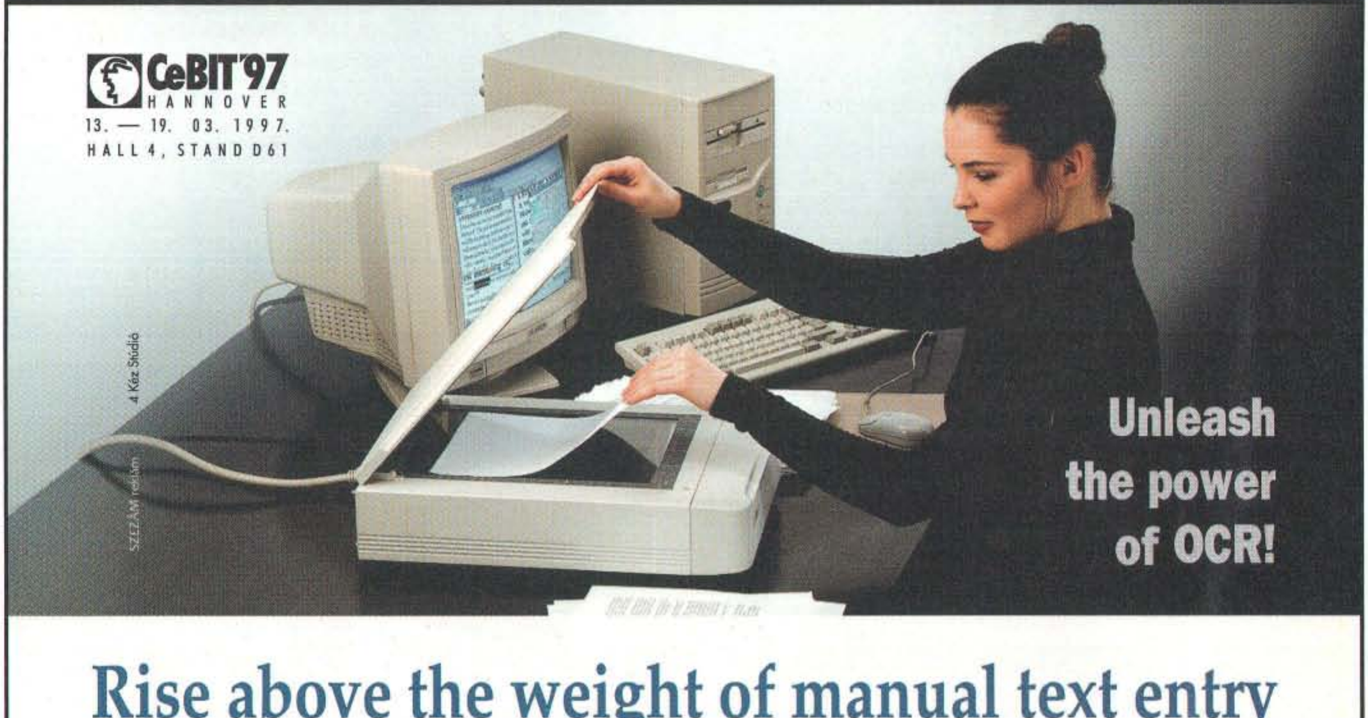
More Information about InterCon-PrintServer
SEH Computertechnik GmbH
P.O.Box 140829 33628 Bielefeld, Germany
Phone: +49 / 521 / 942260
Fax: +49 / 521 / 444049
E-Mail SEH: info@seh.de

More about Melitta Catering Coffee Machines at cebit@mss.melitta.de
® = Registered trademark of a Company of the Melitta Coffee Group

SEH
Computertechnik GmbH

Circle 760 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 761).





Rise above the weight of manual text entry

Manual text and data entry are widely considered the most boring (and least creative) workload in computing. Mountains of contracts, lists, articles or tables to be re-keyed eat into your time and prevent you working more efficiently.

Recognita Plus 3.0 for Windows and Recognita Plus 3.2 for Windows 95 and NT are leading recognition packages, based on a decade of development. The multi-lingual and font-independent Optical Character Recognition (OCR) delivers high throughput even from poor-quality originals, thanks to two-step reading, use of dictionaries and a user-friendly proofing interface. They can also handle fax and dot-matrix texts, barcodes, checkboxes and handwritten numerals.

Recognita Plus products can read over 107 languages and supports virtually all available scanners and PC word processors. Let it boost *your* productivity. Join the over 150,000 users who have discovered an end to keyboard drudgery.

Get on top with Recognita Plus

RECOGNITA

Circle 754 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 755).

Márvány u.17. H-1012 Budapest, Hungary
Phone: (36-1) 201-8925, Fax: (36-1) 201-7607
Letters: P.O.Box 55, H-1251 Budapest
Internet: http://www.recognita.hu

Q: What do all of the following have in common?

- Cellular Phones
- Desktop Phones
- Answering Machines
- Computer Applications
- Multimedia Games

A: They can all be voice activated by *smARTspeak*® – the ultra compact 10KB voice recognition software from ART, achieving high recognition regardless of background noise, language or accent. No specific hardware required.

Come and see us at CeBIT (Hall 15, Stand D35).

ART

Advanced Recognition Technologies Inc.

Now also available - the *smARTwriter*® handwriting recognizer for Window CE.

International Office:
43 Brodezky Street, PO Box 39918
Tel Aviv, 61398 Israel
Tel: 972-3-642-7242
Fax: 972-3-642-5887

US Office:
9574 Topanga Canyon BLvd.
Chatsworth, CA 913111
Tel:818-678-3999
Fax: 818-678-3994

Visit our web site at: www.artcomp.com

Circle 763 on Inquiry Card.

TWO IN ONE
Hybrid Modem for ISDN + V.34 Fax Modem

CARDLINE TWIN

Cardline TWIN supports both analogue and digital phone networks

CeBIT'97 HANNOVER 13.—19.03.1997 Halle 4 Stand G22

The Cardline TWIN is a dual-purpose ISDN Terminal-Adapter (TA) and V.34 Fax/Modem all in one PCMCIA card. The user can plug into either an analogue or ISDN-digital phone network.
By extending the modem AT-command set the Cardline-TWIN permits the usage of existing Fax/Modem software and offers operating-system independence.
EURO ISDN, 1TR6, V.34, Fax 14.4, V.110, V.120, X.75, V.42bis, DTE 460 kpbs, upto 128kpbs.
Dealers and OEMS wanted.

TELELINK

TELELINK AG
GEWERBESTRASSE 11
CH-6330 CHAM

TEL. +41 (0)41 748 10 80
FAX +41 (0)41 748 10 81
E-MAIL: 100536,2044
HTTP://WWW.TELELINK.CH

Circle 756 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 757).

This Chip Can Read.

OCR-on-a-Chip™

Add reading capabilities to your integrated system for less than $30!

- Breakthrough technology that offers workstation strength OCR on 1 MB ROM.
- Easily integrate OCR into hand-held consumer products, digital cameras and applications for robotics, manufacturing and electronics.
- Requirements: ROM: 700–1200K, RAM: 64K, any CPU, bitmap or grayscale images, no operating system required.

Tel: (972) 2-532-6444 • Fax: (972) 2-532-7444
sales@ligatureltd.com • www.ligatureltd.com
Come see revolutionary pilot project at CeBIT – Hall 4, Booth F22

Ligature

Circle 753 on Inquiry Card.

PRISM *Lite*

ATM plus WAN testing at the same time **and LAN**

RAD COM
TEST-OF-THE-ART
home page: www.radcom-inc.com

See us at CeBIT, Hall 11, Booth G06

International Headquarters: RADCOM Ltd.
12 Hanechoset Street
Tel-Aviv 69710, Israel
Tel: 972-3-6455055, Fax: 972-3-6474681

US Office: RADCOM Equipment Inc.
900 Corporate Drive,
Mahwah, NJ 07430, USA
Tel: (201) 529-0808 1-800-RADCOM-4

Circle 762 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS OBJECTS®

Learn more about the industry's leading decision support tool

www.businessobjects.com/cebit

Business Objects SA, 1 square Chaptal, 92300 Levallois-Perret, France - Tel +33 1 41 25 21 21

Circle 770 on Inquiry Card.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Come and See Israeli Innovation from the Land of Milk and Hi-Tech

Israeli companies exhibit unique innovations in the various fields of Communications, Software, Information Technology and the Internet

Hall 3, Stand C65	Software
Hall 4, Stand F22	Software
Hall 8, Stand A10	IT (Information Technology)
Hall 15, Stand D35	Telecommunications

ISRAEL EXPORT INSTITUTE

For further information, please contact the Israel Export Institute,
Mr. Menachem Leib, Executive Electronics Department:
Tel: ++972-3-5142856 • Fax: ++972-3-5142881 • Email: leib@export.gov.il

Circle 768 on Inquiry Card.

Let the world know when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

INTERNATIONAL BUYER'S GUIDE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 173) or fax 603-924-2683

ISA-Station

Slot-Extension for Toshiba-Notebooks of Satellite-Series
(100-, 200- & 400-Series)

NEW!

With this expansion-unit you can now use the Toshiba-notebooks of the Satellite-Series for all applications that require a 8- or 16-bit PC/AT-size card. It is easily connected with the notebook via the 150-pin expansion bus. It is operated by the built-in power-supply or battery of the notebook. For prices and further information please contact us by fax.

- 1x 8/16-bit ISA full length
- 1x ser. 1x par., VGA, PS/2 mouse and keyboard
- Power-supply via Notebook (internal AC-adapter or battery)
- Operating time on battery: 2–3 hours
- 14 x 8,25 x 2,2", 2,2 kg
- Option: aluminum carrying-case for mobile use

IN PREPARATION

- Internal electronic module for Toshiba notebooks for discharge of NiMH-batteries to prevent loss of capacity by memory effect.
- Toshbox „T" - mobile slot-box with ISA/PCI-slot for Toshiba TECRA-Series.

Distributors welcome!

H-Soft EDV GmbH NOTEBOOK-CENTER
Schelmenwasenstrasse 32, 70567 Stuttgart, Germany
Tel. 0049-711-1 32 32 32, Fax 0049-711-1 32 32 22
For additional information have a look at our Internet-pages
http://www.h-soft.de

h-soft
NOTEBOOK-CENTER

Circle 758 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 759).

Hannover,
Germany

Global Logistics Conference@CeBIT 97

15 March
1997

The New Wave for Success

Global Logistics is Changing the Way We Do Business, and is the Answer to Managing the Computer Component Supply Network.

Sponsored by:

BYTE

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

Saturday, 15 March, 1997
Auditorium 1B, TCM Conference Center at the Hannover Fairgrounds
Luncheon sponsored by MiTAC
To Register for this FREE Conference, please respond by February 19, 1997 via FAX or the Internet
U.S. BYTE Fax (603) 924-2602 BYTE Web site: http://www.byte.com

Please register me for the FREE "Global Logistics" Conference at CeBIT 97 in Hannover, Germany!

Name ____________________ Title ____________________ Company ____________________
Address ____________________ City ____________________ Postal Code ____________________
Country ____________________ Phone ____________________ Fax ____________________

THE IDEAL MONITOR FOR ANY PC

Tatung manufacture a full range of 14", 15", 17" and 20" colour monitors to satisfy the requirements of a diverse range of product markets.

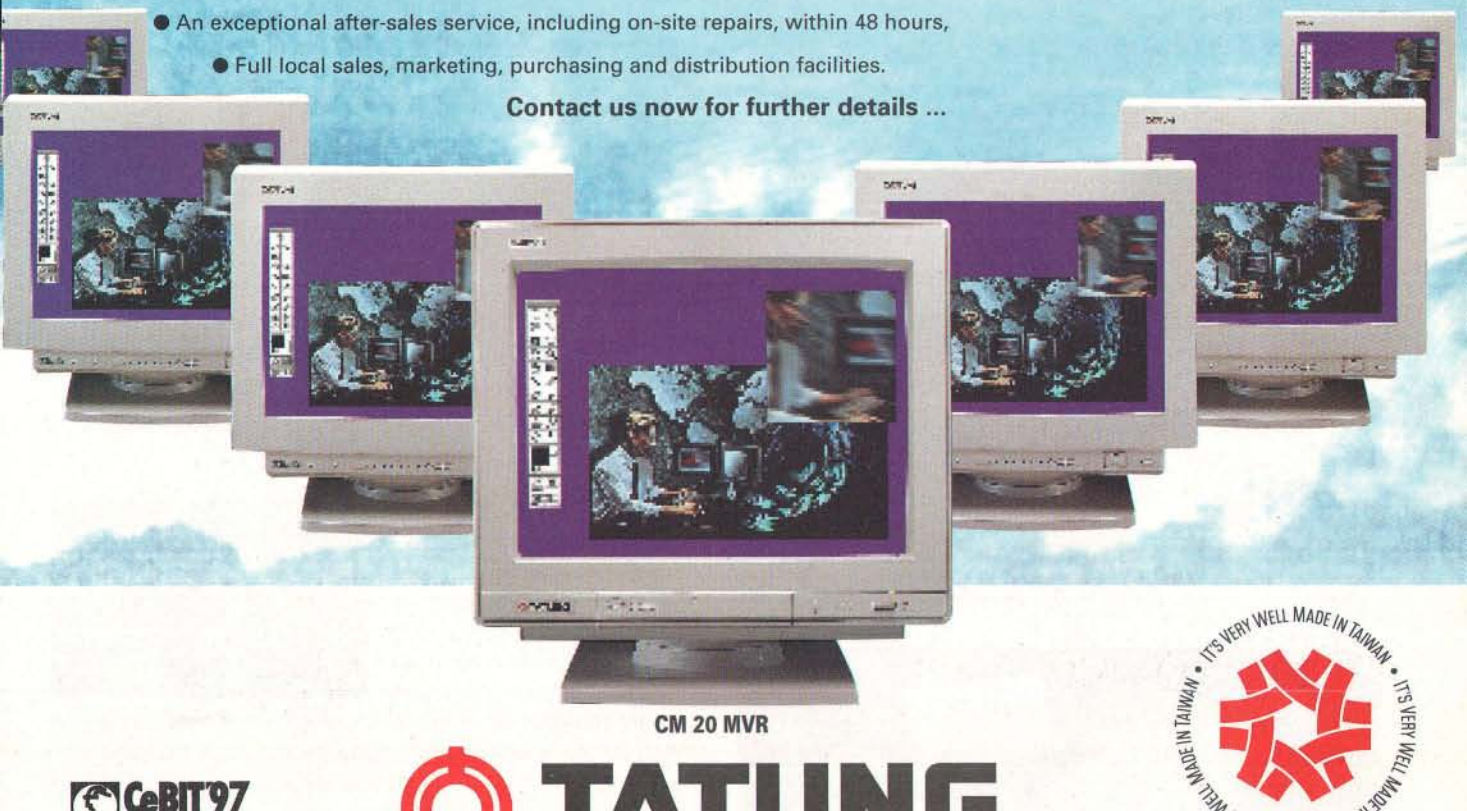
Monitors specifically designed for entry level, home use, small business, multimedia, government, and for the professional CAD/CAM and DTP user are readily available. All Tatung monitors comply with world-wide approvals for safety, EMC and Ergonomics including MPRII and TCO.

Visual Display Business Unit.

The Tatung Visual Display Business Unit can offer a full range of monitors, both on a branded or OEM basis. Tatung also guarantees:-

- Continuity in quality and supply, as Tatung is one of the few manufacturers to use its own CDT plants,
- Continuous innovation and development through world-wide R&D operations,
- An exceptional after-sales service, including on-site repairs, within 48 hours,
- Full local sales, marketing, purchasing and distribution facilities.

Contact us now for further details ...



CM 20 MVR

TATUNG

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER

BOOTH NO:
HALL 008 1.0G E28

VISUAL DISPLAY BUSINESS UNIT

TATUNG Co.
Visual Display Business Unit
22 Chungshan N. Rd., 3rd Sec.,
Taipei, Taiwan, 10451, R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-5925252 Ext. 2402, 2521, 2536, 2250, 2243, 2903
FAX: 886-2-5984477, 5924569, 5915185
WWW:http://www.tatung.com.tw/
E-Mail:hclee@thq.tatung.com.tw
FTP:ftp.tatung.com.tw

TATUNG Co. of America, Inc.
2850 El Presidio Street,
Long Beach, CA 90810, U.S.A.
TEL:1-213-979-7055, 310-637-2105
FAX:1-310-637-8484
E-Mail:tatung@pacbell.net
Attn:Mr. Mike Lee

TATUNG (U.K.) Ltd.
Stafford Park 10,
Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AB
England
TEL:44-1952-290111
FAX:44-1952-290390
E-Mail:tuktalk@tatung.co.uk
Attn:Mr. Brightman Hsieh
Mr. Simon Chao

TATUNG International (Deutschland)GmbH
Max-Planck/Strasse 42,
50858 Köln(Marsdorf), Deutschland
Germany
TEL:49-2234-2140
FAX:49-2234-214310
E-Mail:tuktalk@tatung.co.uk
Attn:C/O Mr. C.Y. Yang

TATUNG Co. of Japan Inc.
Sanko Bldg., Honkan, 2F, 10-5,
Ginza 4-Chome, Chuo-Ku,
Tokyo 104, Japan
TEL:3-3545-2969, 3545-2205
FAX:3-3545-3155
E-Mail:ctlin@tatung.co.jp
Attn:Mr. C.T. Lin

TATUNG Liaison Office, R.O.K.
Room 1105, Guhsung Bldg.,
No.541, Dowha-Dong, Mapo-Ku,
Seoul, Korea
TEL:2-718-7137, 718-8970
FAX:2-718-1825
E-Mail:koreahwh@soback.kornet.nm.kr
Attn:W.H. Huang

TATUNG (THAILAND) Co., Ltd.
89/24-25, 17th Fl., Amornphan 205 Tower 1,
Soi Nathong, Ratchadapisek Road, Din Dang, Bangkok
10320, Thailand
TEL:662-248-7621–3
FAX:662-248-7620
E-Mail:rdtatung@loninfo.co.th
Attn: Mr. K.Y. Wang

TATUNG Electronics (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
No.4, 1st Lokyong Rd.,
Jurong Town
Singapore 22
TEL:65-2656526, 2655297
FAX:65-2687404
TLX:RS 25482 TATUNG S
E-Mail:tatungs@singnet.com.sg
Attn:Mr. C.K. Wang

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 231).

We have won the industry's technology awards, now let's have fun making money!

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

Symbol of Excellence Winner
Scan Tak-2c

BEST OF EDITORS' BYTE CHOICE COMPUTEX Taipei '96
Finallst
June 9.1996

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PC Magazine
October, 1996

COMPUTER SHOPPER BEST BUY
The Best Budget Scanner
November,1996

CeBIT HIGHLIGHT 1996 Grand Prize
March 17,1996

ComputerLife 4 Balls Rating October, 1996
'very' good rating
October,1996

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Please see us at Hall 9.C30.03

SPOT®
The Most Advanced Graphics
SPOT TECHNOLOGY INC.
http://www.sopt.com.tw

Spot USA 1-800-611-SPOT · Spot UK 44-1705-664144 · Spot Technology Inc.886-3-5979345
spot@ms2.hinet.net

Suggestion for Scantastic:

Scantastic
All your graphic and document solutions come together
Spot Technology Inc.

Scantastic is our all-in-one TWAIN compatible software that manages all of your desktop imaging needs. With Scantastic you can do away with desktop publishing, scan directly into your email, enhance your faxes match colors and much more, Scantastic gives you cutting edge text and image processing technology in a super value pack of eleven of the hottest software programs on the market!

Suggestion for FunScan:

Funscan consists of six user friendly imaging applications wrapped up in one awesome value added package. Funscan allows you to make your own greeting cards, draw pictures, make funny faces, create your own screensavers, play pazzle games, design your own T-Shirts, and home page. Using our state-of-the-art technology, having fun with your scanner is now intuitive and easy.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 225).

Taiwan's IT Industry

Taiwan's IT Industry

Chin-Yeong (Colley), Hwang

Since its inception in the early 1980s, Taiwan's IT industry has performed well. The industry started from manufacturing monitors and terminals for international vendors; this was the foundation of a local industry, which in the middle 1980s became an assembly operation based on motherboard production capability.

With OEM orders flowing in, the scale of Taiwan's industry grew dramatically in the early 1990s, and is now far removed from its humble beginnings. In 1996, Taiwan's market share in fourteen IT product categories exceeded 30% of the world total, and in nine of these categories, it exceeded 50%. The balanced distribution of the industry structure, which is internally supported, has allowed Taiwan to become a "one-stop shopping center" for the world's PC needs, and king of the PC market place.

According to MIC/III (Market Intelligence Center/Institute for Information Industry) figures, Taiwan's onshore IT production value for 1996 was US$16.4 billion, a 20.8% increase on US$13.6 billion in 1995. The fastest growing product segments were notebook PCs, desktop PCs, desktop scanners, and motherboards — all of which require a high level of systems integration capability and have high software and other value-added requirements. The strong performance of these product segments has been an important factor in maintaining the steady development of Taiwan's onshore production.

In fact, Taiwan's IT production value is much higher than the above figures for onshore production, as Taiwan's manufacturers have gradually moved production offshore. A shortage of labor and other factors have led many manufacturers to relocate production in Malaysia, Thailand, and mainland China, leading to a huge increase in offshore production value. From US$973 million in 1992, Taiwan's offshore production value jumped to US$7.8 billion in 1996, creating a combined onshore/offshore production value of US$24.2 billion for 1996. Of Taiwan's hardware production, 32.1% is now accounted for by offshore production.

The international position of Taiwan's IT industry

Falling profit margins have forced many vendors to seek OEM contractors who can provide quality at a reasonable price. Taiwan has the advantage over its main competitors by virtue of its early entry into the industry; it has already achieved the economies of scale that the present level of industry development requires, and is, therefore, able to meet the

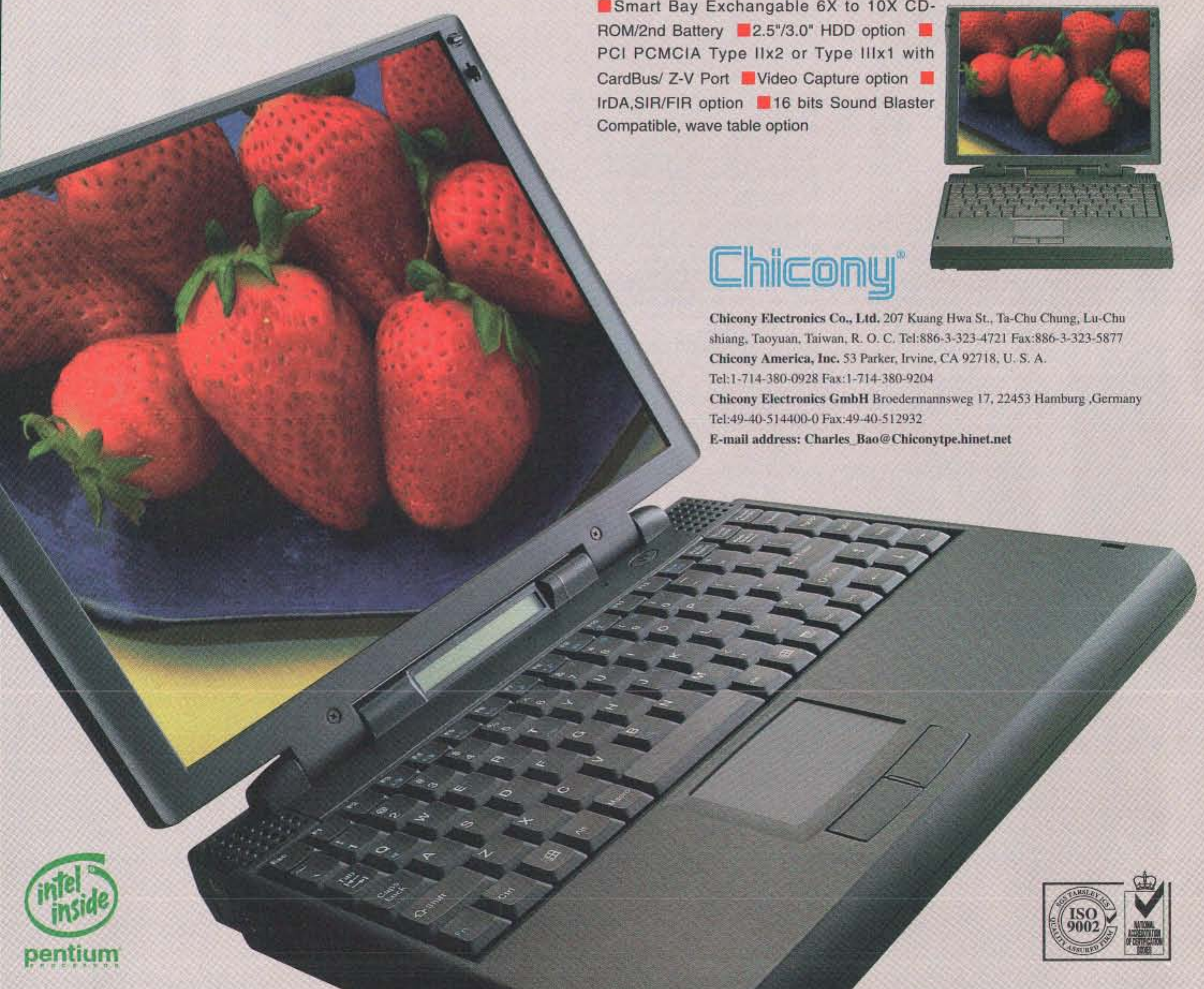
SUPER LARGE 13.3" DISPLAY

The largest Display in the World!

Discover the real executive power with our notebook computer, not just an elegant design but credibility and safety as well to satisfy today's working environment. Conceived with a rationalized ergonomics design of smart bay where the FDD, second battery and CD-ROM can be inserted. A wide range size of LCD display up to 13.3" for a high contrast display and incorporates a good tracking performance through a 19mm pitch Win95™ keyboard. Support Plug-and -Play for video capture capability.

Model: MP-975

■ Intel Pentium® Processor 120-200 MHz ■ 16MB Expandable to 80MB EDO DRAM by SOMM ■ 256KB Sync. L2 Cache ■ Super Large Display 10.4"-13.3" DSTN/TFT, SVGA/XGA ■ High Capacity Battery PAK, NiMH 42W or Li-Ion 48.6W ■ Smart Bay Exchangable 6X to 10X CD-ROM/2nd Battery ■ 2.5"/3.0" HDD option ■ PCI PCMCIA Type IIx2 or Type IIIx1 with CardBus/ Z-V Port ■ Video Capture option ■ IrDA,SIR/FIR option ■ 16 bits Sound Blaster Compatible, wave table option



Chicony®

Chicony Electronics Co., Ltd. 207 Kuang Hwa St., Ta-Chu Chung, Lu-Chu shiang, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R. O. C. Tel:886-3-323-4721 Fax:886-3-323-5877

Chicony America, Inc. 53 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718, U. S. A.
Tel:1-714-380-0928 Fax:1-714-380-9204

Chicony Electronics GmbH Broedermannsweg 17, 22453 Hamburg ,Germany
Tel:49-40-514400-0 Fax:49-40-512932

E-mail address: Charles_Bao@Chiconytpe.hinet.net

intel inside pentium

ISO 9002

Expertise OEM/ODM

CE LISTED I.T.E. 5Z99 E164844 UL SA LR82887C R0152863 N FI S D

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 6, Stand F32(03)

The Windows Logo is registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
All the words and languages used in this literature is to express the specification of the product and represent no trademark and tradename.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 221).

US$ million

Rank	Category	1995	1996*	1996*	
		Value		Growth	Proportion
1	Monitor	7,271	7,872	8.3%	32.6%
2	Notebook PC	3,339	5,331	59.7%	22.1%
3	Desktop PC	2,314	5,331	45.7%	22.1%
4	Motherboard	2,222	3,075	38.4%	12.7%
5	SPS**	895	1,078	20.5%	4.5%
6	Desktop scanner	434	687.4	58%	2.8%
7	Graphics card	516	558	8.14%	2.3%
8	CD ROM	305	528	73%	2.2%
9	Keyboard	369	415	12%	1.7%
10	Sound Card	123	228	85%	0.9%
11	Mouse	191	198	3.6%	0.8%
12	Terminal	161	136	-15.2%	0.6%
13	Hand-held scanner	101.9	98.5	-3%	0.4%
14	Video card	199	93.4	-535%	0.4%
	Subtotal	18,440.9	23,670.3	28.4%	97.9%
	Other	430.1	503.7	17.1%	2.1%
	Total	**18,871**	**24,174**	**28.1%**	**100%**

Figure 1: Taiwan's PC hardware production value in 1995/6, by product type.
Source: MIC/III

** Forecast ** Switching power supply*

OEM needs of international vendors. This situation has provided the main impetus for the continued rapid growth of Taiwan's IT sector.

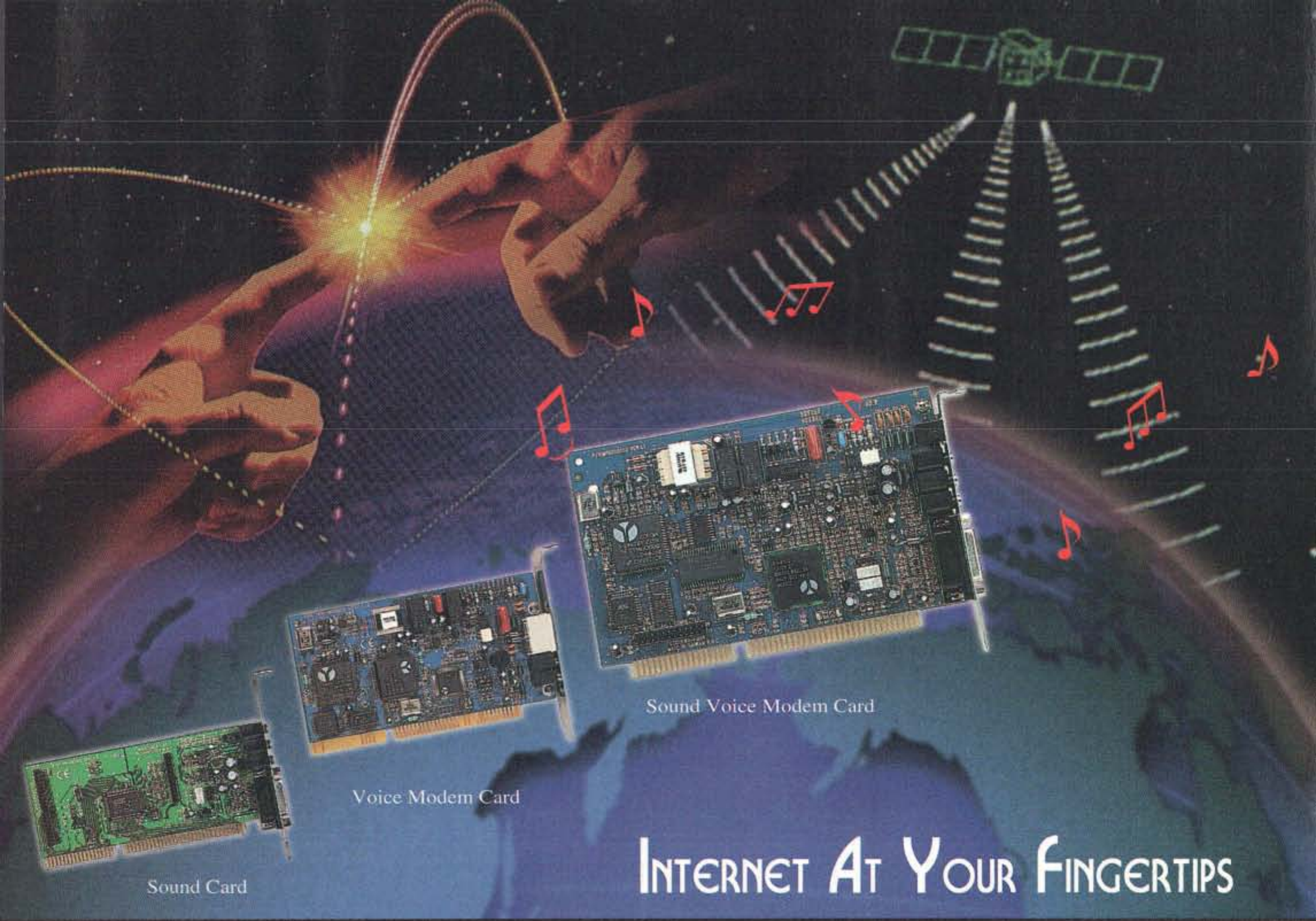
According to MIC figures, the scale of Taiwan's IT industry is larger than that of many of its competitors, including Singapore, Germany, France, the UK, Italy and South Korea, and is now firmly established among the top three IT manufacturing nations (see Figure 2).

Changes in the business environment and the response of Taiwan's manufacturers

Although the success of Taiwan's IT industry over the last ten years has been yet another aspect of Taiwan's economic miracle, the changing business environment has created new challenges, which Taiwan's manufacturers must overcome if they are to maintain their position in the world IT market. Recent years have seen the formation of regional economic blocs in the shape of the EC and NAFTA. Moreover, the trend toward an international division of labor, and the implementation of logistical management systems have had a significant impact on Taiwan's industry environment.

Changes in competition base and core resources

In the early 1980s, when Taiwan first entered the IT industry, it



CinaAction®

Sound-Voice Modem Manufacturer

Rockwell's Modem Solutions

★ PnP Sound Voice Modem Card Series

- 33.6K, Voice/SP/SVD Modems
- Sound Blaster Pro Compatible
- Telegame & Internet Phone Accelerated

★ Voice Modem Card Series

- 33.6K, Voice/SP/SVD Modems
- PnP, Non-PnP, DSVD Series

★ 56K Available for all Models

★ Sound Card Series

- ES1868/1869 Sound Cards
- Analog Devices AD1816 3D Sound Cards
- Rockwell Sound Cards
- Sound Cards for AC97

★ We also manufacture

- DVD Cards
- DVC Products
- TV-Tuner Cards
- MPEG-1 Cards

CeBIT'97 HANNOVER
Hall 9 Booth F26/1

Member of FIC Group

Formosa Industrial Computing, Inc.
10F-6, No.351, Sec.2, Chung-Shan Rd.
Chung-Ho City, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-2264627
Fax: 886-2-2260840
E-mail: sales@nfic.com.tw

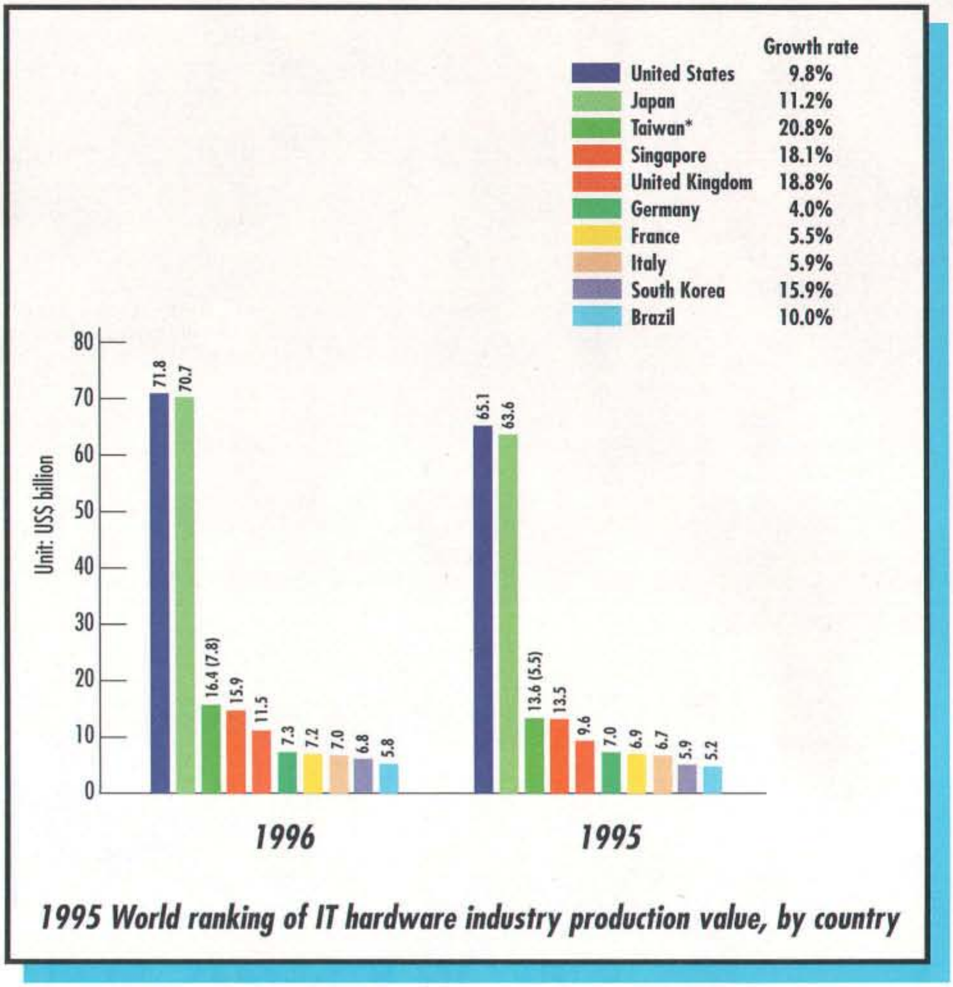
Formosa Macros (H.K.) Ltd.
9/F, Rays Industrial Bldg., 71 Hung To Rd.
Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-23423118
Fax: 852-23421270
E-mail: hkfic@hkstar.com

Formosa U.S.A., Inc.
9400 Lurline Ave., Suite B
Chatsworth, CA91311
Tel: 818-407-4965
Fax: 818-407-4966
E-mail: formosausa@aol.com

All contents are subject to change without notice.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

FCC Approved CE MPC2 Multimedia PC Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 AudioSwan CONNECT with Rockwell

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

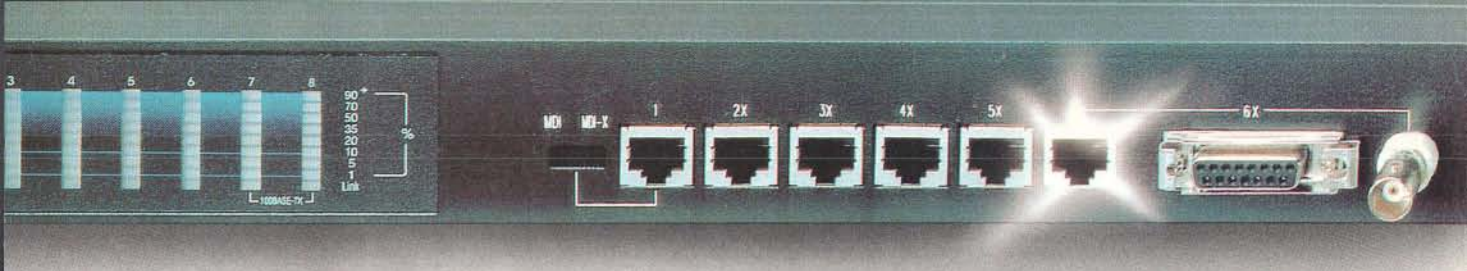


1995 World ranking of IT hardware industry production value, by country

Figure 2. 1995 World ranking of IT hardware industry production value, by country
** Figures in parentheses represent export production values.*
Source: MIC/III

specialized in low-cost assembly. Price was its main competitive advantage and profit margins were slender. In the middle 1980s, Acer, Mitac, and engineers in the electronic games segment began assembly of semi-finished goods. They established the foundation of Taiwan's PC board-based peripherals industry, centered on Taiwan-made motherboards. During this period, Taiwan's competitive advantage was derived from its abundance of skilled engineers, who — while operating out of small and medium-sized enterprises and as specialist manufacturers — became a vital part of the global IT manufacturing structure.

Coming into the 1990s, Taiwan began to face high land and labor costs, which, in addition to lower tariffs granted to other nations through the General System of Preference (GSP), created considerable pressure on the labor-intensive segments of Taiwan's IT industry. The offshoot was that many manufacturers moved their labor-intensive



EH2005-TX

Just **Plug** it in!

With Accton it's that simple!

Has your current Ethernet network got you pulling your hair out because it's too slow and troublesome to upgrade? Here's the answer! Accton's Fast Ethernet and Switches give you high performance without the hassles.

Upgrading is easy. Designed for plug and play installation, our products are fully compatible with existing Ethernet networks- protecting your current network investment. With Accton Fast Ethernet and Switches you can see immediate performance gains with no additional infrastructure expense.

For more information on Fast Ethernet and Switches call your local Accton distributor today.

IT'S VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Hall 11, Stand A16

ACCTON
Just right for workgroups

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).

http://www.accton.com.tw

procedures offshore. Operating as multinational companies and combining offshore production with a strong domestic mass-production capability, Taiwan achieved a winning position. During this stage, management capability became the key to successful competition.

Taiwan's mass-production capability created a huge demand for components; to establish a stable source of components, many manufacturers invested heavily in the production of key components. The bulk of the investment went into semiconductor components, which in turn made 8-inch semiconductor wafer production a driving force in Taiwan's IT industry. Successful competition depended on access to capital, and the technology required for upgrading the semiconductor and other components segments.

In 1995, the "logistic production system," jointly formed by Compaq and Mitac, established a new model of international operational cooperation in the IT industry. If Taiwan companies are to retain large international OEM orders, they must now take into account proximity to markets, marketing support. and maintenance services; to achieve these goals and effectively establish themselves in the international market place, Taiwan manufacturers will have to set up assembly plants in their main markets. Not all companies have the ability to become truly international companies, and the ability to attract staff with international experience will be the key to success.

Well-known international IT vendors with high management and marketing costs will find it increasingly difficult to maintain mass production of PCs and components at competitive prices. Production will, therefore, be contracted out to Taiwan and other Asia-Pacific countries; this influx of orders will delight Asia-Pacific manufacturers, but to ensure that such orders continue, they must invest heavily to expand their mass production facilities and establish assembly plants close to main markets.

It can be expected that the nature of international competition will continue to change, and Taiwan will be able to rely on its mature operational structure acquired through many years of experience. With these "core resources," which are unique to Taiwan's IT industry, Taiwan will, in the short term, continue to be the invaluable assistant to international IT firms in their battle to gain market share (see Figure 3 for the shift in "core resources" from 1980).

Competitive strategy and product differentiation

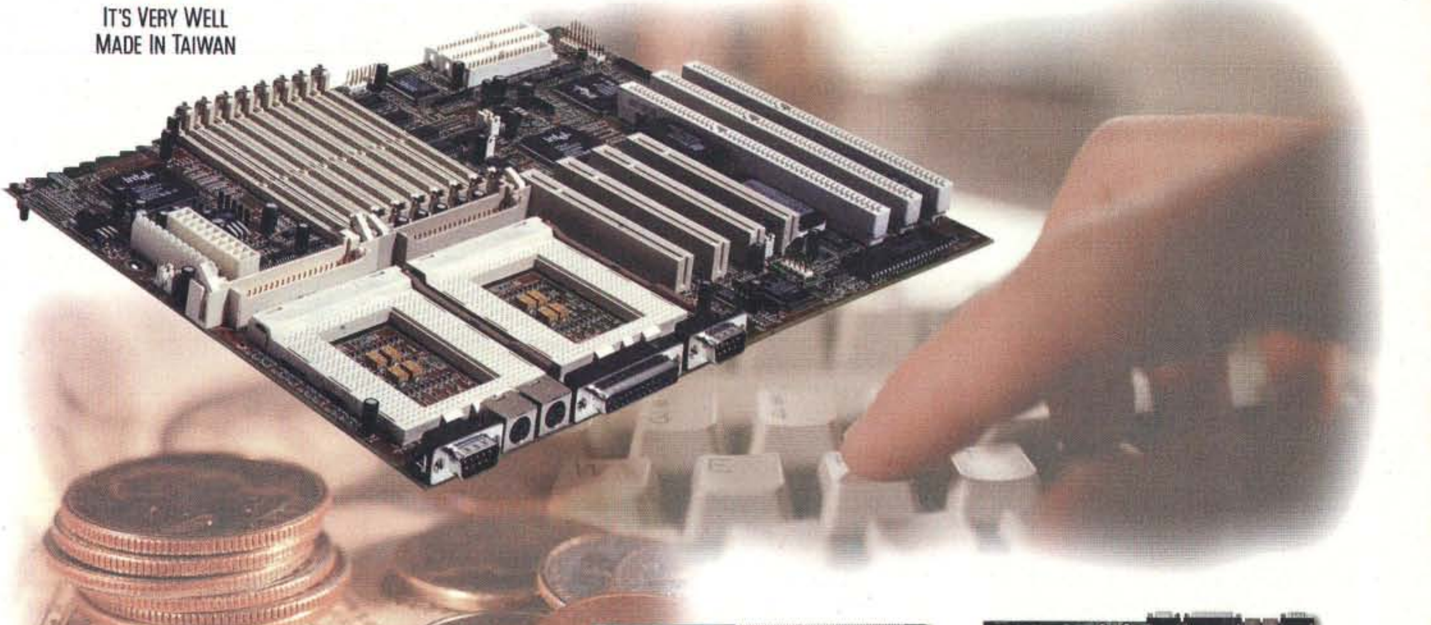
In the second half of the 1990s, Taiwan's industry structure has matured. Over the years, a high level of integration has evolved between production and marketing, a competitive advantage that new entrants to the market will find difficult to match. Furthermore, many Taiwan companies have acquired capital through stock issues to further facilitate their operations. New entrants to the market will generally have to join in cooperative relations with established companies, while many new companies will simply be "spun off" by large, established firms.

To take an example from motherboard production: Asustek

Innovation with Quality

- Leading technology with vision
- Worldwide leadership with local manufacturing
- Service First, quality First

IT'S VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN



P6FX2-A (Intel 440FX PCIset)
- One or Two Pentium Pro CPUs
- Eight 72 pin SIMM sockets for EDO/SPM up to 512MB
- Two sets of USB ready
- Three ISA slots, four PCI slots
- ATX form factor, 6 layers

P5HX-B (Intel 430HX PCIset)
- Pentium, Cyrix/IBM 6x86, AMD K5 CPU
- Supports four 72-pin SIMM sockets for EDO/SPM up to 256MB
- Two sets of USB ready
- 3/4 Baby AT form factor, 4 layers

P5TX-AR (Intel 430TX PCIset)
- Pentium, Cyrix/IBM 6x86, AMD K5 CPU
- Crystal CS 4237B with SRS 3D sound
- ATI Rage II 3D VGA chip with 2 MB SGRAM on board
- Three 168-pin DIMM with 3.3V EDO/SDRAM
- Two sets of USB connectors
- ATX form factor, 4 layers

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 12, Booth C02

ELITEGROUP
www.ecs.com.tw

CE PCI LOCAL BUS Energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Headquarters

Taipei Elitegroup Computer Systems Co., Ltd.
No.1 Lane 159, Li Teh Rd., Peitou, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-8965859 Fax: 886-2-8951294
Telex: 16499 ELITEGO

U.S.A. Elitegroup Computer Systems American, Inc.
Tel: 1-510-2267333 Fax: 1-510-2267350

Canada Elitegroup Computer Systems Canada Ltd.
Tel: 1-905-7711602 Fax: 1-905-7711605

Japan Elitegroup Computer Systems Japan Co., Ltd
Tel: 81-3-54207741 Fax: 81-3-54200758

Germany Elitegroup Computer Systems GmbH
Tel: ++49-211-415070 Fax: ++49-211-4150720

U.K. Elitegroup Computer Systems U.K. Ltd.
Tel: 44-181-847-3332 Fax: 44-181-568-7761

For Marketing Inquiry: mkt_tpe@ecs.com.tw

Singapore Elitegroup Computer Systems Singapore Pte, Ltd.
Tel: 65-7418411 Fax: 65-7418007

Hong Kong Elitegroup Computer Systems H.K. Co., Ltd.
Tel: 852-23180153 Fax: 852-27598692

Philippines Elitegroup Computer Systems Philippines Inc.
Tel: 63-47-2526158 Fax: 63-47-2526157

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 229).

has concentrated its marketing focus on the top end of the major international markets. High-quality products command premium prices; and Asustek is able to distribute risk over its wide customer base (in which no individual company accounts for more than 5% of production). These factors have allowed Asustek to maintain higher profit margins than its competitors.

Companies such as GVC, Elite, and FIC, which target the major international vendors, are all working towards a global production strategy and maintenance system, so that they can benefit when IBM, Compaq, and other major firms increase their global market share. Motherboard manufacturers who target vendors at the national level, such as Microstar, Gigabyte, and Soyo, have also established deep roots in their respective markets. Although Taiwan's motherboard manufacturers will not be free of pressure from Intel, Taiwan's comprehensive foundation in motherboard production and the industrial structure that has evolved over the years will remain its strongest guarantee of retaining a position as one of the world's top motherboard manufacturers.

Forecast for the next three years

Taiwan's combined offshore/onshore IT production in 1996 was valued at US$24 billion; this figure is likely to rise to US$31 billion in

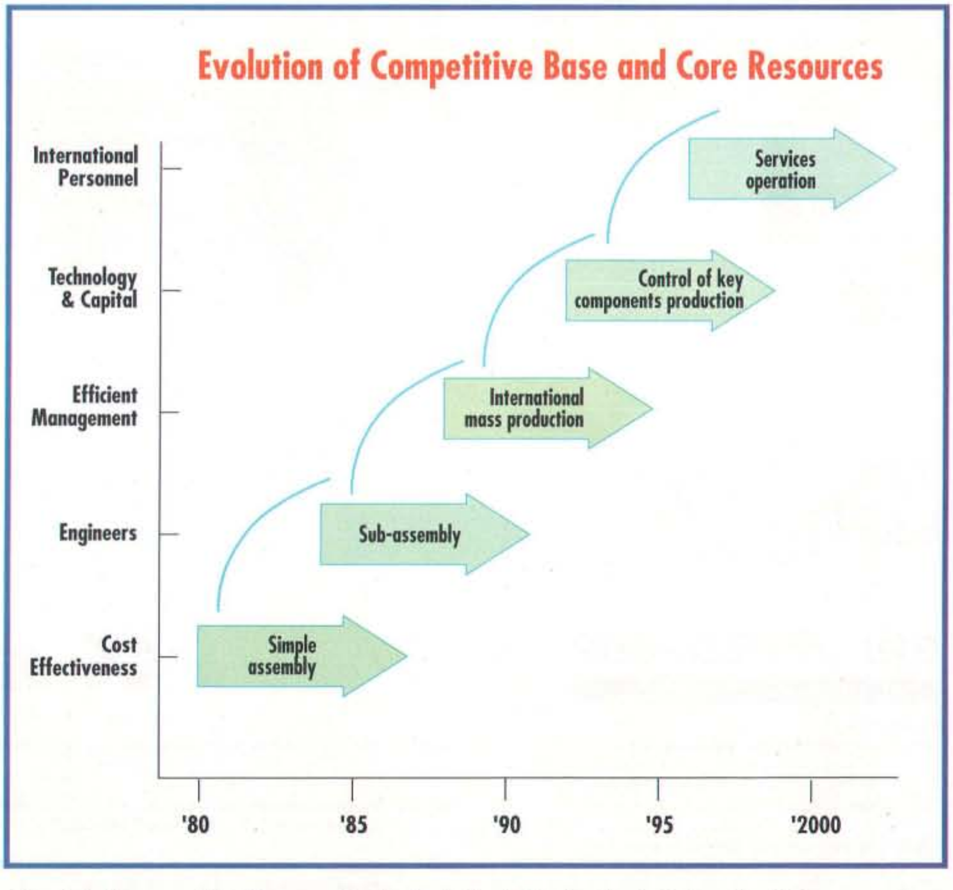


Figure 3. Continuous evolution of new operational cycles; the length of each cycle gets shorter with each stage.

BRIDGING PC/MAC & VIDEO

\VerMedia has just the right products for the school, home and office! We offer a complete line of portable ***can converters*** that make your presentations a lot simpler and easier, as well as ***TV Tuner*** and ***Video Phone*** roducts that are great for business and entertainment. All at an affordable price! Check out our latest products.

AT SCHOOL

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN •

AVerKey5

AVerKey5 Plus

The Ultimate Presentation Tool for PC & MAC!

AVerKey5 Plus allows you to project computer presentations on TV or LCD projectors and record to videotape. What sets the AVerKey5 apart from previous scan converters is its extremely high quality output and 4 new powerful features :

- Wireless Remote Mouse & Remote Control in One (New & Improved Joystick technology for mouse control)
- Touch Button Control Panel
- Video Switcher Function
- 3 Dynamic Zoom Functions :
  - * Zoom & Pan
  - * Area Zoom
  - * Cursor-Position-Zoom®

AT HOME

\Ver TVPhone

'V/FM/Internet Videophone

'he AVer TVPhone consists of a PCI TV, FM 'uner and Capture Board, a microphone, and oftware that allows you to do internet video onferencing, watch TV on your PC monitor, nd listen to FM radio while you work.

- Supports VGA mode up to 1024x768
- Wake Up Call
- TV Scheduler
- 16-Channel Preview
- Image/Video Capture
- Remote Control
- Complies with PCI 2.1
- Requires Camera and Sound Card

AT OFFICE

AVer TVGenie

Plug & Play TV Tuner/Game Display Box

With AVer TVGenie, you can now watch TV, your favorite videos, or play video games on a PC monitor without having to turn on the computer!

- No Software Driver Required
- Remote Control
- Full Screen TV Display
- On Screen Display Controls
- Wake Up and Sleep functions

USA Tel (510)770-9899,1-800-863-2332 Fax (510)770-9901
Canada Tel (604)608-0747 Fax(604) 608-0749
Germany Tel (49)6108-77798 Fax (49)6108-81057
International Tel (886-2)226-3630 Fax(886-2)221-4538

© Copyright 1997 AVerMedia Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. AVer TVGenie, AVerKey5 Plus and AVer TVPhone are trademarks of AVerMedia Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective companies.

(Features subject to change without notice.)

CeBIT'97 HANNOVER 13.—19. 03. 1997

Visit AVerMedia at Hall 8, D26

CE

AVerMedia®

Bridging PC/MAC & Video

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

http://www.aver.com

1997. The driving force behind this growth will be the expected stable growth in PC demand over the next few years. The notebook PC, which contributed so much to the strong performance of Taiwan's IT industry in 1996, will maintain high growth into 1997, primarily due to high LCD prices over the short term. The notebook computer segment is expected to maintain the highest level of growth in Taiwan's IT industry.

Aside from PCs, computer network products, CD-ROM drives and other products will continue to make significant contributions to Taiwan's IT production value. Over the next two to three years, they are expected to maintain high levels of growth. With the fall in LCD prices expected in 1998, the contribution of this segment will fall, and overall growth is expected to fall to about 15% at this time (see Figure 4).

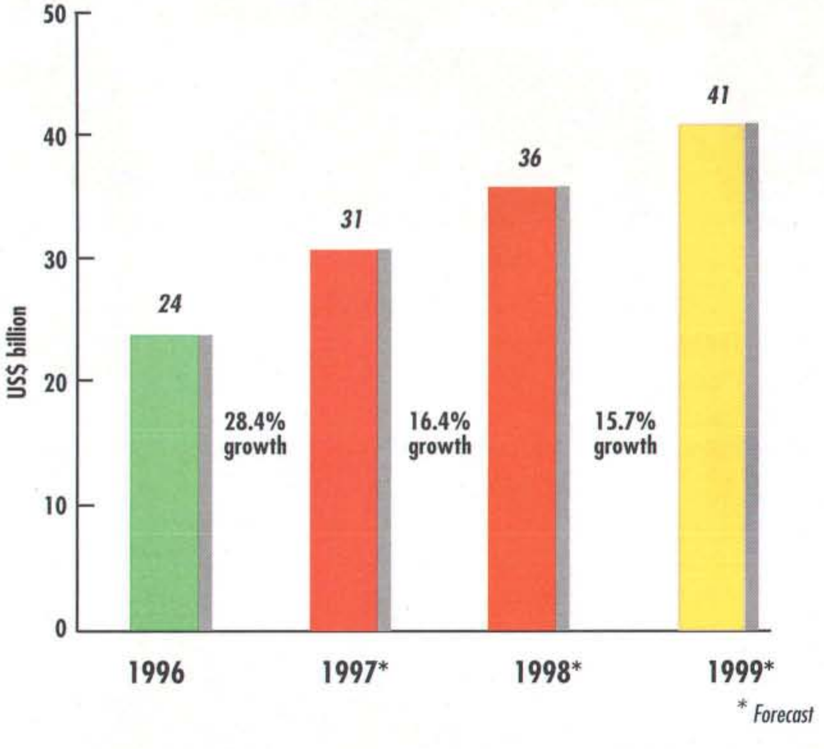
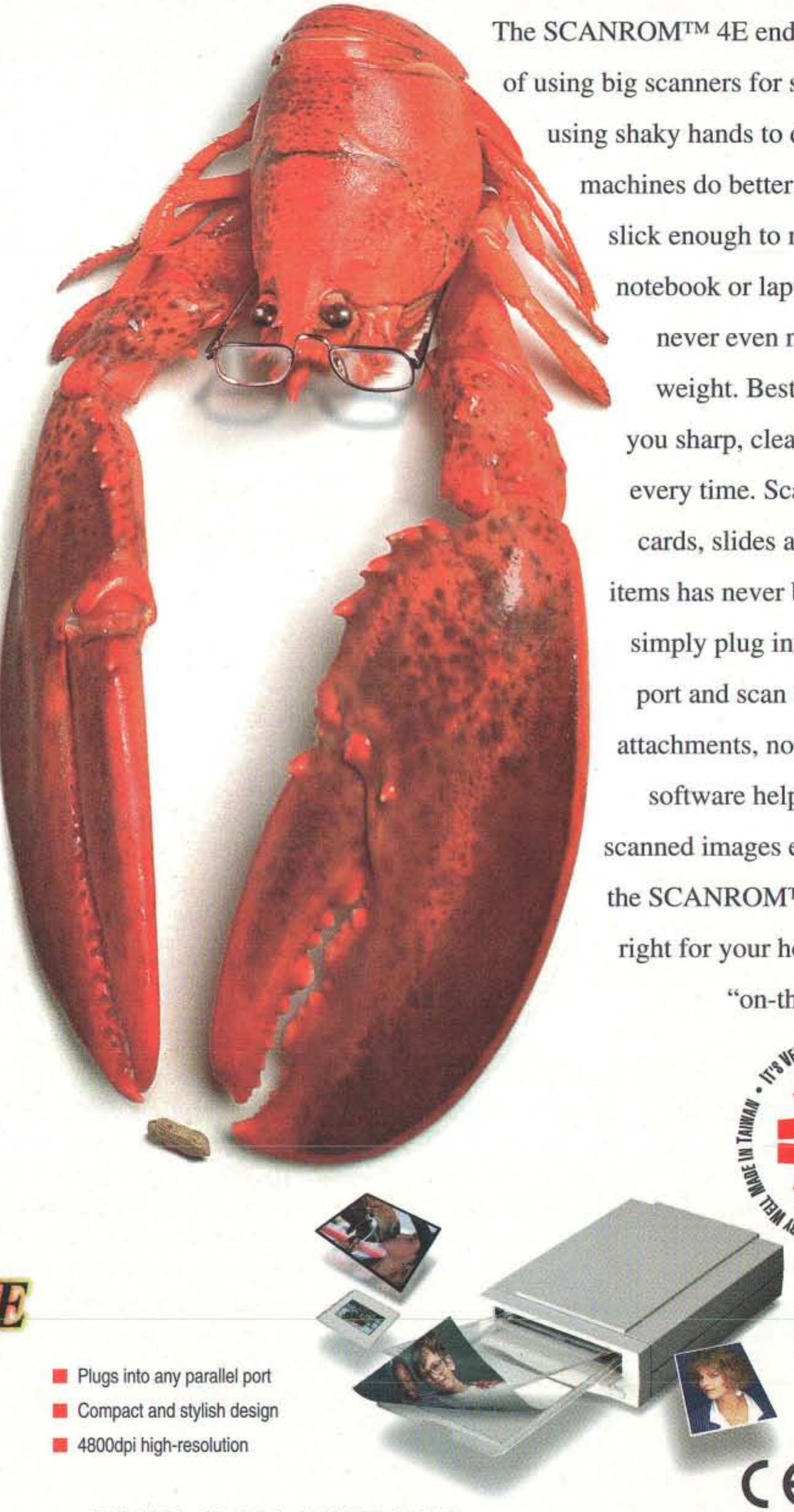


Figure 4 Growth of IT hardware production in 1996-99.
Source: MIC/III, Nov. 1996

Although Taiwan does not have the same solid foundation in advanced technology as US, Japan and some European countries, it does possess a production capability that is the fruit of many years' experience. As Taiwan establishes itself on a multinational model, its foundation in mass production will allow it to retain strong appeal to international IT vendors. As an important link in their competitive strategies, Taiwan's IT industry will continue to grow into the future. ■

Got a small job? Why use a BIG scanner?



The SCANROM™ 4E ends all the hassle of using big scanners for small jobs, and using shaky hands to do what steady machines do better and faster. It's slick enough to mate with your notebook or laptop, and you'll never even notice the extra weight. Best of all, it gives you sharp, clear color images every time. Scanning photos, cards, slides and other small items has never been this easy; simply plug into your printer port and scan away, no extra attachments, no fuss. Bundled software helps you manage scanned images efficiently, and the SCANROM™ 4E is priced right for your home, office, or "on-the-road' needs.

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN •

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 9/EG Stand E10
March 13-19

SCANROM™ 4E

- Intelligent drive, easy to use
- Scan cards, photos, slides, positive films
- High-speed single-pass operation
- Just right 4" x 6" scan area
- Plugs into any parallel port
- Compact and stylish design
- 4800dpi high-resolution

CE

ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.

ARTEC®

Headquaters
TEL: 886-2-7885470
FAX: 886-2-7885657
http://www.artec.com.tw
E-mail:service@mail.ultima.com.tw

ULTIMA International
TEL: 1-510-6591580
FAX: 1-510-4401216
http://www.artecusa.com
E-mail:sales@ul.artecusa.com

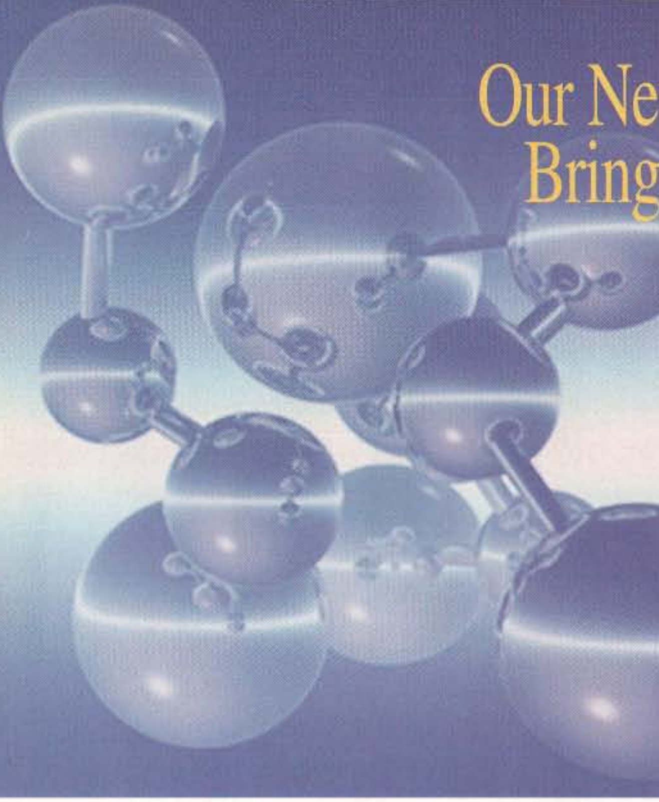
ARTEC Electronics GmbH
TEL: 49-6105 28900
FAX: 49-6105 289088

ARTEC Electronics Company
TEL: 852-27578059
FAX: 852-27537795

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

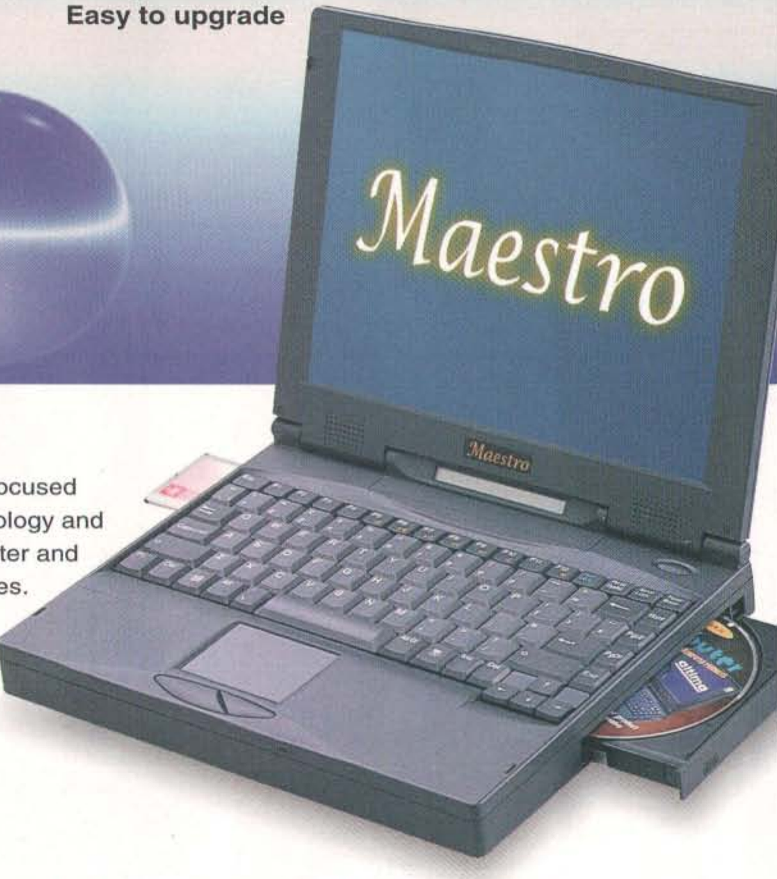
Specifications and features are subject to change without notice

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 235).



Our New Maestro Notebook Computer
Bring You Cutting Edge Technology.

Enhanced MMX multimedia performance
Better zoomed video graphics
The fastest built-in 10x CD-ROM
Internet ready communications
True portability
Easy to upgrade



Since our first altima laptop in 1989, we have focused on introducing portables with pioneering technology and the highest quality. Altima always performs better and delivers greater value at more competitive prices.

Enjoy the New altima Maestro series today! We have the features to stretch your imagination without stretching your budget.

For more information, call us or visit the altima web site at http://www.altima.com.tw

- Blazing 120/133/150/166 MHz Pentium CPUs
- 12.1" SVGA TFT or 11.3" SVGA DSTN color LCD
- High Speed EDO DRAM [8-64 MB]
- Built-in 10x CD-ROM module, 2.1 GB HDD and internal FDD
- 16 bit audio system with two stereo speakers and microphone
- 64-bit PCI bus graphics controller with 2MB Video RAM
- Two PCMCIA type II slots with zoomed video support
- Internal 33.6Kbps data/voice/fax modem with speakerphone and telephone answering machine support (enabling you to do email, surf the net and send faxes)
- MPEG Software & RCA video jack for better presentations
- IrDA infrared port

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Booth No. Hall 6, F32(15)

altima

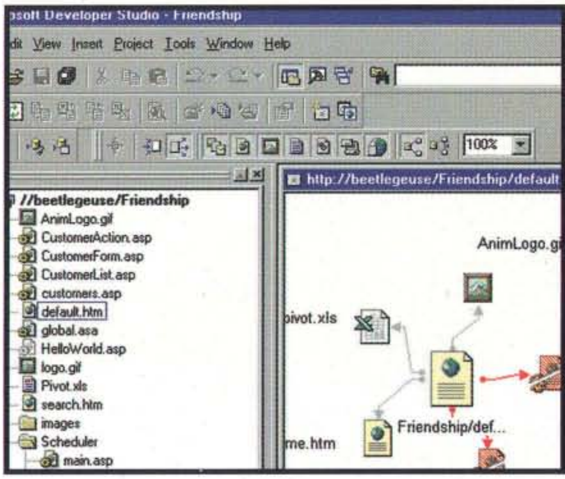
Multiventure Marketing Corp.
Altima Computer, Inc.
6F, No.59, Sec 2, Tun Hun S. Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel:886-2-707-3123 Fax:886-2-703-1380
E-mail: altima@tpts1.seed.net.tw
Web site: http://www.altima.com.tw

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

Authorized Distributors:
Accord [USA] tel: 1-408-945-9787 Millenium [Germany] tel: 49-2151-8365-0
Twintop [Czech Republic] tel: 42-441-41281 Frisch Data [Denmark] tel: 45-444-71281
LTD [Switzerland] tel: 41-32-6723937 Altima Computer [South Africa] tel: 27-12-453175
Excel Computer [UAE] tel: 971-2-327100

Microsoft's Visual InterDev provides the means for building Active Server-based Web sites. ***By Rick Grehan***

Web Server Activator



Visual InterDev 1.0
Price undetermined at press time

Microsoft
Redmond, WA

(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329

http://www.microsoft.com/vinterdev/

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Among Visual InterDev's many management tools is a "link view" of all your site's files.

Microsoft's new Visual InterDev is a healthy collection of tools for building and maintaining Web sites based on Active Server pages, which are both the cornerstone of Microsoft Internet Information Server 3.0 and the company's primary mechanism for delivering active content to the Web. If InterDev (formerly Internet Studio) is anything, it's at least comprehensive. Some highlights:

- Image Composer, a set of tools for creating and manipulating sprites (images that are "smart" about their shape) that you can include on your Web pages.
- Media Manager, a collection of services integrated with the Windows Explorer, that helps track the media files created as you build your Web site.
- Music Producer, which lets you pick from among several dozen music styles to create a MIDI file you can incorporate into your site.
- FrontPage 97, Microsoft's Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) editor and Web-site development tool.

In the simplest sense, an Active Server page is a file (with an .ASP extension) containing HTML and either Visual Basic script or JScript. When executed by the server, the file generates—on the fly—a virtual HTML page to be sent to the client.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

An Active Server page can also include ActiveX controls that are downloaded and executed on the client side. However, this requires Internet Explorer 3.0, or a special Navigator plug-in offered by Netscape, on the client side.

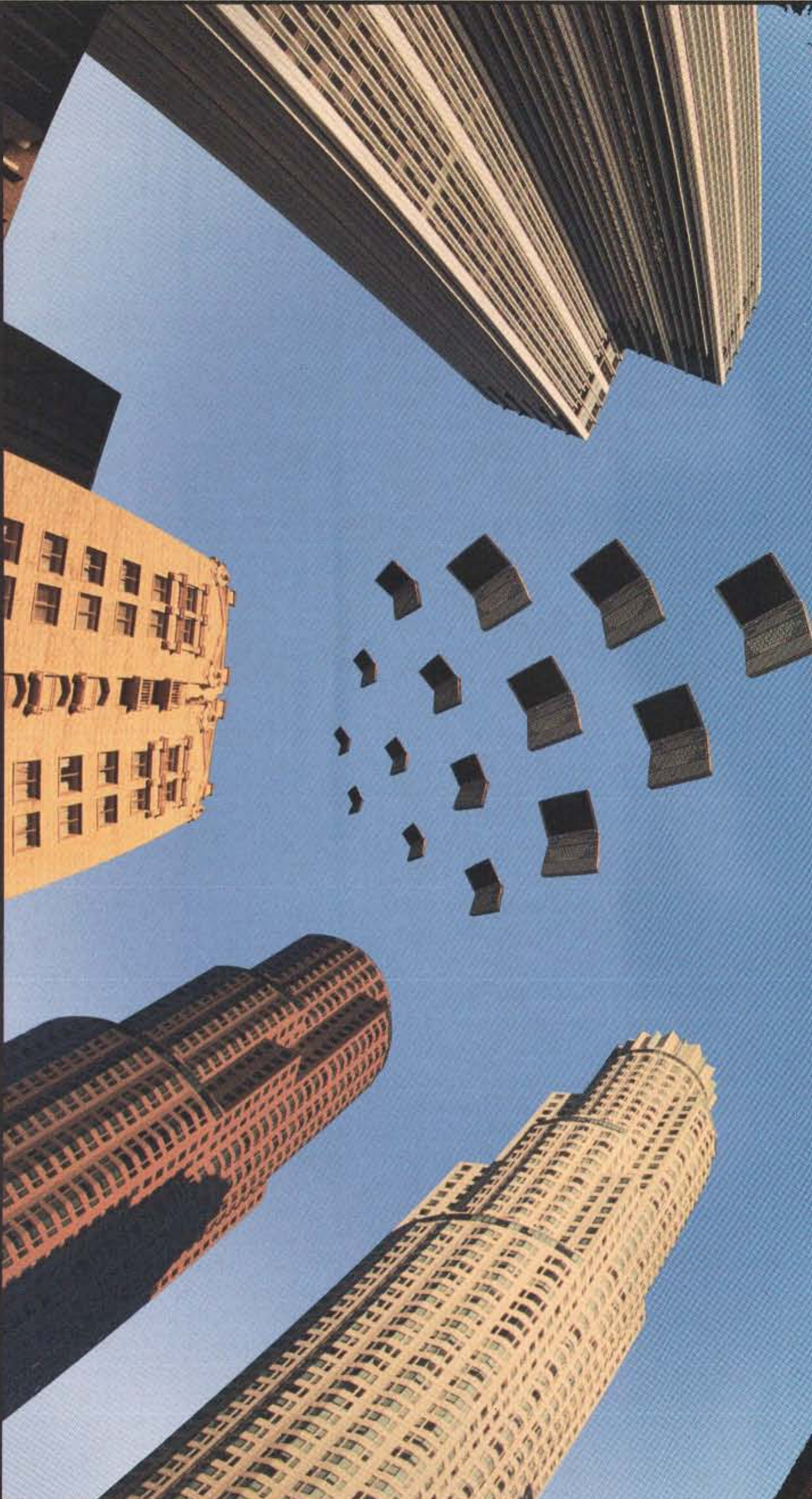
ActiveX controls play more than a client-side (run-time) role in InterDev; there are also design-time ActiveX controls that work much like wizards. Call them up while you're building your page and, through a series of guided questions, they produce the necessary script code automatically. If you embed a run-time control, InterDev's visual object editor materializes so you can modify that control's appearance and properties. The object editor then writes the appropriate HTML code to embed the control.

Another important goal of InterDev is to help designers build database activities into their Web site. (Though InterDev boasts support of any database compliant with Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), I tested it with SQL Server 6.5.) InterDev incorporates a DataView pane similar to the one in Visual C++ 4.0 Enterprise Edition—except that the InterDev version lets you modify the contents of databases, while VC++ EE's provides read-only database access. (For details about VC++ EE, see the comparison review, "Client/Server C++: Write Fast, Run Fast," on page 139.) As an accompaniment to InterDev's database support, Microsoft includes SQL Query Designer, which you can run alone or with those design-time ActiveX controls that are aware of it and that need to incorporate SQL queries.

InterDev's site management features help you keep abreast of constantly changing content. For example, a "link view" provides a graphical representation of all the links among files on your site. You can track down and patch broken links without having to spelunk your Web site for busted plumbing.

Visual InterDev's drawback is its complexity—though that's not a fault of the package as much as an indication of just how complicated a Web site can get. If you're trying to maintain a site based on Active Server pages, Visual InterDev will be your tool of choice. B

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him at **rick_g@bix.com**.



Engineered

beyond

your wildest

dreams.

©1997 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All specifications and availability are subject to change. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

The new Toshiba portables. Proof that dreams do come true.

Nobody knows more about recent technological advances in the computer industry than you do.

No article goes unread. No research or review untouched. You are the tech guru in search of the ultimate computer. Which is why, as the world's leader in portable technology, you can always rely on us to meet your needs. And we have, time and time again. By being the first to offer you portables loaded with the latest, most relevant technology. Like video conferencing and Intel MMX™ technology. Introducing the Toshiba Tecra™ 740CDT. You'll find, it not only meets your expectations, it exceeds them. No other portable comes close. And though flying portables aren't yet a reality, when they are, we'll be the first to bring them to you. After all, our commitment to delivering you the latest technology is what we're about. For more information about our amazing new portables, call 1-800-457-7777, or visit our website at http://computers.toshiba.com.

MMX™ intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

▶ MMX™ TECHNOLOGY
Maximize your multimedia applications by 10-20% using the 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX technology.

▶ VIDEO CONFERENCING
Experience face-to-face communication in and out of the office. With superior video quality and ease of use.

▶ 13.3" COLOR DISPLAY
Equipped with brilliant TFT color. Imagine the largest display available in a portable.

▶ 10X CD-ROM*
Access your video, sound and data with the maximum speed available.

2.1 billion byte (≈2.02GB) removable HDD

16MB high-speed EDO DRAM (expandable to 144MB)

PCI internal system bus architecture

HiQVideo™ graphics controller with 64-bit BitBLT graphics acceleration and 2MB EDO video memory

Lithium Ion Battery

Built-in, cellular-ready 28.8 Kbps voice/data/fax modem with V.80 support for video conferencing, full duplex speakerphone and telephone answering machine

Noteworthy™ Business Video Phone with Intel ProShare® Technology software

16-bit MIDI, .WAV and Sound Blaster® Pro compatible with internal stereo speakers and microphone

Supports two Type II or one Type III 16-bit PC Cards, Zoomed Video (ZV) Cards or 32-bit CardBus Cards

Infrared port (IrDA 1.1 compliant)

SelectBay™ for modular CD-ROM and FDD support

Optional Desk Station V Plus docking station or NoteDock™ II Enhanced Port Replicator

Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups and MS-DOS

3-year limited warranty

Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

Tecra 730XCDT also available: 150MHz Pentium processor, optional video conferencing and 12.1" color display

* 10X average speed

Eval

Hand-Held System

Apple's newest Newton becomes a hand-held Web browser. By Tom Thompson

The MessagePad Makeover

In its continuing efforts to carve a slice of the nascent hand-held computer market, Apple has remade its Newton technology. The result is the MessagePad 2000, which, like the latest-generation desktop computers, offers more of everything: memory (1 MB of DRAM, 5 MB of flash RAM), two Type II PC Card slots, a more powerful processor (see the Tech Focus below), a bigger display, and more software.

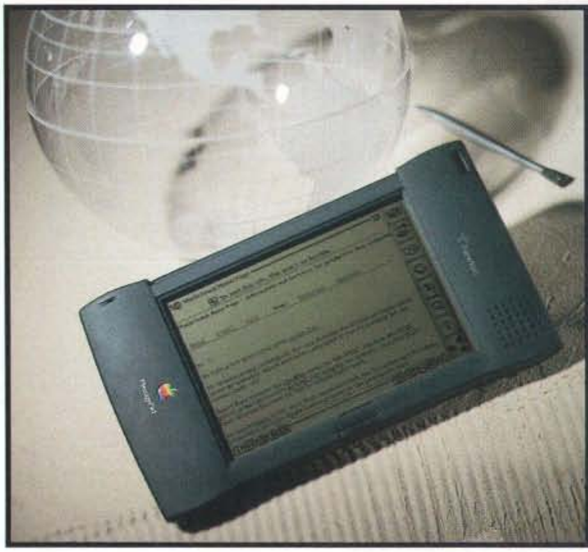
The backlit, touch-sensitive display is larger—480 by 320 pixels and 100 dots per inch (dpi) versus the MessagePad 130's 320 by 240 pixels and 72 dpi—and offers 16 gray levels. While the bigger screen makes program use (especially viewing faxes) easier, it makes the unit even bigger (4.7 by 8.3 inches) than its already rather clunky predecessor.

Perhaps the MessagePad's most interesting new feature is Newton OS 2.1's support for the TCP/IP, PPP, SLIP, PAP, and CHAP Internet protocols. Add to these the bundled NetHopper 2.0 Web browser from AllPen Software and an optional PC Card modem and you can have, at 1.4 pounds, one of the world's smallest Web browsers. I slapped in a Hayes Optima 288 PC Card modem, selected Earthlink from the Internet Setup program, typed in my name and password using the virtual keyboard, and fired up NetHopper. Total time to start surfing the Net: 5 minutes. You can have the Newton OS rotate the screen image 90 degrees to improve Web page viewing. One caveat: NetHopper currently handles only black-and-white graphics and text; a gray-scale version is in the works. For now, stick to the default, text-only display: Downloading graphics and converting them to black-and-white bit maps takes too long; worse, it often crashed my test unit. But I had no problems in text-only mode and really came to appreciate Web sites that provide text-based links.

With included spreadsheet, word processor, Web browser, and e-mail programs, the MessagePad is competitive with other hand-held computers. It supports IrDA-standard wireless infrared communication with other hand-held devices and some printers, such as HP's LaserJet 5MP and DeskJet 340. And the bundled Newton Connection Utilities software lets you keep identical notes, work files, and contact lists on the MessagePad as well as on your desktop system (Mac or Windows). The second PC Card slot means you no longer have to choose between more memory or a modem but can have both.

The MessagePad 2000—the best Newton yet—is expected to ship this quarter and sell for less than $1000. **B**

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor and longtime Newton user. You can reach him at **tom_thompson@bix.com.**



MessagePad 2000 under $1000

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA

(408) 996-1010
fax: (800) 505-0171

http://www.newton.apple.com/

Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

The MessagePad 2000's larger screen, speedy StrongARM CPU, and support for Net protocols make this the best Newton yet.

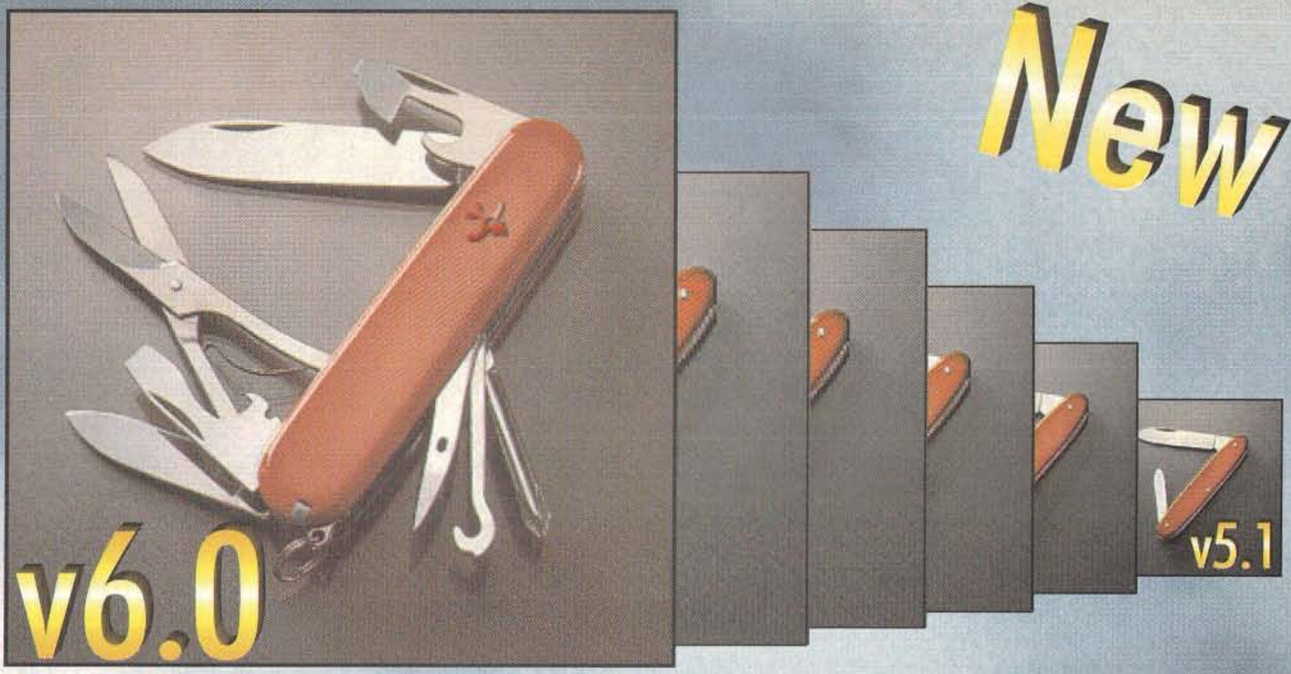
TECH FOCUS

StrongARM: Strong Brain, No Drain

The MessagePad 2000's RISC processor is Digital's StrongARM 110. The chip is clocked at 161.9 MHz—much faster than the 20-MHz ARM 610 processor in the MessagePad 130. The StrongARM 110 delivers Alpha-level computing brawn with the code compatibility and low-power appetite of the older, weaker ARM 610. Using four AA alkaline batteries, the MessagePad can operate continuously for 24 hours, Apple claims—or three to six weeks of typical use.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997



a Fax Server Software with much more!

It's the best we've ever done! We started by making it reliable - mission critical reliable. And only then did we add all the new features and enhancements you requested. FAXport allows network users to prepare, preview, send and receive faxes directly from existing applications or e-mail environments. FAXport is the smart choice for your faxing needs.

- ☑ **Windows NT 4.0**
- ☑ **MS Exchange, MS Mail & cc Mail**
- ☑ **DID, CSID, DTMF & Manual Routing**
- ☑ **API's - DDE & OLE**
- ☑ **ODBC Phonebooks**
- ☑ **Comprehensive Security**
- ☑ **Complete Usage Reports**
- ☑ **Billing Codes**
- ☑ **Dialing Restrictions**
- ☑ **Easy to Install**
- ☑ **User Tutorials**
- ☑ **Plus much more!**

**WINport is modem sharing for networks,
no need for a data line & modem at every workstation.
Integrate FAXport with WINport on the same server.**

Microsoft BackOffice

LANSource™

Circle 720 on Inquiry Card.

www.lansource.com

LANSource Technologies Inc.
el: 1 800 677-2727 Fax: (416) 535-6225
sales@lansource.com

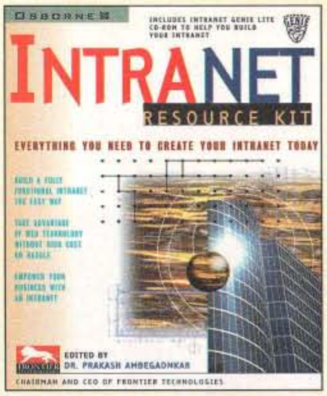
LANSource UK
Tel: 01954 782799 Fax: 01954 782796
sales@lansource.co.uk

LANSource Deutschland
Tel: 49 (0)5206 9124-0 Fax: 49 (0)5206 9124-24
sales@lansource.de

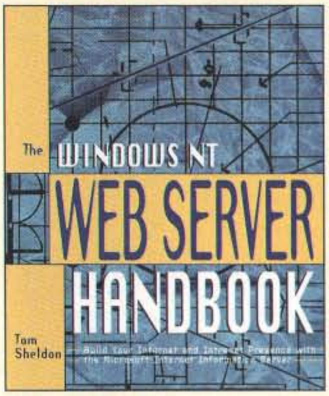
KEEP YOUR COMP
OSBORNE'S TECHN

Available Now at Your Loc

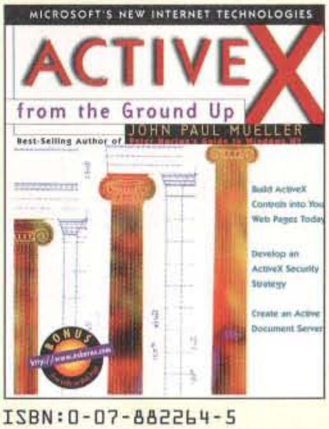
Barnes & Noble, Borders, CompUSA, Computer City, Fry's,


OSBORNE
INCLUDES INTRANET GENIE LITE CD-ROM TO HELP YOU BUILD YOUR INTRANET
INTRANET
RESOURCE KIT
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO CREATE YOUR INTRANET TODAY
EDITED BY DR. PRAKASH AMBEGAONKAR
CHAIRMAN AND CEO OF FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES

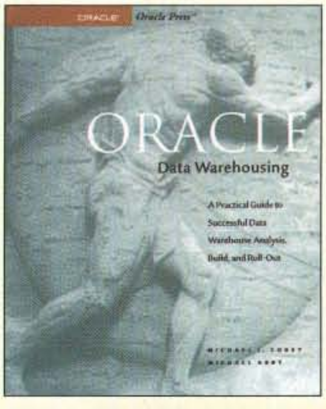
ISBN:0-07-882262-9



ISBN:0-07-882221-1


MICROSOFT'S NEW INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES
ACTIVEX
from the Ground Up
JOHN PAUL MUELLER
Build ActiveX Controls into Your Web Pages Today
Develop an ActiveX Security Strategy
Create an Active Document Server
BONUS

ISBN:0-07-882264-5


ORACLE
Oracle Press
ORACLE
Data Warehousing
A Practical Guide to Successful Data Warehouse Analysis, Build, and Roll-Out

ISBN:0-07-882242-4

ARIZONA

Tempe
Student Book Center
PH: 602-966-6226

CALIFORNIA

Berkeley
Cody's Books, Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180 Nationally
http://www.codysbooks.com

Cupertino
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 408-973-9955

Irvine
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 800-229-9514

University of California, Irvine
Bookstore
PH: 800-829-2665

Los Angeles
University of Southern
California Bookstore
http://www.bookstore.usc.edu

OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-468-4322

Menlo Park
Kepler's Books and Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Palo Alto
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Riverside
University of California, Riverside
Bookstore
PH: 909-787-4211

San Diego
San Diego Technical Books
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088
EMAIL: SDTB@SDTB.com

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511

San Jose
Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926
http://www.earthling.com

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-533-2670

Santa Cruz
Bookshop Santa Cruz
PH: 408-423-0900

Sunnyvale
Digital Guru Bookshop
PH: 408-720-6150

Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO

Denver
Tattered Cover, Cherry Creek
PH: 303-322-7727
FAX: 303-399-2279
htttp://www.tatteredcover.co

Tattered Cover, Lower Downt
PH: 303-436-1070
FAX: 303-399-2279
htttp://www.tatteredcover.co

GEORGIA

Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII

Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shop
PH: 808-536-9512
FAX: 808-538-7680

ILLINOIS

Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 630-416-0102

MASSACHUSETTS

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2917

Cambridge
Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674
EMAIL: www@wordsworth.co

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile Bookfai
PH: 617-964-7440
Worcester

Visit Our Web Site at http://www.osborne.com

ETITIVE EDGE WITH OLOGY SOLUTIONS

Book and Computer Stores

edia Play, Micro Center, Super Crown, and Waldenbooks

Tatnuck Booksellers
PH: 508-756-7644

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134

MISSOURI

Clayton
Library, Ltd.
PH: 314-721-0378

St. Louis
Software Plus
PH: 314-434-3311

NEW JERSEY

New Brunswick
Rutgers University Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448
FAX: 908-249-3039

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque
Page One
PH: 505-294-2026
FX: 505-294-5576
EMAIL: pageone@rt66.com
http://www.rt66.com/pageone

NEW YORK

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1105
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925
Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
http://cnct.com/bookworks

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600
FAX: 212-238-9148

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University
Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591
FAX: 212-995-3779

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 800-876-4636

OHIO

Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati
Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

PENNSYLVANIA

King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
PH: 800-573-4404
FAX: 610-268-6260

VIRGINIA

Vienna
Computer Literacy
Bookshops, Inc.
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: salesva@clbooks.com

WASHINGTON

Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Seattle
University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

WASHINGTON DC

Reiter's Scientific & Professional
Books
PH: 202-223-3327

WISCONSIN

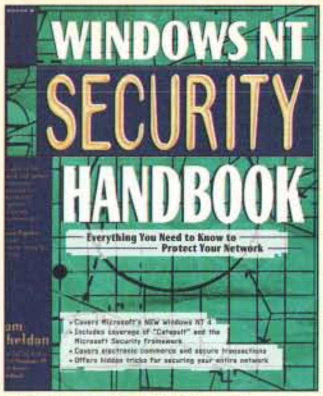
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 800-993-2665
http://www.protechnica.com

Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 800-231-7323

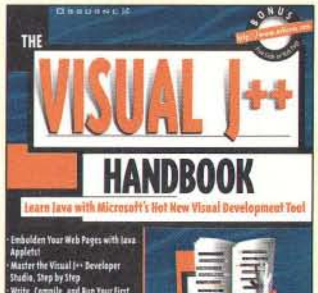
IN CANADA:

Toronto, Ontario
World's Biggest Bookstore
416-977-7009

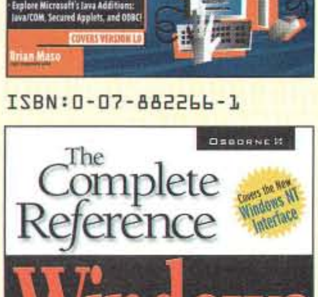
Chapter-Superstores
Located across Canada



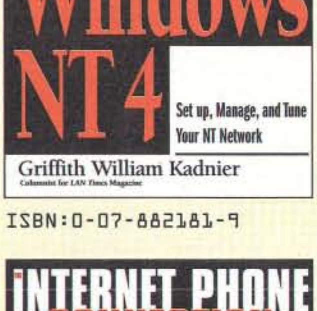
ISBN:0-07-882240-8



ISBN:0-07-882266-1


OSBORNE
The Complete Reference
Covers the New Windows NT Interface
Windows NT4
Set up, Manage, and Tune Your NT Network
Griffith William Kadnier

ISBN:0-07-882181-9


INTERNET PHONE
CONNECTION
MAKING (VIRTUALLY) FREE LONG-DISTANCE CALLS WITH YOUR COMPUTER
CHERYL KIRK

ISBN:0-07-882269-6

OSBORNE

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Or Call 1-800-262-4729 Anytime and Use Your American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or VISA

53BY297

SyQuest's latest removable-cartridge hard drive delivers excellent performance and a low cost. ***By Stan Miastkowski***

This Cartridge Is Loaded

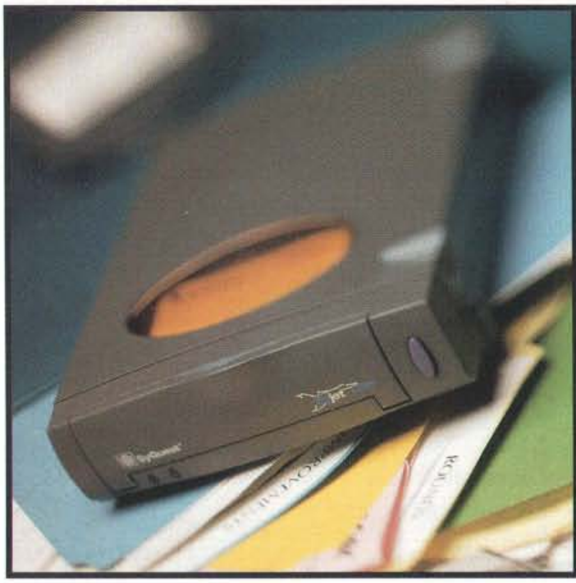
Like the seemingly perpetual battle between Microsoft and Netscape over Web browsers, Iomega and SyQuest keep upping the ante of high capacity and low cost of their removable-cartridge hard drives. The latest salvo is SyQuest's long-delayed SyJet. Originally announced as holding 1.3 GB per cartridge, shipping drives will pack 1.5 GB per cartridge (compared to the Iomega Jaz's 1-GB cartridges). With competition keeping both companies' drives and cartridges priced alike, SyQuest currently holds the technology edge.

The SyJet is available in both internal and external SCSI versions packed with software for either PCs or Macs. There's also an external parallel-port SyJet, and SyQuest says an IDE version will be available later this year. I tested a preproduction external SCSI unit, hooking it up to an Adaptec 2940 PCI controller on a 133-MHz Pentium system. For direct comparison, I attached an external Iomega Jaz to the same controller.

TECH FOCUS

Keeping It Clean

Maintaining data reliability in a high-capacity removable-cartridge drive is no easy feat, considering the microscopic tolerances involved and the lack of the factory-sealed environment found in a conventional hard drive. SyQuest handles the problem by thoroughly cleaning a cartridge when it's inserted and creating a closed filtered-air system that employs positive air pressure to keep contaminants outside the cartridge while it's running. That's buttressed with minimal moving parts to avoid contamination and materials chosen for stability. Also, when the drive is idle, the read/write heads do random "butterfly sweeps" to remove any foreign matter.



SyJet
internal, $399
external, $499; parallel, $529; 1.5-GB cartridges, $124.99

SyQuest Technology, Inc.
Fremont, CA

(800) 245-2278
(510) 226-4000
fax: (510) 226-4102

http://www.syquest.com

Circle 1055
on Inquiry Card.

External (shown here) and internal SyJet drives use the same 1.5-GB removable cartridge.

Using a variety of tests, including copying huge Audio Video Interleave (AVI) files and running Adaptec's SCSI-Bench, I found (not surprisingly) that the SyJet's performance was almost identical to the Jaz's. Minimum sustained transfer for both drives was 3.3 MBps; maximum was 6.4 MBps.

The SyJet is well up to tough multimedia tasks. It has a switchable audiovisual (AV) mode that turns off the drive's read verify step. This makes considerable sense for audio or video files, where a constant, uninterrupted stream of data is essential, and it doesn't matter if a few bits are dropped along the way. With AV mode turned off, the drive will do 180 retries if needed. (The Iomega Jaz also allows you to turn off read verify.)

The PC-version SyJet I tested ships with drivers for DOS, Windows 3.X, and Windows 95. There's also a simple-yet-effective backup program and a suite of utilities for formatting, copying cartridges, and setting drive parameters. The single cartridge that comes with production units will include a selection of free software, although details were unavailable at press time. Also, the SyJet has a complete and detailed manual. The Jaz has only minimal foldout sheets.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

With cartridge costs at 8 cents per megabyte (compared to 12 cents per megabyte for the Jaz), the SyJet makes storage more economical than ever. **B**

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor who's been poking around inside computers for almost two decades. You can reach him at **stanm@bix.com.**

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Introducing the first handheld Windows PC that's tough enough for any occupation.

- 75MHz 486DX4 Processor
- 260MB Hard Drive
- Up to 32MB RAM
- 2 Type I, II, or III PCMCIA slots
- 1 Printer & 2 Serial ports
- Pen, Touch or Keyboard-based
- Temp: -10 to 50° C
- Shock: 20g (3-foot drop)
- Vibration: 2 G, 5-200 Hz
- Humidity: 5-95% R.H.
- Duracell Smart Battery
- Bundled: Windows, DOS, Pen Windows

You know the mobile PCs you're used to? Mama's boys, all of 'em.

Especially with the birth of the new Hardbody™ Handheld PC—the first full-featured 486 PC made for people with really tough jobs.

The Hardbody goes places that make other mobile PCs whimper in fear. It can take a punch. It laughs at heat, sunlight, cold, dust and rain. It scoffs at proprietary systems. It goes looking for trouble.

Yet the 3-pound Hardbody Handheld PC is a full-featured PC in every sense of the word. It runs off-the-shelf PC apps. It's completely networkable. And you can attach just about any piece of hardware or peripheral you'll ever need.

So if you've had your fill of cream-puff PCs, call Texas Micro or return the attached reply card today for more information, or to schedule a demonstration. And visit us at www.texmicro.com.

HARDBODY
HANDHELD PC

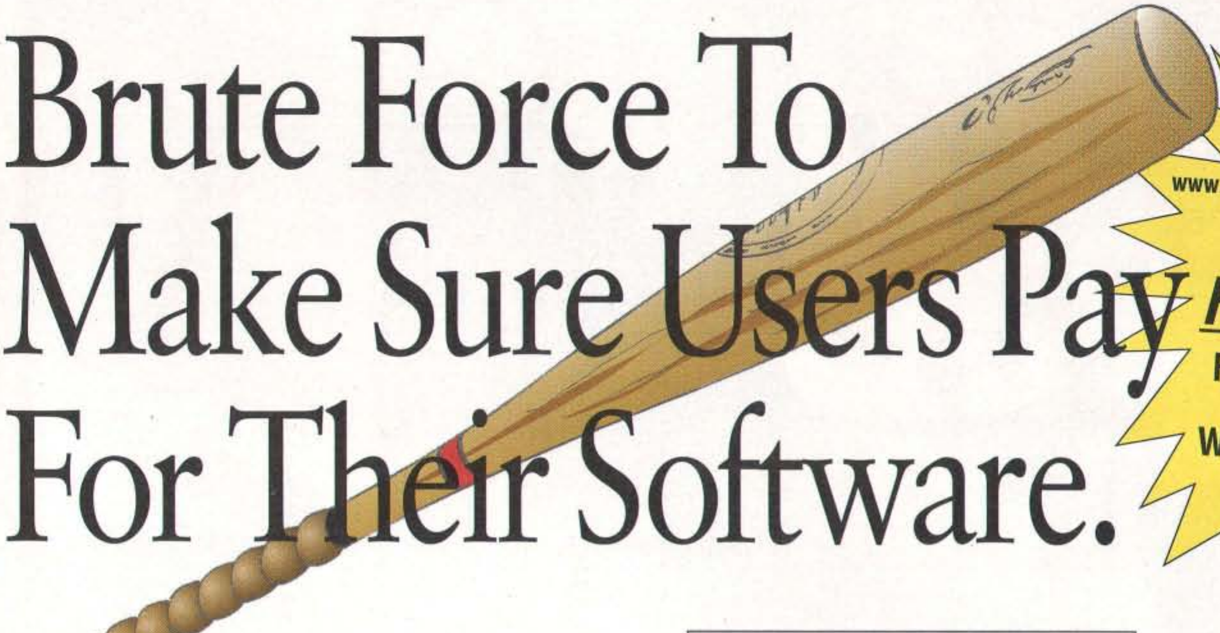
CALL TODAY 0031.36.536.5595

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

©1996 Texas Microsystems, Inc., a division of Sequoia Systems. Hardbody is a trademark of Texas Microsystems, Inc. All other product names referenced are the property of their respective holders.

You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

SEE
www.globetrotter.co
for
a
FREE
FLEXlm
for
Windows
offer



FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEX*lm* from GLOBE*trotter*.

The De Facto Standard

FLEX*lm* is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEX*lm* was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

Even Works With Dongles

If you still want to use dongles, FLEX*lm* significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as "network dongles," and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEX*lm* eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEX*lm*, your customers benefit from:

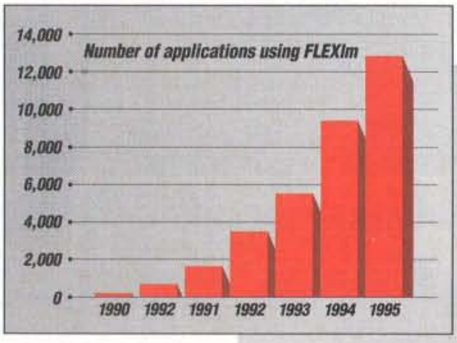
- **Floating licenses** – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- **Fully functional evaluation software** while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- **Built-in license compliance** – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- **Installing software where it is most appropriate** from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.

Windows, UNIX and Java

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEX*lm* runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.



Key Features:

With FLEXlm you can:

- *Limit software use to licensed users*
- *License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers*
- *Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses*
- *Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs*
- *Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles*

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software

GLOBE*trotter*

Electronic Commerce For Software™

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

FLEX*lm* is a registered trademark and "Electronic Commerce For Software" is a trademark of GLOBE*trotter* Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

The newest Visual Basic sibling lets you code smart and interactive Web pages. By Rick Dobson

A Visual Basic for Web Work

VBScript, which is the newest kid on the Visual Basic block, is the Web-centric dialect of Microsoft's popular visual-programming platform. It ships with Internet Explorer 3.0 (IE3), Microsoft's Web browser. VBScript can reside on Web pages and interact directly with Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). Its lightweight scripts speed downloads over the wire. By providing programming capabilities on the Web page, VBScript offers a route to smarter, more dynamic, more interactive Web experiences.

Will VBScript become a popular development platform? There are millions of Visual Basic and Visual Basic for Applications developers out there. VBScript could assist them in acquiring Web skills using familiar tools.

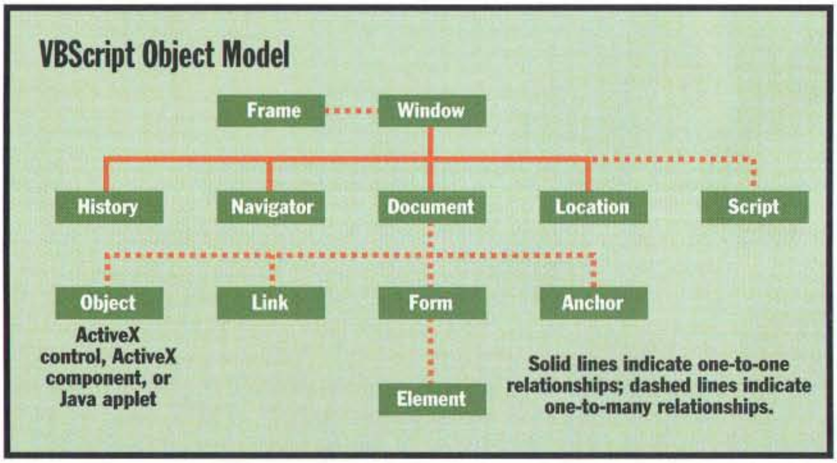
VBScript Object Model

VBScript has an object-oriented syntax. You must learn the properties, methods, and events associated with objects to become effective with this kind of platform. The figure "VBScript Object Model" presents an overview of the 11 objects in the IE3 browser. The generic "object" deals with external objects, such as ActiveX controls, Java applets, and ActiveX components. VBScript controls a session by interacting with these objects.

The window object is at the top level. Documents and all other objects in the window's immediate scope, except for frames and scripts, have a one-to-one relationship with the window object. Frames sit in windows but are themselves windows. Any one window can have multiple frames. Your VBScript code sits on a Web page in a script object.

Object events offer hooks that let you invoke scripts. For example, you use the `onLoad` window event to perform functions that need to take place when a window opens. The corresponding `onUnload` event lets you execute cleanup functions before a page exits a browser.

A document object's properties and methods pertain to the current Web page. For example, the `bgColor` and `fgColor` properties let you read and change the background and foreground colors of the current page. You must use prefix references for documents (and for all other objects, except windows) in VBScript. Document methods, such as `write`, must be prefaced with their antecedent (e.g., `document.write string` writes the contents of `string` to the screen).


VBScript Object Model
Frame
Window
History
Navigator
Document
Location
Script
Object
Link
Form
Anchor
ActiveX control, ActiveX component, or Java applet
Element
Solid lines indicate one-to-one relationships; dashed lines indicate one-to-many relationships.

VBScript uses these objects to manage and control a Web session.

Forms, links, anchors, and general objects that are outside the scope of IE3 reside in documents. Each document can have many of these. Each form, in turn, can have more than one element, such as a button. Scripts reference most of these objects through their name attribute. For instance, `Document.NameOK` refers to a form that has a name attribute of NameOK. When dealing with ActiveX controls, Java applets, and ActiveX components, you instead use the id attribute to reference these objects.

VBScript Programming Techniques

The "Code Exhibit" section presents a series of four examples that illustrate object-oriented style with VBScript. Visual Basic developers will instantly notice the resemblance between VBScript and their current development environment.

I start with the classic "Hello World." The document's write method normally inserts a string on the page. In this instance, its argument is an expression based on the `For` loop's index. Each pass through the loop evaluates the expression for a different index that sets the font tag's value. The `writeln` method on the loop's second line includes the "Hello World" message. This method causes the line to advance after writing to the screen. You must surround your code with the tags `<PRE>...</PRE>` to have preformatted text displayed "as is" for the line-advancement feature to work.

The second example shows how to use buttons to control hyperlinking. Several lines at the bottom of the fragment create

Code Exhibit

Example 1: Object model writes dynamically

```
<HTML>
<PRE>
<SCRIPT language="VBScript">
'Progressively larger message
For I = 3 TO 6
 document.write("<FONT SIZE = "&i&">")
 document.writeln("Hello World.")
Next
</SCRIPT>
</PRE>
</HTML>
```

Example 2: Hyperlinking button

```
<HEAD>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="VBScript">
Sub button1_onclick
 location.href = "http://www.byte.com/"
end sub
</SCRIPT>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<FORM>
<input type="button" value="Go to Byte"
 name="button1"></FORM>
</BODY>
```

Example 3: Clean data locally

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="VBScript">
Sub cmdSubmit_OnClick
 Dim frmForm
 Set frmForm = Document.NameOK
 If frmForm.txtText1.Value = "" Then
   MsgBox "Type your name first."
 Else
   frmForm.Submit
 End If
End Sub
</SCRIPT></HEAD>
<BODY>
<FORM NAME="NameOK">
Enter your name:
<INPUT NAME="txtText1" TYPE="TEXT" SIZE="25">
<INPUT NAME="cmdSubmit" TYPE="BUTTON" VALUE="Submit">
</FORM>
```

Example 4: Animate a page

```
<OBJECT>
 classid="clsid:59CCB4A0-727D..."
 id=timer1 align=middle>
  <param name="Interval" value="1000">
  <param name="Enabled" value="True">
</OBJECT>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="VBSCRIPT">
Sub timer1_timer
If Label1.Caption <> "Byte" Then
  Label1.Caption = "Byte"
  Label1.BackStyle = 1
  Label1.ForeColor = 16777215
 Else
  Label1.Caption = "Gotta have it"
  Label1.BackStyle = 0
  Label1.ForeColor = 0
 End If
End Sub
</SCRIPT>
```

the button. The button appears on the screen with the caption "Go to Byte." The button's name attribute is `button1`. I use an event procedure to invoke the hyperlink. A two-part name identifies this kind of procedure: `objectname_eventname`.

When viewers click on the button, they generate the `onclick` event. This in turn launches the `button1_onclick` procedure. The location object in this procedure represents the current uniform resource locator (URL). The assignment line reevaluates the `href` property for the location object so that it launches the jump to the URL (in this case, the BYTE Site). The assignment feature lets you dynamically change hyperlinks in response to user choices.

The third code segment demonstrates how to clean data locally through a client-side script. This can reduce bandwidth use and improve performance. A user enters his or her name in a text box and then clicks on a button to submit the form. In a real application, the form object would have action and method attribute settings that describe its function. The button's type attribute is not `submit`, but `button`. If I used a type of `submit`, the form would go to the server without the opportunity for it to be intercepted with a local procedure. The event procedure `cmdSubmit_onclick` reminds the user to enter a value into the name field if he or she clicks on the button without entering one. If the data is valid, it passes it on the server with the form's `submit` method.

My final example illustrates the building of animated Web pages with VBScript. The script toggles two images. One image shows "Byte" in white letters on a black background. The other presents "Gotta have it" in black letters on the Web page's background. VBScript accomplishes this feat with the aid of the Microsoft label and timer ActiveX controls. Both controls are available free at the ActiveX Web gallery (http://www.microsoft.com/activex/gallery/).

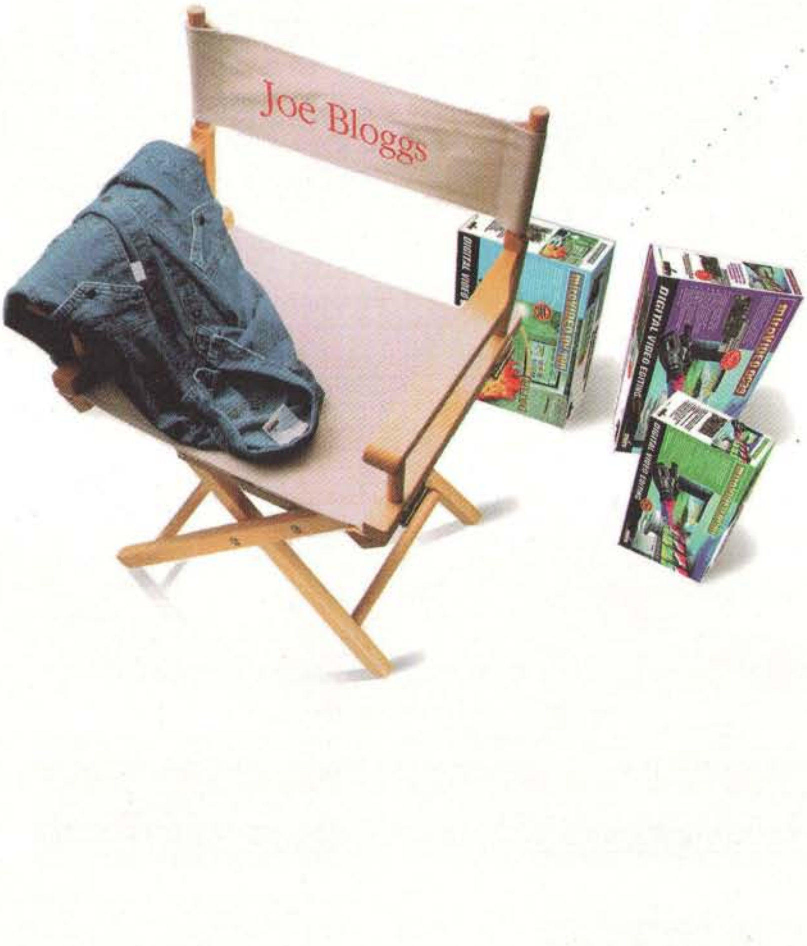
The snippet shows the code for the timer control. You first bracket all references to ActiveX controls with the `<OBJECT>...</OBJECT>` tag pair. Use the `param` tags to make design-time property settings for the object. The label control code has the same structure as that of the timer with its own `classid`, `id`, and `param` settings. The procedure in the example fires when the timer event occurs, once a second. An `If...Then...Else` statement toggles the attributes. The current value of the label's caption property determines whether the label receives the settings for one image or the other.

Where Do You Go from Here

If you are like me, you will decide that for VBScript, you gotta have it. If you know either Visual Basic or Visual Basic for Applications, and you want to do custom Web applications for folks browsing with IE3, you will almost surely use it. IE3 is available for Windows 95/NT, Mac, and Windows 3.1 computers, and Microsoft has plans to deliver it to Unix. As of this writing, Microsoft has a beta Web server that lets you program ActiveX content with VBScript. All this will widen the opportunities to use your VBScript skills.

Download a copy of IE3 with VBScript from http://www.microsoft.com/ie/ and visit http://www.microsoft.com/vbscript/ to get the documentation. For a complete list of the IE3 objects, properties, methods, and events, you can go to http://www.microsoft.com/intdev/sdk/. B

Rick Dobson is president of CAB, Inc., a database and Internet development consultancy. His byline appears in numerous magazines. You can contact him at **Rick_Dobson@msn.com.**



Steven Spielberg, Francis Ford Coppola, John Carpenter - but who the heck is **Joe Bloggs?**

miroVIDEO DV 100

- New digital DV-Format (I.E. for Sony-DV-Camcorders)
- Standalone solution or upgrade for existing video editing systems
- Includes Adobe Premiere LE and miroVIDEO StoryTools

miroVIDEO DC30 / miroMOTION DC30

- Professional quality digital video and audio editing system
- CD-quality audio
- VHS-, S-VHS-, Video8- and Hi8-Format
- Includes Adobe Premiere LE

miroVIDEO DC10

- Easy-to-use personal desktop video editing system for Windows 95
- VHS-, S-VHS-, Video8- and Hi8-support
- Includes MediaStudio VE and Kai's Power GOO

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Halle 8 (EG) / B 28

Joe Bloggs is just your average guy. But recently his wife isn't sure anymore who Joe Bloggs really is. Since he's got his miro digital video editing system, he seems to be a film director more than anything else. He's now creating his own movies with thrilling special effects and titles. The results are so good that his wife thinks he'll win an Oscar. Well Joe is a very modest man and really doesn't care about fame or an Oscar. He's having a lot of fun editing his own movies because it's so simple and the results are great. He doesn't need an Oscar. O.k., he wouldn't say no either, just to make his wife happy.

miro

Digital Video Editing Systems for PC and Power-Mac with PCI-Bus. Professional Quality Video and Special Effects - Plug it in. Turn it on. Hollywood !

miro **USA** 415-855-0940 • miro **F** (1) 46 12 03 12 • miro **UK** (1-494) 51 02 50 • miro **D** (05 31) 21 13 200 • http://www.miro.com

amterbrink & partner

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

TECHNICAL DESIGNERS, ENGINEERS & STUDENTS

EXTRACAD III for Windows 95 is a drawing and design environment that is *highly productive, flexible and versatile.* The Windows '95 interface makes it *easy to learn* with drop-down menus, dialogue boxes, icons and buttons enabling you to perform even complex operations simply by clicking the mouse button.

Cut the cost & complication ExtraCad III can!

for Windows 95

now you can for just $79.00

- CUSTOMIZABLE USER INTERFACE.
- LOAD MORE THAN ONE DESIGN AT A TIME, WITH MULTIPLE VIEWS.
- THUMBNAIL PREVIEWS.
- PASSWORD PREVENTION.
- DESIGN DATA TABLE (AUTHORS/DESIGNER/TITLE/DATE & LOT'S MORE).
- SQUARING MANAGEMENT.
- STORE VIEWS ON SEVERAL LAYERS.
- SYMBOL LIBRARY MANAGEMENT.
- A VAST NUMBER OF METRICALLY DEFINED LINE PATTERNS.
- TRUE COLOR FORMAT.
- 255 LAYERS, WORK ON MORE THAN ONE LAYER AT A TIME.
- IMPORT IN DXF & BitMap.
- EXPORT TO DXF,HPGL-2 & POSTSCRIPT FORMAT.

OPTIONAL DIGITAL TOOLS 1 DIGITAL ELECTRONIC LIBRARY 2 ANALOG ELECTRONIC LIBRARY 3 INTERIOR DESIGN LIBRARY

FINSON

turn ON your computer

Finson SRL Via Montepulciano, 15
20124 Milano Italy
TEL ++39 2 66 93 590
FAX ++39 2 66 98 70 27

Minimum configuration: IBM-compatible PC, 486 66 MHz CPU, Windows '95 (or later), 8MB of RAM, Microsoft-compatible mouse, VGA graphics card. **Recommended:** Pentium 90 MHz CPU,16 MB of RAM, SVGA graphics card.

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Check out our demo version on **www.finson.com or email us at finson@finson.it**

TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
ExtraCad III for Windows'95		$79.00	
Digital Electronic library		$19.00	
Analog Electronic library		$19.00	
Interior Design library		$19.00	
Postage and packing			$5.00

Name

Address

Town/City Country

Post Code Tel

Card Holder Name (if different)

☐ I enclose a cheque

Please debit my credit card

☐ Visa ☐ Switch

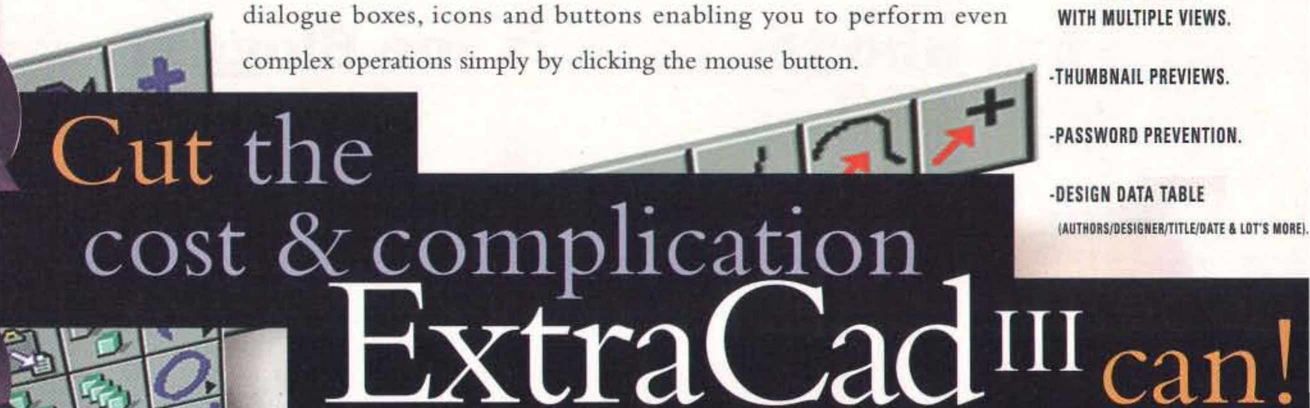
☐ Mastercard

BTE0397

Card Issue no. ☐

Card No.

Card Expiry Date



This set of free Unix utilities lets Windows clients access Unix servers. ***By Tom Yager***

Unix and Windows Dance the Samba

Microsoft's various versions of Windows have brought us as close to universal interoperability as we've ever been. The only problem with this otherwise appealing situation is that the key Microsoft file and printer sharing protocol—Server Message Block, or SMB—is viewed as proprietary. Ergo, it's commonly believed that SMB is implemented only in Windows.

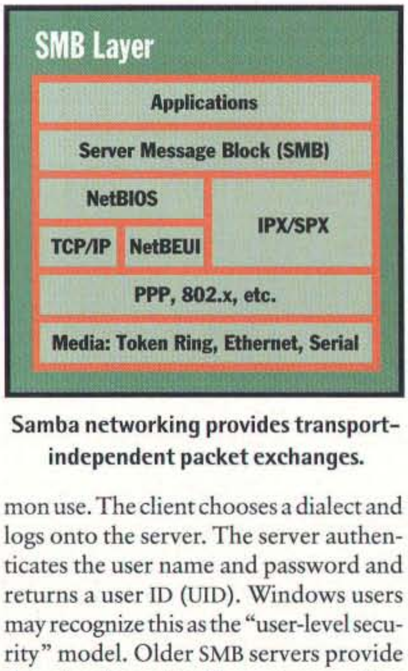
Although Microsoft and Intel developed SMB, it is not proprietary. Microsoft has provided the SMB specification to The Open Group (formerly X/Open), and there's a lot of vendor support for the Common Internet File System (CIFS) standard, which is an enhancement of SMB. SMB is so well and so widely documented that any programmer with enough patience and skill can implement an SMB server to which any Windows system can connect.

Andrew Tridgell did just that. He developed Samba, a well-respected suite of free software components that implement an SMB server on a Unix system. After you install and configure Samba, every Windows for Workgroups, Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2, and DOS system will see your Unix host's files and printers. Samba is truly free and truly useful, a combination that's sadly rare in the Windows world.

What's an SMB?

The Server Message Block protocol provides transport-independent file and printer sharing, user authentication, and interprocess communications (IPC) services. You can send SMB packets over every transport that Windows supports natively. Today, that's TCP/IP, Novell's IPX/SPX, and Microsoft's NetBEUI. Transport independence means SMB is media-independent, also: SMB works as well on Ethernet or Token Ring, and it can ship packets across WAN connections, too.

The figure "SMB Layer" shows where SMB fits with other networking components. It's a software layer that spares you the mechanics of accessing network services through a particular protocol. SMB boils network resource-sharing operations down to a simple set of packet exchanges. A client wanting to access a file, print, or IPC resource on a server first queries the server for supported SMB dialects. There are at least 10 dialect variants, but only three or four are in common use. The client chooses a dialect and logs onto the server. The server authenticates the user name and password and returns a user ID (UID). Windows users may recognize this as the "user-level security" model. Older SMB servers provide share-level security. Here, you can assign a password to a resource, but there's no concept of users. Everyone accessing the resource supplies the same password. More recent SMB servers, like those that are implemented in Windows NT and Windows 95, support both share- and user-level security models. User-level security is preferable because you can control a user's access to an entire network from a single host.



Samba networking provides transport-independent packet exchanges.

The rich SMB protocol includes commands for checking print queues, manipulating files and directories, and locking files and ranges of bytes in files. An application written with SMB alone would sport an impressive array of networking capabilities.

SMB for Unix

There's more than one way to get SMB onto a Unix system. Microsoft got involved in the effort years ago, working with AT&T to develop LAN Manager for Unix (LM/X for short). This ported version of Microsoft's stand-alone network OS became the foundation for many commercial Unix SMB servers. SCO has the most visible commercial solution in its VisionFS product. This SMB server is graced with a point-and-click administrative interface, making it somewhat easier for Windows users to administer Unix SMB resources. VisionFS costs $125 for the first user, and then $82.50 for each additional user.

Samba, on the other hand, costs you nothing but time. The Samba Web site (see http://samba.canberra.edu.au/pub/samba) contains pointers to Samba binaries for every conceivable version of Unix. In keeping with the Gnu tradition, the source code is always available.

When I picked up the binaries, I also grabbed the source code. One set of source files is provided for each new release of Samba. I installed the source on my UnixWare 2.1 system and gave it a quick compile. You build Samba for your flavor of Unix by removing the comments from the appropriate lines in the make file. After starting the make, the compiler spat out volumes of warning messages, but it produced a perfectly usable set of binaries. Samba runs entirely as user processes. There are no device drivers or kernel extensions to manage. This is both boon and bane: It makes for an easy installation, but it leaves Unix applications unable to deal with SMB (clients or servers). It also imposes a performance penalty since Samba must wade through Unix API layers to get the file I/O done. Some commercial implementations address this performance problem. SCO claims a nearly 2-to-1 speed advantage for its VisionFS over the regular Samba.

Several of Samba's key operational parameters are compiled into the binaries. That includes the location of the smb.conf file. The contents of this file tell Samba what to share and how to share it. Getting started with Samba requires only a one-line smb.conf:

```
[homes] writable = yes
```

With this, Samba will provide user-level access to every user in your Unix host's /etc/passwd file. The `[homes]` entry is actually a template. Every time a validated user attempts to access the server, Samba creates a resource matching the user's name. The resource serves up the user's home directory.

The documentation that comes with Samba includes exhaustive coverage of smb.conf options. Actually, the *options* are exhaustive. The smb.conf manual page lists more than 120 parameters. The sidebar "Ways to Samba" (below) covers just a few of these many parameters.

Samba is more flexible than Windows NT in some ways, allowing you to tune it to respond differently to requests from specified users and machines. Some parameters like "debug level" affect all Samba sessions. Others are share-specific, letting you restrict access, change the rules for mapping long filenames to short filenames, and set default permissions for new files. A sample smb.conf, loaded with comments, is provided for boilerplate editing. Anything more than casual use of Samba calls for a thorough understanding of the documentation.

Samba Server

The Samba SMB services are provided by a pair of daemons: `smbd` and `nmbd`. The SMB server proper is `smbd`. It listens for client requests on TCP port 139. You can start it at boot time by adding it to rc.local (or its equivalent) or by placing entries in /etc/services and /etc/inetd.conf. In my tests, I developed a preference for starting `smbd` at boot time. That way, clients can see published shares as soon as the Unix host is fully up. Otherwise nothing is visible until the first client makes a request.

If smb.conf is filled in and placed in the proper directory, launching `smbd` with the `-D` option (daemon flag) will get SMB services rolling. It runs silently, but if you specify a debug level or a log file, you'll see messages produced by `smbd` as it runs.

The other daemon, `nmbd`, is a Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS) server for Unix. It listens for WINS queries and feeds them to your Unix host's name-resolution mechanism. You can use a Unix host running `nmbd` as your network's primary WINS server.

Who Needs It?

Samba isn't for everyone. There's nothing friendly about Samba's administrative interface (what interface?). Even a Unix veteran will find the mishmash of smb.conf parameters daunting. What's more, file and print services are the core of a LAN's essential nature. While I encountered no problems with Samba except performance, I'd be hard-pressed to advise a client to rely on it as a primary server.

Samba is, however, delightfully useful for two purposes. First, it provides an easy, inexpensive means of giving Windows users access to Unix files. Without Samba, users must resort to FTP or costly NFS client software to pull files from a Unix host. With Samba, access from Windows clients is effortless and requires no additional software (except TCP/IP for Windows for Workgroups clients, which is also free).

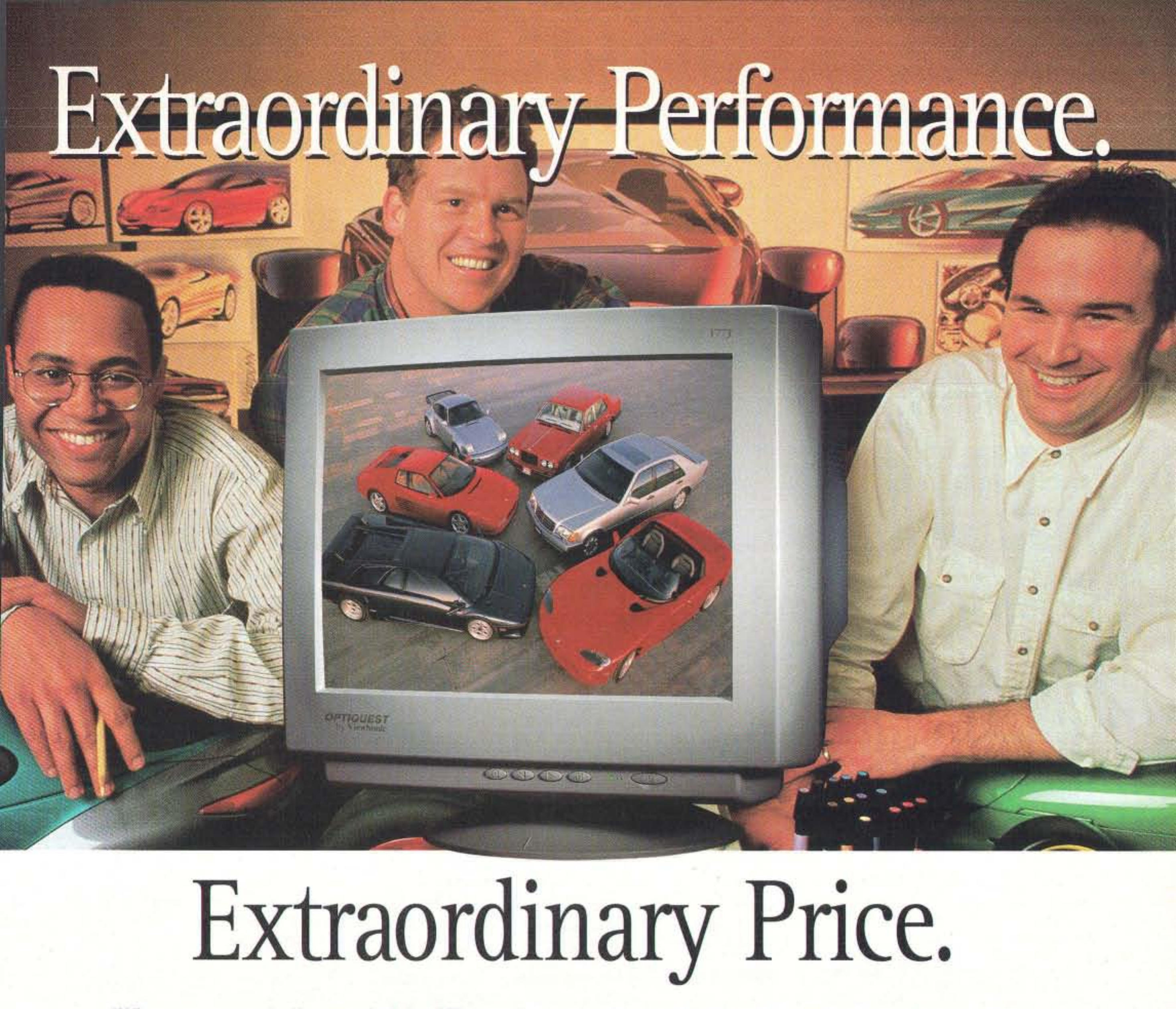
The second purpose came as a surprise to me. Because you have access to the source code, and because the Samba distribution includes a client test utility (smbclient), you can use the Samba suite to diagnose and tune up an SMB network. Higher debug levels produce mountains of messages, some useful, some not, but Samba does not try to conceal anything. After installing and running Samba, you will have more than Windows access to your Unix files. You'll have vital tools for diagnosing and fixing SMB network problems. And you'll have an understanding of Microsoft networks the likes of which can't be delivered by Windows' on-line help. **B**

Tom Yager is a senior software developer for TTG in Dallas. He operates a private test lab where he researches networking, OS, software development, and multimedia technology. You can reach him at **tyager@maxx.net.**

Ways to Samba

While a few options are compiled in, most of Samba's behavior is determined by the contents of the smb.conf file. Listed below are some of the most important options; refer to the Samba manual pages for more information.

- **admin users:** grants unrestricted access to named users
- **hosts allow/deny:** admits or excludes hosts, workgroup members, or IP address ranges
- **dead time:** number of idle minutes before Samba disconnects session
- **guest account:** Unix user name set aside for guest access
- **log file:** name of file that captures debug output
- **debug level:** higher numbers deliver more detailed information
- **mangled map:** maps Unix names to DOS equivalents (e.g., *.html to *.htm)
- **postexec:** runs a command when user detaches from a share
- **preexec:** runs a command when user attaches to a share
- **preserve case:** maintains the case of Unix filenames
- **print command:** sends queued files to a Unix printer
- **read/write list:** listed users are given read-only or read/write access
- **remote announce:** announces a Samba server to a specific LAN or host
- **sync always:** sets all writes to be synchronous or asynchronous
- **username map:** maps Windows names to Unix equivalents



Extraordinary Price.

"When we were in the market for 17" monitors, we checked out all the options and chose the Optiquest V773. Why? Because it's a name we could trust with all the performance and features we needed–at a price we could afford."

The Optiquest V773 is an extraordinary 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor ideal for advanced graphics and desktop publishing, as well as spreadsheets and other Windows® applications. Superior features add to this monitor's versatility and value. This includes a fine dot pitch, high refresh rates, intuitive OnView® control system, ARAG® screen treatment and Super Contrast screen. These features combine to provide rich, vibrant colors along with razor sharp text and images perfect for both PC and Mac® systems.

Model	CRT size/ Viewable	Dot Pitch	Max Resolution	Optimal Res/ Refresh	Plug & Play✦
V773	17"/15.8"	.026mm	1280x1024	1024x768/85Hz	Yes
V775	17"/16.0"	.026mm	1600x1280	1280x1024/79Hz	Yes

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

Optiquest V775
September 1996

Now for more great news! This monitor is available to you for **under $600** (ESP). From large corporate to home office environments, the Optiquest V773 is the ideal monitor to upgrade your old system or combine with your new one. Call **800-888-8583,** ask for agent 1227 for the name of the dealer near you.

All business decisions should be this easy!

OPTIQUEST®
Value Line Monitors by **ViewSonic®**

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 • (909) 869-7976
FaxSonic (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand)
Internet: www.viewsonic.com

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are property of their respective companies.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
© ViewSonic Corporation,1997. All rights reserved.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).

Compaq, HP, IBM...Why?

When you can get award-winning price/performance solutions customized to fit your needs

SERVERS WORKSTATIONS LANS RAID STORAGE

"We dare you to compare"

Why choose pre-configured systems and their many limitations? S.A.G. Electronics can provide you with award-winning custom configured fileservers, workstations and storage solutions at a price the industry cannot beat. S.A.G. is the undisputed price/performance industry leader!

Why compromise on quality?

S.A.G. incorporates only the highest quality components in all of its systems; Intel and AMI motherboards, Adaptec, CMD, and AMI controllers, and Seagate IBM and Fujitsu hard drives. The best quality components ensures the most reliable system. Performance, reliability and customer satisfaction is what we are all about. "Your concern is our concern."

Why does S.A.G.win so many awards?

S.A.G. has won an unprecedented 3 *PC Magazine's*Editors' Choice Awards in 1996!

These awards are based on performance,price, quality and service. Let S.A.G. build you a custom performance system based on the same principals that have earned us these awards.

Need a Web Server?

Companies like *Business Week Magazine* are choosing S.A.G. Electronics as their high performance web server provider!

Ultra Wide 10,000RPM Through-Put is the Fastest Technology in the World!

S.A.G. provides a 5 Year Limited Warranty

CHEETAH 10,000 RPM DRIVE - 40% FASTER!

STF Quad Pro	STF Dual Pro 200 RAID 5	STF Rackmount Server	STA Dual Pro 200MHz SMP	STA Alpha CAD
2 Intel Pentium Pro Processors, Exp. to 4 128MB of ECC 4 way Interleaved Memory to 1GB Slots: (6) PCI, (4) EISA Adaptec 3940 Ultra Wide Controller Q: 1 9.1GB 7200 RPM Ultra WideHD Imagine 128 Series II 4 MVRAM Cogent Quad Port PCI Ethernet 10/100 Sony 8x CD-ROM Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse 12 Bay Tower 450 Watt Redundant Power Supply Server Management Software and Alarm Option Available	* Ability to have hassle-free online storage expansion! Integrated Server Management System on Board 1 Intel Pentium Pro 200MHz Processor, Upgradable to 2 CPUs 64MB of 60 ns EDO RAM Expandable To 512MB, ECC Supported Slots: (4) PCI, (4) ISA *RAID 5 Ultra Wide Controller Q: 3 4.3GB 7200 RPM Ultra Wide HD Cogent PCI Ethernet 10/100 Matrox Millenium 2 MB WRAM PCI Video Sony 8x CD-ROM Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse 10 Bay Case, 300 Watt Redundant Power Supplies	Dual Pro 200 MHz DMI Compliant Intelligent Mangaement Software on Board 1 Intel Pentium Pro 200 MHz Expandable to 2 CPUs 64MB of 60 NS RAM Expandable to 512MB, ECC Supported Integrated on Motherboard: •Adaptec 2940 UW •16 Bit Sound • Intel 10/100 PCI Ethernet Open Slots: (3) PCI, (1) ISA 4.3GB 7200 RPM Ultra Wide HD 2MB EDO Video Toshiba 12x CD-ROM Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse Rackmount 300 Watt Power Supply Case	1 Intel Pentium Pro 200 MHz SMP Processor Upgradable to 2 CPUs 64MB of 50NOS EDD RAM Expandable to 512 MB, ECC Supported Slots: (5) PCI, (4) ISA Toshiba 12x CD-ROM 4.5GB 10,000 RPM Ultra Wide Removable HD (ST 34501W) Symmetrec Glyder Max 8MB Video Glint Chip Designed for Open GL Performance Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse 300 Watt Tower Case	1 DEC 433MHz Alpha CPU 1MB SRAM Cache256 Bit Bus 64MB of 60 ns RAM to 1GB Slots: (4) PCI, (2) ISA Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Controller Sony 8x CD-ROM 4.5GB 10,000 RPM Ultra Wide Removable HD (ST 34501W) Symmetrec Glyder Max 8MB Video Glint Chip Designed for Open GL Performance Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse Windows NT Workstation Tower 300 Watt Power Hitachi UX4721 21" Monitor .22 $6380 Alpha 500MHz Solution
$10200	$7550	$3999	$3750	$7333

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
September 24, 1996
SAG STA Pentium 200

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
February 20, 1996
SAG STF 166 Pentium

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
February 20, 1996
SAG STF 150 Pentium

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired. Some devices have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These devices are not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

SAG
ELECTRONICS
More Server Power, for Less

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

About Our Name: Saint Anthony Guide

1.800.989.3475

SAG Electronics • 451 Andover Street
North Andover, MA 01845
508-682-0055 Fax 508-689-0180
Hours: 8:30am-7:00pm, Monday-Friday EST
GSA Schedule #GS-35F-3103D
http://sagelec.com

Proper understanding and use of the PowerPC's on-chip caches can improve an application's performance. **By Mike Phillip**

Zen and the Art of Cache Maintenance

The growing disparity in clock speeds between the processor and DRAM, combined with an increasing degree of processor superscalability, has made effective cache management a critical factor in obtaining optimal application performance. With main memory access now taking anywhere from tens to hundreds of CPU clock cycles, the difference between finding desired code or data in the on-chip cache instead of in main memory can completely dominate the effective speed of an application, or even an entire system. As a developer, there are a variety of techniques available that let you more effectively make use of the processor caches.

Dealing with Data

Often the biggest factor in data cache management is how an algorithm accesses its data. Since maintaining locality in data references (that is, accessing memory whose addresses are adjacent or close together) is critical to maximizing cache performance, structuring program code with the memory system in mind often pays big performance dividends. The programmer can use a couple relatively simple strategies to improve performance.

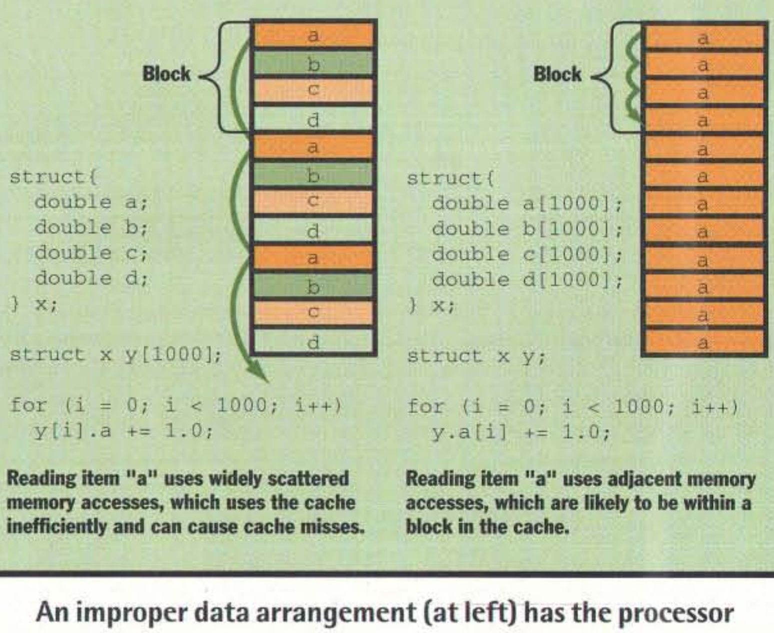
The first strategy involves data layout. Decisions regarding the organization of aggregate data structures often have a significant impact on data cache utilization. For example, whether you define an array of 100 structures versus a single structure whose members are each 100-element arrays can literally double or triple the attainable bandwidth of the data cache, depending on the data access patterns of the application. As the figure "Data Organization Boosts Performance" shows, an array of 100 structures can scatter data accesses throughout main memory, causing frequent flushing and reloading of the cache. A structure with 100-element arrays has these items occupying adjacent addresses, so any references to them will probably find the items in the cache.

The second strategy is to make use of processor-specific features. Most modern microprocessor instruction sets provide a mechanism for managing the data cache under software control. The PowerPC architecture contains several user-accessible instructions for manipulating the data cache that can significantly improve overall application performance (see the table "Data Cache Instructions").

It's important to define what a *block* is in this context. A block is the fundamental unit of memory that the cache works with. The cache handles all memory loads and stores using blocks. Block size can vary from processor to processor. For example, the PowerPC 601 uses 64-byte blocks, while the 603 and 604 use 32-byte blocks.

Each of these instructions operates on a pair of general-purpose register operands, whose sum forms the effective address of the memory location(s) to be affected. The "block touch" (`dcbt`) and "block touch for store" (`dcbtst`) instructions are essentially hints to the processor that the addressed data block is to be loaded, or at least allocated, in the data cache. When placed appropriately ahead of the anticipated need for data from memory, the `dcbt` instruction can be used to bring data from memory (or a secondary cache) into the primary data cache, thus dodging the performance hit of a cache miss. The `dcbtst` instruction behaves in a similar manner except it gives the processor the additional hint

Data Organization Boosts Performance



```
struct{
  double a;
  double b;
  double c;
  double d;
} x;

struct x y[1000];

for (i = 0; i < 1000; i++)
  y[i].a += 1.0;
```

Reading item "a" uses widely scattered memory accesses, which uses the cache inefficiently and can cause cache misses.

```
struct{
  double a[1000];
  double b[1000];
  double c[1000];
  double d[1000];
} x;

struct x y;

for (i = 0; i < 1000; i++)
  y.a[i] += 1.0;
```

Reading item "a" uses adjacent memory accesses, which are likely to be within a block in the cache.

An improper data arrangement (at left) has the processor flushing and reloading its on-chip caches.

that the corresponding memory location is going to be overwritten soon. Since the `dcbt` and `dcbtst` instructions do not actually modify memory (that is, they affect the contents and state of the data cache itself), there are no exceptions taken if the address translation fails. If the requested block already resides in the data cache, these instructions are treated as no-ops by the processor.

The "block flush" (`dcbf`) and "block store" (`dcbst`) instructions force modified (or dirty) data out of the cache and back into memory. The primary difference between these two instructions in uniprocessor mode is that `dcbf` not only copies data back to memory (as does `dcbst`), it also marks the corresponding cache block as invalid. Since both of these instructions can change data in memory, exceptions related to address translation are handled the same as they would be for a normal load instruction from the addressed memory location.

Perhaps the most unusual of the data cache manipulation instructions in the PowerPC architecture is "block set to zero" (`dcbz`). The `dcbz` instruction allocates a block of data in the cache and then initializes it to a series of zeroes; thus, it modifies data in the cache. The `dcbz` instruction can be a very powerful means of boosting performance when zeroing a large block of data. It also can lead to nonportable code if care is not taken. Since not all implementations of the PowerPC have the same data cache block size, the amount of memory actually zeroed using the `dcbz` instruction may vary from one processor to another. Thus, if you wish to zero a fixed-size data array, the number of `dcbz` instructions required varies between processors of differing cache block sizes. However, the cache block size can be determined once per application launch, prior to the first use of the `dcbz` instruction. A function similar to the pseudocode in the listing "Measuring Block Size" measures the data cache block size for PowerPC processors.

Data Cache Instructions

`dcbf`	`rA,rB`	**data cache block flush**
`dcbst`	`rA,rB`	**data cache block store**
`dcbt`	`rA,rB`	**data cache block touch**
`dcbtst`	`rA,rB`	**data cache block touch for store**
`dcbz`	`rA,rB`	**data cache block set to zero**

Instruction Impact

The instruction cache is often overlooked by programmers as a source of performance improvement, even though every executed instruction passes through this potential system bottleneck. Traditional compiler code optimizations such as function inlining and loop unrolling are frequently cited as a means of improving performance by exposing additional information to the compiler optimizer. However, if not used carefully, such transformations can have an impact on instruction cache performance by reducing the locality properties in the program code.

One means of getting the benefits of function inlining while avoiding lost instruction cache locality is to use profiling-directed feedback. This feedback guides the compiler in selecting only those performance-critical functions to be transformed into inline code. Profiling-directed feedback involves a two-step compilation process in which an application is first built with special instrumentation code that keeps track of where dynamic execution time is spent. Executing the instrumented application automatically gathers profiling statistics for one or more invocations of the application. This profiling data is fed back into the compiler during a second compilation of the application, where it inlines key functions at only those sites where they are called frequently.

The profiling data also permits the compiler to rearrange basic blocks so that infrequently executed code gets moved to a different range of addresses than the most frequently executed code. For example, consider error-checking code: It is necessary to ensure an application's robust operation, yet it is rarely executed. Such code is often offset from the main flow of execution by a conditional language construct, such as a C `if` statement. The compiler can relocate such basic block(s) representing the body of the error-checking code elsewhere so that the main body of code can occupy the instruction cache.

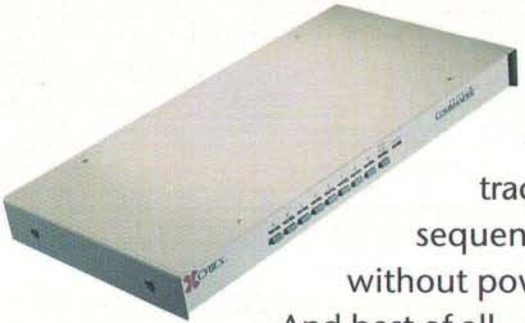
The benefits of such an approach are applicable to a wide range of programs, particularly those in which execution time is not spent primarily within a few small program loops. Consider the speedups obtained using a combination of basic block restructuring and cross-file function inlining for some well-known C applications that are part of the SPEC95 benchmark suite. The Gnu C compiler (gcc) and a Lisp interpreter (li) obtained speedups of greater than 20 percent when profiling-directed feedback was used to guide function inlining and basic block placement. Two other applications, an instruction-set simulator (m88ksim) and an object-oriented database transaction benchmark (vortex), each obtained speedups better than 10 percent. **B**

Mike Phillip is manager of PowerPC Compiler and Tools Development for Motorola. He can be reached at **phillip@risc.sps.mot.com.**

Measuring Block Size

```
/*
* Assumes mem[] is aligned on 256-byte boundary within a page,
* and that 4 <= block_size <= 256 bytes as a multiple of 4
bytes.
*/
/* Set a 256 byte block of memory to all 1's */
   for ( i = 0: i < 64; i++ )
     mem[i] = 0xffffffff:
/* Execute a dcbz instruction at location mem[0] */
   __dcbz (mem, 0);
/* Place a "guard word" of 1's at end of 256-byte block */
   mem[64] = 0xffffffff;
/* Look for first non-zeroed word */
   for ( i = 0: mem[i] == 0; i++ )
     /* empty loop body */ ;
   block_size = i * 4;
```

lets you do more, do it better, do it for less!



Announcing the **AutoView Commander**; the keyboard/video/mouse switch with all the right stuff! **More** ways to select attached servers with convenient on-screen menus, traditional Cybex push-buttons or a quick keyboard sequence. **Better** design for easy reconfiguration without powering down the switch or attached servers. And best of all ... it costs **less** than many comparable switches.

Now that's good stuff.

One Company. One Solution. Cybex.

Feature	Cybex	Apex	RCI	Rose
Maximum Number of Servers	64	64	64	256
Internal On-Screen Server Selection	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Server Selection Push-Button	Yes	No	No	No
Server Status LEDs	Yes	No	No	Yes
Hot Pluggable	Yes	No	No	No
8-Port MSRP	$895	$995	$1,400	$1,495

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, Alabama 35805 USA
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Yes NetWare. BANYAN LANtastic Compatible

All prices per respective manufacturer on November 26, 1996. AutoView is a trademark of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Cybex is a registered trademark of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Banyan is a trademark of Banyan Systems Inc. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. Lantastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft Inc.

Come see us at CeBIT: March 13th-19th, Hannover, Germany, E6, Hall 11

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).

Piracy cut your software sales in half.
How will you tell them you could have prevented it?

Piracy can cause your sales to plummet. Just one copy in the wrong hands could result in unauthorized distribution worldwide via diskette, CD-ROM or the Internet.

Why risk your success? Stop piracy before it affects your bottom line. Over 10 million Sentinels® ensure security and success for more than 20,000 developers. Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you to receive your FREE guide: ***How to stop piracy and increase your software sales.*** Visit us on the web at: **www.rainbow.com**.

SENTINEL
Software Protection
The #1 solution to piracy

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

TEL: (714) 450-7300 • **FAX:** (714) 450-7450 • **EMAIL:** sentinel@rainbow.com • **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 29 00 • **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0 • **U.K.:** (44) 1932 579200
©1997 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel is a registered trademark of Rainbow Technologies.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 3 41 22 36
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S (32) 9 221 0383
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478
CHILE: TOPsoft (562) 235 4456
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6417 8626
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 33
GUATEMALA: Soft Corporacion (502) 2 304006
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA: P.T. Promptrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790
PERU OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07
RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095)176 35 84
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 887 3943
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925
THAILAND: Business Computer Systems Co., Ltd. Int'l (66) 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: Soft Info. Technique (216) 17 19 486
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

How to write code that interacts with Netscape while extending its capabilities. By Andrew Taylor and Raymond GA Côté

Enhancing Netscape with Plug-Ins

In this article we present a short excursion into the Macintosh LiveConnect plug-in software development kit (SDK) for Netscape Navigator 3.0. We modify the sample applications provided in the SDK, connect a third-party graphics library from Snowbound Software, and point out a few pitfalls for the unwary. The final result is a plug-in that allows you to display PCX files on the Mac and perform the simple manipulations of rotating and resizing images.

Your First Plug-In

The Netscape plug-in SDK is available free of charge from the Netscape Web site at http://home.netscape.com/comprod/development_partners/plugin_api/index.html. It contains projects for Mac, Windows, and Unix machines.

The SDK is simple to use and quick to implement, but, unfortunately, it's the source of some maddeningly obscure problems. All the SDK sample projects were built using Metrowerks CodeWarrior release 9. We made all modifications to the `MacShell.cpp` file, which is one of the source files in the project.

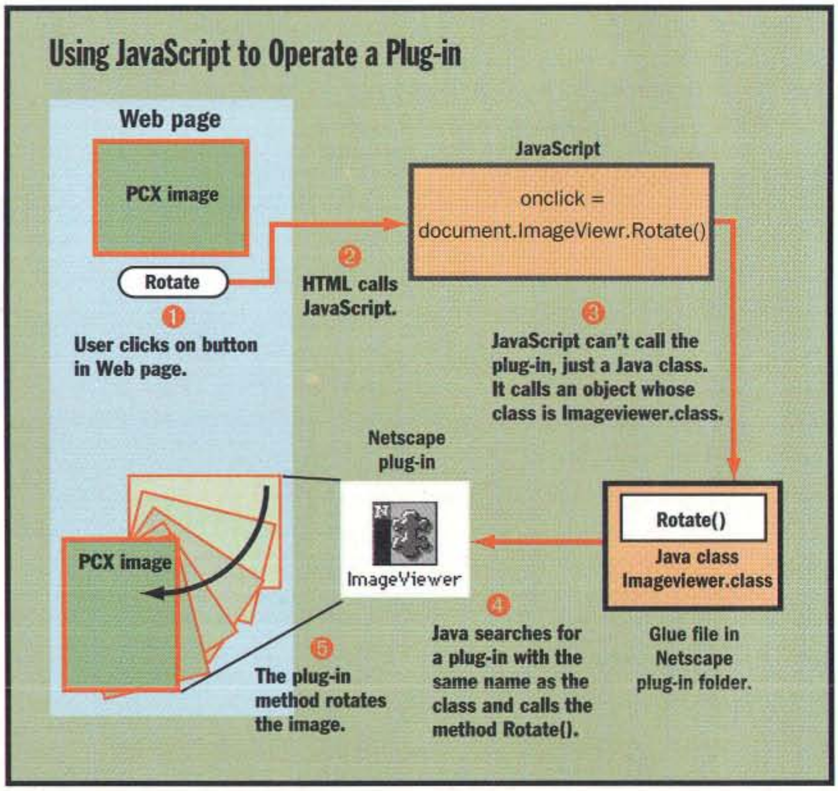
Navigator presents data to a plug-in in one of two formats: stream and file. The *stream* data type allows the plug-in to operate on data as it's downloaded from the network. The *file* data type indicates that the plug-in wants to see the entire file before processing. The imaging library we use prefers to process complete files, so we'll concentrate on that method.

Modifying the MacTemplate project code is simple and obvious. The steps are outlined below.

First, declare an image-handle variable (`fImgHandle`) for storing the decompressed image. Second, initialize this new variable by setting it to –1 during the call to `NPP_New`. Third, clean up the memory by releasing any allocated memory during `NPP_Destroy`.

In the fourth step, add the following line to `NPP_NewStream` to inform Navigator you want a file, not a stream:

```
*stype = NP_ASFILEONLY; // we
    are file-oriented
```



Using JavaScript to Operate a Plug-in

Web page
PCX image
Rotate
① User clicks on button in Web page.
② HTML calls JavaScript.
JavaScript
onclick = document.ImageViewr.Rotate()
③ JavaScript can't call the plug-in, just a Java class. It calls an object whose class is Imageviewer.class.
Netscape plug-in
ImageViewer
Rotate()
Java class Imageviewer.class
Glue file in Netscape plug-in folder.
④ Java searches for a plug-in with the same name as the class and calls the method Rotate().
⑤ The plug-in method rotates the image.
PCX image

How events flow from JavaScript to a Netscape plug-in.

Step five is where all the difficult work comes in. In the call `NPP_StreamAsFile`, add the lines shown in the first section of the table "Code Gallery" on page 64 to decompress and display the image. When the Web page references a uniform resource locator (URL) on a remote Web page, Navigator first downloads the image into a temporary file and then hands you the name of the temporary file. Navigator automatically deletes this image file when it's no longer needed.

In the final step, change the `DoDraw` call to display the image. Navigator provides several things: a pointer to the graphics port for display, the origin within the port, and the height and width of the image. The Snowbound library scales the image to fit within that viewing area.

Then you build the project. The resulting shared library (for PowerPC) or code resource (for 680x0) is ready to test.

The plug-in resulting from the preceding six modifications displays a PCX image directly in a Web page. But the image may look rather strange. The reason for this took a little while for us to discover and was the subject of our first lesson about plug-ins.

Code Gallery

Section 1: Display a graphic

```
// The following line calls the Snowbound library to do
// all the decompression work.
This->fImgHandle = IMG_decompress_bitmap((char *)fname);

// Display the image.
if( StartDraw(This->fWindow))
{
     DoDraw(this);
     EndDraw(This->fWindow);
}
```

Section 2: Call the Rotate method

```
 // get plug-in structure back for this instance.
NPP instance = (NPP)self->GetPeer(env);
// retrieve pointer to the actual instance.
ImageViewer *iView = (ImageViewer *)instance->pData;
// Now able to use object methods and variables.
// Invoke the rotate method.
iView->Rotate();
```

Mixed Lessons

Lesson one: Never trust the state of the world. Implementing a simple image-decompression/image-display plug-in took three calls and just minutes. Unfortunately, the displayed colors bore little resemblance to the way that the Snowbound library usually displays the image.

It turns out that Netscape changes the window's foreground and background colors. Adding a call to save the `GrafPort` settings, forcing them to known values, and then restoring the original settings when done solves this problem.

Lesson Two: Use minimal code to paint. Your plug-in might receive an update event multiple times when you think one would be sufficient. Just make sure you don't do a lot of calculations in your paint routine. Simply updating the display from an off-screen bit map is probably optimal.

Lesson Three: When debugging, debug the right code. Debugging a plug-in (in our case, a PowerPC plug-in) is fairly simple. Just follow the steps below.

- Quit Netscape Navigator. This is *very* important. You can spend a remarkable amount of time debugging the wrong version of the plug-in because Navigator cached the previous version.
- Drag an alias of your plug-in into the Netscape Plug-Ins directory.
- Set up your debugger to break on the `NPP_Initialize` call.
- Launch Navigator and open a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) page, which exercises your plug-in.

JavaScript Makes It Live

Adding a new display ability to Navigator is useful, but the combined power of JavaScript, Java, and plug-ins provides the ability to also interact with the plug-in directly on the Web page.

We previously attempted to build a plug-in for Navigator 2.0 that presented the user with buttons and scroll bars for manipulating the displayed image. It worked just fine—until we scrolled through the browser window. The resulting screen paint was very ugly. Buttons would lose their position, and the scroll pane was never sure where to update itself on the screen.

The solution is to build the direct-manipulation elements from standard HTML elements and use JavaScript to communicate with your plug-in. Go back to the SDK to modify another sample project. This time it's the `CharFlipper` sample code.

Communication between a Web-page user-interface element and a plug-in requires three levels: the JavaScript User Interface component, Java *glue*, and the plug-in itself. This chain of events is illustrated in the figure "Using JavaScript to Operate a Plug-In" on page 63. Each level requires a method (i.e., a function) with the same name. In our example, it's Rotate. This method rotates the displayed image 90 degrees clockwise each time it's called.

We can start at the user-interface level by attaching a JavaScript statement to a simple button that says "Rotate." The JavaScript statement is as follows:

```
onclick="document.ImageViewer.
  Rotate();"
```

JavaScript cannot directly call the plug-in. It must use a simple Java class as its glue. For that purpose, we created a Java class, called `ImageViewer.class`, which is placed in the Netscape plug-ins folder. This class contains a method definition as follows:

```
public native void Rotate();
```

It's that simple. The JavaScript calls the method in the Java class, which is defined as native. Java knows to seek out a plug-in with the same name as this class and then call the proper C++ method.

Now we call the C++ plug-in ImageViewer. The Rotate method that Java calls is declared as follows:

```
void native_ImageViewer_Rotate
  ( JRIEnv* env, struct
     ImageViewer * self );
```

The naming convention can get a little long, but it's pretty clear. The `env` and `self` parameters are used to obtain access to the object instance. You need to do a standard invocation first, as shown in the second section of the table "Code Gallery."

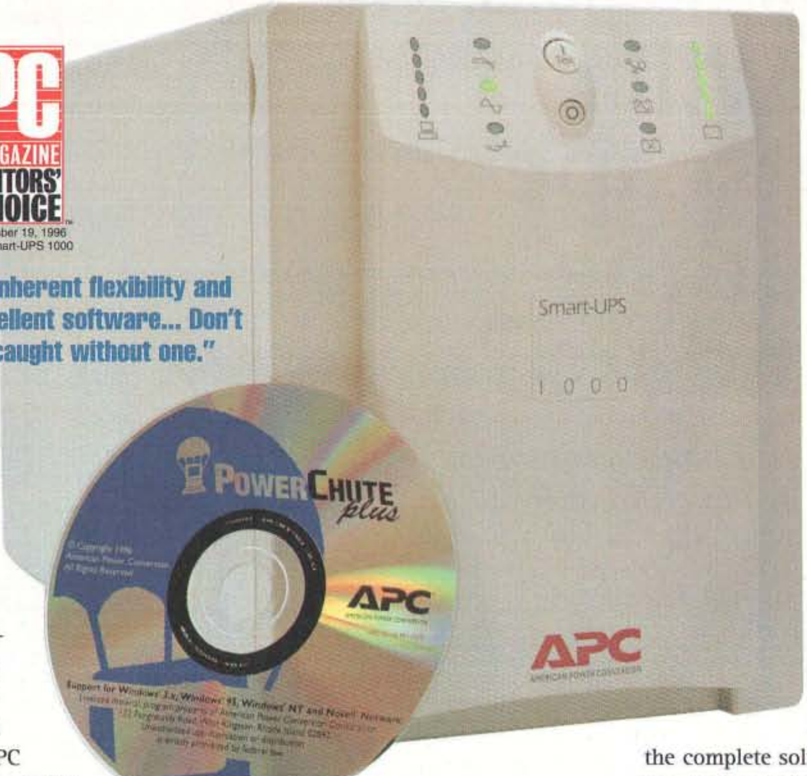
The interplay of HTML, JavaScript, and custom plug-ins provides a powerful combination of cross-platform presentation and native compiled-code speed. Although Navigator is still a work in progress, version 3.0 provides a strong base upon which useful applications can be built. B

Andrew Taylor and Raymond GA Côté develop custom cross-platform applications at Appropriate Solutions, Inc. (Peterborough, NH). You can contact them at **aetaylor@AppropriateSolutions.com** *and* **rgacote@AppropriateSolutions.com**, *respectively. The Snowbound imaging library can be found at* **http://www.snowbnd.com**.

Now that APC Smart-UPS® includes FREE web-enabled PowerChute® *plus*, server protection has never been easier

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™
November 19, 1996
APC Smart-UPS 1000

"...Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one."



Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute *plus* power management software.

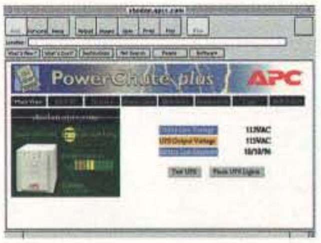
The most reliable protection you can buy

Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You'll also gain maximum server uptime and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
- SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
- QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.

Plan for and control crisis situations

PowerChute *plus* FlexEvents™ lets you control UPSs reactions to power events. You can configure PowerChute *plus* to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.



PowerChute plus *provides unattended system shutdown and UPS management for Windows NT, Netware and other servers. Manage Smart-UPS via SNMP, DMI and Web browsers (shown above). Features vary by operating system.*

Web server and SNMP ready

APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser. New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute *plus* also includes the PowerNet™ SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows you to integrate your Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute *plus* provide the complete solution in one convenient box. Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

Trade-UPS!

Fax or mail this coupon to APC and learn how you can easily trade in your old UPS for discounts towards a new Smart-UPS.

☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up an older competitors' or APC UPS to Smart-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please send my FREE power protection handbook.

Name: ______

Title: ______

Company: ______

Address: ______

City/Town: ______

State: ______ Zip: ______ Country ______

Phone: ______

How many servers on site? ______

Brand of UPS used? ______

Dept. A2

APC®

(888) 289-APCC x8074
Fax: (401) 788-2797
http://www.apcc.com/8074.htm

©1996 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. SU01EF • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • E-mail: apctech@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

Net Applications: Will Netscape Set the Standard?

Netscape again builds on Internet standards as it moves from browsers to Internet-enabled groupware.

By Jon Udell

In 1995, Netscape's Navigator changed the course of computing. It became the world's most popular application and transformed an obscure pastime—seeking information and running applications on the Internet—into a routine activity for tens of millions of people. But in 1996, Microsoft fought back. Internet Explorer matched Navigator's features (albeit only on late-model Windows platforms) and began to erode Netscape's browser hegemony. It's a take-no-prisoners modus operandi we've seen before from Redmond. "Everybody in the software industry just takes it for granted that Microsoft wants to put us out of business," says Marc Andreessen, Netscape's cofounder.

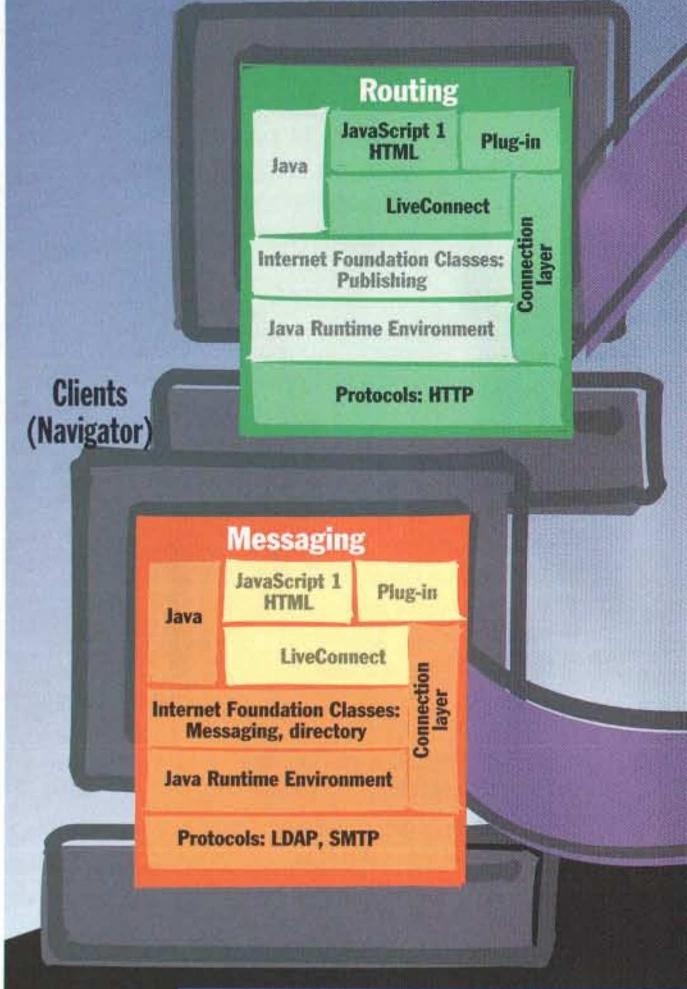
But the company isn't rolling over. This year, Netscape aims to prove that its real business is not browsers but Internet-enabled groupware. The good news is that this isn't merely a battle for dominance between Netscape and Microsoft; the spoils of this war—in the form of better communications and collaboration, more-intelligent clients, and programmable servers—will go to companies that use the Internet and intranets to underpin business processes.

Tomorrow's Internet

How might this competition change the Internet in the next year? In Netscape's view, we'll all routinely send graphics and active content in e-mail, share centralized schedules with coworkers, confer with customers via local newsgroups, and find resources in directories, among other changes (see "What to Expect from Next Year's Net" at right).

To put this laundry list of features in perspective, let's consider how one business I know well—BYTE magazine—could use them. Netscape's vision of global groupware became real

In this hypothetical work-flow application, purchase orders are routed and logged using a combination of Netscape plug-ins and Java components. Note that the same Internet Foundation Classes (IFC) run on both clients and servers. Underpinning the IFC are standard Internet protocols, such as Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) and Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP).

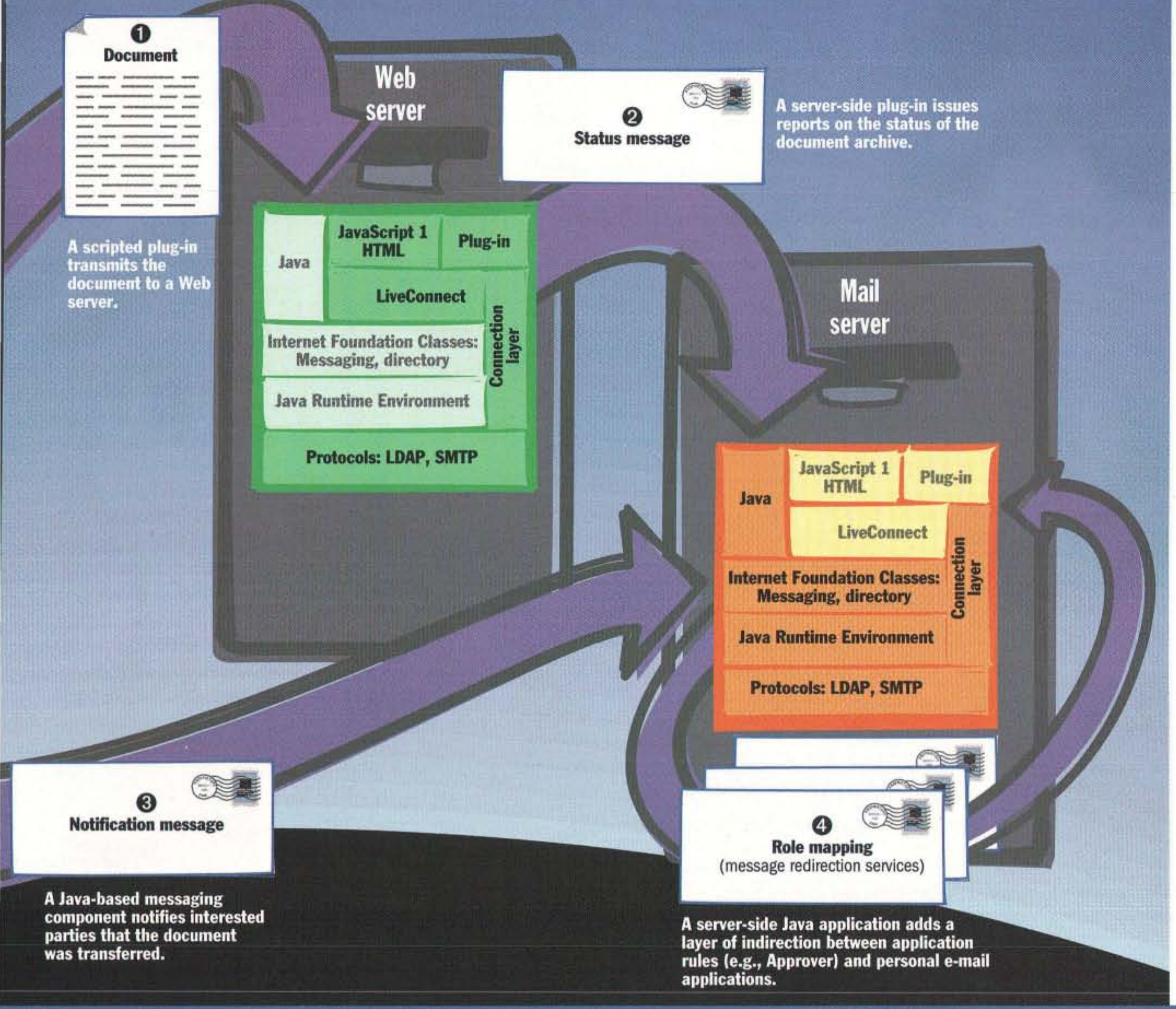


What to Expect from Next Year's Net

Rich content everywhere. Web pages sport text, graphics, and active content, but today's Internet e-mail messages and Usenet postings typically lack this richness. Communicator, the next-generation Netscape client suite, aims to make Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) the standard for all user-generated content.

Secure mail. Encrypted sessions between Web servers and browsers are commonplace today, but few e-mail messages travel over a secure channel. Communicator's mail client will be one of a number of applications that are compliant with Secure Mul-

A Netscape ONE Document Control Application



A scripted plug-in transmits the document to a Web server.

A server-side plug-in issues reports on the status of the document archive.

A Java-based messaging component notifies interested parties that the document was transferred.

A server-side Java application adds a layer of indirection between application rules (e.g., Approver) and personal e-mail applications.

tipurpose Internet Mail Extension (S/MIME) and make the public Net safe for private messaging.

Authenticated mail. Internet mail today is shockingly vulnerable to forged identities. Communicator's mail and news clients will use digital IDs (aka client certificates) to prove that we are who our message headers say we are. The mail and news servers in Netscape's forthcoming SuiteSpot 3.0 family will know how to check digital IDs.

Controlled discussion. Site-specific newsgroups enable focused discussions that leverage Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP) servers and clients but that can enjoy a higher signal-to-noise ratio than often prevails on the regular Usenet. Effective control of users' access to NNTP conferences is a problem today. Netscape says its next-generation news server, Collabra Server 3.0, will enable controlled use of local newsgroups both within and across corporate boundaries.

Location independence. While you can access Web, news, and mail content from any Internet node, it's really a hassle to synchronize local data across multiple nodes—for example, your office machine, home machine, and road machine. Part of the answer is the Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP), which Netscape's new mail client (Messenger) and server (Messaging Server 3.0) will support. These products, or interoperable equivalents from other vendors, will enable your complete mail environment to float from machine to machine. Netscape's newly announced Constellation, a universal Internet desktop, will further strengthen the mail client's location independence.

Directory lookup. Internet e-mail programs come with address books, but today you typically can't look up names in a directory. Communicator will enable lookups using the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), and the SuiteSpot mail, news, and Web servers will also use LDAP to authenticate users against a Netscape (or other LDAP-compliant) directory server.

Open scheduling. You probably share your calendar with colleagues on the LAN, but you almost certainly don't share it over the Internet with business partners. Communicator's calendar component will do just that, at first only with Netscape's Calendar Server, later (when the Internet Calendar Access Protocol has gelled) with any ICAP server.

Constellation: The Ne

"Where do you want to go today?" asks Microsoft. "Not where you're taking us," says Netscape.

Microsoft and Netscape both want to change how users interact with their computers in a wired world. But each company wants to steer those changes in a different direction. Whoever prevails will probably determine the face of computing for the next decade.

Both companies are preparing for an age of ubiquitous networking in which users enjoy fast access to immense resources on LANs, WANs, and the Internet. They share some common goals: Give users a seamless view of local and remote resources; take advantage of the latest Web technologies that automatically deliver filtered information to masses of users; and build a cross-platform user interface based on Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) that unifies the experience of network-centric computing.

Microsoft's Active Platform–manifested on a PC as Active Desktop–leverages the market dominance of Windows by blending the user interfaces of Windows and the Web. Users can browse their systems as if the local disks were a Web site or explore Web sites as if they were local disks. Internet Explorer 3.0 already allows this to some extent, but much more is coming in Explorer 4.0 and Windows 97.

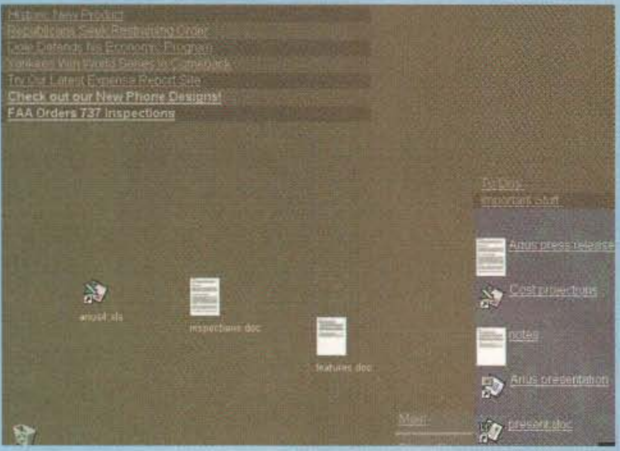
Because Active Desktop relies on dynamic HTML, JavaScript, and VBScript, it will eventually run on other platforms, including Macintoshes and Unix systems. However, Active Desktop will always run better on Windows, Microsoft says, because it is more tightly integrated with Windows, and it can call upon the services of Microsoft's DirectX multimedia APIs and a wider variety of ActiveX controls.

An Open Answer

Netscape's Constellation takes a less Windows-centric approach and puts more emphasis on location-independent computing, regardless of the platform. No matter what kind of system you're using or where you are, Constellation presents a universal desktop called the Homeport. Although the Homeport can appear in a browser window, Netscape usually demonstrates it as a full-screen layer that buries the native OS–certainly one reason Microsoft is not embracing Constellation.

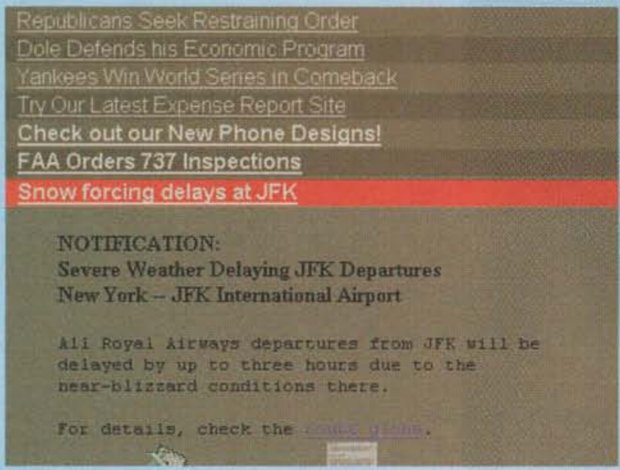
Constellation will work on about 18 different OSes because it's created entirely with HTML, JavaScript, and Java. Netscape envisions the Homeport as the new base for launching local or remote applications and for accessing the network. It's location-independent because Constellation can save the Homeport's state (including all data files created or modified during a session) on a server. The server (running Netscape's SuiteSpot 3.0) can be anywhere on an intranet or the Internet. When you log on, the server restores your Homeport and lets you pick up working where you left off. When you're done, Constellation lets you save copies of your files on the local machine, encrypt the copies, or securely erase all local traces of your session.

Add-ons such as Norton Desktop for Windows and At Ease for the Mac have offered replacement desktops for years. But they don't offer location independence across multiple platforms: You can't start a session on a Windows PC at the office and finish it at home on a Mac. Constellation is designed to eliminate the file-synchronization and compatibility problems that bedevil mobile users today.



Republicans Seek Restraining Order
Dole Defends his Economic Program
Yankees Win World Series in Comeback
Try Our Latest Expense Report Site
Check out our New Phone Designs!
FAA Orders 737 Inspections

Netscape's Constellation displays a universal desktop environment called the Homeport.



Republicans Seek Restraining Order
Dole Defends his Economic Program
Yankees Win World Series in Comeback
Try Our Latest Expense Report Site
Check out our New Phone Designs!
FAA Orders 737 Inspections
Snow forcing delays at JFK

NOTIFICATION:
Severe Weather Delaying JFK Departures
New York – JFK International Airport

```
All Royal Airways departures from JFK will be
delayed by up to three hours due to the
near-blizzard conditions there.

For details, check the [illegible].
```

Constellation's "smart-pull" capabilities bring instant notification of requested information directly to the desktop.

Network Centricity

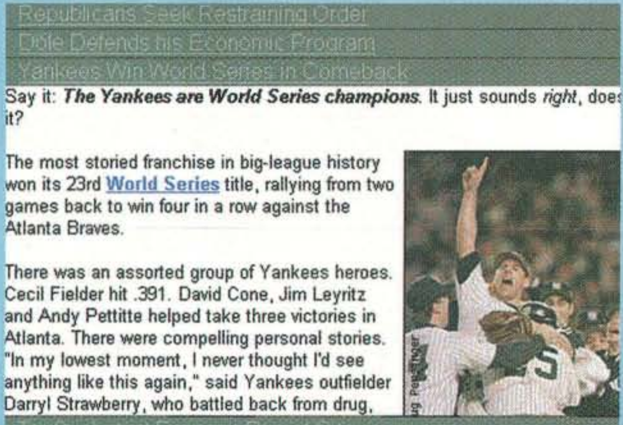
Of course, to really make this work, the applications should be as cross-platform and as network-centric as Constellation. Users can launch native applications such as Microsoft Office from the Homeport, but

---

for me last year when I launched The BYTE Site. It serves three constituencies: BYTE staff, BYTE readers, and hardware and software vendors. Members of each group are scattered around the world, and they're interconnected by Web, e-mail, and conferencing applications. For example, when a reader comments on an article in our online archive, the site relays the message to an appropriate group of editors. When a vendor submits an electronic press release, the document moves to a private archive visible only to the magazine staff or to a public one visible to the world.

These are examples of the kinds of Internet applications that every business can use to work more effectively with its customers and suppliers. You can build them today, but there are limitations. I use e-mail as an application transport, but I would use it more extensively if I could establish secure channels. We run NNTP (Network News Transfer Protocol, the protocol that links Usenet groups on the Internet) conferences publicly, but not yet privately because access controls are too primitive. We'd like to target applica-

work-Centric Desktop



Republicans Seek Restraining Order

Dole Defends his Economic Program

Yankees Win World Series in Comeback

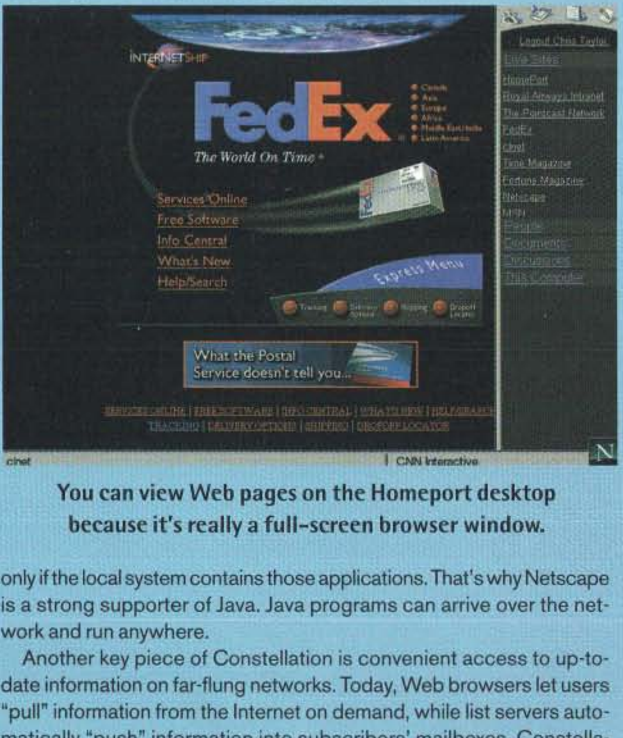
Say it: ***The Yankees are World Series champions.*** It just sounds *right*, does it?

The most storied franchise in big-league history won its 23rd World Series title, rallying from two games back to win four in a row against the Atlanta Braves.

There was an assorted group of Yankees heroes. Cecil Fielder hit .391. David Cone, Jim Leyritz and Andy Pettitte helped take three victories in Atlanta. There were compelling personal stories. "In my lowest moment, I never thought I'd see anything like this again," said Yankees outfielder Darryl Strawberry, who battled back from drug,

Try Our Latest Expense Report Site

"Infoblocks" and Homeport control panels stay hidden until needed, then slide out from various sides of the screen.



You can view Web pages on the Homeport desktop because it's really a full-screen browser window.

only if the local system contains those applications. That's why Netscape is a strong supporter of Java. Java programs can arrive over the network and run anywhere.

Another key piece of Constellation is convenient access to up-to-date information on far-flung networks. Today, Web browsers let users "pull" information from the Internet on demand, while list servers automatically "push" information into subscribers' mailboxes. Constellation takes advantage of the latest Web technology to supplement those methods with something called "smart pull": the timely delivery of selected information directly to the user's desktop. Users get only the information they asked for, without tedious browsing. And Constellation can notify users as soon as the information is available. These infostreams may contain anything from a stock quote or a sports score to a company memo.

Constellation can receive infostreams through Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), Marimba Castanet, and the PointCast Network. HTTP and SMTP are the more conventional methods. They allow senders to encrypt the data within Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Secure Multipurpose Internet Mail Extension (S/MIME). A special tag tells Constellation to route the infostream directly to the Homeport, where JavaScript displays it as an HTML pagelet or as an "infoblock" that pops up from the bottom of the screen.

Castanet is designed to broadcast selected information to large numbers of people by using Marimba's Transmitter and Repeater servers. Transmitter is the server software that sends information to users who have requested the information by "tuning in" with Marimba's client software, known as Tuner. (Constellation includes a custom version of Tuner.) Repeaters are mirrored Transmitters that permit large-scale broadcasts without bogging down the Web.

PointCast is a more established Webcasting network that also delivers filtered information. PointCast can host the content of smaller providers who don't have their own servers, Netscape says.

Active Desktop will let users smart-pull information from various sources, too; it remains to be seen which environment works better. But aside from implementation details, the main differences between Active Desktop and Constellation originate from Microsoft's and Netscape's different views of the future.

Will Windows Dominate?

Microsoft sees Windows as the dominant platform on all types of devices for years to come, so Windows compatibility is paramount. Other platforms need to interoperate with Windows and with Windows technologies such as ActiveX, but Windows running on a PC will continue to be the most common computing experience, and Microsoft will fight to preserve that experience.

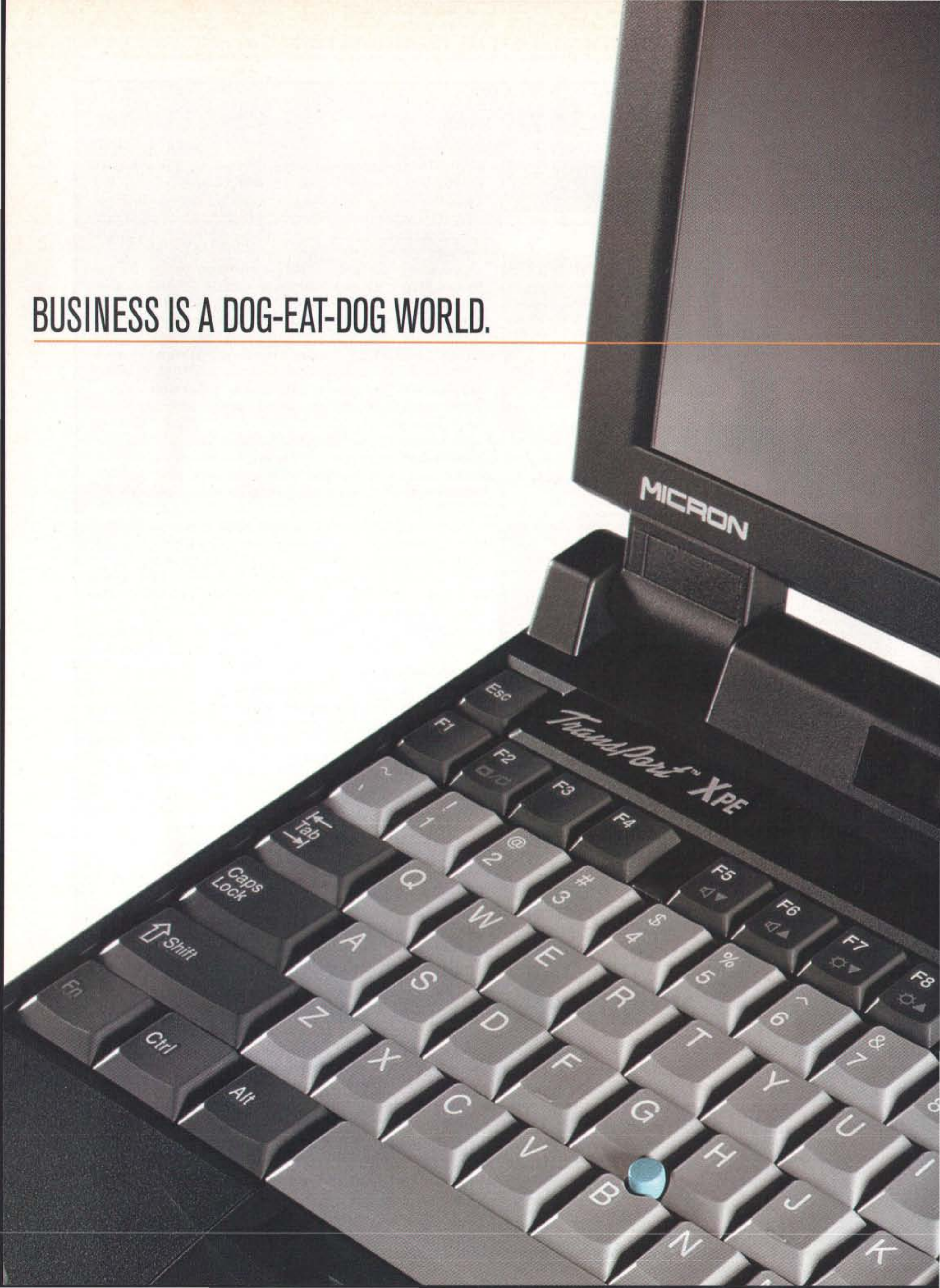
In contrast, Netscape sees more platform fragmentation. Users will access networks from Windows PCs, of course, but also from Macs, Unix systems, network computers, home videogame consoles, Web appliances, and mobile devices of every stripe. They won't all run Windows. Netscape also expects more users to borrow time on computers they don't own; for example, business travelers might answer e-mail on network computers in airports and hotels.

The growing ability to tap into global data networks from almost anywhere on almost any kind of device is the driving force behind Constellation. It explains why Netscape views the network, rather than any particular breed of client, as the center of the new universe.

Tom R. Halfhill *(thalfhill@bix.com) is a BYTE senior editor based in the San Mateo, California, bureau.*

tions to specific groups of vendors or readers, and we would if common directory and certificate services enabled us to administer these groups. We'd like to standardize on our own site's Internet mail server, and we might if our staff could easily synchronize the various machines from which it accesses that server. And I'd kill for Internet-enabled scheduling; much of the research for this story involved coordinating interview times with industry people in many time zones.

The next set of Internet standards—including Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), Secure Multipurpose Internet Mail Extension (S/MIME), Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP), Java, and Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP)—will take us into this era of global groupware. All groupware platforms will have to embrace Internet standards in order to survive. For Lotus's Notes, Microsoft's Exchange, and Novell's GroupWise, the challenge is to take existing systems that in many respects already do what Netscape's next-generation products will do and reengineer them around cur-


BUSINESS IS A DOG-EAT-DOG WORLD.
MICRON
TransPort™ XPE

UNLEASH THE POWER OF TWO UNBEATABLE NOTEBOOKS.

Do battle with two new notebooks that take the award-winning Micron TransPort™ design to new heights. The Micron TransPort XPE offers the latest in portable technology built on the new Mobile Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology. You get unprecedented multimedia capability, including dynamic full-motion video, making this notebook the first true desktop replacement. The TransPort MRX gives you full-feature multimedia in an affordable notebook. Two aggressive new tools for today's business.

MICRON POWER℠ WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory.
3-year limited system warranty.

MICRON TRANSPORT XPE

THE TRUE NO-COMPROMISE DESKTOP REPLACEMENT.

2.1GB removable hard drive
12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
Motorola® Montana 33.6 fax/modem

166MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX
48MB EDO RAM (80MB max.)
$4,999
Bus. lease $170/mo.

150MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX
32MB EDO RAM (80MB max.)
$4,599
Bus. lease $156/mo.

MICRON TRANSPORT MRX

FULL-FEATURE MULTIMEDIA MADE AFFORDABLE.

133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor
16MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
1.4GB removable hard drive
11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
$3,199
Bus. lease $109/mo.

COMMON FEATURES

Intel 430MX Mobile PCI chip set
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI graphics accelerator (1MB EDO RAM in MRX, 2MB VRAM in XPE)
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
Sound Blaster® 16-bit stereo sound
Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
CardBus- and zoomed video-ready (XPE models only)
2 infrared ports, 1 front, 1 rear
S-video and NTSC-video capability
Built-in game port (XPE models only)
2 modular expansion bays (8X CD-ROM drive, hard drive, 3.5" floppy drive, lithium-ion battery)
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft® Windows® '95 and MS® Plus! CD
Microsoft Office CDs
5-year/3-year limited Micron Power℠ warranty

OPTIONS

MicronDock™ multimedia port replicator
Micron Executive desktop package
3COM® PCMCIA ethernet adapter, 10-base-T
Samsonite® leather carrying case upgrade
2nd intelligent lithium-ion battery
2nd 1.4GB modular hard drive
2nd 2.1GB modular hard drive
16MB EDO RAM upgrade
32MB EDO RAM upgrade
166MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX upgrade (XPE models only)
3GB primary hard drive upgrade (XPE models only)
Motorola Montana 33.6 fax/modem
MMX enabled software

CALL NOW FOR DETAILED PRICING, OPTIONS AND FREE PRODUCT-DEMO DATA SHEET.

Micron Sales Hours:
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
Tollfree from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 • Tollfree from Canada: 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 • International Fax: 208-893-7393
International Sales: 208-893-8970

©1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

800•723•2998
www.mei.micron.com

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

rent and emerging Internet standards.

Netscape's astonishing two-year sprint has shown its extraordinary gift for identifying and nurturing the standards on which a business-capable Internet must be built. Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP), and a few others powered the initial Web frenzy. This time, however, things will be different. Netscape's competitors are lining up behind the same next-generation standards, and the company now has its own installed base to move forward. What's more, the full-service Internet that Netscape envisions requires a lot more infrastructure and planning than was necessary just to fire up your corporate Web site. To those challenges, add one more: Microsoft has its own ideas about the future of the Internet, and any one of them could derail Netscape's plans.

By the time you read this, Netscape plans to have released a suite of client and server products that will solidify its vision of Internet-enabled groupware. What kinds of communication and collaboration will these products enable? How can applications developers leverage the new features on clients? On servers? I can't say for sure, because the code wasn't downloadable at press time, but here's what I've learned so far.

Six Ways Microsoft Could Foil Netscape

1. **NT momentum.** Corporations are flocking to Windows NT. And while Netscape does sell a lot of Internet servers into NT environments, Microsoft's Internet servers integrate far more tightly with NT.

2. **Mature component framework.** Microsoft has been refining its component model for years. The forthcoming Visual Basic 5 makes construction of ActiveX components a trivial task. It's true that Netscape's preferred alternative, the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), appeals increasingly to corporate developers. But CORBA is an object model (like Microsoft's Common Object Model, or COM), not a component framework like ActiveX. What's the open-systems counterpart to ActiveX? Probably Java Beans, but the ink has barely dried on that specification.

3. **Desktop monopoly.** Windows' ownership of the desktop creates endless opportunities for Microsoft to marginalize Netscape's client software. When Windows subsumes Internet Explorer, Navigator's days of browser dominance may be numbered. More subtly, Microsoft's ActiveX-enabled Java virtual machine will bias client-to-server connectivity away from Netscape's preferred method, the Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP), and toward Microsoft's Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM).

4. **Transaction Server.** One thing is missing from the list of server programmability features in Netscape's Enterprise Server 3.0: TP monitor support. That's slated for Enterprise Server 4.0, but Microsoft will get there first. Using beta versions of Internet Information Server 3.0 and Transaction Server, developers are already learning how to create Web pages that run under transactional control with automatic pooling of threads and database connections.

5. **Language neutrality.** Netscape strongly favors a combination of Java and JavaScript for both client and server development. Microsoft's emphasis is on the ActiveX framework–write components in C++, Java, or even COBOL, script them with VBScript, JavaScript, Perl, or Python. This strategy troubles Netscape cofounder Marc Andreessen, who wonders, "Do we really want to encourage language proliferation?" Maybe not, but it's a reality.

6. **Open standards.** Say again? Netscape should fear Microsoft's support for open standards? It's strange but sometimes true. Microsoft beat Netscape to the draw with an implementation of Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Netscape will go one better with JavaScript Style Sheets (JSS), a JavaScript-programmable superset of CSS, but not until Navigator 4.0. Meanwhile, Microsoft can gleefully proclaim itself a better Net citizen, in this regard, than Netscape. The rules are changing fast, and so is Microsoft.

Communication and Collaboration

Since version 2, Navigator has actually been a suite of applications, consisting of a mailer and a newsreader as well as a browser. That suite is already a more functional groupware platform than is commonly recognized. For example, because the mailer and the newsreader automatically activate URLs, they support basic hypertext authoring. If you spell the URL correctly, you can mail me a link to the document rather than the document itself, and you can include the link in a newsgroup posting. Because the browser understands news:// URLs, ad hoc discussions created in this way can merge in Web space with formally published documents. Because these discussions can use a channel protected by Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), collaboration can be private. What's more, since version 2 the mailer (though not the newsreader) can render quite a bit of HTML. That's significant not only because I can mail you in-line text and graphics, but because I can send you an HTML form wired to a script—in other words, an application.

What can Netscape improve? Plenty. It starts with Composer, a simple HTML editor you can use to write e-mail messages and newsgroup postings. There are fancier HTML editors, to be sure, and even these only do what word processors have been doing for years. But it's the humble message-composition tool in mailers and newsreaders that pumps billions of words onto the Internet every day. Composer will invite users to abandon decades-old ASCII formatting conventions and embrace styled text, colors, bulleted lists, more readable hyperlinks, and even active content. Other Internet clients will follow suit, and with any luck HTML will by year-end be well on its way toward displacing plain ASCII as the lowest common denominator for all forms of Internet content.

One of the highlights in Communicator (see "Internet Communicator par Excellence" on page 76) is a directory lookup that uses the new address book (shared by the mail, news, and calendar clients) to fetch names from two sources. One is a private corporate directory running on Netscape's directory server. The other is Four11, a public Web-based service that supports e-mail-address lookups. To an Internet newcomer, this would seem completely unremarkable. Didn't the Internet always work this way? Well no, actually, it did not, and it still does not, but it will soon thanks in large part to Netscape's aggressive sponsorship of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) standard.

A few years back, AT&T and Novell proposed an alternative, business-grade Internet built around the NetWare Directory Service (NDS). It didn't fly for lots of reasons,

there **IS** more to this...

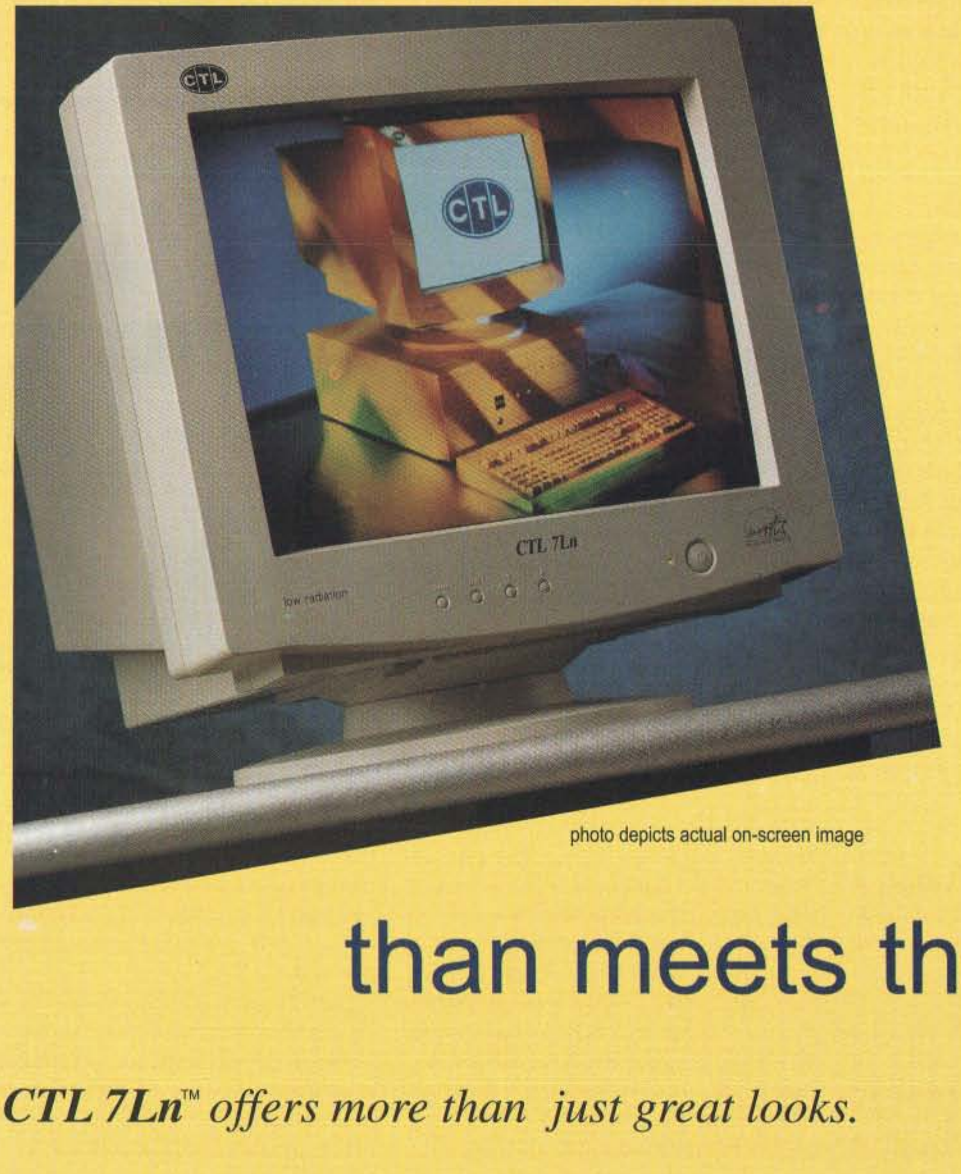


photo depicts actual on-screen image

than meets the eye!

CTL 7Ln™ offers more than just great looks.

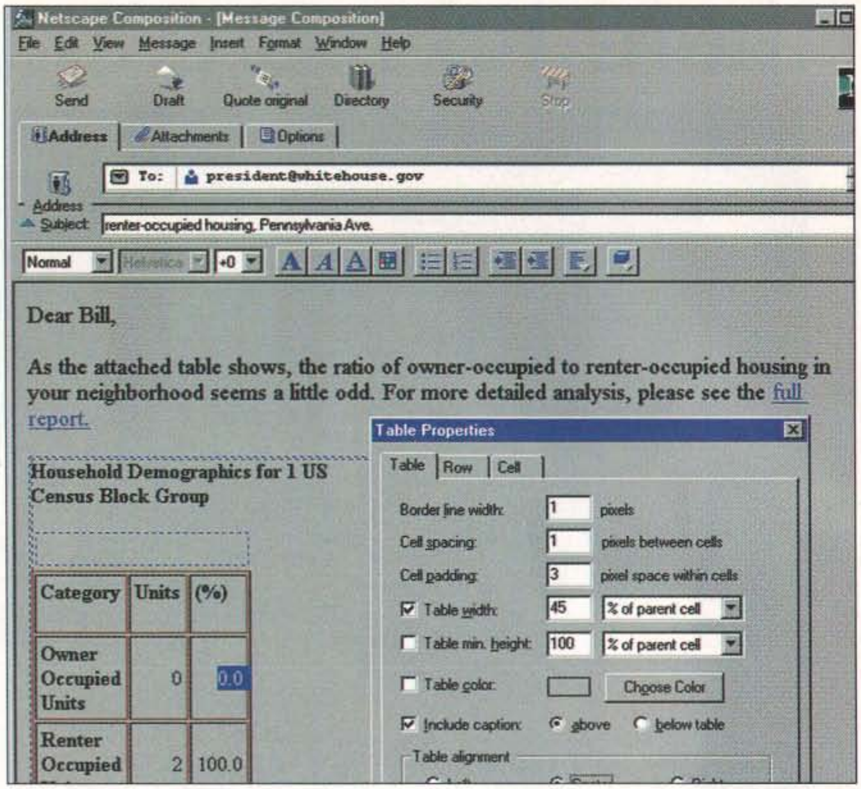
This is the perfect monitor for your home or business offering superior quality at an affordable price. **CTL7Ln** is truly user-friendly with an extensive array of features.

Featuring up-front controls, all adjustments are made on-screen immediately. You are assured of true brilliance and clarity, with built-in degaussing; **CTL 7Ln** renders true color everytime.

We are confident our monitors will meet and exceed your expectations, and we back that commitment with our comprehensive warranty program. Call today for details regarding our complete line of monitors, **1-800-642-3087 Ext. 18.**

Computer Technology Link Corp. *linking you with the future...today™*
www.ctlcorp.com OREGON 800-642-3087 Ext.18 WASHINGTON 800-273-7233

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).



To: president@whitehouse.gov

Subject: renter-occupied housing, Pennsylvania Ave.

Dear Bill,

As the attached table shows, the ratio of owner-occupied to renter-occupied housing in your neighborhood seems a little odd. For more detailed analysis, please see the full report.

Household Demographics for 1 US Census Block Group

Category	Units	(%)
Owner Occupied Units	0	0.0
Renter Occupied	2	100.0

Border line width: 1 pixels
Cell spacing: 1 pixels between cells
Cell padding: 3 pixel space within cells
☑ Table width: 45 % of parent cell
☐ Table min. height: 100 % of parent cell
☐ Table color:
☑ Include caption: ● above ○ below table
Table alignment

Composer (embedded here in the Communicator mail client) aims to make HTML the lowest common denominator for Internet text.

including the requirement for a global, singly rooted NDS tree. This top-down model was antithetical to the organic ferment that powers the Internet's growth. LDAP, by contrast, encourages a bottom-up approach. "We'll have our subsidiary companies manage their own independent directories," says Laird Popkin, director of technology and architecture for The News Corporation's Internet services division, "then use LDAP replication to mirror everything up to an umbrella corporate directory." Companies can build LDAP servers from scratch or wrap an LDAP interface around existing directories. Four11 president Mike Santullo says it took less than a week to LDAP-enable his service.

With Communicator's S/MIME-capable mailer, I can send you a message that's encrypted and digitally signed. Encryption means that no one but you can read it; I've scrambled the message using your public key, and only your private key can unscramble it. Digital signature ensures that no one but me could have written the message. I've attached a digest of the message that's been scrambled with my private key. Your system can unscramble the digest using my public key, then generate a fresh message digest; if the two digests match, the signature checks. There's nothing new here—Lotus Notes users, for example, have been able to do these things for years. What is new is the notion of inviting tens of millions of Internet users to routinely apply public-key cryptographic methods. This scenario raises two enormous challenges for the future.

First, the infrastructure challenge. Who will operate the directories in which we look up each other's certificates and keys? Who will manage the certificate authorities that bind public keys to identities? Netscape has recently shipped directory and certificate servers that handle these chores at the corporate level. VeriSign runs an Internet-wide certification service. Four11 plans to host directories for companies that wish to outsource directory service; it's possible because Netscape's LDAP rides on SSL, which ensures traveling the Internet securely. Companies that commit to a public-key infrastructure will have to figure out what these solutions entail, and in what combinations to deploy them.

Second, the useability challenge. Among the remarkable achievements of Navigator was the way in which it made one form of public-key cryptography—an SSL-secured session between a browser and a Web server—absolutely trivial to use. You just click on an https:// (the *s* stands for secure HTTP) link and bingo: The iconic key heels, a blue border appears, and you can type your credit-card number into a secure form. Will it be possible to achieve the same level of simplicity in operations such as S/MIME encryption and signing, which require people to have and use private keys? "Yes, with smartcards," says Andreessen. Before that's a widespread option, though, Communicator and other secure Internet clients will have to teach us all how to use cryptographic keys and certificates. A security advisor embedded in Communicator is one of the ways Netscape is tackling this problem.

Evolution or Revolution?

Making secure collaboration pervasive requires a quantum leap in how we use the Internet. There are compelling reasons to make that leap. Once you've distributed client certificates to everyone on your Netscape intranet, for example, they'll be able to log on once to access permitted resources on all SuiteSpot 3.0 mail, news, Web, and directory servers. Secure e-mail can flow within and across corporate boundaries; that's useful not only for interpersonal communication but also for e-mail-based commercial transactions. If you host public discussions, you can protect yourself against forged and libelous postings.

The benefits are substantial, but so is the effort and cost to migrate from a username/password model to a cryptographic certificate system. "Netscape doesn't have a huge legacy to support," says Chris Allen, president of Consensus, an SSL toolkit provider, "so they'd like to move to a complete certificate world very quickly." Microsoft, he points out, favors a more evolutionary approach. Internet Explorer can, for example, securely authenticate to Internet Information Server using the Windows NT challenge/response protocol to transmit the client's password securely. "Customer requirements and convenience make passwords useful," adds Consensus' lead developer Tim Dierks. "Let's not be cryptosnobs. CompuServe has jillions of users with passwords. They see a huge cost in deploying certs."

NNTP-based conferences running locally at sites such as netscape.com and microsoft.com enable thousands of devel-

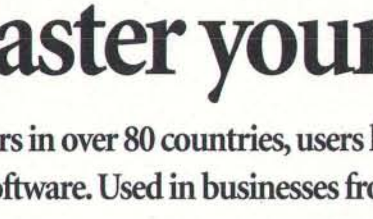
NEW! Release 11 runs
on Windows 3.1,
Windows 95, and
Windows NT –
one product,
one price!

MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

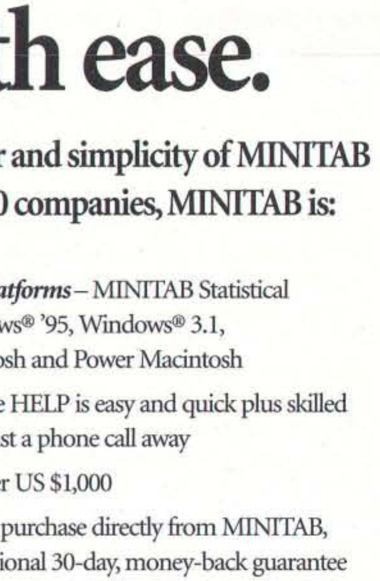
For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

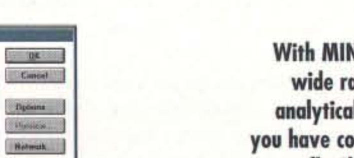
- ***Powerful and comprehensive*** – an "all in one" statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- ***Easy to use*** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- ***Easy for data entry or importing*** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- ***Ready to use right out of the box*** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- ***Available on multiple platforms*** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® '95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- ***Fully supported*** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- ***Affordable*** – priced under US $1,000
- ***Guaranteed*** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

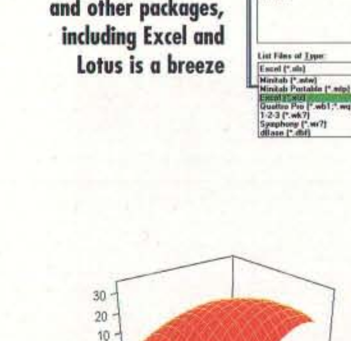
Moving data between MINITAB and other packages, including Excel and Lotus is a breeze



With MINITAB's wide range of analytical tools, you have complete flexibility in analyzing your data.

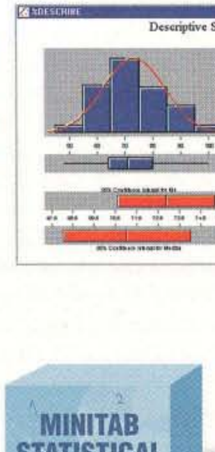






Your data comes alive quickly and attractively with MINITAB's presentation graphics.

MINITAB has pull-down menus for all of its statistical capabilities. Just click and work with your data!



MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows '95, Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:
http://www.minitab.com

MINITAB INC®
Making Data Analysis Easier

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA;
In Europe, call +44-(0)1203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383.

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies
© Minitab Inc., 1996 MINITAB is a trademark of Minitab Inc.

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

opers to pool knowledge and exchange views. As valuable as these conferences are, though, they leave a lot to be desired. Users can't search them, categorize them, or reorganize their views of them. The developers Netscape got when it acquired Collabra have now addressed these limitations. Netscape's forthcoming Collabra client and server are not simply Collabra Share with a Netscape label. They're a long-overdue and much-needed next generation of NNTP technology. The client manipulates views of the message base in ways that will remind you (not accidentally) of Lotus Notes. It can also now work off-line, as Forte's, Microsoft's, and others' newsreaders have done for some time.

Collabra Server comes with a full-text indexer and a sophisticated access control mechanism. To support the new features, Netscape has proposed extensions to NNTP and submitted these to the Internet Engineering Task Force for approval. It's nice to see this venerable protocol moving forward. NNTP conferences are an increasingly popular mode of collaboration. When operated locally—that is, apart from the regular Usenet—these discussions create documents that can have long-term value to your business. Netscape's new Collabra tools will help you organize and manage those documents.

Programmable Client

First-generation Web technology was compelling to groupware developers because you could deploy applications to users anywhere in the world on any kind of computer. Universal access was possible thanks to a portable client that could render HTML pages and a portable server that could pump out canned pages and dynamically generate new ones. The trend now is to locate more intelligence on the client, in the form of plug-ins and Java or ActiveX components. But Netscape understands that there's still more mileage to be gotten out of basic HTML, or HTML mixed with JavaScript. To that end, Communicator's HTML-aware components will support several new HTML features:

Absolute x-y positioning. Purists argue that HTML's job is only to describe content, not to specify details of its presentation. But as the definition of content broadens to include all kinds of GUI widgetry, application developers legitimately require a grid-like canvas. Microsoft solves this with its HTML Layout Control,

---

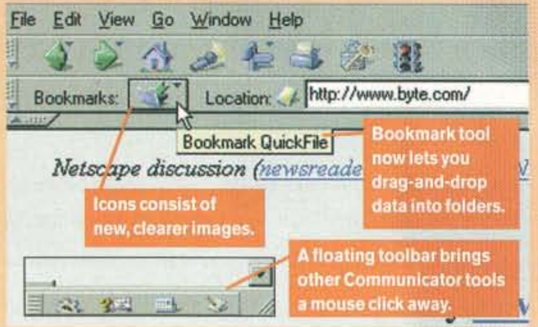
BYTE EVAL Communications Tools

More than just a browser, Netscape's Communicator makes the Internet easier than ever to use. By Pete Loshin

Internet Communicator par Excellence

Netscape's Communicator, with its full set of Internet and intranet communications tools, is a sort of Swiss Army knife for Web surfers. The $49 version is a suite that includes version 4.0 of the Navigator browser, the Messenger e-mail utility, Composer (a Hypertext Markup Language [HTML] editor), Netscape Collabra (groupware), and Conference (with both voice and virtual-whiteboard conferencing). For $79, Communicator Pro adds even more: Netscape's new Constellation desktop interface; Calendar, for workgroup scheduling; Autoadmin, for centralized Communicator configuration; and a Java-based 3270 emulation for mainframe access.

The latest version of Navigator adds HTML support for layering (which allows easy animations), style sheets for easier page design, and absolute positioning. The new </Object> tag simplifies insertion of Java applets, and AutoInstall uses digital signatures for secure downloading of plug-ins. But the big news for me was better bookmarking. To add a bookmark, you just drag the Location icon onto the Bookmarks icon and drop the URL into the main bookmark list or into any subfolder.



http://www.byte.com/

Bookmark tool now lets you drag-and-drop data into folders.

Icons consist of new, clearer images.

A floating toolbar brings other Communicator tools a mouse click away.

Communicator's new look includes smarter icons, toolbars you control, and easier bookmarking.

With Composer's one-button Web publishing you can preconfigure your Web-site log-on so that you can upload the current document, graphics and all, with a single click. Building links, adding graphics, and performing other important HTML tasks are all part of the GUI, as are automated table building and drag-and-drop insertion of Java applets and images.

Communicator stores mail messages and news items in their own folders in the Integrated Message Center. Enriched HTML is Composer's default for mail and news reading and writing, although you can switch to plain ASCII with a click. The Collabra groupware module supports secure discussion groups with SSL 3.0, and the Messenger e-mail module supports the Internet Mail Access Protocol (IMAP) for more flexible mail.

Using a simple fill-in form, you can have Messenger sort incoming mail based on almost any attribute. It can also search Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) directories for Internet e-mail addresses. However, Collabra's most impressive new features, such as server-side searches of newsgroups, are currently available only in conjunction with a Collabra server.

Netscape Communicator $49
Communicator Pro, $79 (runs with Windows 95, NT, or 3.x; Mac OS 7.1 or higher; and assorted Unix flavors, including Linux)

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

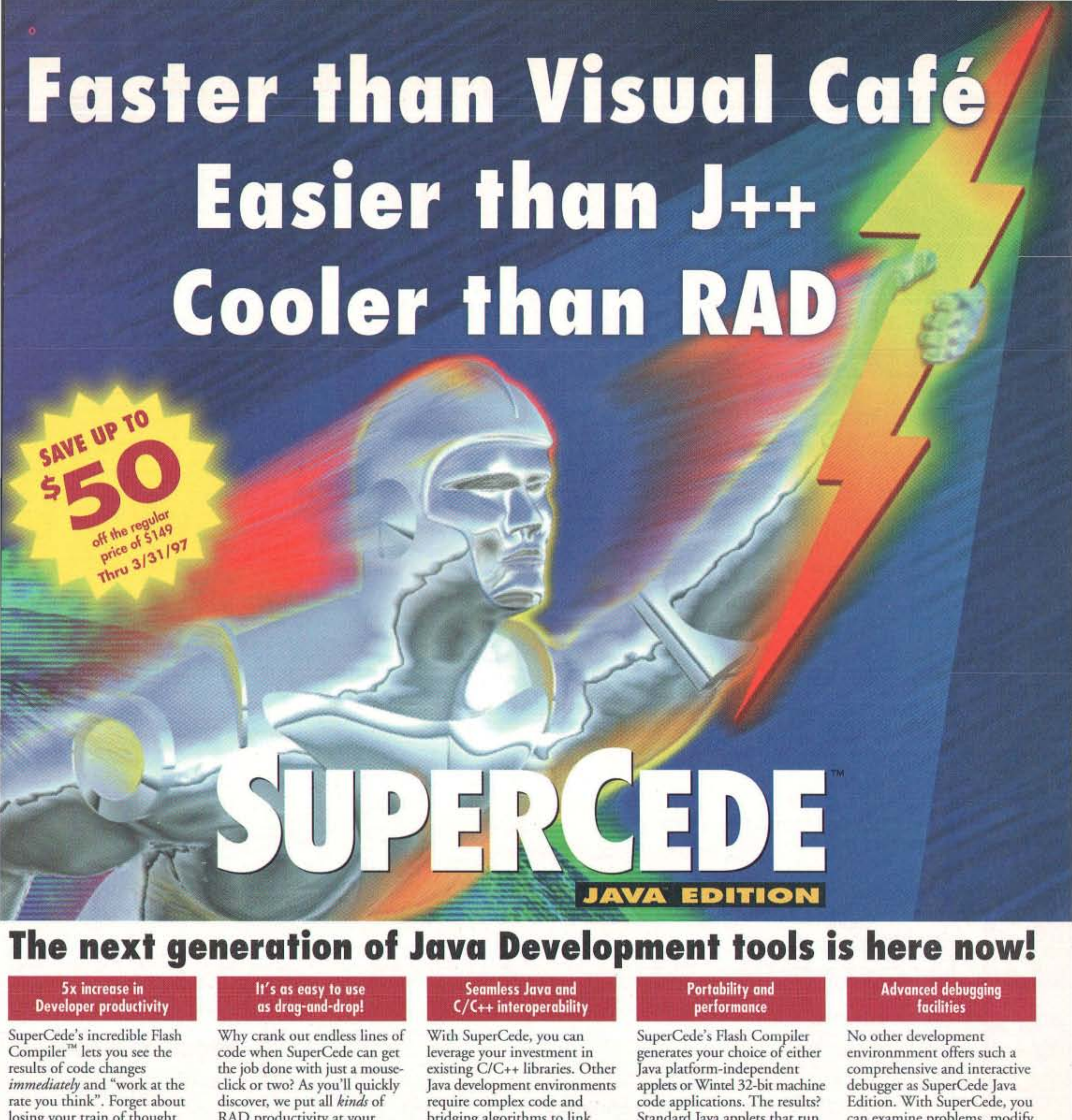
Voice output in Communicator's conferencing module was unreliable, with the sound quality alternating between excellent and poor. On the plus side, Conference includes an electronic whiteboard that should prove useful even over slower links. You can annotate the whiteboard screen using either the mouse or keyboard. A set of graphical tools go beyond the expected color pen and eraser to let you create straight lines and geometric shapes or drop an emphasis arrow anywhere on the board. You can save the whiteboard contents for future reference, and you can drop in graphics files or sections of your desktop to share over the whiteboard. A promised collaborative surfing feature was not implemented in the beta I used.

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★

Communicator escalates the browser war. Its simplicity and integration of Internet/intranet tools will make it hard to beat in 1997.

Pete Loshin *is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at ploshin@bix.com.*

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor



The next generation of Java Development tools is here now!

5x increase in Developer productivity

SuperCede's incredible Flash Compiler™ lets you see the results of code changes *immediately* and "work at the rate you think". Forget about losing your train of thought waiting for your application to load. No wonder programmers can improve their productivity by up to 5 times in comparision to traditional "edit, load, run, test" development environments!

It's as easy to use as drag-and-drop!

Why crank out endless lines of code when SuperCede can get the job done with just a mouse-click or two? As you'll quickly discover, we put all *kinds* of RAD productivity at your fingertips. For example, our graphical Form Editor lets you create your user interface using a drag-and-drop palette of standard Java controls while simultaneously generating all the Java application code. It's that simple!

Seamless Java and C/C++ interoperability

With SuperCede, you can leverage your investment in existing C/C++ libraries. Other Java development environments require complex code and bridging algorithms to link C/C++ libraries into your Java application. SuperCede is so simple that you just create your Java method and implement it in C++. It's that easy.

Portability and performance

SuperCede's Flash Compiler generates your choice of either Java platform-independent applets or Wintel 32-bit machine code applications. The results? Standard Java applets that run cross platform or stand-alone Java applications that run at C++ levels of performance.

Advanced debugging facilities

No other development environmment offers such a comprehensive and interactive debugger as SuperCede Java Edition. With SuperCede, you can examine problems, modify source code, update your program, and then use the BackTrack feature to pop up the stack, and continue running — all without restarting the application. Now that's cooler than RAD!

Available at leading retailers including:

COMP USA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE
COMPUTER City
EGGHEAD
Fry's ELECTRONICS
THE SUPERSHOP
Programmer's Paradise

ASYMETRIX™
www.asymetrix.com
North America: 800-448-6543; Dept. BT
206-462-0501
Circle 164 on Inquiry Card
(DEVELOPERS: 165).

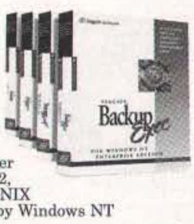
©1996 Asymetrix Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Asymetrix is a registered trademark and the Asymetrix logo, Flash Compiler, and SuperCede are trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Asymetrix is registered in the USA and in certain other countries. Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other product and/or company names are the property of their respective owners.

CDW
CIRCLE OF SERVICE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Seagate Software

Backup Exec V6.11
For Windows NT



- ▲ Automates unattended scheduled backups for all servers and workstations
- ▲ Performs remote administration with Windows NT Remote Access Services (RAS) support
- ▲ Includes built-in STAC-LZS software data compression
- ▲ Runs multiple jobs simultaneously with multi-drive concurrent backup capabilities
- ▲ Offers both client and server support: DOS, all flavors of Windows, OS/2, NetWare V3.x and V4.x, Macintosh and UNIX
- ▲ Compatible with all devices supported by Windows NT

Single Server Edition
$429.83 CDW 73810

Enterprise Edition
$819.15 CDW 73809

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less!™

USRobotics®
Bigpicture Video Kit

High quality color camera, video modem and capture card

With the U.S. Robotics Bigpicture™ Video Kit, you can have a true videophone in your own home. The Kit's powerful color camera and 33.6K bps voice/video faxmodem let you see and speak clearly with people on the other end (other end of connection must also be camera-equipped to see called party). Just think of the fun you'll have—you'll finally be able to see people you've only known through e-mail. Capture video clips or snap favorite photos into your PC to create an electronic album. Then use the U.S. Robotics 33.6K bps modem and the software in this kit to send memorable images to friends and family.

$359.67
CDW 79403

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

IntranetWare Upgrades	
5-user CD	328.53
10-user CD	579.32
25-user CD	979.32
50-user CD	1245.68
100-user CD	1869.03
250-user CD	3349.95
IntranetWare	
5-user CD	665.62
10-user CD	1389.96
25-user CD	2289.38
50-user CD	3284.31

Microsoft

Windows NT Server V4.0	
Upg + 5-client license CD	377.15
Upg + 10-client license CD	499.73
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	378.82
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	508.26
Server + 5-client license CD	746.28
Server + 10-client license CD	1029.76
Single-client license upg	17.19
Single-client license	34.32
Windows NT Workstation V4.0	
Version upg CD	129.53
Single-client upg	239.49
Full version CD	279.20

3Com

3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT	109.16
3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT 5-pack	478.50
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo	129.85
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo 5-pack	586.64
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT	136.95
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT 5-pack	606.42
OfficeConnect 8-port hub	114.79
OfficeConnect 8-port hub, BNC port	147.19
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	509.66
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	849.26
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 100BT	1247.21
SuperStack II Switch 1000 12-port Enet	1989.70
SuperStack II Switch 1000 24-port Enet	2498.60

Cisco Systems

CiscoPro CPA761 access router ISDN	479.58
CiscoPro CPA766 access router ISDN	614.74
Cisco CPA1603 Ethernet/ISDN router	1136.02
NetBeyond FastHub CPW316T 16 ports	1777.18
NetBeyond EtherSwitch 1220 10/100BTX	2959.79
NetBeyond CPA3640 modular access router	4954.83

COMPAQ

Netelligent 10BT PCI controller	99.25
Netelligent 10/100BTX PCI controller	138.45
Netelligent 2000 8-port 10BT repeater	477.16
Netelligent 2000 16-port 10BT repeater	554.67
Netelligent 5000 10/100BTX 6-port switch	1018.77

HEWLETT® PACKARD

DeskDirect 10/100Mbps PCI	149.65
JetDirect ethernet 10BT	309.33
JetDirect EXPlus print server, external	294.64
JetDirect EXPlus3 print server, external	459.84
AdvanceStack 10BT switching hub 12R	554.47
AdvanceStack 10BT switching hub 24R	949.86

intel

EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo	134.03
EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo 5-pack	549.34
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI	129.64
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI 5-pack	589.28
Express 100BTX 12-port stackable hub	1549.82
Express 100BTX switching hub	3185.23
NetPortExpress PRO Enet internal	268.53
NetPortExpress PRO Enet external	367.14

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

LINKSYS™

Combo Ether16 LAN card	35.53
Combo EtherPCI LAN card	66.12
Combo PC/Ethernet card 10BT	92.23
PC Card LANmodem 10BT	287.22
EtherFast 10/100BTX LAN card	92.23
EtherFast 100BTX 12-port hub	1089.03
10BT 5-port workgroup hub	59.61
10BT 10-port workgroup hub	105.65
10BT 20-port workgroup hub	179.81

Seagate Software

Backup Exec V6.11 for Windows NT	
Single server edition	429.83
Enterprise edition	819.15
Backup Exec V7.11 for NetWare	
Single server edition, 25-users	309.78
Single server edition, unlimited users	437.27
Enterprise edition	879.52

SMC®

EtherEZ 5T 10BT hub	86.00
EtherEZ 8TC 10BT hub	149.97
EtherEZ 16TC 10BT hub	344.12
EtherEZ 10BT ISA	92.03
EtherEZ 10BT ISA 5-pack	369.03
EtherPower 10BT PCI	117.39
EtherPower 10/100BTX PCI	134.33
TigerStack 10BT 12-port hub	489.58
TigerStack 10BT 26-port hub	858.25

Xircom

CreditCard Ethernet 10/100 upgradeable	139.23
CreditCard Ethernet 10/100	174.06
CreditCard Ethernet +Modem 33.6 MiniDock	309.52
CreditCard Ethernet+Modem 33.6 10BT	309.51
CreditCard Ethernet +Modem 33.6 combo	334.50

DATA STORAGE

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	199.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	199.95
Zip drive 100MB internal SCSI	199.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan internal	99.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan external	149.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	399.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	499.95
Jaz drive 1GB cartridge	124.95
Ditto drive 2GB internal	149.95
Ditto drive 2GB external	199.95
Ditto drive 2GB cartridge	19.95
Ditto drive 2GB cartridge 3-pack	59.95
Ditto Dash Card	59.95

PINNACLE MICRO

RCD 4x4 recordable CD system internal	849.94
RCD 4x4 recordable CD system external	945.54
Apex 4.6GB optical hard drive internal	1487.26
Apex 4.6GB optical hard drive external	1487.26

MicroSolutions

backpack pd/cd 650MB rewritable	547.31
backpack 8000t 8GB tape backup	536.95

PHILIPS

CCD2600 CD recorder internal	699.00
CCD2600 CD recorder external	799.00

SyQuest®

EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external	289.47
EZFlyer 230MB external	289.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.39
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal	399.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external	499.00
SyJet 1.5GB parallel external	529.00

MULTIMEDIA

ADS Cadet AM/FM stereo data receiver	66.15
ADS Elite Pro w/remote mouse	197.48
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter	289.13
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	219.67
Microsolutions 8X CD parallel	337.55
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	239.82
NEC 8Xi 8X CD internal SCSI-2	227.17
NEC 8Xe 8X CD external SCSI-2	308.75
Panasonic 10X 5-CD changer internal	249.00
Panasonic portable 8X CD w/spkrs	399.00
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	299.00
Sony portable 4X CD Discman	299.98
SunMoonStar 8X CD internal IDE/ATAPI	135.24
SunMoonStar 8X CD portable	269.88
Yamaha YST-M15 10-watt speakers	69.63
Yamaha 45-watt satellite/subwoofer	169.85

INPUT DEVICES

Adesso NU-Form Basic keyboard	39.73
Adesso NU-Form keyboard/touchpad	67.98
AGFA SnapScan scanner	358.33
AGFA ePhoto 307 digital camera	529.63
Alps Desktop GlidePoint	66.86
Alps GlidePoint Wave keyboard/touchpad	65.93
Alps GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	95.58
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/press pen	195.34
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/press pen	314.14
Casio QV-10A Plus digital camera	395.63
Casio QV-100 digital camera	586.90
Casio QV-300 digital camera	659.57
Connectix QuickCam	97.36
Connectix Color QuickCam	219.91
Epson PhotoPC digital camera	399.00
Epson PhotoPC 500 digital camera	499.00
Epson ActionScanning System II	376.41
Epson Expression 636 Exec scanner	849.57
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4s	198.41
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4p	499.90
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4c	857.90
Intel Smart Video Recorder III	169.16
Kodak Snapshot Photo Scanner 1	199.00
Kensington Mouse-in-a Box	26.26
Kensington Expert Mouse V5.0 PS/2	94.53
Kodak DC20 Digital Science Camera	199.00
Kodak DC25 Digital Science Camera	499.00
Kodak DC50 Digital Science Camera	899.00
Logitech MouseMan 96	55.51
Logitech Cordless MouseMan 96	61.22
Logitech SurfMan Internet controller	84.58
Logitech TrackMan Marble	84.76
Logitech PageScan Color Pro	307.76
Microtek PageWiz compact scanner	98.17
Microtek ScanMaker E3 color flatbed	309.26
Microtek ScanMaker E6 std color flatbed	556.72
Microtek ScanMaker 35t Plus	729.66
Nikon AX-110 Scantouch scanner	286.83
Nikon Coolpix 100 digital camera	506.47
Play Snappy video still capture	195.97
Polaroid SprintScan 35/LE scanner	779.41
Polaroid 2000/40 digital camera	3209.20
Ricoh RDC-2 digital camera	999.00
Ricoh RDC-1 digital camera	1999.00
UMAX PageOffice Color scanner	239.88
UMAX Vista-S6E scanner	289.93
UMAX Vista-S12 scanner	709.21
UMAX PowerLook II scanner	1877.36
Visioneer PaperPort Vx scanner	277.21
Visioneer PaperPort ix scanner	289.92
Wacom ArtPad 4x5 graphics tablet	139.95
Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 graphics tablet	296.73

MONITORS

Mag Innovision 410V 14" .28mm	228.33
Mag Innovision 510V 15" .28mm	308.75
Mag Innovision 710V 17" .28mm	517.21
Mag Innovision DJ702e 17" .28mm	619.80
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28mm	235.02
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28mm	248.84

MONITORS

Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm	299.87
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28mm	316.80
Magnavox 107B 17" .28mm	599.55
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm	849.00
Magnavox CM5600 20" .27mm	1129.83
NEC M500 15" .25mm	375.29
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	375.29
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	699.16
NEC M700 17" .25mm	778.52
NEC P750 17" .25mm	1019.73
NEC P1150 21" .28mm	1939.47
Princeton E050 15" .28mm	329.28
Princeton E070 17" .28mm	546.07
Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" PnP .25mm	377.64
Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" PnP .25mm	449.49
Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" .25mm	747.36
Sony Multiscan 17seII 17" PnP .25mm	929.76
Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" PnP .30mm	1565.46
Sony Multiscan 20seII 20" .25mm	1789.42
ViewSonic 15GSIII 15" .27mm	359.49
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	616.79
ViewSonic G810 21" .25mm	1417.89
ViewSonic P810 21" .25mm	1469.44
ViewSonic PT810 21" .30mm	1634.19
ViewSonic P815 21" .25mm	1669.80

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Video Xpression+ PCI 2MB	98.87
ATI TV Tuner	108.42
ATI 3D Xpression+ PC2TV 2MB PCI	155.72
ATI 3D Xpression+ PC2TV 4MB PCI	179.16
ATI 3D Pro Turbo PC2TV 4MB PCI	229.86
Diamond SpeedStar64 2200 2MB ISA	94.84
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000XL 4MB PCI	176.43
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000XL 2MB PCI	215.63
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000XL 4MB PCI	259.20
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM	167.71
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM	179.31
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM	249.15
Truevision Bravado 1000 PCI	626.12
Truevision Targa 1000 PCI	2488.50
Truevision Targa 2000 PCI	3909.79
Truevision Targa 2000 DTX PCI	5559.31

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

intel

OverDrive Pentium Processors	
63MHz	138.66
83MHz	189.27
120/133MHz upg for 5/60, 5/66	249.45
125MHz upg for 5/75	259.24
150MHz upg for 5/90	319.20
166MHz upg for 5/100	456.23

PC CARDS

3Com LAN PC Card-TP 10BT	135.44
3Com LAN PC Card combo	179.64
3Com 33.6 10BT LAN+modem	299.21
3Com 33.6 10BT LAN+modem combo	336.08
Hayes OPTIMA 336 w/EZjack	206.42
Megahertz Ethernet adapter w/XJACK	119.07
Megahertz 33.6 cellular	248.93
Megahertz 33.6 cellular w/XJACK	248.93
Megahertz Courier 33.6	259.67
Motorola Montana 33.6	226.29
Motorola Montana 33.6 cellular	249.16
Motorola Mariner 33.6	367.37
New Media PC Card joystick adapter	58.86
Simple Ethernet 10BASE-T	83.30
Simple 33.6 cellular	166.07
Simple 33.6 Communicator x/SimpleJack	178.74
Simple Data/PC Card hard drive	485.96
Xircom 33.6	224.96
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	309.52
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet combo	334.50

800-959-4239
www.cdw.com

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales
Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST
Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!
Fax: 847-465-6800 Sales: 800-959-4239
VISIT US ON THE WEB! www.cdw.com

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Byte 2013A 3/97

MACROMEDIA Director Multimedia Studio 2
For Windows 95 and NT

***FREE* Interactive Training CD & book from Macromedia Press, a $49.95 value!**

Everything you need to create professional multimedia projects from the ground up

■ **Director 5**–Powerful authoring tool for multimedia and the Internet ■ **Extreme 3D™**–3D solution for design and multimedia ■ **Macromedia xRes™**–High resolution image editing and compositing ■ **Shockwave™ for Director**–Features integration into the most popular browsers, cross-platform playback, hotlinks and more ■ **Sonic Foundry Sound Forge XP**–Award-winning, general purpose sound editor

Upgrade, CD $458.45 CDW 66963
CD $888.75 CDW 66961

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER!™

Microsoft Office 97 Professional Edition Upgrade
With Bookshelf Basics and Intellimouse

For Windows 95 and NT Workstation

Now, for a limited time and a special price, you can get Microsoft® Office 97 Professional Edition with Bookshelf® Basics and Intellimouse™. Along with everything you need to organize information and your everyday tasks, you get the power of the web, access to a world of information with Bookshelf Basics and the unparalleled performance of the Intellimouse. Includes: Excel 97, Word 97, PowerPoint® 97, Access 97 and the newest addition to Office, Outlook™ 97

$339.09
CDW 78405

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE ®

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

Satellite & Satellite Pro Notebooks

10CS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1499.88
200CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	1939.64
20CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2149.63
20CDT 5/100 8MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 6X CD	2868.39
30CDS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 10X CD	2449.03
30CDT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 10X CD	3279.39

Portege Notebooks

50CT 5/133 16MB 1.26GB 11.3" active	3959.01
60CDT 5/150 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD	4958.73

ecra Notebooks

00CS 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" dual	2179.00
00CDT 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3849.00
10CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 10X CD	4899.62
30CDT 5/150 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5689.75

nfinia Mini-towers

7130 5/133 16MB 1.5GB 8X CD	1299.00
7160 5/166 16MB 1.9GB 8X CD	1599.00
7200 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD	2199.00

AST

Ascentia Notebooks

A41 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2138.44
A42 5/120 16MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	2687.73
J20 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual	1257.71
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual	1589.43
J50 5/133 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	1799.00
J55 5/133 16MB 1GB 11.3" active	2239.97
P30 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual 4X CD	1919.84
P30 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2084.97
P40 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3028.70
P40 5/120 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3399.18
P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD	2999.74
P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	3236.67
P50 5/133 24MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3627.54
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3999.14

Advantage! Lifestyle Mini-towers

9310 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1819.22
9312 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1915.79
9315 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1915.79
9316 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD	2199.86

Advantage! 9300 Series Mini-towers

9304 5/133 24MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1359.31
9308 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1647.54
9314 5/200 24MB 4GB 8X CD	2009.36

Bravo Desktops

LC 5133 5/133 8MB 630MB	1189.91
LC 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1256.75
LC 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1579.55
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1118.99
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1327.11
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1389.25

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks

1120 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1499.00
1120T 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	1999.00
1130 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 10.4" dual	1899.00
1130T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 10.4" active	2299.00
4110 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2499.00
4110D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2899.00
4120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	3099.00
4120T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	3749.00
4130T 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	4449.00

LTE 5000 Series Notebooks

5250 5/120 16MB 810MB 10.4" active	3199.00
5280 5/120 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active	3899.00
5300 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4399.00
5380 5/133 16MB 2.16GB 12.1" active	5499.00
5400 5/150 32MB 2.16GB 12.1" active	5599.00

Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops

5100/1200 5/100 8MB 1.2GB	1119.00
5100/1200 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1229.00
5120/1200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB	1139.00
5120/1200 5/120 16MB 1.2GB	1239.00
5133/1200 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1389.00
5133/2500 5/133 16MB 2.5GB	1549.00
5166/1200 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1639.00
5166/2500 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	1799.00
5200/2500 5/200 32MB 2.5GB	2209.00
6180/1200/CD 6/180 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	2099.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2599.00

Deskpro 4000 Series Desktops

5120/1080 5/120 16MB 1.08GB	1349.00
5120/1620/LS 5/120 16MB 1.62GB	1529.00
5133/1080 5/133 16MB 1.08GB	1539.00
5133/1620 5/133 16MB 1.62GB	1629.00
5166/1620 5/166 16MB 1.62GB	1879.00
5166/2500/LS 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	2089.00
6180/1620/CDS 6/180 32MB 1.62GB 8X CD	2549.00
6200/2500/LS/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2959.00

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

Deskpro 6000 Series Desktops

5166/1080/CDS 5/166 16MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2329.00
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2579.00
5200/1080/CDS 5/200 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2899.00
6180/2150/CDS 6/180 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3199.00
6200/2150/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3339.00

Presario Desktops

4112 5/120 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1379.73
4122 5/150 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1499.00
4402 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD built-in 15" monitor	1558.27

Presario Mini-towers

4704 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1558.27
4712 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 6X CD	1699.00
6704 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1869.15
8702 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1869.15
4764 5/166 MMX 24MB 2.5GB 16X CD	1899.00
4716 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1999.00
4770 5/200 MMX 32MB 3.8GB 16X CD	2299.00
6708 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2389.95

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks

365X 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2369.14
365XD 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 4X CD	2559.48
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2299.39
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 4X CD	2999.60
365X 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	2249.08
365XD 5/133 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3479.05
560 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2786.08
560 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	3745.64
560 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4195.15
760E 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	4459.26
760E 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1" active	4504.59
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5056.50
760ED 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD	5427.15
760ED 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5799.38
760E 5/150 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active	5724.37
760EL 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2598.88
760ELD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD	4615.23
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2609.17
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4389.50
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" dual	2789.15
760EL 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4499.92

Aptiva Series Desktops

C32 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 6X CD	1497.13
C33 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1699.74
C65 5/166 16MB 2GB 8X CD	1957.48
C73 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2097.53
S64 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1999.80
S66 5/166 16MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2099.00
S74 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2149.00
S78 5/200 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2399.00
S80 5/166 MMX 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2399.00
S90 5/200 MMX 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2599.00

PC300 Series Desktops

PC330 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays	1499.12
PC330 5/166 MMX 16MB 2.5GB 3 bays	2209.72
PC340 5/100 8MB 850MB 4 bays	999.45
PC340 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1215.04
PC340 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1349.05
PC340 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	2059.96
PC340 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 4 bays	2398.87
PC350 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1319.61
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1556.41
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1619.06
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 6X CD	1799.92
PC350 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1819.69
PC350 5/166 MMX 16MB 2.5GB 5 bays	2248.54
PC350 5/200 32MB 1.6GB 5 bays	2295.00
PC350 5/200 MMX 32MB 2.5GB 5 bays	2769.78

NEC

Versa Notebooks

2400 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1699.00
2400CD 5/100 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2199.00
4230 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 6X CD	2899.00
6010H 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3799.00
6030H 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3799.00
6030X 5/133 16MB 1.44GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3999.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa Notebooks

570CDT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 6X CD	1929.12
600CD 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" dual 6X CD	1929.70
650CD 5/133 16MB 1.4GB 12.1" dual 10X CD	2415.31
650CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 10X CD	2894.07
900 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" dual	3197.78
900T 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active	3689.73
900CDT 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 8X CD	4136.08

TravelMate Notebooks

TM6020 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" active	2699.55
TM6030 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	3374.02
TM6050 5/150 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	3659.23
TM6050NT 5/150 32MB 2.1GB 12.1" active	4329.36

COMPUTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

Vectra 520 Series Desktops

520MCx 5/120 12MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1529.75
520 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1279.84
520CD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1534.65
520MCx 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1717.86

Vectra 525 Series Mini-towers

525CD 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1894.94
525MCx 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	2094.49
525CD 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2196.31
525MCx 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2584.40

Vectra 525 Series Mini-towers w/Microsoft software

525CD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1729.34
525MCx 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1905.72
525CD 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	2069.12
525MCx 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	2229.46
525MCx 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2886.62

SONY

PCV-70 5/166 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD	1599.99
PCV-90 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1799.99

PRINTERS

Canon

BJ-30 monochrome	265.50
BJC-70	297.28
BJC-240	179.00
BJC-620	399.00
BJC-4100	229.00
BJC-4200	279.00
BJC-4550	499.00
MultiPASS C2500 color multi-function	599.00

EPSON

DFX5000+	1387.25
FX870	289.45
LQ570+	246.25
LQ870	439.03
LQ2070	379.04
LQ2170	599.00
LX300	165.41
Stylus 1500	995.00
Stylus Color 500	279.00
Stylus Pro color	379.00
Stylus Pro XL color	1799.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 400 color printer	179.00
HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	289.84
HP DeskJet 682C color printer	269.00
HP DeskJet 693C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer	399.00
HP DeskJet 870Cse color printer	499.00
HP LaserJet 5L Xtra printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 6P printer	729.95
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	878.45
HP OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer	475.87
HP OfficeJet 350 inkjet multi-function	549.00

LEXMARK

Color Jetprinter 1020	149.74
Color Jetprinter 2030	197.06
Color Jetprinter 2050	249.83
Color Jetprinter 2070	338.40
Optra C	5909.75
Optra E	499.48
Optra Lx+	1897.88
Optra Lxn+	2229.78
Optra N	2688.22
Optra R+	1255.23
Optra Rn+	1479.44
Optra Rt+	1479.44

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	228.28
ML320 Turbo	317.15
ML321 Turbo	445.72
ML395	1005.20
ML520	379.94
ML521	509.02
ML590	445.72
ML591	599.67
Okipage 4w	299.00
OL600e	399.00
OL610e	497.33
OL810e	669.53

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Fireball TM 1.2GB Fast ATA-2	208.93
Fireball TM 2.1GB Fast ATA-2	267.28
Fireball TM 3.2GB Fast ATA-2	345.27
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3	288.01
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3	344.12
Fireball TM 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3	449.02

Seagate

631MB Fast ATA	129.89
1.08GB Fast SCSI-2	279.25
1.2GB Fast ATA-2	208.93
2.1GB Fast ATA-2	289.47
2.1GB Fast SCSI-2	604.12
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2	766.02
4.29GB Ultra SCSI	1248.20
9GB Fast SCSI-2	1897.53

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	217.15
Caviar 1.6GB EIDE	238.47
Caviar 2.1GB EIDE	296.68
Caviar 2.5GB EIDE	316.80
Caviar 3.1GB EIDE	349.03

MODEMS

Cardinal

33.6 internal	98.23
33.6 voicemail w/spkrphone internal	147.00
33.6 voicemail w/spkrphone external	165.82
ISDN Basic Rate ISA adapter	184.51

Hayes

ACCURA 336 V.34 internal w/fax	139.13
ACCURA 336 V.34 external w/fax	149.36
ACCURA 336 V.34 voice internal	158.77
ACCURA 336 DSVD internal	168.17
ACCURA 336 DSVD external	189.27
OPTIMA 336 Business Modem internal	225.38
OPTIMA 336 Business Modem external	239.56
ACCURA ISDN	249.45

MOTOROLA

ModemSURFR 33.6 internal	129.48
ModemSURFR 33.6 external	149.30
VoiceSURFR 33.6 internal	149.29
VoiceSURFR 33.6 external	167.00
BitSURFR Pro ISDN internal	347.02
BitSURFR Pro ISDN external	346.69

U.S. Robotics

Sportster Series

14.4 internal w/fax	44.12
Winmodem V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	114.93
V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	149.48
V.34 33.6 external w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 33.6 external w/fax	189.40
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	229.66

Courier Series

V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	208.88
V.34 33.6 external w/fax	269.51
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem internal	289.14
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem external	344.74
DataBurst ISDN U interface external	199.20
DataBurst ISDN S/T interface external	236.48

BATTERY & BACK UPS

Protect ME! APC

Back-UPS Office	136.42
Back-UPS Pro 280 PNP	139.42
Back-UPS Pro 420 PNP	229.25
Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP	287.44
Smart-UPS 450NET	299.41
Smart-UPS 700NET	374.87
Smart-UPS 1000NET	514.94
Smart-UPS v/s 650	307.34
Smart-UPS v/s 1000	429.36
Smart-UPS v/s 1400	565.45
SurgeArrest Personal	16.25
SurgeArrest Professional	26.21
SurgeArrest Network	29.10

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Call for a FREE CDW® catalog!

800-959-4239
www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. Byte 2013B 3/97

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

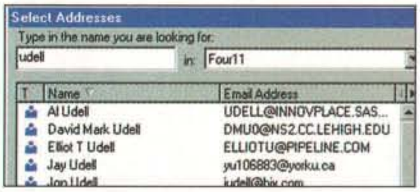
but of course only in the ActiveX environment. Netscape is promoting a general-purpose HTML solution. Because these two methods are significantly at odds, the layout issue represents a fairly serious threat to the universality of Web pages.

Layers. Netscape is adding a third dimension to the Web page. This means an HTML document can be a stack of layers that scripts can selectively activate. You can use this feature to create tabbed dialog boxes, or even simple animations, using nothing more than HTML and JavaScript. Why can't Java handle these chores? It can, but when a pure HTML/JavaScript solution will suffice, developers will find it easier to create and deploy, and users will find it quicker to load and run.

JavaScript Style Sheets (JSS). JSS marries HTML style sheets with JavaScript's ability to sense and react to things like the width of the browser's window. Styles can therefore adapt intelligently to the ambient properties of the viewer.

New Plug-Ins

Netscape plug-ins began as a way to use native code to render special data, such as PDF files or Shockwave animations, within the browser. In theory, native plug-ins won't be needed much longer because Java components will meet the same need and do so portably. In practice, that day is far off, and during this transitional era, plug-ins will continue to play an important role. To simplify their use, Netscape will unify the binary formats and the download mechanisms of plug-ins and Java components. And the company continues to emphasize LiveConnect, a kind of software bus that enables plug-ins, Java, and JavaScript to interact within the browser. With this technology, a plug-in can be more than a canned object that renders foreign data. It can become a first-class scriptable component around which you can build whole families of applications.

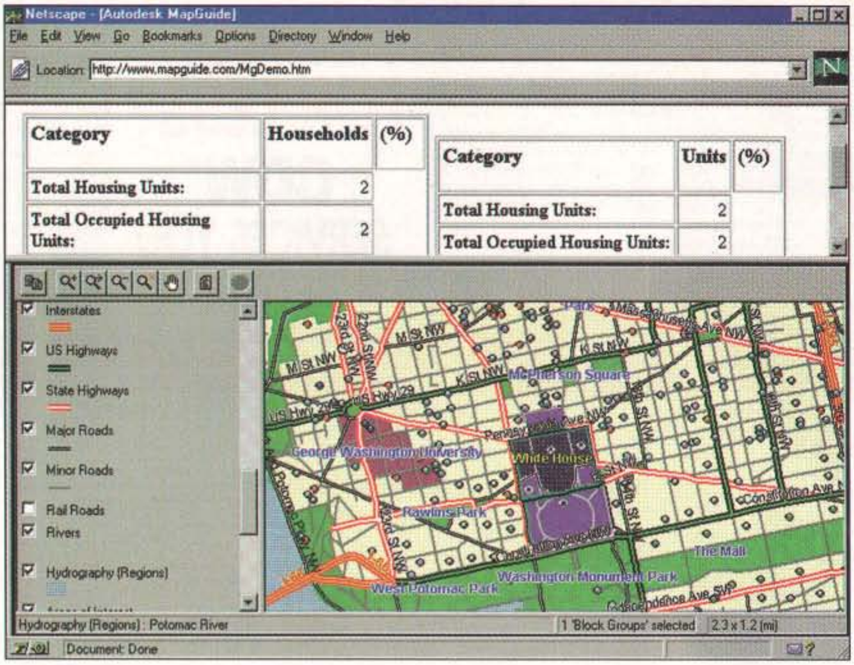


Type in the name you are looking for: udell in: Four11

T	Name	Email Address
	Al Udell	UDELL@INNOVPLACE.SAS...
	David Mark Udell	DMU0@NS2.CC.LEHIGH.EDU
	Elliot T Udell	ELLIOTU@PIPELINE.COM
	Jay Udell	yu106883@yorku.ca
	Jon Udell	judell@bix.com

Netscape Communicator's address book is LDAP-enabled.

Autodesk's MapGuide demonstrates what you can do with a powerful plug-in that exposes methods and properties to Java and JavaScript by way of LiveConnect. In its vanilla form, MapGuide negotiates with a back-end geographic information system (GIS) to fetch map views of GIS data; the categories of information presented adjust dynamically according to the scale of the map. Under JavaScript control, MapGuide can create, for example, a distributed authoring system that a phone company might use to build an attributed map of its network. "It's a truly Net-centric system," says Rod Munro, Internet technology manager for Autodesk's GIS market group. Why isn't MapGuide written in Java? "We're too graphics-intensive," says Munro. That means the plug-in has to be ported to multiple platforms. Netscape's plug-in SDK isn't a write-once, compile-everywhere solution, and it doesn't isolate the plug-in developer from OS-specific APIs. But Autodesk is prepared to do the programming needed to give users maximum power and capability, as are many developers who today support multiple platforms.



Location: http://www.mapguide.com/MgDemo.htm

Category	Households	(%)
Total Housing Units:	2	
Total Occupied Housing Units:	2	

Category	Units	(%)
Total Housing Units:	2	
Total Occupied Housing Units:	2	

Hydrography (Regions) : Potomac River

1 'Block Groups' selected

2.3 x 1.2 (mi)

Document: Done

Autodesk's MapGuide, a JavaScript-enabled plug-in, can support an entire family of Web-aware GIS applications.

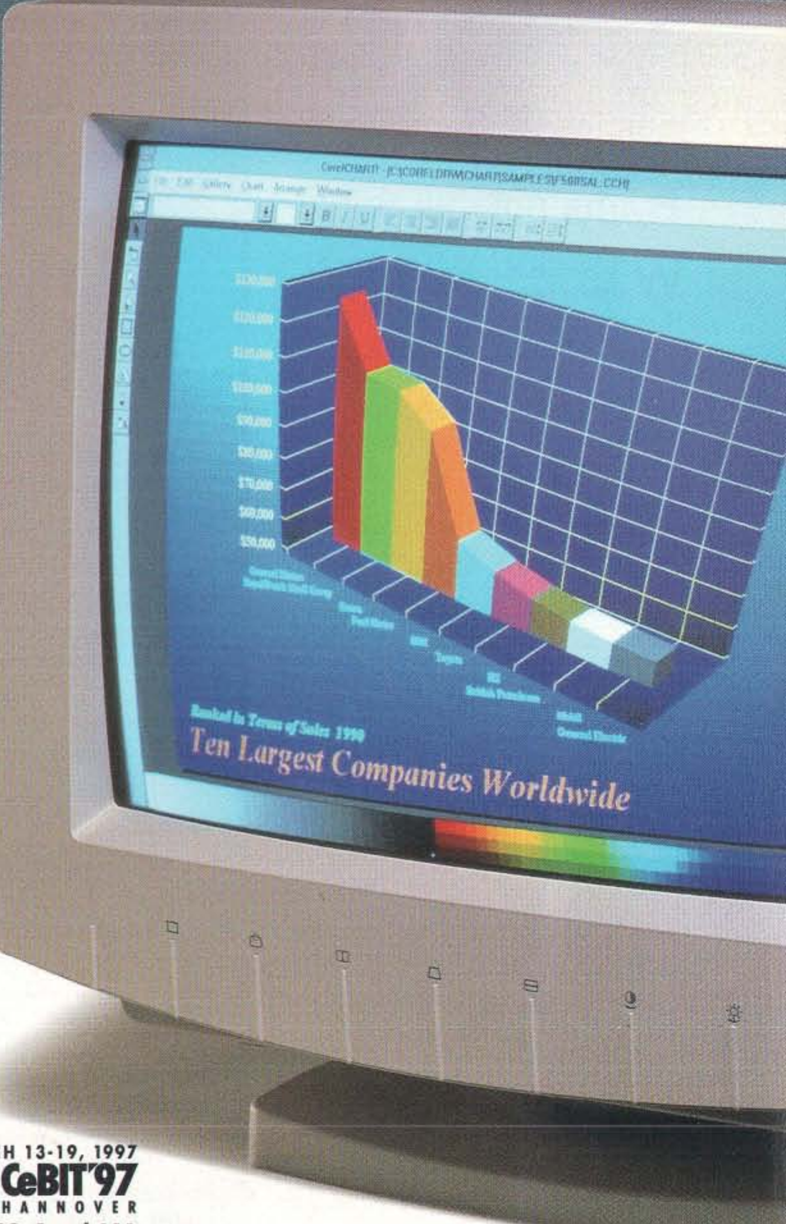
It would be handy if you could automatically convert your own custom C++ applications into Netscape plug-ins. Stingray Software's Objective Plug-in does just that for applications built using the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC). "Corporate developers are thinking Java long-term," says Scot Wingo, Stingray's cofounder. "But short-term, they've got a lot of MFC code that they need to Web-enable." Version 1 of Object Plug-in won't handle Java-to-plug-in communication, but Wingo says users are requesting LiveConnect support, and he hopes to add it in a future release.

Java Wrappers

Internet-enabled groupware applications will tend to do similar kinds of things: look up users in directories, send messages, store documents on Web servers. Netscape is encapsulating the protocols and services used to accomplish these tasks in a set of Java libraries called the Internet Foundation Classes (IFC). The first available IFC concerns itself, atypically, with GUI programming. It's a wrapper around JavaSoft's Abstract Windowing Toolkit. But Netscape also plans to bundle with Communicator a set of additional classes that will connect client-side Java programs to back-end security, messaging, discussion, directory, and publishing services.

It's a powerful idea. Suppose you're writing a work-flow application, in Java, that approves and routes purchase orders. With the security and messaging IFC in place, you could use secure e-mail as the application's transport layer. And you could deploy the application anywhere—even on a network computer. Note that

Introducing Great Visual Color!


Ten Largest Companies Worldwide
Ranked in Terms of Sales 1990

Announcing GVC's CREAVISON professional color monitor series!

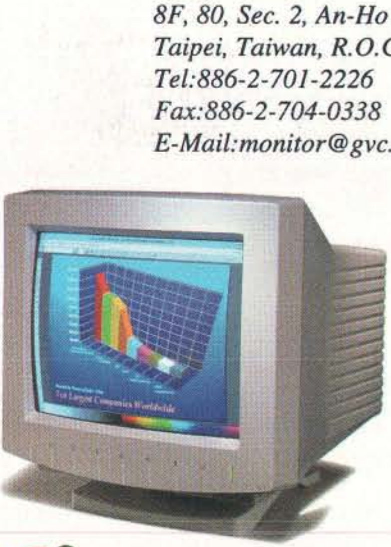
In today's graphical computing environment, a high quality affordable monitor is essential in keeping up with the demands of 3D graphics, animation, and Intemet browsing.

GVC's new line of professional monitors offer you state of the art features such as On Screen Display (OSD) for easy adjustment. Our high-resolution, high-contrast screens bring you exceptionally vibrant colors and crystal clear images.

More importantly, from our extensive experience as a world-wide top tier OEM supplier, we are able to provide you with exceptional values!

To find out more,
please contact us at
8F, 80, Sec. 2, An-Ho Road,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel:886-2-701-2226
Fax:886-2-704-0338
E-Mail:monitor@gvc.com.tw

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 12, Stand A11



Model	CRT type	Horizontal Frequency	Vertical Frequency	Resolution (Max.)	Front panel control	Option
M1448	14"/0.28	30-50KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	analog	
M1450	14"/0.28	30-50KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	digital	
M1558	15"/0.28	30-56KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	analog	
M1454	14"/0.28	30-54KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	digital	
M1568	15"/0.28	30-69KHz	50-90Hz	1280x1024	digital	OSD
M1769	17"/0.28	30-69KHz	50-90	1280x1024	digital OSD	
M1785	17"/0.26 Diamondtron	24-85KHz	40-100Hz	1800x1200	digital OSD	speaker

GVC CORPORATION
DISPLAY BUSINESS UNIT

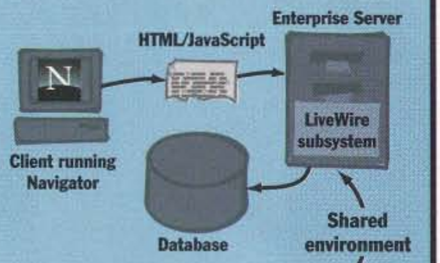
FCC CLASS B BZT CLASS B DHHS

GVC IS REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GVC CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADRMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

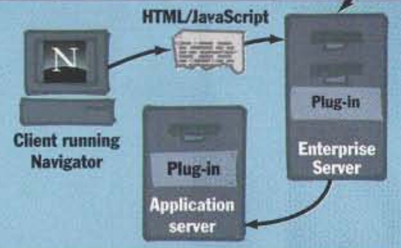
Circle 735 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 736.

Servers for All Seasons

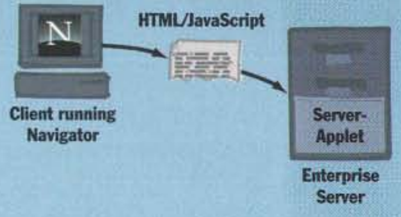
❶ **LiveWire** - An add-on to Enterprise Server 2.0, LiveWire delivered the set of services – scripting, persistent sessions, database access – that have become standard for the new breed of Web development tools.



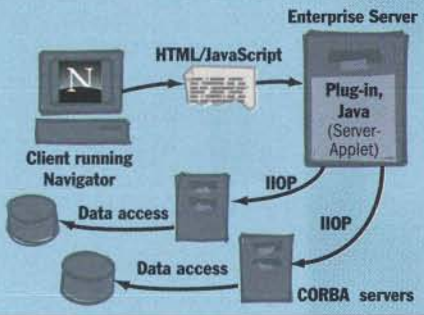
❷ **Server-side LiveConnect** - Enterprise Server 3.0's LiveWire system gains the ability to deploy server plug-ins (SPAPI modules) in conjunction with server-side JavaScript.



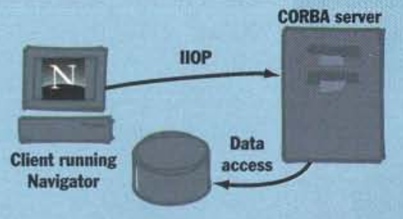
❸ **ServerApplet** - Enterprise Server 2.0's primitive Java mechanism, called HTTPApplet, couldn't integrate with LiveWire. Enterprise Server 3.0's Java mechanism, called ServerApplet, can work alongside JavaScript and plug-ins through LiveConnect.



❹ **CORBA/IIOP** - In Enterprise Server 3.0, plug-ins can be packaged as Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) objects that communicate through IDL interfaces. These can be deployed on the Web server (in-process or out-of-process) or on a separate application server.



❺ **Direct IIOP** - Thanks to Communicator's embedded Java Object Request Broker (ORB), Netscape clients can bypass the LiveWire subsystem when appropriate and talk directly to CORBA servers over Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP).



while Netscape will provide the same IFCs on its servers, your use of client IFCs does not dictate matching IFC-enabled servers. IFCs map down to standard Internet protocols such as LDAP and SMTP, so the purchase-order application could send messages using any servers that support these protocols. Over time, Netscape plans to bind all the IFCs on both clients and servers to Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) interfaces.

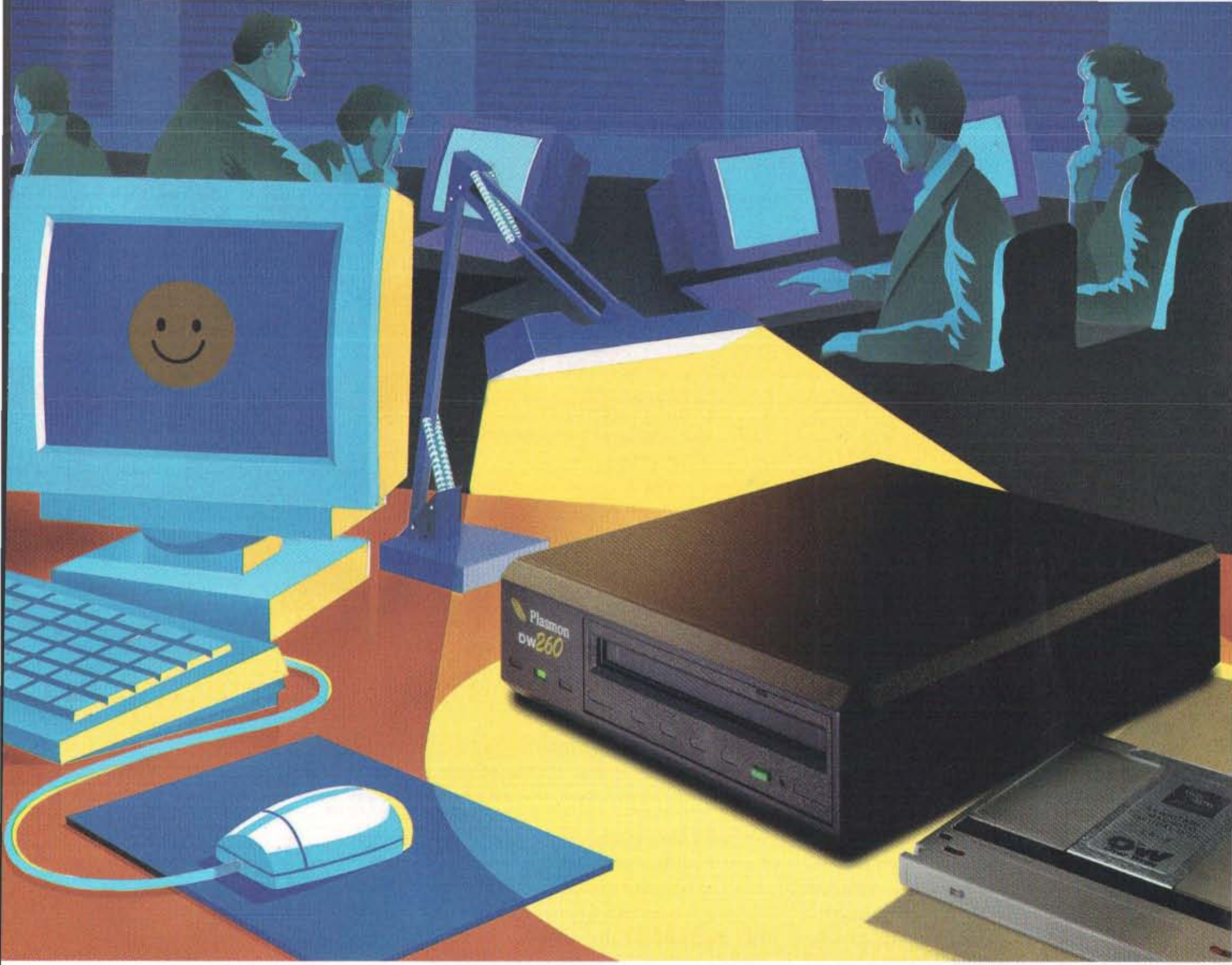
Programmable Server

Web-based software systems have always been client/server systems. They're now rapidly evolving into three-tier systems that cleave presentation services from business logic and business logic from data manipulation. Virtually all the new Web development toolkits, including NetDynamics from the same-name company, Sanga's Sanga Pages, HAHT's HAHTsite, Borland's IntraBuilder, and Bluestone's Sapphire/Web, support this three-tier model. They all provide foundation services such as persistent sessions and database connectivity. Each defines a way to program middle-tier applications, using Java (NetDynamics, Sanga Pages), VBScript (HAHTsite), JavaScript (IntraBuilder), or C++ (Sapphire/Web).

Among the first of this breed of toolkit was Netscape's LiveWire. To program in LiveWire you write a mixture of HTML and JavaScript. Then you use the <server> tag to denote which fragments of code should execute in the LiveWire run-time engine, an Enterprise Server extension that adds application, client, session, and database objects to JavaScript. Developers found the LiveWire system to be highly productive. Inevitably, though, they soon wanted to create their own custom LiveWire objects and build these scriptable components in C++ or Java. They also wanted more flexible ways to deploy middle-tier applications. LiveWire is a Netscape server API (NSAPI) module that runs in Enterprise Server's address space. That's a high-performance solution, but applications are more robust if they can run in their own processes. Similarly, applications are more scalable if these processes can migrate to other machines.

You can extend Netscape's Enterprise Server 2.0 using C/C++, JavaScript, or Java, but these methods are limited, and you can't integrate the different flavors of each module. Version 3.0 promises to blow all the doors wide open. Server plug-ins (aka SPAPI modules) replace NSAPI modules, and these plug-ins will be CORBA-style objects that export interface definition language (IDL) interfaces and speak IIOP. Packaged thusly, they can run in the Enterprise Server's address space or in a separate process that can be local or remote. And developers can write them in any language for which IDL bindings exist. What's more, a server-side implementation of LiveConnect will enable two-way communication between SPAPI plug-ins and Java or JavaScript code, which means plug-ins can become scriptable components just as they can on the client.

You can deploy Java modules called HTTPApplets in Enterprise Server 2.0, but they're of limited use because they can't share the persistence and database services



Overtime *or* Overwrite?

Reduce the time spent on writing your data with Plasmon's DW260. The new, industry approved, LIMDOW technology provides a viable alternative to hard disk drives, both in cost of ownership and performance.

The DW260 provides full backward compatibility to all ISO standard 5.25" MO media, thus protecting your existing investment. There is also a forward growth path allowing users to migrate to jukebox storage as their demands increase.

Take a little time to save a lot of time.

Ask about Plasmon's new DW260 rewritable technology today.

- 2.6GB Direct Overwrite (unlike conventional MO)
- MAC and WINDOWS compatible (with software and data interchange)
- Dramatic increase in write speed
- Full integration to current MO with backward compatibility
- Migration to Jukeboxes

OW *Over Write*

FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND FREE TECHNOLOGY GUIDE ON LIMDOW CONTACT;

U.S. Headquarters: Plasmon Data, Inc., 9625 W. 76th St. Mpls., MN 55344
Tel: (800) 451-6845 or 612-946-4100: Fax: 946-4141; www.plasmon.com

European Headquarters: Plasmon Data Limited, Whiting Way, Melbourn, Herts., SG8 6EN. United Kingdom
By Facsimile: + 44 (0) 1763 261334 By email: sales@plasmon.co.uk By Internet: http://www.plasmon.co.uk

Plasmon

Optical data storage solutions

MEDIA DRIVES JUKEBOXES SOFTWARE

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 198).

CORBA for the Masses

Implementations of the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) have been around for years. On the client side, it's supported in OS/2 Warp, OpenDoc for Warp, and the Mac OS, but not yet in Windows. Netscape aims to change that by bundling Visigenic Software's VisiBroker, a Java-based ORB that speaks Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP), with Communicator as well as with the SuiteSpot 3.0 servers.

As Netscape users upgrade to Communicator, CORBA's installed base will skyrocket. To whom will this matter? Corporate developers. "CORBA has been more widely accepted than I had expected," says Laird Popkin, director of technology and architecture for The News Corporation's Internet services division. "Everyone is busy wrapping their legacy systems in CORBA IDL [interface definition language]." Why? Though complex, CORBA is a robust and open way to construct enterprise-class networked systems.

The Microsoft counterpart to CORBA, Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM), hasn't shipped yet for Windows 95. And when it does, "there will be a gaping hole in the middle of it," says Jamie Lewis, president of The Burton Group. "DCOM has no directory service, and won't until 1998." Lewis points out, though, that Netscape won't use the CORBA naming service but will instead create IIOP bindings to its own Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) directory service. That's a pragmatic move. Full-blown CORBA is a heavyweight system. At this point, Netscape is wise to concentrate on just getting the plumbing widely deployed.

Taking the long view, Netscape's Marc Andreessen sees IIOP subsuming many of today's protocols as the Internet evolves into a sea of object services. If Netscape's FTP sites pump 10 million IIOP-compliant ORBs into circulation this year, the object-oriented Internet could happen sooner than most people think. But there have to be nearer-term practical benefits as well. Here are two:

Bundled ORB is trusted code. Richard Soley, technical director for the Object Management Group (OMG), points out that because Visigenic's ORB is part of Communicator's trusted code base, it can connect to CORBA servers everywhere. Normal Java components, by contrast, can connect only to their servers of origin.

IIOP makes a good target for firewall vendors. A big problem for the "groupware everywhere" vision is that even some of today's core protocols such as POP and NNTP don't penetrate some firewalls. The situation will likely get worse before it improves, as Internet Mail Access Protocol (IMAP), LDAP, and Internet Calendar Access Protocol (ICAP) come online. But if IIOP could encapsulate all these protocols, multiple proxies could consolidate into one on the firewall, and it would be a lot simpler to configure packet-filtering in routers. "If all you care about is the API, then let the IDL compiler build the protocol engines," says the OMG's Soley. What will you do until IIOP proxies become available? You can piggyback IIOP on top of HTTP, though no one pretends this will be very useful.

---

of the LiveWire subsystem. In 3.0, these become ServerApplets, which can use LiveWire objects and can also provide new objects to LiveWire. ServerApplets will also be able to use the directory, messaging, security, and other services available by way of the Internet Foundation Classes. A work-flow module that routes a document would use these services to look up users and transmit messages. It might use IIOP to ask an external document manager to version the document and then invoke a JavaScript-controlled database in order to log the event.

WHERE TO FIND

Autodesk
San Rafael, CA
(415) 507-5000
http://www.autodesk.com

Bluestone Consulting
Mt. Laurel, NJ
(609) 727-4600
http://www.bluestone.com

Borland International
Scotts Valley, CA
(408) 431-1000
http://www.borland.com

HAHT Software
Raleigh, NC
(919) 783-7803
http://www.haht.com

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com

NetDynamics
Menlo Park, CA
(415) 462-7600
fax: (415) 617-5920
http://www.netdynamics.com

Netscape Communications
Mountain View, CA
(415) 937-3777
http://home.netscape.com/

Sanga International
Toronto, ON, Canada
(416) 364-3222
http://www.sangacorp.com

Stingray Software
Chapel Hill, NC
(919) 933-0863
http://www.stingsoft.com

Netscape's Open Network Environment (ONE) is the sum of three parts: LiveConnect-style integration of Java, JavaScript, and plug-ins; the Internet Foundation Classes; and the CORBA/IIOP model of distributed computing. Netscape plans to materialize ONE in a symmetrical fashion on both clients and servers. "We've committed to putting first IFCs, then later IIOP bindings, onto all the SuiteSpot 3.0 servers," says Eric Hahn, senior vice president of enterprise technology for Netscape. This means that you could, for example, deploy a Java-based message switch on the mail server.

What does the "open" in ONE really mean? It affirms Netscape's commitment to multiple platforms and to Internet standards. Platform neutrality means a lot to developers. News Corporation's Popkin says his team respects and uses NT, but for a site that draws 10 million hits a day, "an Alpha server gives us twice the performance under Digital Unix, and when we tune the kernel we get another factor of two." Internet standards ensure that no one need bet on Netscape alone to advance the state of computing.

In the end, ONE represents a distinctive way to build software, an approach that will work first and best with Netscape clients and servers. It's radically at odds with the Microsoft way, and the stakes couldn't be higher. These two companies are battling to define how the fabric of business networks will be woven. Netscape's plan assumes platform diversity, while Microsoft's expects Windows to be everywhere and sees the Distributed Common Object Model (DCOM) as the obvious technology for distributed applications. But some companies consider this another case of Windows myopia. "The fact is that most apps will have to face the Internet and extranets," says Jens Christensen, chief technology officer for Visigenic, a CORBA-compliant ORB developer. "It's not likely you'll find a DCOM environment on the other side."

So long as diversity prevails on the Internet, Netscape will continue to be a prime mover.

---

*Jon Udell (***judell@bix.com***) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*

CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
13.—19. 03. 1997
Hall 23 Booth D41

New HASP Software
V3.0 Features!
HASPWizard!
NetHASP AutoDetect!
Multi-language
Install support!

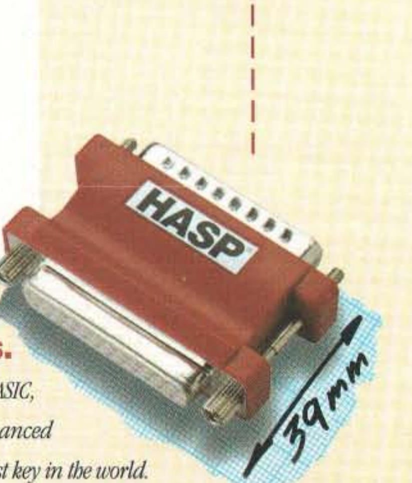
MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

All over the world, more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market. HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including Win NT, Win95, Win32s, Win 3.x, OS/2, DOS, Mac OS, NEC, UNIX and LANs. To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

yes It runs with NetWare
Available and Ready
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE
Mac™OS

Rated No.1!†
NSTL



HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC,
HASP packs the most advanced
protection into the smallest key in the world.

1-800-223-4277
www.aks.com

ALADDIN™
The Professional's Choice

North America	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.** Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany	**FAST Software Security AG** Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan	**Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd.** Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Benelux	**Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V.** Tel: +31 24-648 8444, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com
France	**Aladdin France SA** Tel: +33 1 41-37-70-30, Fax: +33 1 41-37-70-39, E-mail: 100622.1522@compuserve.com

■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 03 98985685 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 64377828 ■ **Czech** Atlas 02 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 039 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 02 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 9 8703520 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 01 6756320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 5484629 ■ **India** Solution 011 2148254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 91 80055283 ■ **Poland** Systherm 061 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 01 4116269 ■ **Romania** Ro Interactive 064 140383 ■ **Singapore** ITR 065 5666788 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 061 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 02 5559676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ **Yugoslavia** Asys 021 623920

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1997 (1-97) HASP®† is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. †The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 129).

ADAPTABILITY IS KEY TO

Custom-Built

Flexible

Expandable

Vetix LXI PC Server

SUCCESS IN BUSINESS.

Unlock potential with a truly versatile server.

- **CUSTOM-BUILT:** Preconfigured at the factory to fit your unique network requirements. Select single or dual Pentium Pro processors. Two or four gig hard drives.
- **EXPANDABLE:** Designed to expand with your growing business. Eight DIMM slots. Up to 1GB error checking and correcting (ECC) EDO RAM. Eight open expansion slots. Nine drive bays. Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets.
- **FLEXIBLE:** Engineered to keep up to date with emerging technologies and meet new business requirements. Five PCI slots. Two ISA slots. One shared slot. Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI-3. Integrated 10/100 LAN. Integrated video.
- **FULLY SUPPORTED:** Backed by superior support solutions for reduced total cost of ownership. Four-hour response support. Installation services. And a wide variety of additional service options available from Digital Equipment Corporation.

Micron Vetix™ LXI Server Series

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- 256KB integrated L2 cache
- Memory upgradable to 1GB with 8 DIMM slots
- 8 expansion slots: 5 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 shared ISA/PCI
- Integrated Adaptec PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 controller
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated SVGA Graphics
- Integrated Intel EtherExpress™ Pro 100 controller
- 9 drive bays: 6 internal 3.5", 3 external 5.25"
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- NOS support (3 incident resolutions), 7x24
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty
  1-year next-business-day, on-site service*
- Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 (10-user license)
- Dedicated server technical support, 7x24

VETIX™ LXI

INTEL 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- 32MB ECC EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$4,999

Bus. lease $170/mo.

- 64MB ECC EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$5,499

Bus. lease $173/mo.

VETIX™ 2LXI

DUAL INTEL 200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSORS

- 128MB ECC EDO RAM
- Dual 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drives (4GB total)

$6,899

Bus. lease $217/mo.

- 256MB ECC EDO RAM
- Dual 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drives (8GB total)

$8,599

Bus. lease $270/mo.

*Call and ask about our servers available with Novell IntranetWare 4.11

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

intel inside PENTIUM®PRO PROCESSOR

Micron ClientPro™ Series

CLIENTPRO™ MTA

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
- 3Com® 3C509 combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated Trio Virge Dx w/2MB EDO
- Integrated Yamaha (Soundblaster Pro compatible) wavetable
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS Windows® 95
- Intel LAN Desk Client® Manager
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

$1,699

Business lease $51/month

CLIENTPRO™ MTE

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated Trio Virge Dx w/2MB EDO
- Integrated Yamaha (Soundblaster Pro compatible) wavetable
- 15" Micron 1FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Intel LAN Desk Client Manager
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

$1,999

Business lease $65/month

CLIENTPRO™ 2 180

- Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0
- 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

$1,999

Business lease $68/month

Micron Power℠ MPW Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolutions included for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale my vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT) • Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week • Tollfree from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 Tollfree from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Tollfree from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 International Fax: 208-893-7393 • International Sales: 208-893-8970

©1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. *On-site service for the Vetix LXI server is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is optional. BYTE-0703-0297

MICRON

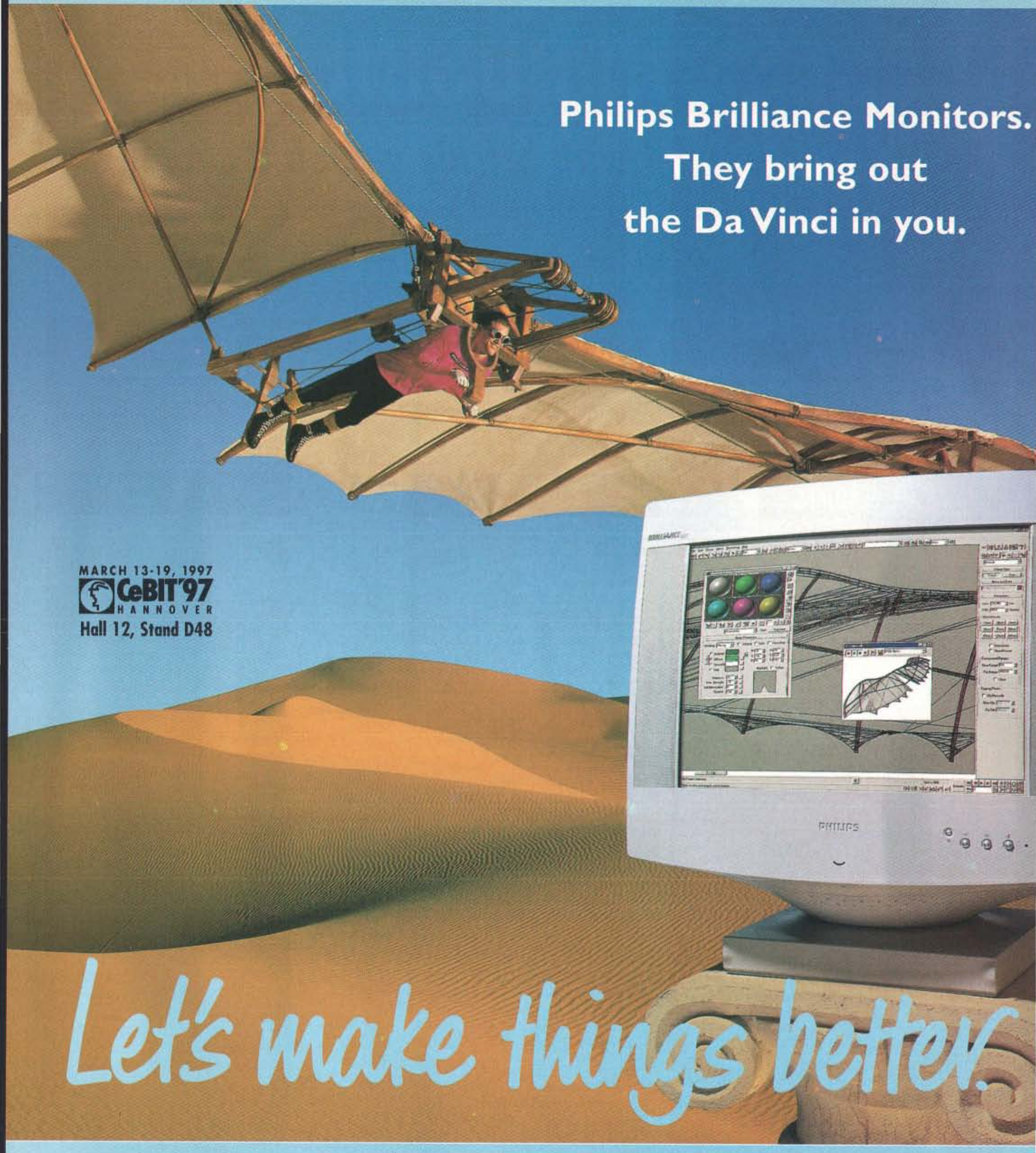
MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

800•486•2059

www.mei.micron.com

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

Philips Brilliance Monitors.
They bring out
the Da Vinci in you.



MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 12, Stand D48

Whatever you're creating on screen, Philips Brilliance monitors will bring out the best in you. Because the really clever thing about them is their pixel perfect display, offering you incredibly high resolution, colour accuracy, contrast and consistency right across the range. They are available in 15", 17" and 21" sizes, which means that whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or a game freak we have the right kind of monitor for you. So why waste your talents on anything less? Look into a Philips Brilliance monitor today.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

PHILIPS

Philips Consumer Electronics Company
One Philips Drive
Post Office Box 14810
Knoxville, TN 37914-1810
(800) 835-3506

Superfast Peripherals

SCSI is out, serial is in. How will the battle among USB, FireWire, Fibre Channel, and SSA end?

By Mike Hurwicz

"The year 2000, plus or minus a year, will be a bloody disaster," claims Dal Allan, founder of ENDL Consulting (Saratoga, CA). We already know about the date problem, but Allan has another reason to worry: peripheral interfaces. We're rapidly outgrowing SCSI—even the 40-MBps Ultra-SCSI—but the industry hasn't settled on what will come next.

The problem isn't that we don't have alternatives; it's that we have too many—universal serial bus (USB), Serial Storage Architecture (SSA), FireWire, and Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL). Each one has something to recommend it, but they aren't interchangeable.

I won't keep you in suspense here: A system you buy in two years is likely to have a couple of these buses. USB is really too slow for much more than keyboards, mice, printers, and modems. FireWire is faster, but it's best suited for digital peripherals (e.g., cameras, VCRs, and the like). SSA is plenty fast, but it's shaping up to be something you find only in IBM shops.

In the end, it's likely that a form of FC-AL will be your high-speed storage connection. What follows is an explanation of how I came to those conclusions.

ILLUSTRATION: DOUGLAS BUCHMAN © 1997

Why Serial?

Blame SCSI's problems on the PCI bus. Until PCI arrived on the scene, SCSI seemed impressively fast. But compared to a 33-MHz PCI bus with a raw transfer rate of 132 MBps or a 66-MHz PCI bus running at 524 MBps, SCSI-1 and SCSI-2's measly 5 MBps pales.

So why not just make SCSI faster? That way you could keep at least some level of compatibility. No problem: You can already get 80 MBps from an Adaptec dual-channel ultrawide SCSI adapter. And the ANSI XT310 committee is discussing Ultra-SCSI-2 at 80 MBps and Ultra-SCSI-3 at 160 MBps.

But sooner or later you start encroaching on certain laws of physics. Here's why: There are two ways to increase the transfer rate of an interface. You can add more links or speed up the existing links. But both have problems. If you add more wires (and you'd have to add *lots* more), you'd create an unmanageably thick cable. (A standard SCSI cable already has 50 wires, and a wide SCSI cable has 68.) If you speed up the link, on the other hand, you'd make *clocking*—deciding where one bit ends and the next starts—increasingly difficult for devices on the bus. The acceptable margin of error in clocking becomes smaller as the interface gets faster and the bits get shorter. When multiple lines have to be clocked in parallel, a mismatch is also possible between lines. Making SCSI faster just seems like more trouble than it's worth.

Recognizing that any radically different approach would take years to get off the ground, engineers began looking for other approaches that had more growth potential than SCSI. The answer seemed to be serial. Serial interfaces transfer just one bit at a time on just one line. (A full-duplex serial interface transfers one bit at a time in each direction, but on two separate lines.)

In addition, serial interfaces eliminate the possibility of a mismatch between lines, because the clock information is in the same stream as the data. Also, serial interfaces offer simple wiring between the peripheral and the computer: just two wires per line. Therefore, a full-duplex serial interface requires only a four-wire cable.

So, in summary, serial can go fast, and the cables can be thin. But once the engineers got that far, they started to take some radically different tacks.

USB: Parallel Replacement

Although slower than SCSI, the 12-Mbps (1.5-MBps) USB interface offers both higher speeds and Plug and Play capabilities for peripherals that previously would have used the serial or parallel port or a special port, such as the one for a keyboard, mouse, or monitor. USB can also be used for a small number of peripherals, such as scanners, that in the past used SCSI or proprietary adapters.

For non-SCSI peripherals, USB offers performance that's over 100 times faster than the 115-Kbps maximum of the traditional serial port, for instance. The parallel port generally has a maximum rate of about 2 Mbps, about six times slower than USB.

In addition, up to 126 devices can be daisy-chained through USB hubs to a single USB port—without requiring any added computer resources, such as IRQs. In contrast, a serial, parallel, keyboard, or monitor port typically supports just one device. Moreover, low-power USB devices can get electrical power through the bus, reducing the need for wall outlets or power-distribution bars. (High-power devices, such as scanners, still need an outlet.)

USB also permits *hot swapping*—the ability to remove and replace devices without the need to turn off the PC. Devices such as keyboards and mice, which feature two-way communications, cannot be reliably hot-swapped today. Finally, there is one standard cable for all USB devices, making cable replacement easier and less expensive.

However, the first USB chips became available from Intel and National Semiconductor only in late 1996. Some chips, such as USB hub controllers, won't be available in volume until the second quarter of this year.

The availability of chips is certainly a major factor in the rollout of USB products. Equally important, though, is availability from Microsoft of *class drivers*—software modules that offer support in Windows for each type of USB device. Microsoft has begun releasing class drivers for Windows 95, the first being a driver for digital cameras. Class drivers for Windows NT aren't expected until release 5.0, which isn't expected until late this year.

USB is designed for low- and medium-speed devices, such as monitors, keyboards, printers, mice, modems, and scanners. As far as storage devices go, it can be used for those that connect to parallel ports today, such as removable cartridge and tape drives. However, USB is simply not designed for high-speed devices or applications. That's where SSA, Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL), and FireWire come in.

UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS (USB)

Use: Low- and medium-speed peripherals that use serial, parallel, or mouse ports today
Throughput: 1.5 MBps
Cable length: 5 meters
Maximum devices: 126 devices daisy-chained (three per hub controller)

SSA: IBM's Storage Entry

As recently as mid-1995, it looked as if IBM would succeed in promoting SSA as an alternative to SCSI. IBM's main selling points for SSA over SCSI were speed and cabling: SSA offers two full-duplex channels, each running at 20 MBps in each direction, for a total maximum transfer rate of 80 MBps—double that of Ultra-SCSI. And the SSA cable has just four wires—two twisted pairs, one pair for each channel.

By 1995, an ANSI committee (X3T10.1) had been working on a formal SSA standard for two years, and the SSA Industry Association boasted more than 40 member companies. Chips were available from IBM. Pathlight Technology (Ithaca, NY) had SSA adapters for OEMs. Conner Peripherals (San Jose, CA) was on-board to support the interface in its disk drives.

However, SSA's promise as an OEM technology was never fulfilled. "The bottom line on SSA," says Allan, "was that after two years of hoped-for big OEM wins, nobody ever got one. SSA offered no extra bang per buck over SCSI when like systems were compared."

The problem was with the number of DMA lines required. The 80-MBps transfer rate for SSA, notes Allan, assumes that there's data all the time on four 20-MBps DMA lines. "If you hooked up four SCSI adapters (which would take four DMAs), you get 160 MBps, which leaves SSA in the dust," he explains. "And a four-DMA SSA card is more expensive than four SCSI adapters."

In October 1995, Seagate acquired Conner. Seagate, which is a partisan of FC-AL, then quietly buried SSA. (The official announcement that Seagate was discontinuing development on SSA came in February 1996.) Faced with a lack of support from the world's largest drive manufacturer, other players, such as drive manufacturer Micropolis, also backed away from SSA. Adaptec (Milpitas, CA), seeing that SSA was emerging as an IBM-only technology, shelved its plans to support the interface.

SSA has technical limitations, too. Hybinette, a Boulder, Colorado–based integrator specializing in assembling high-performance Alpha-based servers for the graphics industry, intended to release a line of shared SSA disk arrays with PCI controller cards. However, when trying to share the disk arrays, they had file-corruption problems, and the only cures the company could find were a $3000-a-seat software package or a hardware-based switching scheme. Both were much too expensive, says VP of Sales Bob Simpson. Furthermore, Hybinette found it could achieve only 5 MBps when dedicating an SSA disk to its Alpha-based server.

IBM now offers several four-port SSA adapters for the RS/6000, as well as two high-performance, high-capacity disk subsystems, the 7131 SSA Multi-Storage Tower and the 7133 SSA Disk Subsystem. IBM has also signed OEM deals with La Cie and Groupe Bull.

continued

PHOTOGRAPHY: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95/NT

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95/NT [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, virtually unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA Industrial System (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA*) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$995.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

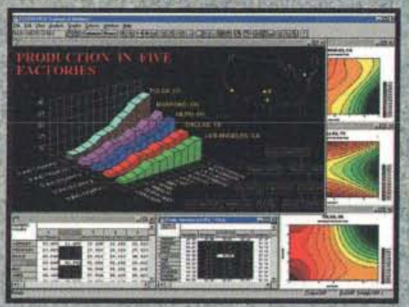
StatSoft®

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144
StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), ph: +49 40/4200347, fax: +49 40/4911310
StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +33 01-45-185-999, fax: +33 01-45-185-285
StatSoft Polska Sp. z o.o. (Poland), ph: +48 12-391120, fax: +48 12-391121
StatSoft Italia (Padova, Italy), ph: +38 49-893-3227, fax: +38 49-893-2897
StatSoft Pacific Pty Ltd. (Australia), ph: +613 9521 4833, fax: +613 9521 4288

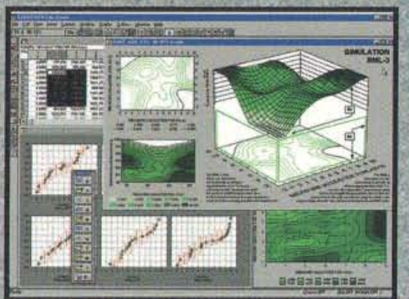
STATISTICA supports multitasking.

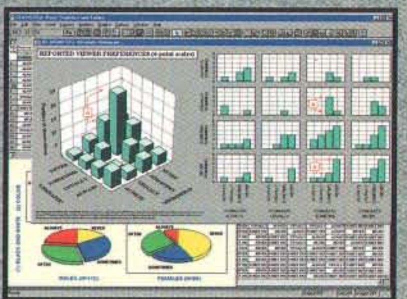
For example, now I am typing this text in MS Word, and in the background, STATISTICA is recalculating a large model (see the red progress bar).

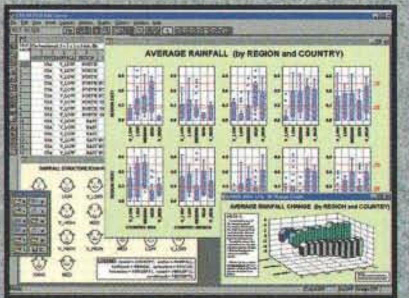


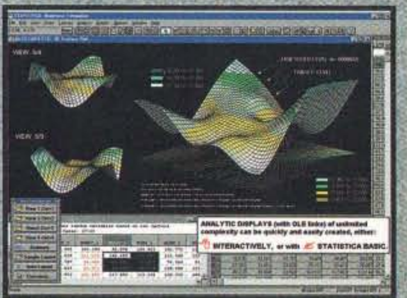
STATISTICA includes a large library of example ST-BASIC programs...

STATISTICA will automatically configure itself for either: Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95

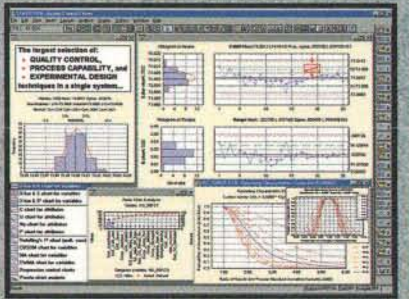





AVERAGE RAINFALL (by REGION and COUNTRY)
AVERAGE RAINFALL CHANGE (by REGION and COUNTRY)

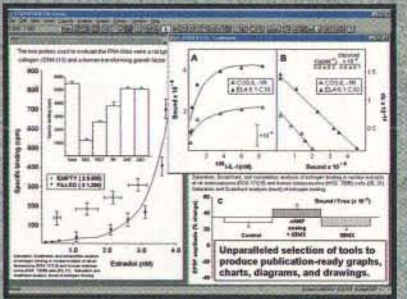


ANALYTIC DISPLAYS (with OLE links) of unlimited complexity can be quickly and easily created, either: INTERACTIVELY, or with STATISTICA BASIC.

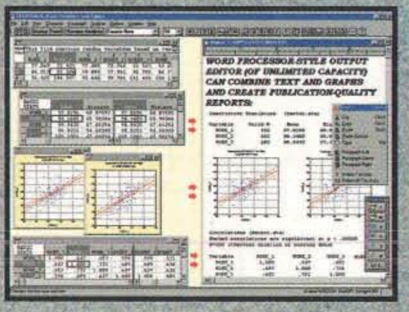


The largest selection of:
- QUALITY CONTROL,
- PROCESS CAPABILITY, and
- EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

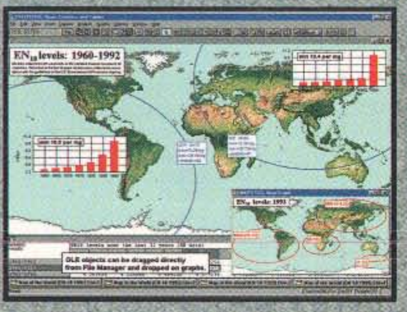
techniques in a single system...



Unparalleled selection of tools to produce publication-ready graphs, charts, diagrams, and drawings.



WORD PROCESSOR-STYLE OUTPUT EDITOR (OF UNLIMITED CAPACITY) CAN COMBINE TEXT AND GRAPHS AND CREATE PUBLICATION-QUALITY REPORTS:



OLE objects can be dragged directly from File Manager and dropped on graphs.

The complete line of StatSoft products and training/consulting services are available from authorized representatives worldwide, including: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, Greece, Hungary, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey.
Please contact your nearest Statsoft office for the authorized representative nearest you. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

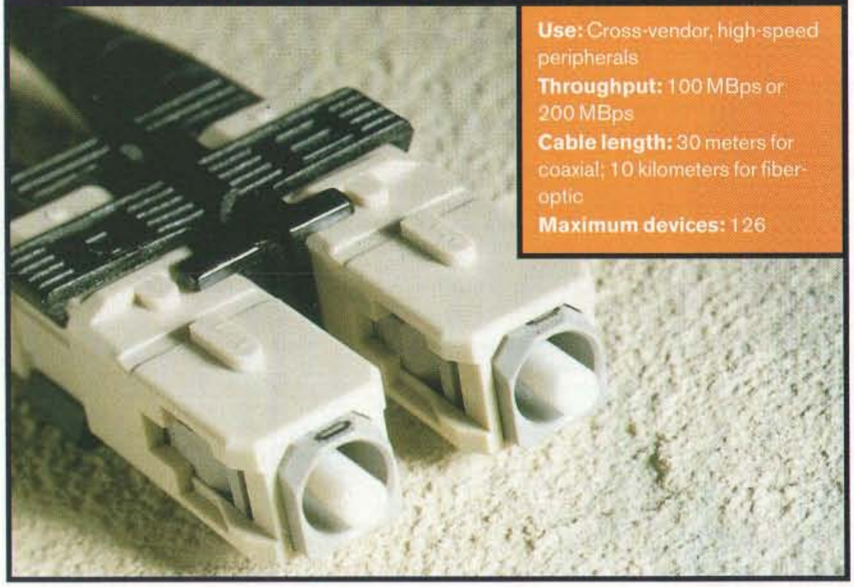
IBM is still solidly behind SSA. It's even planning a next generation, due to appear in 1998, that doubles link speeds for a total throughput of 160 MBps, according to Bill Pinkerton, director of marketing for open systems storage in IBM's Storage Systems Division in San Jose, California. However, SSA is a technology with a limited lifetime: It will be subsumed in the next generation of Fibre Channel.

FC-AL: 100 MBps and Up

FC-AL offers a substantial bandwidth improvement over SCSI. FC-AL's base speed is 100 MBps. However, a large number of products are dual-ported designs offering a total bandwidth of 200 MBps. Dual porting also increases fault tolerance by offering redundant access to each device. Base speeds of 200, 400, and 800 MBps and higher are expected during the coming years. In short, FC-AL is starting out, and will probably always be, more than twice as fast as the fastest SCSI available.

As if that's not enough, there are three more things to make you put FC-AL on your early Christmas shopping list. First, FC-AL is self-configuring and enables you to hot-plug devices. Second, many host computers already support FC-AL for host-to-host interconnection. Third, FC-AL supports cables up to 30 meters long with coaxial cable, or 10 kilometers with fiber-optic cable. And there are already twisted-pair products available, such as the FibreNet line of cards and disk arrays from Transoft (Santa Barbara, CA) that support runs up to 65 feet.

FIBRE CHANNEL–ARBITRATED LOOP (FC-AL)



Use: Cross-vendor, high-speed peripherals
Throughput: 100 MBps or 200 MBps
Cable length: 30 meters for coaxial; 10 kilometers for fiber-optic
Maximum devices: 126

FC-AL supports the major peripheral command interfaces, including SCSI-3, High Performance Peripheral Interface (HIPPI), and Intelligent Peripheral Interface (IPI-3), minimizing the need for software changes. The only standard command set supported by SCSI is SCSI itself. Also, you can connect an amazing 126 devices to a single FC-AL port; a single SCSI bus can support only 15 devices.

FC-AL primarily targets high-end server applications, where you need all the performance that you can possibly get and where FC-AL's fault tolerance is a major selling point. Superlong cable runs also have some special applications in this arena, such as putting mirrored disks in two separate buildings for additional disaster protection.

SERIAL STORAGE ARCHITECTURE (SSA)

Use: Primarily for IBM's high-end peripherals
Throughput: 80 MBps
Cable length: 25 meters between devices
Maximum devices: 48 per loop

There are three reasons why FC-AL is not emerging as a favorite for specialized desktop/consumer applications (video editing, for example). First, a single-user desktop application running on a standard Intel box might not be able to take advantage of FC-AL's speed. (That will change as platforms evolve; many industry experts expect to see FC-AL on desktops by the year 2000.) Second, fault tolerance and disaster protection are not as critical for the desktop/consumer market. Finally, the largest segment of the single-user market, the consumer category, is extremely cost-sensitive, and FC-AL is shaping up to be a bit costly.

FCL: FC-AL + SSA

In September 1996, controller manufacturer Adaptec, IBM's Storage Systems Division, and Seagate announced they would merge FC-AL and SSA into a specification that is now being called Fibre Channel Loop (FCL). (It was initially called Fibre Channel–Enhanced Loop.) With this agreement, IBM effectively admitted that FC-AL had defeated SSA.

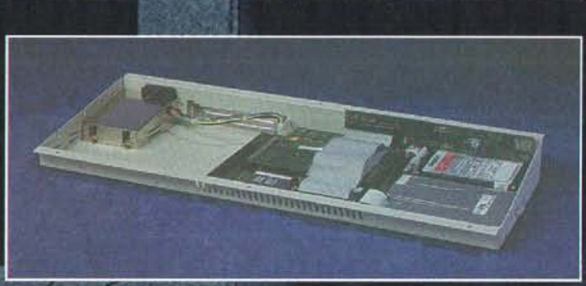
But the FCL specification is still in the hand-waving stage. "FCL doesn't really exist," says Joel Warford, business development manager for Adaptec's Mission Critical Subsystems business unit. "It's just sort of a code word for a future serial interconnect that merges the best of Fibre Channel and SSA. Products are years away.

continued

We've taken computer design out of the Stone-Age

AMD 586 AVAILABLE NOW!

KNS, the world's first *TRUE* keyboard computer



Primitive design chooses to house a tiny microprocessor inside a bulky case. With desk space being a rare commodity these days, why put up with such stone-age packaging? Cut the clutter with the Keyboard Network Station (KNS) from Advanced Interlink Corporation.

We're changing the shape of computing by packing technologically advanced components inside a keyboard! This logical evolution of the PC doesn't sacrifice performance for size. The KNS is a compact powerhouse that houses a 80486DX microprocessor*, up to 32 megabytes of RAM, super VGA adapter, 2.5" hard drive, built in 3.5" floppy drive, optional on-board Ethernet, two serial ports, one parallel port, standard 16 bit expansion slot, optional barcode reader and external 5.25" floppy port. Its impressive list of features and advanced engineering makes the KNS your missing link to performance computing.

On-board Ethernet connectors with a choice of thin coax or twisted-pair cables and a data transfer rate of 10Mbps makes the KNS a smart addition to any new or existing network. The KNS is fully tested and compatible with Novell Netware®, Windows® and DOS® environments.

To find out more about the KNS (Keyboard Network Station), give us a call and let us show you how we have taken computer design out of the stone-age.

*Cyrix, AMD and Intel processors supported

yes
It runs with NetWare

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

ADVANCED INTERLINK CORPORATION

OS/2

intel inside

FC

We're Changing the Shape of Computing

15181 SPRINGDALE STREET • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649 • PHONE (714) 894-1675 • FAX (714) 893-1546

©1995 ADVANCED INTERLINK CORPORATION. Design and specifications subject to change without notice. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

Some manufacturers will lead the market in late 1998 and 1999. Others will wait until 2002. It's far enough out that it's difficult to say, but FCL may be a mainstream technology around the year 2000."

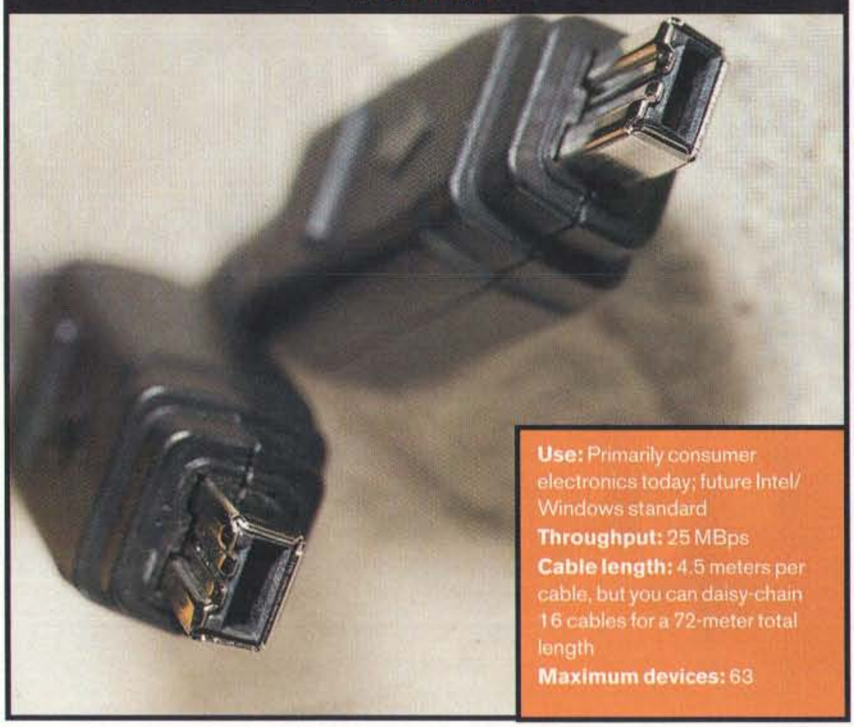
FCL is a great deal closer to FC-AL than to SSA. For instance, FCL offers a base speed of 100 MBps—the same as FC-AL. The FCL proposal was submitted to the ANSI X3T11 committee, the one responsible for Fibre Channel. Backward compatibility with FC-AL will be handled through a dual-mode capability, in which the same interface will have the ability to accommodate FC-AL and FCL devices alike. In contrast, SSA devices will not be able to connect directly to an FCL interface. Backward compatibility will have to be handled through combination adapters that have both interfaces on them, such as a gateway.

SSA's probable contributions include *spatial-reuse* and an *arbitrationless* architecture. Spatial reuse allows drives on an SSA loop to talk directly to one another independently of the computer system or the SSA controller. An arbitrationless architecture allows multiple drives to talk to the bus at the same time.

FireWire: Video Va-Voom

FireWire (IEEE 1394) offers some of FC-AL's benefits, such as hot-pluggability and slim cables. But FireWire is also substantially slower than FC-AL. The current 1394 standard (1394-1995) supports data transfer rates of 100, 200, and 400 Mbps, or 12.5, 25, and 50 MBps, respectively.

FIREWIRE



Use: Primarily consumer electronics today; future Intel/Windows standard
Throughput: 25 MBps
Cable length: 4.5 meters per cable, but you can daisy-chain 16 cables for a 72-meter total length
Maximum devices: 63

FireWire is inferior to FC-AL in a number of other ways as well. For instance, it currently supports only 63 devices on a single bus and cable lengths among devices up to 14 feet. Neither of those limitations is likely to matter much in a single-user application.

On the other hand, FireWire has characteristics that make it more attractive than FC-AL for certain applications, such as consumer and "prosumer" digital imaging. This is no accident: These are exactly the types of applications for which FireWire was originally designed.

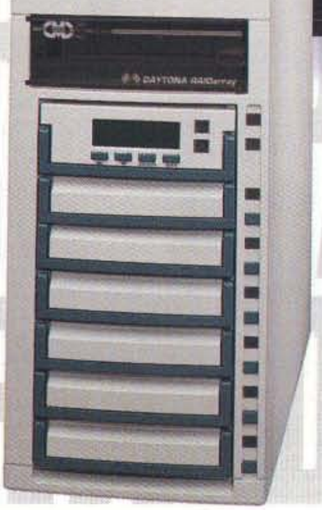
SCSI

Use: Current standard; parallel (not serial); high-end peripherals
Throughput: 5 MBps (SCSI-2); 40 MBps (Ultra-SCSI)
Cable length: 3 meters; 25 meters for differential SCSI
Maximum devices: Eight for Ultra-SCSI; 16 for wide Ultra-SCSI

In the last half of 1996, IBM brought out 200-Mbps FireWire transceiver chips, and Adaptec and Skipstone (Austin, TX) brought out 200 Mbps FireWire boards for OEMs. Adaptec should have FireWire PCI boards for end users early this year, for a price of around $350 to $400—about the same as the price of a high-end SCSI board. FC-AL boards, in contrast, will be closer to $1000, according to Adaptec's Warford. (On the other hand, QLogic displayed a Fibre Channel adapter at Fall Comdex that it expected to sell for about $500.) Adaptec and Skipstone also announced partnerships with digital-video-editing product vendors for products to appear in the first half of this year. Both vendors expect to have 400-Mbps FireWire products late this year.

Compaq, Intel, and Microsoft are all supporting FireWire as a strategic interface. Most observers expect FireWire to appear on Intel motherboards around 1998. "You may see some in 1997," says Allan, "but they have to give disk manufacturers time to switch over to 1394. So, they'll have to leave the current hard disk interfaces in there as well."

Initial FireWire peripherals will include tape decks, digital camcorders, and



FAULT RESISTANT RAID IN 30 MINUTES OR LESS

Introducing CMD's new Daytona RAIDarray—*just add drives*, and in minutes you'll be experiencing unmatched reliability and high performance. Daytona is the ultimate solution for applications requiring high performance, ***fault resistant*** desktop data storage on small to mid-size servers and workstations.

Daytona RAIDarrays are platform and operating system independent and come in four half-height and six low-profile drive configurations with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache. In addition, each Daytona offers ***plug&play*** installation and low cost of ownership..

CMD has been a leading supplier of quality storage controller solutions since 1986. For more information on Daytona, or any of our outstanding RAID products, call us or visit our web site today at: ***www.cmd.com***.

- *Hot-swappable drive trays, power supplies, & cooling fans*
- *Environmental monitors*
- *Internal battery backup*
- *Intelligent SCSI backplane (no internal cables required)*
- *Supports internal SCSI tape backup or other peripheral*
- *RAID levels 0, 1, 1+1, 4, & 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces*

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER

Come See Us at CeBIT
USA Pavillions
Hall 6, Stand C20, Booth #: G7 & G8

CMD Technology, Inc.
1 Vanderbilt, Irvine, California 92618
Ph. (800) 426-3832 or (714) 454-0800 • Fax (714) 455-1656
Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

©1996 CMD Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
All trademarks belong to their respective owners.

digital videodisc (DVD) players. No drive manufacturers have yet announced FireWire products.

In spring 1996, a FireWire splinter group formed: the 1394.2 study group. The group's mission is to create a version of 1394 that can sustain data transfer rates of 100 to 400 MBps, using fiber-optic cable rather than copper wire. Apple, Intel, and Sun have all been promoters of the proposed new specification.

Unfortunately, 1394.2 is incompatible with the current version of FireWire at the physical-interface level. If you have a device (e.g., a digital videocamera) with a 1394-1995 port, you'd need a bridging device to connect it to a microcomputer with a 1394.2 port, for instance.

The companies that have staked their fortunes on 1394-1995 (which is also known as 1394a or 1394.0) are not overjoyed at the emergence of a physically incompatible standard, which would raise prices in a highly cost-sensitive market. They are currently looking into ways of getting 800 Mbps or even 1600 Mbps (that is, equaling or surpassing the 1394.2 proposal) while maintaining physical compatibility. "We see 1394.2 as being more for server/workstation applications, including clustering," says Steve Timm, Microsoft's 1394 evangelist, "not for volume PC applications. The industry is splintered on that. But 1394.2 doesn't have wide industry support as a motherboard standard. For storage applications, there is a lot of support for making sure that the solution is backward-compatible."

However this battle plays out, the same software will be able to interface to either flavor of 1394 transparently.

SCSI Isn't Dead—Yet

Of course, something as entrenched as SCSI doesn't just dry up and blow away. For a while, SCSI will keep the bulk of its current market—low- to medium-performance disks. The serial interfaces will divide the spoils as follows: USB gets the mundane things (mice, keyboards, modems, and so on), FC-AL gets disk storage for high-end servers and workstations, and FireWire gets the fun stuff (e.g., digital video cameras, digital videodisc players, and the like).

WHERE TO FIND

Micropolis
Chatsworth, CA
(818) 709-3300
http://www.microp.com

Pathlight Technology
Ithaca, NY
(607) 266-4000
(800) 334-4812
http://www.pathlight.com

Seagate Technology
Scotts Valley, CA
(800) 468-3472
http://www.seagate.com

Transoft
Santa Barbara, CA
(805) 897-3350
http://www.transoft.net

In the end, FireWire or Fibre Channel (or both) will supplant SCSI. FireWire will get a boost if it comes free on the motherboard—especially if it's an 800-Mbps version. From the other side, there's no sign that Fibre Channel prices will come down enough to take any serious market share away from SCSI anytime before the year 2000.

According to Sundi Sundaresh, vice president and general manager for the personal I/O business at Adaptec, "The future of I/O is serial. The question is how long parallel technology will last after the year 2000." ■

Mike Hurwicz (Brooklyn, NY) is a writer and consultant specializing in networking. You can contact him by sending e-mail to **editors@bix.com.**

Are You a Prudent Person?
Then invest in DTK networking solutions with Pentium® Pro processors!

We couldn't beat these reviews if we'd written them ourselves! (We didn't!)

"If you need a high-speed, easily configured and expandable system at a good price, the DTK APRI-31M system is an excellent value." —Windows NT Magazine, Feb. 1997

"The APRI's all-SCSI peripherals, AMI BIOS, Intel 440FX chipset and proprietary motherboard combined to garner the highest overall score and to outpace the field in two of the five applications tests. It finished...a close second in the remaining three individual tests." "The DTK APRI-31M/P200 is a price/performance leader, and an excellent value..." — Computer Reseller News, 9/2/96

Now, DTK's APRI-32 has DUAL Pentium® Pro processors!

The ultimate system for workstations and servers, it's DTK's new APRI-32, with dual Intel® Pentium® Pro 200MHz processors and an integrated Wide SCSI controller! The power of the new Windows® NT Workstation ver. 4.0 (shipped with the APRI-32) and DTK's new dual processor system make an ideal networking combination.

Your new APRI-32 can be custom-configured with up to 384MB of EDO DRAM and a 3D or 2D PCI graphics card.

And, with the Seagate Wide SCSI hard drive with 2, 4 or 9 gigabyte capacity (2GB is standard), the APRI-32 is an unbeatable workstation/server system.

All DTK systems are FCC-certified and UL-Listed. Technical support from our network-savvy specialists is free.

PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

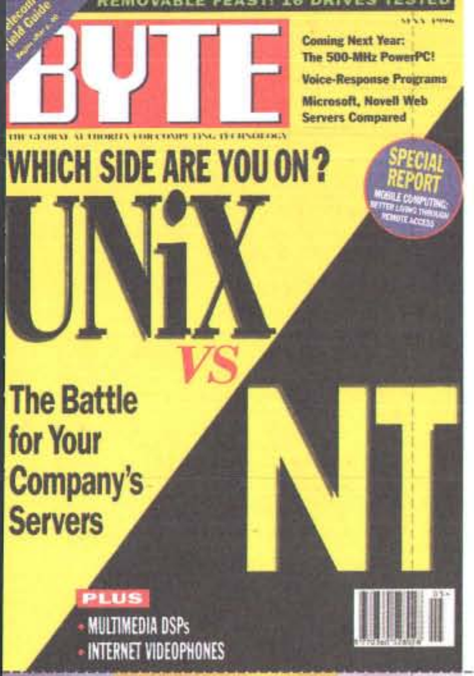
DTK has combined the most advanced technology with sensible pricing. It doesn't take a Wall Street analyst to recognize that the APRI-32 is a wise choice!

APRI-32
- DUAL Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processors w/256KB internal cache
- Up to 384MB EDO RAM on board
- 3COM Network Card
- AMI Flash BIOS
- 6X SCSI CD-ROM drive
- 2GB/4GB/9GB SCSI-2 or Wide SCSI Seagate Hard Drive
- PCI 64-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB or 4MB RAM
- 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- MS Mouse and MS Keyboard
- MS Windows NT Workstation v. 4.0
- 2-Yr. Ltd. Warranty (On Site Option)

DTK Computer
Nationwide (800) 289-2385 ◆ www.dtkcomputer.com

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. The DTK monitor logo is a registered trademark of DTK Computer Inc. All other product names and company names used herein are for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 DTK Computer Inc.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 142).


REMOVABLE FEAST! 16 DRIVES TESTED
BYTE
Coming Next Year: The 500-MHz PowerPC!
Voice-Response Programs
Microsoft, Novell Web Servers Compared
WHICH SIDE ARE YOU ON?
SPECIAL REPORT
UNIX VS NT
The Battle for Your Company's Servers
PLUS
· MULTIMEDIA DSPs
· INTERNET VIDEOPHONES

Global

Act Now and SAVE!

☐ **Send me 12 issues for $50 (USD) air mail delivery.**

Save Time! Fax credit card order to: 1 353 91 752793

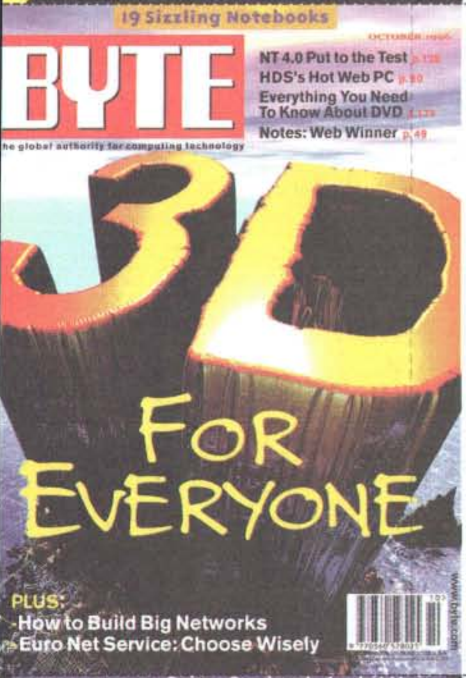
☐ **My payment is enclosed**

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ **Visa** ☐ **Access/Eurocard/Mastercard** ☐ **American Express**

Card No. ______ **Exp. Date** ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
City/Postal Code ______ **Country** ______
e-mail Address ______

Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery. If you pay with your credit card, you will be billed in your local currency (excluding Amex).
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies. Offer expires 9/30/97.
FSBN239

BYTE


19 Sizzling Notebooks
BYTE
NT 4.0 Put to the Test
HDS's Hot Web PC
Everything You Need To Know About DVD
Notes: Web Winner
the global authority for computing technology
3D FOR EVERYONE
PLUS:
-How to Build Big Networks
-Euro Net Service: Choose Wisely
www.byte.com

Technical

Act Now and SAVE!

☐ **Send me 12 issues for $50 (USD) air mail delivery.**

Save Time! Fax credit card to: 1 353 91 752793

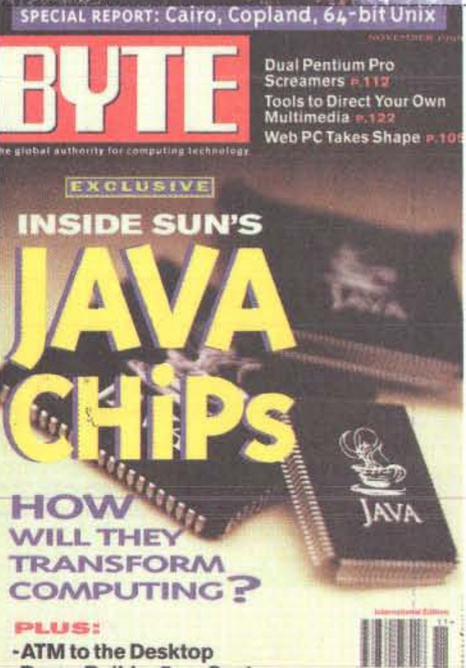
☐ **My payment is enclosed**

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ **Visa** ☐ **Access/Eurocard/Mastercard** ☐ **American Express**

Card No. ______ **Exp. Date** ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
City/Postal Code ______ **Country** ______
e-mail Address ______

Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery. If you pay with your credit card, you will be billed in your local currency (excluding Amex).
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies. Offer expires 9/30/97.
FSBN239

BYTE


SPECIAL REPORT: Cairo, Copland, 64-bit Unix
BYTE
Dual Pentium Pro Screamers
Tools to Direct Your Own Multimedia
Web PC Takes Shape
the global authority for computing technology
EXCLUSIVE
INSIDE SUN'S JAVA CHIPS
HOW WILL THEY TRANSFORM COMPUTING?
JAVA
PLUS:
-ATM to the Desktop

Authority

Act Now and SAVE!

☐ **Send me 12 issues for $50 (USD) air mail delivery.**

Save Time! Fax credit card order to: 1 353 91 752793

☐ **My payment is enclosed**

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ **Visa** ☐ **Access/Eurocard/Mastercard** ☐ **American Express**

Card No. ______ **Exp. Date** ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
City/Postal Code ______ **Country** ______
e-mail Address ______

Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery. If you pay with your credit card, you will be billed in your local currency (excluding Amex).
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies. Offer expires 9/30/97.
FSBN239

BYTE

Visit BYTE on the Web –
http://www.byte.com

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

PO BOX 72
GALWAY
IRELAND

Visit BYTE on the Web –
http://www.byte.com

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

PO BOX 72
GALWAY
IRELAND

Visit BYTE on the Web –
http://www.byte.com

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

PO BOX 72
GALWAY
IRELAND

Act now to save, and never miss an issue!

BYTE

**The
Global
Authority
for Computin
Technology**

Global from Day One

Internationalizing code from the start minimizes costs and leads to big payoffs.

By Holly Hubbard Preston and Udo Flohr

In the same way that little software companies often become big ones, domestically oriented software companies often become internationally competitive. The problem is that while many independent software companies like to think big, they do not always like to think international. There's a good reason for this. It's costly to localize and translate a software application—and its related documentation—for an overseas market.

Berlitz Translation Services, a division of the international language-services giant, estimates that its software-developer clientele pay anywhere from $50,000 to $100,000 or more to fully localize and translate a product for a single language. Microsoft places its translation and localization costs at as much as $300,000 or more, depending on complexity.

The process is also time-consuming. Companies spend an average of six months to a year to prepare a localized-language version of software. This includes bringing in localization experts to check for technical, cultural, and lingual accuracy.

ILLUSTRATION: EARL RIPLING © 1997

Money Makes Money

If it is such a hassle, why bother? Companies do it because selling localized-language versions is big business. The Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC) estimates that of the more than $28.7 billion in packaged business software sold in 1995, 60 percent of those sales were outside the U.S.

For many software companies, a global product strategy is akin to planning a building in which you will house your company five years from now. While you might not need the opportunity today, will you tomorrow? As Orlando Ayala, Microsoft's vice president in charge of intercontinental sales and marketing, notes: "There is a very direct relationship between growth and the ability to produce localized versions." Over 50 percent of the company's more than $8 billion (fiscal 1996) revenues came from outside the U.S.

Although tempted by the opportunity to make money offshore, many independent software developers opt to focus their sole attention on creating an English-language version of their software. It is only when that software is selling strongly in the U.S. market that they start to think about localizing their product for other markets. While such an approach may save money in the near term, it can prove to be costly over the long haul. An English-language software application *not* written with a foreign-language port in mind means that the developer will not only localize the software but also rewrite a significant portion of its code. Meanwhile, your better-prepared competition beats you.

Preparing for World Markets

Thanks to key developments in OS software, in the evolution of Unicode (see "Unicode Evolves" on page 105), and in other areas, independent developers now have more opportunities to prepare their products for localization long before they even think of stepping out of the country or their home state.

While support for Unicode in OSes and other developments make it easier for an independent software company to plan for future localization, they by no means ensure success. It is critical that developers lay some groundwork of their own at the code level to ensure that their product is fully Unicode-compliant and has enough extensibility to sell overseas. Here's what the specialists at Berlitz Translation Services say developers need to be aware of when writing English-language versions of their product:

1. Be sure your application is Unicode-enabled, meaning that it can accommodate single-byte (e.g., Arabic, Hebrew, and Cyrillic),

double-byte (e.g., Chinese and Japanese), and Roman character sets.
2. Understand exactly what the OS you intend to write for supports as far as Unicode features. Different versions of the OS may have done different things with Unicode.
3. Do not make assumptions that your printer and display drivers can accommodate Unicode in final output. For instance, some character sets when displayed read from right-to-left or from the bottom of the screen to the top.
4. Avoid hard-coding certain standard items such as input fields, fixed character width, dialog boxes, and help definitions. Your application will need flexibility. Foreign languages tend to take 20 percent more space than English.
5. Avoid string concatenation. Separate strings of precoded phrases don't come together the same way in one language that they do in others. For example, stringing together the local string for "file," the local string for "error," and the local string for "has occurred" may not give the local string for "file error has occurred."

The key point to following these steps is to make sure that, as a developer, you are aware of what you need, API-wise, to go global long before you do. Developers who don't follow these steps will have a difficult time localizing their code for different parts of the world. There are too many idiosyncrasies from one country to the next to be ready to localize a product on an ad hoc basis.

Your globalization chores will become easier if you focus on the areas mentioned in the following sections.

–H.H.P.

Coding Practices That Make Localization Easier

- Use Unicode for all character processing.
- For any non-Unicode data (e.g., fonts and code page numbers), do not hard-code.
- Isolate code functions that require script-specific modification.
- Avoid hard-coding user-visible strings. Use resource files instead.
- Avoid run-time concatenation.

Get Help from the OS

Developers should make their application as culturally and human-language independent as possible. The OS can help them. Rather than writing quick-and-dirty language-dependent code first and then rewriting it later, programmers should use the routines provided as part of the OS for tasks such as text input and output. Apple's Macintosh Toolbox was the first to provide this type of service, but Windows and Unix environments have long since stepped up to the same standards. Just as Windows programmers don't have to write their own printer drivers anymore, there is no need to try to handle double-byte character I/O "manually."

Thanks to these developments on the OS front, independent developers now have more localization options. Among the most important developments is the agreement between leading software companies for a Unicode character-encoding specification that provides OS-level support to multiple-byte as well as single-byte character sets.

Another key development taking place is that OS giants such as Microsoft and Apple are in the process of further streamlining localization into their overall product-development efforts. For instance, Microsoft is centralizing product development so that localization experts, programmers, and product managers work in tandem rather than in phases.

Apple, currently overhauling its Mac OS strategy, is creating a Software Development Kit (SDK) that will make localization support automatic as opposed to optional. **–U.F.**

Stick to the Script

International development efforts usually revolve around text output in the target language's writing system. What do users want and expect? Character codes, fonts, and scripts are good places to find the answers.

A writing system, also called script, consists of rules for creating a visual representation of language and an accompanying character set. More than 30 character sets are in use today throughout the world, including Chinese, Arabic, Roman (for English), Cyrillic, Japanese, and Hebrew.

These systems differ in their approaches for creating graphic representation of words. In alphabetic scripts such as Roman, Greek, and Cyrillic, the characters typically stand for the basic sounds (i.e., phonemes) of the corresponding language. In syllabic systems (e.g., Japanese kana), characters represent syllables. Complex scripts, such as Chinese Hanzi and Japanese kanji, use up to 30,000 ideographic characters: They stand for sounds and incorporate meanings of words.

Sorting Scripts

From a programmer's technical perspective, you first need to categorize scripts according to their unique characteristics as follows:

- Simple scripts, such as Roman and Cyrillic, use left-to-right lines and fill pages top-to-bottom. With fewer than 256 characters, you can represent each in a single byte. They do not need context information.

- Complex scripts with large character sets (e.g., for the languages of China, Japan, and Korea) need 2 bytes for each character. There usually are no spaces between words. For direction, they use different combinations, including top-to-bottom lines, left-to-right lines, right-to-left pages, and top-to-bottom pages. (Periodicals are usually printed in vertical columns, while technical documents are often displayed in left-to-right lines.) These scripts do not require context information. The characters

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation,
Personal Supercomputer or Server using...

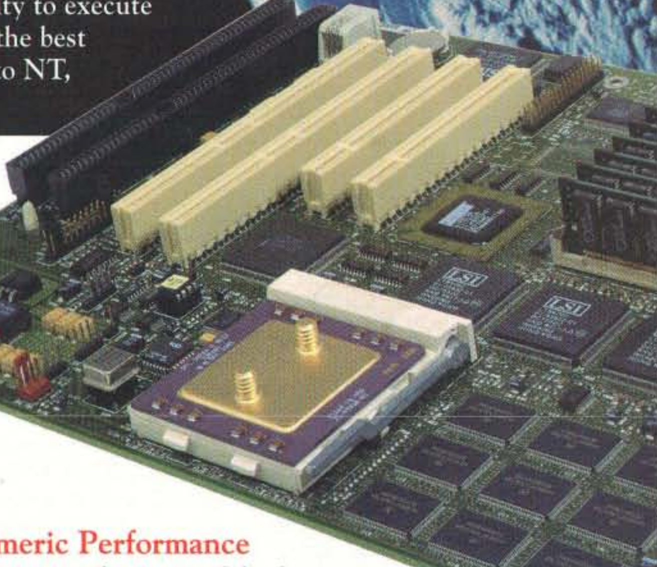
Screamer™ 500

Cray Performance at a PC Price!

500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

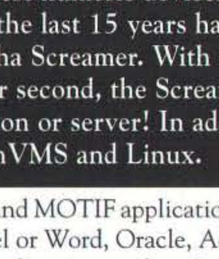
Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world with the fastest numeric devices and software available. No product in the last 15 years has excited us more than the 500 MHz Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT, the Screamer runs Digital UNIX, OpenVMS and Linux.

This means you can run many of your VAX and MOTIF applications on the same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel or Word, Oracle, Adobe Photoshop; plus engineering and graphics applications such as Pro/Engineer, Microstation, AutoCAD, Softimage and Lightwave. Plus, Digital's FX!32 makes it possible to run 32-bit WIN95 and NT applications on the Alpha. Over the last 15 years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions. Our technicians are expert at configuring the four Alpha operating systems we support.



System Performance

Microway understands the importance of balancing fast CPUs with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals. Microway's exclusive 2MB SRAM cache, fed by a 288-bit wide memory system, boosts performance by up to 30%. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets.



To take advantage of these resources, Microway installs the best graphics and hard disk controllers available, including controllers appropriate for 2 and 3D Graphics Workstations and RAID powered Servers.

Numeric Performance

Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran. Since 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it, including industry standards like MATLAB and ASPEN. Our latest RISC scheduler has a number of features that take advantage of the Alpha's quad-issue capability. Running on a 500 MHz 21164 that bursts at 1 gigaflop, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing runs at a mind-boggling 940 megaflops!!!

For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C, our Screamer Systems and motherboard pricing call **508-746-7341** or visit our WEB Site at: **http://www.microway.com**.

ALPHA GENERATION

Digital, Alpha, OpenVMS and Digital UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

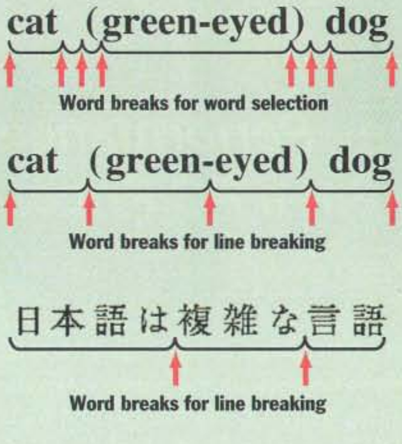
Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25981623 • Poland 48 22487172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

may have no sorting order that would correspond to alphabetic sorting in the less complex scripts and may also have no uppercase or lowercase.

- Context-sensitive systems will also use fewer than 256 characters, but a character may look different depending on its context (i.e., the surrounding characters). This is similar to handwritten Roman text. An Arabic letter has up to four possible shapes (i.e., glyphs). While typing Arabic text, previously entered characters change in appearance.

- Bidirectional scripts, such as Arabic and Hebrew, use right-to-left as their main direction, but numbers and interspersed words from Roman scripts are written left-to-right. They have fewer than 256 characters. Hebrew is context-independent; Arabic is both bidirectional and context-sensitive.

Split Personalities


cat (green-eyed) dog
Word breaks for word selection
cat (green-eyed) dog
Word breaks for line breaking
日本語は複雑な言語
Word breaks for line breaking

Scripts consist of rules for creating a visual representation of language and an accompanying character set. The more than 30 character sets in use today for creating graphic representation of words use widely varying rules, which presents technical problems for programmers. English-speaking programmers who are used to breaking sentences between words or after a hyphen (see the top two lines at the left) must create special algorithms for complex scripts, such as Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. There usually are no spaces between words in these languages. For example, in Japanese (the bottom line at the left), line breaks can occur within a word, but multicharacter symbols cannot be split.

Cluster Control

Some scripts, such as Thai, Korean, and Hebrew, have character clusters. This phenomenon, which is similar to but more complex than something such as accents in French or Spanish, requires special consideration from the programmer. Highlighting and deleting text, as well as the movement of the insertion cursor, have to treat the clusters as single characters. Clusters can have up to five components.

Globalization Glossary

Character code: A unique integer value that signifies a character in a script.

Character orientation: The rotation of the characters in relation to the script's line orientation. It is called with-stream when it goes in the same direction as the line orientation and cross-stream otherwise. Horizontal line orientations (left-to-right or right-to-left) usually lead to with-stream character orientation. Vertical line orientation (top-to-bottom) yields cross-stream most of the time, but with-stream (i.e., a vertical character baseline, a 90-degree rotation) is also possible.

Encoding: The mapping between characters (i.e., the character set) and their character codes, which are unique integers. Sometimes a character appears in different character sets or more than once in the same character set; this is because the same character can be used differently in another script. An example is the character *H*, which is used differently in Roman than in Cyrillic.

Glyph: The shape of a character. In context-sensitive scripts, it depends on the surrounding characters.

I18n, L10n: Even in an acronym-laden industry such as this, these two have to be among the crankiest. I18n stands for internationalization; the 18 signifies the number of characters between the *i* and the *n*. L10n is, similarly, localization. Many people argue that cryptic acronyms such as these defy the very purpose of globalization.

Internationalization: Preparing a product for international markets while retaining it as a single version; that is, it does not yet contain features that apply to only one language or script. Thorough internationalization, as a first step, saves cost in the next stage, which is localization.

Line orientation: The text flow direction within a line. For instance, Arabic generally uses right-to-left line orientation. In Japanese, it is either top-to-bottom or left-to-right.

Localization: Preparing a product for a single locale. This usually involves translating the user interface and documentation and adapting time, date, and number formats. However, it often doesn't stop there. The different script may require more dramatic changes, and sometimes icons, symbols, metaphors, and even concepts have to be reconsidered.

Script: A writing system for creating a visual representation of language. It consists of a set of characters and rules on how to combine them. Examples for scripts are Chinese, Arabic, and Roman.

Ligatures are a special case of clusters. In Roman scripts, it's usually a sequence of two characters that acts as a unit. To capitalize a ligature, for example at the beginning of a sentence, both characters must change to uppercase.

Boundary Markers

Even if there are no clusters, character and word demarcation—finding boundaries between words and characters—can be challenging. For example, even in a seemingly simple Roman text, we do not break lines directly before most punctuation marks; but it is OK to break the line before an opening parenthesis. In bidirectional scripts, this is more complex.

In many Asian systems, there are no word delimiters, so breaking lines or columns requires special algorithms. In Japanese (with no spaces between words), line breaks are allowed anywhere within a word, but you must not split multicharacter symbols.

Word boundaries are often difficult to define. For example, both *Feueralarmschalter* in German and fire alarm switch in English are essentially compound nouns, but in English, there are spaces between each of the words.

Special typesetting styles (e.g., boldface, italic, and underlining) may not translate well to another writing system. Different cultures also have different conventions for expressing emphasis.

Developers should prepare for all kinds of sorting preferences and strategies. Even in the relatively "safe" realm of Roman scripts, there are variations. In

CSS 100% Fault Tolerant Rackmount Servers Keep Your Industry Up And Running.

Quite simply, every industry that uses CSS ProRACK™ servers can be up and running all the time — whether it's industrial control, communications, aerospace and defense, or a host of others. Because in addition to offering 100% fault tolerant, rugged, modular servers, our motherboard and passive backplane configuration options let you select a custom design that exactly meets your needs.

CSS ProRACK servers feature:
- Quiet Bus™-segmented passive backplanes
- 100% fault tolerance, due to dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies
- Ruggedized chassis design
- RAID and hot swappable disk drives
- Front-loading chassis for easy repair and maintenance access

Our service and support are just as impressive.

For technical assistance, you can rely on our highly qualified engineering and network professionals. Our two-call problem escalation policy ensures that your technical problems will be resolved. And worldwide 24-hour assistance is available via our e-mail address or web site.

For OEM support, including specific integration needs, we're committed to supporting manufacturers and integrators looking for complete, solution-based systems.

To get more information, call CSS Labs at 800-852-2680. It's one sure way to get your industry up and running.

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

See us at CEBIT, March 13-19, Hannover, Germany, Hall 5, Stand C-9

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT® COMPATIBLE

CGSB ISO9001 Certified

Key Code BYT0397

CSS LABORATORIES, INC. *Where technology is ahead of its time.™*

800-852-2680

1641 McGaw Ave. • Irvine, CA 92614 • Phone (714) 852-8161
Fax (714) 852-0410 • Canada: (905) 882-0260
Federal Sales, Virginia: (703) 242-9710 • Internet: http://www.csslabs.com

ProRACK is a trademark of CSS Laboratories, Inc. Intel Inside and Pentium Pro are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other manufacturer, brand or product names are trademarks of their respective owners. ©1997 CSS Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).

Six World Views

	Digit separators	Currency	Time	Short date
U.S.	1,234.56	$0.23 ($0.45)	9:05AM 11:20PM	12/22/96 2/1/96
U.K.	1,234.56	£0.23 (£0.45)	09:05 23:20	22/12/96 1/02/96
Germany	1 234.56	DM 0,23 -DM 0,45	09:05Uhr 23:20Uhr	22.12.1996 1.02.1996
France	1 234.56	F 0,23 -F 0,45	09:05 23:20	22.12.1996 1.02.1996
Greece	1 234.56	Dr 0.23 Dr (0.45)	09:05 23:20	22-12-96 1-02-96
Japan	1 234.56	¥0.23 (¥0.45)	09:05AM 11:20PM	96.12.22 96.2.1

Even this small sample shows the variety of ways numbers, dates, times, and currencies are represented in different countries.

English, sorting is from *A* to *Z*. In German, characters *with* an umlaut sort directly after the character without an umlaut; but in Swedish, *Ö* comes last in the alphabet. Spanish has double characters (e.g., *ll* and *ch*) that sort as single characters.

As any Westerner who has tried to look up an expression in a Chinese dictionary knows, sorting complex scripts is difficult. One criterion here is the radical (i.e., root) of the character, the number of basic strokes that is needed to create the character. In these multibyte scripts, multiple character patterns may stand for the same word and should thus sort together. This could require multilevel sort algorithms.

Editing Issues

These categorizations raise a number of issues about editing functions. For example, to convert between uppercase and lowercase, programmers familiar with the standard ASCII character set often add or subtract 32. (This constant is the difference between the numerical ASCII codes for *A* and *a*.) But even for the extended character set needed to represent Western European languages, this approach may not work. For example, the difference between *Ä* and *ä* may not be 32. The accent or umlaut may also have to disappear in uppercase.

The same challenges for sorting and capitalization apply to search algorithms. String searches must be capable of accepting different character sequences as equivalent. Wild-card characters that are used in Find dialog boxes may have a meaning in the target language and might therefore be unusable.

In a speed-search situation, where you type the first letters of a word, both accented and unaccented occurrences should appear. (If I type *a*, I expect to get words starting with *A*, *Ä*, *a*, *à*, and so forth.)

Hyphenation of long words at line breaks is not as easy in other languages as it seems in English. In German, characters in a word may have to change to hyphenate it. French sometimes requires a hyphen if two otherwise separate words extend beyond line's end.

Inflection Impact

English-speaking developers should keep in mind that other languages may have much more inflection (i.e., changes to words) depending on tense, case, and gender. While French and other Romance languages have two genders, German has three, and there is one language that has 17. This may, for example, influence the way you write ordinal numbers.

There is no magic bullet for dealing with the differences among languages. Awareness of the possibilities and flexibility in the code are the most important guidelines. You'll still get surprised occasionally, but not as often as if you just coded your program and dumped it into the Translate-O-Matic. **–U.F.**

Avoid the Global Faux Pas

Icons, metaphors, and symbols are some other important issues for developers who need to create software applications that are used internationally. Among the things to watch for are symbols or even colors that may be offensive in other cultures.

In addition, some icons are not easily recognizable across cultures. One example is a mail application with a mailbox icon that raises the red flag when mail has arrived. This type of mailbox is used only in the U.S.

While you must consider these issues carefully, the user interface should still use symbols as much as possible. Many international symbols are widely understood. In Europe, traffic signs are generally symbols with no text, because drivers who do not speak the language will have to understand them.

A design goal of icons is that they should contain no text, because it may not fit in the icon's space when it's translated. If an icon requires a textual explanation, it is better to use Mac-style Bubble Help.

There are a number of books available on this subject. A good one is *Global Interface Design* by Tony Fernandes (Academic Press, ISBN 0-12-253790-4). **–U.F.**

continued

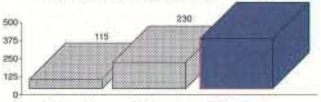
WHAT DO LOCKHEED AND THE WEATHER CHANNEL HAVE IN COMMON?

THEY USE THE HIGHEST PERFORMING MULTIPORT COMMUNICATIONS BOARD IN THE INDUSTRY!

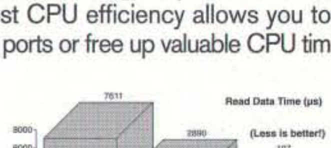
When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

Comtrol's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport.** This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.



Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it **easy to switch.** We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.

SCO OK

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

COMTROL *Powerful Choices*

• ©Comtrol Corporation, 1996

ROCKETPORT™ MultiPort Serial Boards

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

Use Globalization Resources

It's a big planet, but you're not alone. From international standards bodies to companies that specialize in internationalization, you have help in getting your software ready for global markets.

Localization Help

The Localisation Industry Standards Association (LISA; http://www.lisa.unige.ch/) is a private, nonprofit association in Geneva, Switzerland. LISA cooperates with industry partners, providing support for software localization.

Componentized Unicode

Gamma UniVerse (from Gamma Productions, which is a developer of cross-platform foreign-language products that are based on the Unicode standard) is an ActiveX control that brings Unicode support for existing applications and OSes, potentially covering more than 175 languages. It enables developers to write and maintain global applications for the borderless world of the Internet/intranet.

Used as a stand-alone multilingual editor application for Windows or embedded in applications supporting any OS, Gamma UniVerse lets applications written in C++ or Visual Basic transparently support the Unicode character-encoding system. It is compatible with Microsoft's ActiveX cross-platform standards.

Browsers with an Accent

Accent Software International is one of the best-known players in the multilingual-software arena. Its Internet With an Accent is a multilingual Web viewer and publisher. It includes four components. First, a multilingual version of the Mosaic Web browser interprets a Web page's characters. Users select one of over 30 languages and character sets from a menu in the toolbar. A free Netscape plug-in is also available.

Second, a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) editor takes the hassle out of writing multilingual Web pages. The third component is a viewer for documents created with Accent's word processor. Finally, it includes MailPad, a multilingual e-mail application.

Tango Browser, from Alis, also displays Web pages in dozens of languages. With Tango Browser, you can select its interface language, automatically retrieve pages in the language you prefer, and input text in a wide variety of languages. **–U.F.**

WHERE TO FIND

Berlitz Translation Services
Santa Monica, CA
(310) 260-7100
(310) 260-7185
http://www.berlitz.com

Gamma Productions, Inc.
San Diego, CA
(619) 794-6399
fax: (619) 794-7294
http://www.gammapro.com

Unicode Consortium
San Jose, CA
(408) 777-3721
fax: (408) 777-0405
http://unicode.inc@unicode.org

Holly Hubbard Preston is a freelance writer based in Palo Alto, California, covering computer markets around the globe. Her work has appeared in trade and mainstream publications both here and abroad. You can reach her at **71021.1641@compuserve.com.**

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor based in Hannover, Germany. To reach him on the Internet, send e-mail to **flohr@dfn.de.**

"Tough questions to ask about UPSs. And the answers you'll get if you ask..."

Aren't all UPS warranties alike?
No. Deltec offers the industry's longest, most comprehensive warranties including 5- and 10-year pro-rated warranties, $25,000 Load Protection, and a 60-Day No Questions Asked Customer Satisfaction Guarantee.

Aren't all UPS batteries alike?
Batteries, the most critical component of any UPS, *are* alike. Deltec is the *only* manufacturer to offer Advanced battery Management (ABM™) that uses a patented 3-stage charger to *double* battery life. Exclusive circuitry also provides reliable advanced warning when batteries require service — so users are never left in the dark.

What determines price/performance value?
From PCs to mainframes, Deltec UPSs are, the price/performance leaders in the areas most important to users: reliability, ease-of-use, and customer support. Deltec's goal is to offer products with unique user benefits at very competitive prices.

How important is a broad product line?
Deltec's roots were established protecting critical mainframe applications. We now bring those advanced features to micro UPSs with the most comprehensive product offering available and factory trained service engineers throughout the nation.

How do you evaluate system reliability?
After more than 25 years as a technology leader end-users, independent test labs, and leading computer manufacturers alike have rated Deltec UPSs #1 in this vital area.

Why is power management software important?
Protecting data is as important as safeguarding hardware. Deltec's power management software saves data throughout the network and ensures graceful shutdown during extended blackouts. LanSafe III and FailSafe III packages are compatible with all major operating systems — and work with Deltec's, as well as other manufacturer's, UPSs.

Call today for a FREE info kit:
1-800-DELTEC-1

DELTEC
Innovators in Power Protection for 25 Years

e-mail: info@deltecpower.com
http://www.deltecpower.com

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 140)

Unicode Evolves

Worried about localization problems? Content-enabled software, through Unicode, may be what really matters. **By Ken Fowles**

Most computer users will tell you that a user interface localized into their language is certainly nice to have. However, a more urgent priority for most people is being able to create and retrieve content in their own language. In one way this need is a blessing: Instead of having to develop unique UIs to support roughly 250 widely used languages throughout the world, you can probably limit your development efforts to "only" 10 or 20 localized UIs to handle content.

On the other hand, building content-enabling applications for multiple languages is littered with development pitfalls. For example, you will run into the mathematical limitations of the 8-bit (that is, 256) character sets used in Western European languages. Western Latin character sets such as ISO 8859-1, IBM Code Page 437, or Windows ANSI 1252 won't even cover the requirements of the European Union since Greece is an EU member and Greek doesn't fit into those character sets. Add Turkey and Central and Eastern European countries and interoperating among the hundreds of possible 8-bit encodings becomes a nightmare.

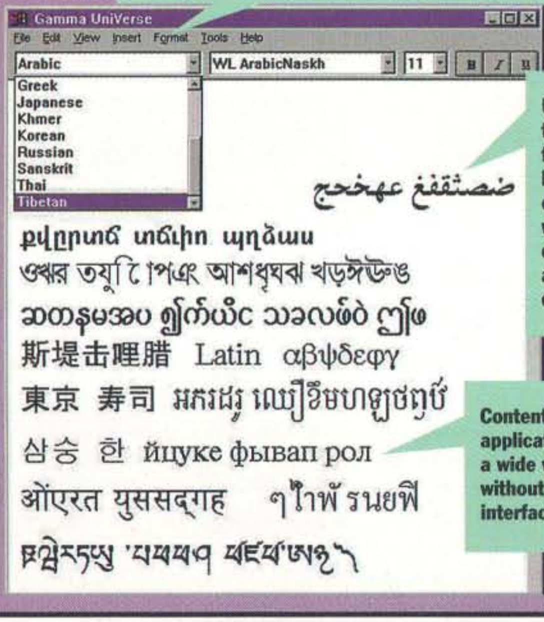
Then there are the CJK (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) languages, which require character sets with many thousands of characters. Japan is now the world's second largest user of software, and countries that require Chinese and Korean character sets have double-digit growth rates.

For years, Unicode, the standard for uniform 16-bit encoding of information for the world's commonly used scripts, has offered a way around these linguistic problems. Today, the growing internationalization of business is giving Unicode a higher profile than ever among software developers. Savvy developers also have learned ways to make working with Unicode as smooth as possible.

Unicode exists primarily because alternatives for internationalizing applications aren't foolproof. For example, various multibyte (double-byte character set, or DBCS) encodings exist and use a mix of 8- and 16-bit characters. But a variable-width encoding requires special leadbyte characters or escape sequences to identify the width of each character. Multibyte encodings lack the fixed-width simplicity of ASCII, as characters cannot be manipulated until they are individually inspected to determine their size. Moving a pointer backward through a multibyte string requires specific APIs or lengthy algorithms. If an application is targeting only one Asian country, for instance, then it's not really an international product, so multibyte encoding is good enough. But multibyte's separate requirements make it unattractive for truly international products.

Localize Content, Not the Interface

Localizing this application would require translating the entire user interface into the local language, often unnecessary with users who already know the UI, and requiring extra cost, time, and effort. Also, the application would handle content only in that one language.



Unicode provides the foundation symbols for a multitude of languages, including complex languages where the appearance of one part of a word affects the appearance of another.

Content-enabling the application allows it to handle a wide variety of languages, without altering the user interface.

Gamma's Unicode-based word processor can display many languages at once.

Unicode to the Rescue

The Unicode/ISO10646 standard provides one uniform 16-bit encoding that can store information from all the world's commonly used scripts. The key word here is "standard." Unicode itself is a standard, not a technology. Where technology gets involved is how the software makes use of the standard.

The Unicode concept of parking characters into a 64-KB space sounds simple enough—until you realize there are three or four times that many characters in the world's written languages. So a key part of Unicode's design is to handle that 64-KB space as valuable real estate since it has to support a large number of scripts in one consistent encoding.

Several parts of Unicode's design help it maximize this use of what's called a *codepoint*, the permanent Unicode address of each character. For example, diacritic marks in most other character sets are not stored as unique characters, but in Unicode each diacritic can be separately tracked and shared among several characters. Codepoints are conserved through Han Unification, sort of like a highway carpool lane where two or three characters with similar appearance share the same space. To Unicode, small differences in appearance should be handled as a font issue, not by inventing another character encoding. Also, Unicode does not guarantee a particular sort order, since software should handle that separately.

Unicode Assumptions

Certain specific assumptions, to maximize its utility, underlie the Unicode standard:

Permanent assignment. The number of assigned characters has grown to a total of 38,885 in Unicode 2.0, but by design no Unicode character has become obsolete. The Unicode Consortium is allocating additional space carefully, so existing assignments can be permanently relied on.

Fixed-width, 16-bit encoding. Much like ASCII, Unicode characters are always the same size. Nulls are 16-bit.

No escape sequences. Since Unicode is fixed-width, there is no need for leadbyte or other noncharacter ranges.

Diacritics and base characters. Any diacritic or accent mark can combine with any base character at run time, which saves encoding space. For compatibility, there are also some equivalent assignments of precomposed character combinations.

Plain text. Unicode codepoints have no inherent meaning; they represent plain text independent of language.

Logical order. Unicode is stored and retrieved in logical order, which is not necessarily the same as visual order.

Private use area. Instead of cloning new character sets for custom requirements, Unicode has a preassigned area where you can add special end-user characters.

On the flip side, there are certain aspects that are specifically *not* a part of the Unicode standard, including:

System Support for Unicode

Apple Macintosh
- System utility can convert data to and from Unicode.
- QuickDraw GX allows direct Unicode codepoint input.
- TrueType glyph indices use Unicode.

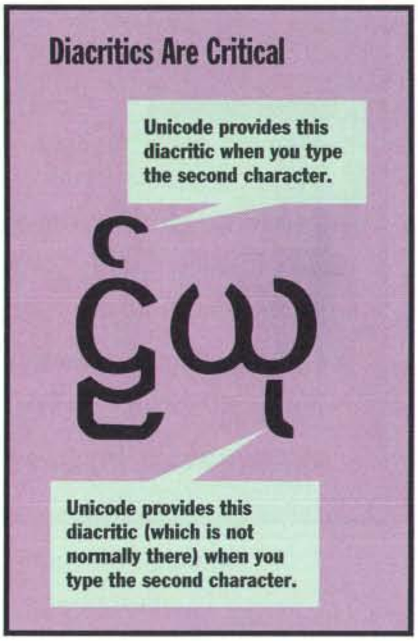
Microsoft Windows 3.x
- None, but can convert data to/from Unicode through Win32s.

Windows 95
- API converts data to/from Unicode.
- TrueType glyph indices use Unicode.
- Display-side APIs are available in Unicode.

Windows NT
- Operating system internally assumes Unicode, automatically converts from individual charsets if necessary.
- All text I/O APIs can be set to Unicode.
- TrueType glyph indices use Unicode.
- NT 4.0 added UTF-8 data conversion.

Unix
- Comprehensive support in Plan 9 from AT&T, but majority of Unix variants have little or no direct Unicode support.

Java
- Java is the first programming language to define Unicode as its default data type. However, as a programming language, it has no display rendering or other mechanisms that are the responsibility of the host system.


Diacritics Are Critical
Unicode provides this diacritic when you type the second character.
Unicode provides this diacritic (which is not normally there) when you type the second character.

Unicode works in context. In Burmese, for example, it adds diacritic marks.

Rendering and display. The Unicode range includes complex languages (Bengali, Devanagari, etc.); however, none of today's OSes can automatically render the entire range of Unicode characters. Remember, the Unicode standard is a means of character encoding, not a development library or technology.

Typographical issues. The specific appearance of a font is an artistic issue, whereas Unicode itself provides only plain text. A glyph that "looks wrong" for a particular language can be remedied by changing the typeface instead of requiring a new character set. There are fonts that map a wide range of Unicode characters, but there's no single consistent "Unicode font" that looks perfect in all the world's languages because visual adjustments must be made for some languages. Unicode is a single encoding that may require multiple typefaces.

Sort order. Most modern OSes and database platforms can sort or compare characters and strings. Unicode does not guarantee a particular sort order.

Character input. Keyboard layouts and input methods are dependent on software, not on character encoding.

Locale-specific data. Currency symbols and punctuation marks are not assigned to any particular locale in Unicode. The Unicode specification does not contain locale formatting information such as date and time conventions.

Unicode Tools for Developers

Once you understand what Unicode does and does not provide, the next step is to find reasonable development shortcuts offered by OSes and tools. It is entirely possible to write a fully Unicode-enabled application without any system-level support or specific tools, but there are obvious advantages to using built-in support.

If the thought of using a fixed-width 16-bit encoding seems like a waste of file space or download time, remember that the alternatives can be much worse. A bit map

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE™ PKZIP® The Data Compression Experts® PKWARE® Inc. Since 1986

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- **Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes**
- **Create a Windows self-extractor**
- **Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes**
- **Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)**
- **Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer**
- **Plus additional features**

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com

Other PKWARE Products

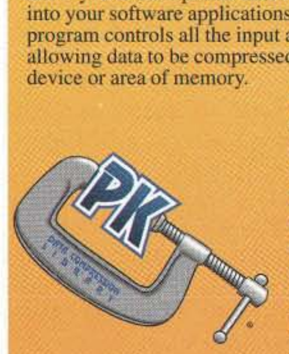
Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.



The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News
Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

VISA CHECK Money Order

BY 3-97

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

of text takes far more space than any character encoding, and a bit map loses all meaning—you can't search or sort on it. If you're using bit maps to store international text, you have effectively created a very expensive fax machine.

Although Unicode has rapidly gained popularity, several generations of OSes and tools were around long before Unicode existed (work on Unicode began in 1988, and the Unicode Consortium formed in 1991). The easiest way to support Unicode is when the operating system provides full support in every text I/O function. It is much more difficult to retrofit an operating system for Unicode than an application, and the most popular development tools don't mask the system's shortcomings in this area.

Does Your Browser Support Unicode?

None of today's mainstream Web browsers fully supports Unicode I/O, but they are able to use Unicode at least for display purposes. Does this mean they require the use of special Unicode Web pages? No. In this case, Unicode is used as a conversion and display mechanism, so the same product binary can display text in more languages. Once a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) page's character set is identified, the browser converts it to Unicode and sends wide text directly to the operating system.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.x

IE3 can display (but not input) a wide range of noncomplex Unicode languages, using system National Language Support (NLS) tables, system TextOut support, and additional font packs (which can be downloaded at http://www.microsoft.com/ie).

Netscape Navigator 3.x

On Win32 platforms, Netscape can be set up to use Unicode display (but not input) by editing the registry entry for HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\NETSCAPE\NETSCAPE_NAVIGATOR_INTL. Enter "UseUnicodeFont" for value name field, enter "1" for string field, and then pick an appropriate TrueType Unicode font mapped to Unicode (such as Lucida Sans Unicode).

Spyglass Mosaic

Spyglass acquired some Unicode expertise from Stonehand, an early supporter of Unicode. Also, Accent Software and Alis have added Unicode support to Mosaic.

Use Where Needed

Fortunately, Unicode is not a monolithic yes/no issue for an entire product. So you might use Unicode in some areas where it's to your advantage and rely on individual character sets in other areas. Consider an incremental approach.

Here are some implementation priorities to think about when contemplating tools or operating systems.

First is the ability to convert existing data to and from Unicode. This is Unicode at its most basic level, and it's very easy to implement. Many of today's OSes provide APIs, utilities, or sample code for this. The advantage is that Unicode makes a great central conversion point since it's a superset of many common character sets.

An example is a client/server database, where the server stores data in Unicode and each client assumes a single character set. There are some cases where a 100 percent round-trip mapping to/from Unicode is not possible, mainly with Asian multibyte encodings. But the lost characters are generally those that are unique to a proprietary character set and cannot map to any other character set. If your target OS or tools fail to provide character-set conversion, you can build your own conversion using mapping tables available from the Unicode Consortium.

Also consider character display from within a document. "Document" is not just for word processing; it can refer to any application that handles data. Although Unicode does not provide a display rendering engine, using a consistent encoding helps in the development of products that can display documents in a large number of languages from the same binary. An OS that is not fully Unicode-enabled may support Unicode content display—an important shortcut if you want to consolidate your international binaries. Text display is easier to implement than text input, and it is often a higher priority. (If you have any doubts about that, think of all those Web browsers out there.)

Next, remember that you can categorize character display into "simple" and "complex" languages. Although it contains many characters, Japanese is a "simple" language to display because its characters are static and do not change shape. Arabic, Hindi, and Tibetan are examples of complex languages because a character can dynamically change shape as you type other adjacent characters or diacritics. Today's OSes can display most simple languages but very few or none of the complex languages. If you require complex languages, you may need to use an OS add-in unless you want to write a huge amount of code from scratch.

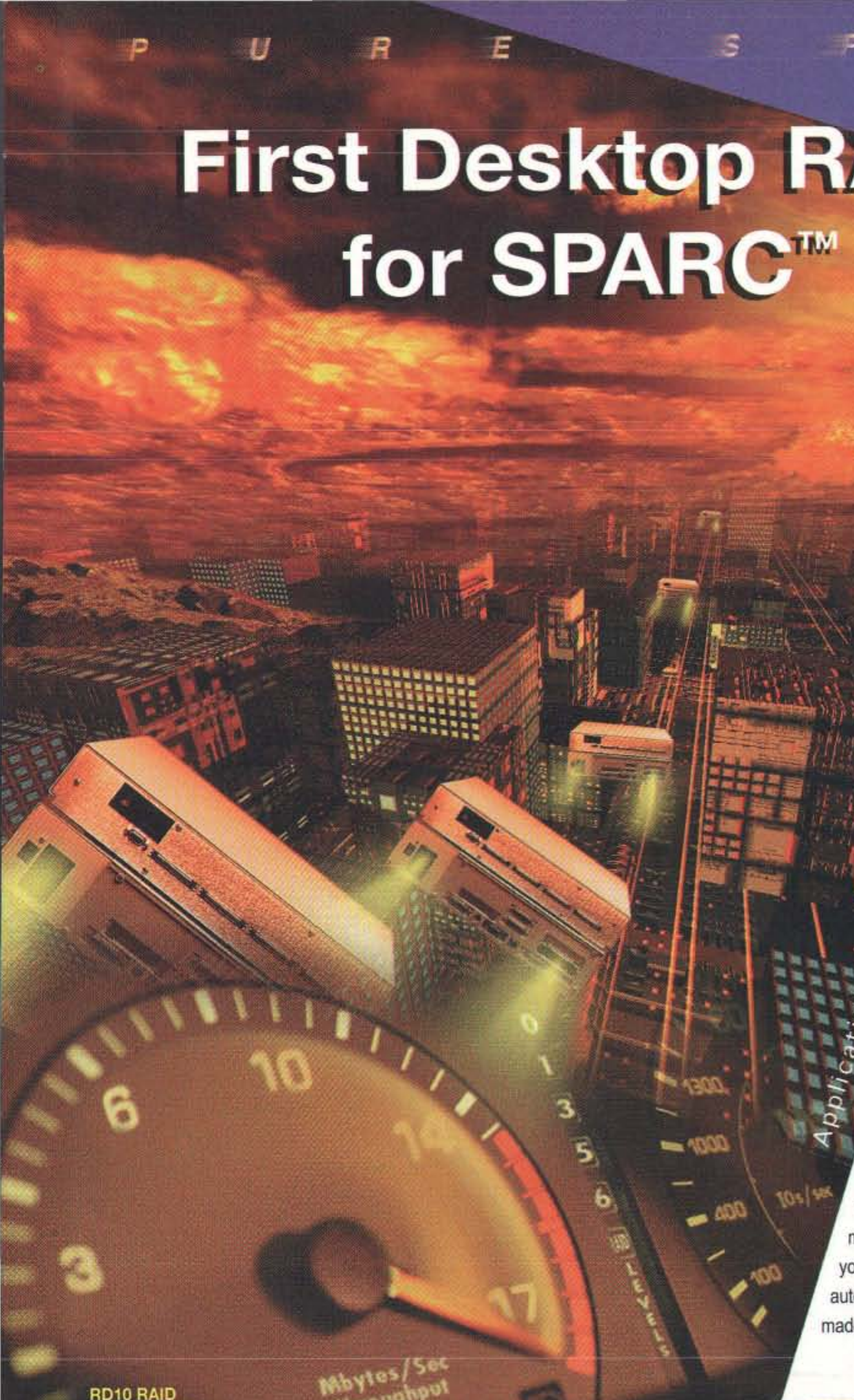
Another consideration is character input into a document. If the target system accepts Unicode at the input side, you can avoid having to `#ifdef` for DBCS at every edit field. Cursor movement, text selection, copying, insertion, and pointer math are directly dependent upon how consistent or inconsistent your encoding is. As of today, few OSes automatically handle Unicode at the input side, so you may want to use third-party libraries or tools for Unicode-enabling from companies like Gamma Productions (for whom this author works), Star+Globe, and Zinc. Keep in mind that character encoding cannot solve certain internationalization requirements such as Asian input methods or switchable keyboard layouts.

User interface issues include menus, list boxes, and dialog boxes. Being able to directly send Unicode to a system UI is convenient, but it's not offered in most systems. Unless you are building a multilingual UI that can be switched at run time, you will be shipping separate binaries for the UI portion of your application, even if you have full Unicode document content I/O. UI localization methods are a separate topic from international content enabling, although they will feel the Unicode impact more in the future as tools continue to improve.

Developments such as Java indicate that we can someday expect dynamic support for the UI in any language, just as today it has become easier to dynamically support document content in a wide number of languages from within a single application.

Unicode Tips

Although every software development project for international use differs, here


PURE SPEED
Applications: NEWS, Email, Web, NFS, Multimedia
Mbytes/Sec Throughput

First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

RD10

RAID Storage Subsystem

Features

- High Availability
- True RAID data integrity
- Fast throughput-17mb/sec
- Up to 25.2GB storage
- SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor
- Easy to use GUI

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT

RD10 RAID Throughput Performance

(5400rpm F/W SCSI-2 HDD)	Mbytes/sec	IOs/sec
Sequential Read (max)	16.8	1307
Sequential Write (max)	17.2	1247
Random Read (max)	9.9	620
Random Write (max)	13.0	357

RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications

RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)
Processor	33MHz 32bit RISC
Cache Memory	8Mbytes to 128Mbytes
Channels	2 host channels 6 disk channels
Disks Supported	3.5", 1" high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector Fast/wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface

www.integrix.com

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

© 1996 Integrix. Inc., Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and UWS, IGS, SEC, RD, HA, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

are some general suggestions you should follow as you tread the Unicode path:

First, read the book. The Unicode standard was recently updated. Not just for inducing sleep anymore, the v2.0 book is much larger and is more than just a bunch of tables. It includes technical descriptions of the world's major language scripts, material on composition of complex writing systems, sample code for UTF-7 and UTF-8, and other goodies that international software designers will find useful.

Always manipulate characters, not individual bytes. You do not, for example, want to accidentally grab half a Unicode character during pointer movement.

Change any code that assumes that characters are 8 bits long. Also, check for references to any index of size 256, a potentially incorrect assumption about characters being only 1-byte long.

Remember: Even though it's a waste, a Unicode null = 16 bits.

Compilers are not always closely connected to the target operating system. Parameters for wide-character support may step into thin air, even if your compiler comes from the same company that built the OS—best to check with the system's API reference before making assumptions.

The ANSI/ISO C standard includes the Wide Char data type, `wchar_t*`. In some cases you can use `wchar_t*` instead of `char*` to return 16-bit characters instead of single bytes. But you have to be careful: On many Unix implementations, `wchar_t` returns an 8-bit value.

Lastly, use an incremental approach. Don't become discouraged by the lack of Unicode support in some operating systems; they often support at least some Unicode shortcuts, which you can use now and expand upon later. Or get some libraries and tools that help you work around these issues independently of the OS for now. They'll catch up to your farsightedness eventually. B

*Ken Fowles (**ken@fowles.com**) works for Gamma Productions, Inc. (San Diego, California; **http://www.gammapro.com**), which builds Unicode-based software.*

WHERE TO FIND

Accent Software International
Jerusalem, Israel
972 2-6793-723
http://www.accentsoft.com

Alis Technologies
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 747-2547
http://www.alis.com

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
(408) 996-1010
http://www.apple.com

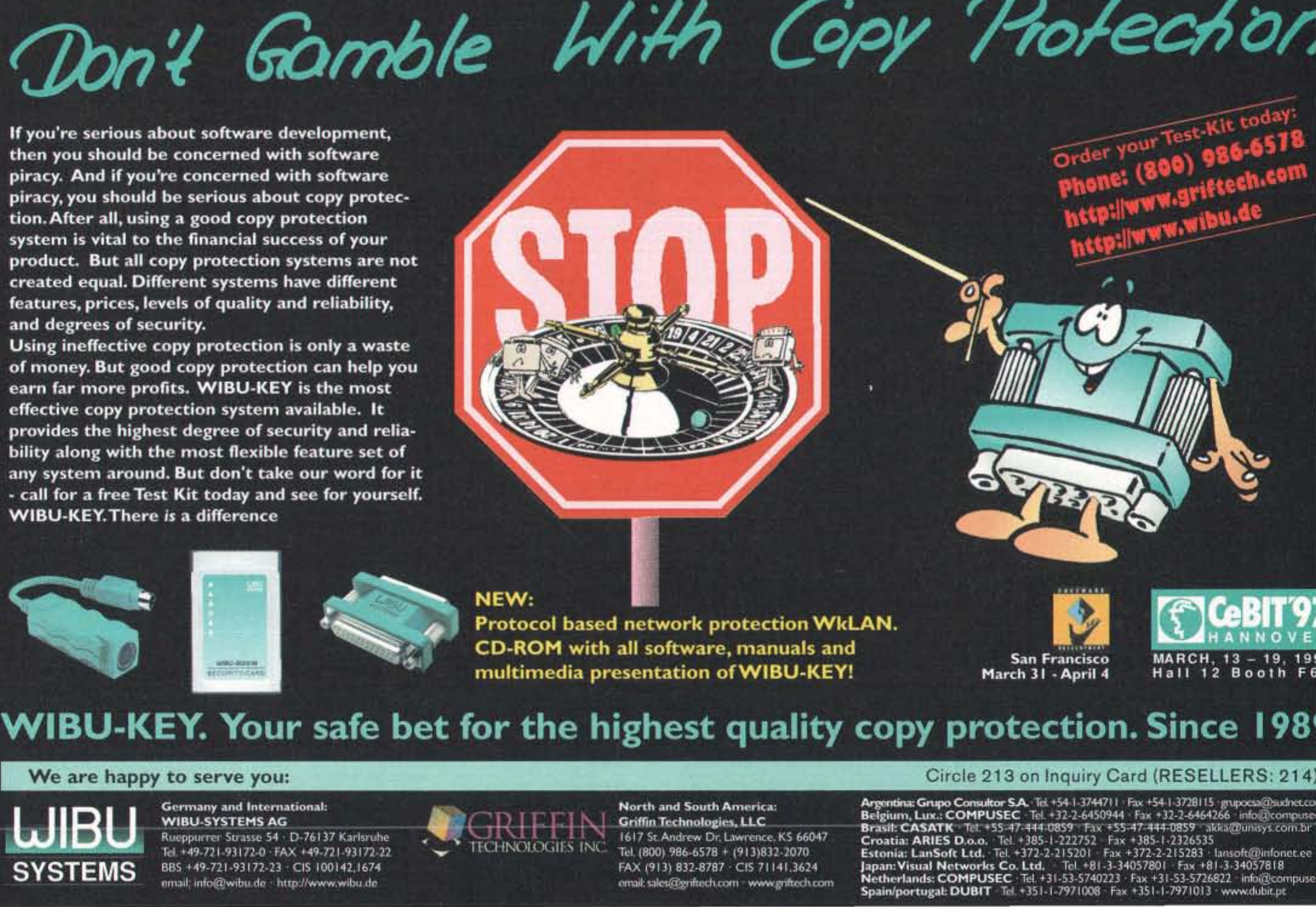
Gamma Productions
San Diego, CA
(619) 794-6399
http://www.gammapro.com

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com

Netscape Communications
Mountain View, CA
(415) 937-3777
http://home.netscape.com

Star+Globe Technologies
Singapore
65 772-8003
http://www.starglobe.com.sg

The Unicode Consortium
San Jose, CA
(408) 777 3721
http://www.unicode.org



Don't Gamble With Copy Protection

If you're serious about software development, then you should be concerned with software piracy. And if you're concerned with software piracy, you should be serious about copy protection. After all, using a good copy protection system is vital to the financial success of your product. But all copy protection systems are not created equal. Different systems have different features, prices, levels of quality and reliability, and degrees of security.
Using ineffective copy protection is only a waste of money. But good copy protection can help you earn far more profits. WIBU-KEY is the most effective copy protection system available. It provides the highest degree of security and reliability along with the most flexible feature set of any system around. But don't take our word for it - call for a free Test Kit today and see for yourself. WIBU-KEY. There *is* a difference

Order your Test-Kit today:
Phone: (800) 986-6578
http://www.griftech.com
http://www.wibu.de

NEW:
Protocol based network protection WkLAN.
CD-ROM with all software, manuals and multimedia presentation of WIBU-KEY!

San Francisco
March 31 - April 4

CeBIT'97 HANNOVER
MARCH, 13 – 19, 1997
Hall 12 Booth F6

WIBU-KEY. Your safe bet for the highest quality copy protection. Since 1989

We are happy to serve you:

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214)

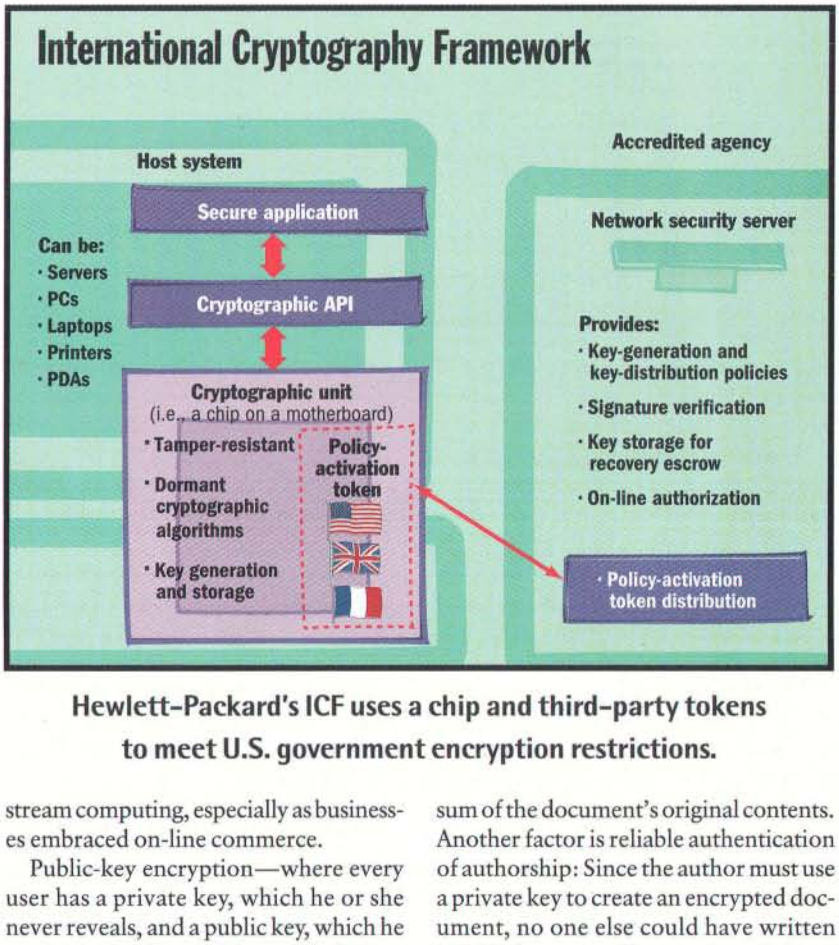
WIBU SYSTEMS
Germany and International:
WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54 · D-76137 Karlsruhe
Tel. +49-721-93172-0 · FAX +49-721-93172-22
BBS +49-721-93172-23 · CIS 100142,1674
email: info@wibu.de · http://www.wibu.de

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES INC.
North and South America:
Griffin Technologies, LLC
1617 St. Andrew Dr, Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel. (800) 986-6578 + (913)832-2070
FAX (913) 832-8787 · CIS 71141,3624
email: sales@griftech.com · www.griftech.com

Argentina: Grupo Consultor S.A. · Tel. +54-1-3744711 · Fax +54-1-3728115 · grupocsa@sudnet.co
Belgium, Lux.: COMPUSEC · Tel. +32-2-6450944 · Fax +32-2-6464266 · info@compuse
Brasil: CASATK · Tel. +55-47-444-0859 · Fax +55-47-444-0859 · akka@unisys.com.br
Croatia: ARIES D.o.o. · Tel. +385-1-222752 · Fax +385-1-2326535
Estonia: LanSoft Ltd. · Tel. +372-2-215201 · Fax +372-2-215283 · lansoft@infonet.ee
Japan: Visual Networks Co. Ltd. · Tel. +81-3-34057801 · Fax +81-3-34057818
Netherlands: COMPUSEC · Tel. +31-53-5740223 · Fax +31-53-5726822 · info@compuse
Spain/portugal: DUBIT · Tel. +351-1-7971008 · Fax +351-1-7971013 · www.dubit.pt

Encryption for a Small Planet

How developers can cope with U.S. export restrictions on encryption technology. ***By Thom Stark***



Hewlett-Packard's ICF uses a chip and third-party tokens to meet U.S. government encryption restrictions.

In January 1996, Qualcomm, a networking and communications company, needed to secure a virtual private network that passed from its San Diego headquarters through the Internet to a branch office in Singapore. The best way to accomplish this was to use 56-bit triple DES, a version of an encryption standard that dates back to the mid-1970s.

This presented a problem, however: Under U.S. law, Qualcomm needed State Department permission to deploy the technology overseas. Qualcomm sought exemption from the U.S. government's export restrictions on encryption technology because the branch office was staffed exclusively by U.S. citizens. The request was denied.

Today, U.S. law still prohibits such a request. In fact, export restrictions put many software developers in the frustrating position of not having access to the security technology they need to run applications in a global marketplace.

More than ever, today's applications, including on-line commerce, require data confidentiality, authentication, and repudiation capabilities, all of which are available from existing cryptography technologies. Unfortunately, the governments of the U.S. and other countries are firmly opposed to the use of strong cryptography in products designed for the international market.

These restrictions are the subject of intense debate in political and computer communities alike. But if you develop software that can run on desktops worldwide, you can't wait for the debate to end. You have to find a way of dealing with export restrictions now.

Modern Cryptography

The Internet is partly to blame for this cryptography confusion. As the Net metamorphosed from an academic test-bed to a global information infrastructure, digital cryptography emerged from the intelligence-community closet into mainstream computing, especially as businesses embraced on-line commerce.

Public-key encryption—where every user has a private key, which he or she never reveals, and a public key, which he or she can freely reveal—is often the best answer for secure on-line commerce. In the public-key model, outsiders cannot decrypt any data that's been encrypted using only a private key, unless they break the encryption or the private key is compromised. To enable select recipients to decrypt data, the author encrypts the data using his or her private key and the recipients' public keys. Those parties whose public keys were used to encrypt the data can then use their respective private keys to decrypt it; they use the author's public key to establish its authenticity.

One factor that makes public-key technology attractive is *digital signatures*, where an author uses a private key to produce a signature block based on a checksum of the document's original contents. Another factor is reliable authentication of authorship: Since the author must use a private key to create an encrypted document, no one else could have written it. Third, you can disavow forged documents: No one can forge a digital signature with a user's public key. Likewise, public-key users can "countersign" each other's public keys, thus vouching for each other. All these factors help make on-line transactions more secure.

Alternatives to public-key encryption include the aforementioned DES, a 56-bit-key-length method that uses a symmetric, or *shared-secret*, encryption scheme where trusted parties have access to a given set of encrypted data and an identical key. A shared-secret scheme permits faster decryption than is possible with public-key technologies, but if any shared-secret key is compromised, all the keys are compromised. In addition, there's no

More Bits, More Security

Here are the theoretical times needed to crack keys of different lengths produced for DES encryption. Note that 56-bit keys are the typical size for export under current U.S. law.

40-bit DES: a maximum of approximately 0.4 second
56-bit DES: a maximum of 7 hours
64-bit DES: a maximum of 74 hours, 40 minutes
128-bit DES: a maximum of 157,129,203,952,300,000 years

In the real world, a graduate student's network of Unix-based computers cracked Netscape's 40-bit encryption in eight days (and would have taken a maximum of only 15 days, even if it had had to try every single key). Keeping in mind that Netscape does not use DES (it uses RC-4, an alternative cryptographic system), that matrix would look like this:

40-bit: 15 days maximum
56-bit: 2,691.49 years maximum
64-bit: 689,021.57 years maximum
128-bit: 12,710,204,652,610,000,000,000,000 years maximum

way to determine who created any given data item, since any of the common keyholders could have encrypted it.

The reverse is also true. Any particular keyholder cannot conclusively disavow authorship of data encrypted with a shared key, so a third party can forge data using the shared key. This is especially true if that key is compromised without the knowledge of the authorized keyholders.

Token Security

Despite its strengths, public-key encryption isn't foolproof. It works best when the users all know each other or when they countersign each other's public keys, which effectively authenticates the keys. But in most global transactions, the principals don't know each other personally. Therefore, in a global public-key environment, a less cumbersome (and more secure) mechanism is necessary.

This has led to the appearance of commercial middle-layer companies, such as VeriSign, which are known as *certificate authorities* and act as trusted third parties. Their role is much like that of a bank that effectively turns your personal checks into currency. A certificate authority countersigns public keys with its own private key and makes both the user's countersigned public key and its own public key available to the general public through a well-known and secured HTTP or FTP server. Other users can download the certificate authority's public key to verify countersigned keys belonging to persons or organizations they do not personally know.

This isn't the only situation where third parties get into the global-transaction act. Another way to deal with password problems is through the use of tokens, which are generated automatically by either the encryption hardware or software or, in the key-recovery model discussed earlier, issued by a trusted third party. Tokens usually reside on a local disk and can, therefore, be portable. Tokenized encryption schemes simply substitute the contents of a token for the password that a more interactive encryption system requires. You can use tokens in either public- or symmetric-key encryption.

Developer Dilemmas

Since the encryption strength for any given algorithm is roughly 2 to the power of the key length, encryption using 56-bit keys is about 65,536 times stronger than the same algorithm using 40-bit keys.

But there are several burdens on developers seeking a simple solution to developing products for the global market. First, there's no provision for permitting the export of existing 56-bit cryptography products after December 31, 1998. Given the often-chaotic nature of product-release cycles, this could easily leave software developers unable to offer support, patches, or in-line upgrades for foreign clients who purchase 56-bit products and are unwilling or unable to upgrade to a version that supports key recovery.

Second, software developers must present a plan and a time line for implementing key recovery. That can be a tough task. A developer's customers might not be willing to sign up for key recovery as a condition of purchase for future products. Besides, foreign governments are unlikely to permit the U.S. government to access the keys of foreign companies or individuals.

Third, with the addition of the Justice Department to the Export Administration Review Board membership, two-thirds of its members represent defense, intelligence, or law-enforcement constituencies, all of which have an interest in limiting the spread of strong encryption. This potentially hampers developers wishing to market products with strong encryption.

Loopholes and Strategies

U.S. software vendors have taken a number of approaches to the export dilemma. Some have simply created versions of their products that employ strong encryption for the domestic market and weak, 40-bit versions for their foreign customers. Netscape is perhaps the best-known company to adopt this strategy.

Is 40 bits good enough? Since Netscape's Navigator and Commerce Server are widely deployed in Internet-based commerce, their products were among the first targets of public code-breaking efforts. On August 16, 1995, French graduate student Damien Doligez announced that he had broken Navigator's 40-bit SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) encryption in only eight days by using 120 networked Unix machines to test possible keys one by one (see the table "More Bits, More Security" above). If he had had to try every key, the process would have taken a maximum of 15 days.

Lotus Notes employs a different workaround. Charlie Kaufman, the security architect for Notes 4.0, explains that the software uses a technique called Differential Workfactor Cryptography to permit its international version to comply with U.S. export restrictions. "When a bulk data key is created, a 64-bit random number is generated," he explains. "In the international version of Notes, 24 of the bits are encrypted under a public RSA key provided to us by the U.S. government. The result—called a Workfactor Reduction Field—is bound into the encrypted data. There's no Workfactor Reduction Field in the North American edition of Notes."

Kaufman cautions that although 64-bit encryption can protect us from students like Doligez for quite some time to come, "there's no question that people who are willing to build custom hardware for

Atrie, your reliable direct source for communication needs.

LED,LCD and Rack Mount Modems

- 14400bps(V.32bis)Series
- 28800bps(V.34)Series
- 33600bps Series
- Network Management Systems (NMS) for Modems
- Dial Back-up over Leased Line Operations
- Call Back Security and Remote Configuration

In ATRIE, you can find the most suitable quality solutions. Our philosophy is simple: Simple solutions to complex data communications needs through professional expertise.

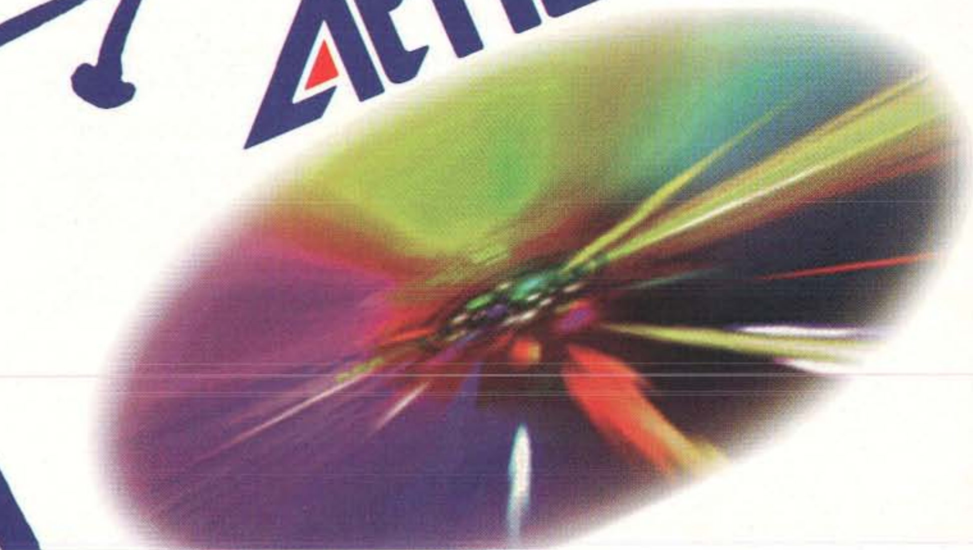
Circle 731 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 732).

- PSTN or 2/4 wire leased line with dial back up.
- Power-on auto dial-up with auto re-dial, Leased-Line auto connection
- Auto dial/answer, Manual dial/answer. Synchronous/Asynchronous, AutoSync.
- ITU-T V.8/V.42/V.42bis, MNPI-5, MNP10. V.54 Loop back Test with 511 and U test pattern. Power-on self test.
- Hayes'AT' Extended command set or V.25bis command set
- Auto-or Manual-retain with full forward/fall back rate negotiation
- Storage: Max.6 telephone numbers and 2 user profiles
- Via Secondary channel while with Network Management System option

- Half or Full duplex over 2-wire PSTN
- Up to 33600 bps, Synchronous/Asynchronous.
- ITU-T V.42/V.42bis, MNPI-5
- Hayes AT command set
- ITU-T V.54 Power on self-test
- Auto-or Manual-retain with full forward/fall back rate negotiation
- G III FAX: EIA Class 1 & Class 2 Command with V.17
- Voice: Optional

- PSTN or 2-wire Leased Line, Synchronous/Asynchronous
- Power on dial-up/Power-on Leased Line auto connection
- Auto dial, Auto answer, manual dial, Manual answer
- ITU-T V.8/V.42/V.42bis, MNPI-5, MNP10. Front Panel Control: V/D, O/A, D/L
- Hayes'AT' Extended command set or V.25bis command set
- Loop back Test with 511 and U test pattern. Power-on self test.
- Auto-or Manual-retain with full forward/fall back rate negotiation
- Storage: Max.4 telephone numbers and 2 user profiles (Expandable)

- PSTN or 2/4 wire leased line with dial back up.
- Power-on auto dial-up with auto re-dial, leased-line auto connection
- Auto dial/answer, Manual dial/answer. Synchronous/Asynchronous, AutoSync.
- ITU-T V.8/V.42/V.42bis, MNPI-5, MNP10. V.54 with 511 and U test pattern. Power-on self test.
- Hayes'AT' Extended command set or V.25bis command set
- Operation by LCD menu driven with password lock
- Auto-or Manual-retain with full forward/fall back rate negotiation
- Call back security with Max.10 telephone numbers and password. Storage: Max.10 telephone numbers and 10 user profiles
- Full function configurable through front panel LCD and by Network Management System (NMS)



ISO 9002 SGS

Registration Number 005

Atrie
TECHNOLOGY INC.

10F, 14 Lane 609 Sec. 5
Chung Hsin Rd., San Chung City
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 241, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-9995155
FAX: 886-2-9994960
E-mail address:
contacts@mail.atrie.com.tw
http://www.atrie.com.tw

cracking engines could break 64-bit encryption today, at a reasonable cost."

Sun Microsystems takes yet another route. It exports its Solaris OS with support for secure remote procedure calls (RPCs); this requires both DES encryption and the Diffie-Hellman key-exchange mechanism. (The latter is a method for two entities to interactively create their own encryption key for one-time use.) Sun avoids conflict with export laws by leaving the DES and Diffie-Hellman libraries out of the shipping product and requiring users wishing to use secure RPCs to buy a separate kit that includes these libraries.

Qualcomm uses a different strategy in the current version of Eudora, its ubiquitous freeware and commercial e-mail client. The company has adopted a plug-in architecture to permit third parties to add modular functionality to Eudora 3.0; it has also published an open API to which third parties can write their plug-in.

Phil Zimmerman's new company, PGP, Inc., has chosen to publish its own API to allow third parties to integrate PGP encryption into their own products. In the meantime, PGP is producing 40-bit exportable and 128-bit domestic versions of its Viacrypt commercial PGP product line. PGP is also producing a PGP plug-in for Qualcomm's Eudora.

Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard has announced what it calls the International Cryptography Framework. The ICF complies with the terms of the Clinton administration's executive order by proposing that an HP-made hardware-based encryption engine be incorporated into every PC, network computer, workstation, minicomputer, and mainframe.

The encryption capabilities of such a tamper-resistant chip would be activated by a software- or hardware-generated Policy Activation Token, which a network-security server controlled by a third-party "accredited agency" would issue. The chip, which HP has not yet made, would support Trusted Information Systems' RecoverKey technology, enabling government agencies, including foreign ones, to "recover" a Policy Activation Token without alerting the chip's user to that fact.

Strategies and Loopholes

Encryption strategy	Technology	Who's using it	Consequences
40-bit foreign; strong domestic	Limited to 40 bits	Netscape, PGP	Different products; uncompetitive abroad
56-bit foreign	56 bits; U.S. government control	Eleven-company group	Might loosen encryption restrictions
64-bit foreign and domestic	24 bits; encrypted by U.S. government	Lotus (in Notes)	Depends on U.S. government cooperation
Optional strong foreign encryption	Separate kit with DES and Diffie-Hellman libraries	Sun Microsystems (in Solaris)	Foreign users must buy extra components
Optional foreign encryption	Optional plug-in modules to open API	Qualcomm, PGP	Foreign users must buy extra components

HP has announced that Intel will manufacture the ICF encryption chip for HP server, workstation, and midrange computers beginning this year. However, the proposed chip will support only 56-bit DES encryption, which may be too weak to offer reliable data integrity after 1998, when the current statutes expire. Also, the tamper-resistant design of the sealed unit can be an opportunity for the U.S. government to arrange for a "back door" into the chip, without any user being able to close that door. Developers might be reluctant to use a so-called spy on the motherboard.

Jim Bidzos says that RSA Japan, a subsidiary of RSA Data Security, has agreed to permit Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT) to develop and market an encryption chip that will use 1024-bit RSA public-key technology for authentication and digital signatures, as well as 128-bit conventional cryptography for bulk encryption. But U.S. companies that incorporate the RSA/NTT chip into their products still cannot reexport those products.

Alternatives for Developers

At present, there are no easy answers to the encryption conundrum. Software developers who wish to incorporate cryptographic technology into their products have only three choices. They can continue to produce 40-bit exportable versions and watch their foreign market share diminish; they can produce 56-bit export versions and sign up for a problematic key-recovery scheme; or they can simply wait for further developments to occur and, in the meantime, concentrate on lobbying Congress and the Clinton administration to further loosen current export controls.

None of these alternatives is attractive. Moreover, the race to dominate an emerging global on-line marketplace adds increasing urgency to the need to find a solution that protects everyone's interests.

But there is good news—as the Computer Science and Telecommunications Board (CSTB) of the National Research Council (NRC) concluded in its report on cryptography's role in securing the information society. "Widespread commercial and private use of cryptography in the U.S. and abroad is inevitable in the long run," the report says. "Its advantages, on balance, outweigh its disadvantages."

Thom Stark is president of Stark Realities, a LAN/WAN/Internet consulting firm based in the San Francisco area. You can reach him at **thomst@netcom.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Palo Alto, CA
(408) 447-4587
http://www.hp.com

Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 577-8500
http://www.lotus.com

PGP, Inc.
Redwood Shores, CA
(415) 631-1747
fax: (415) 631-0599
http://www.pgp.com

Qualcomm, Inc.
San Diego, CA
(619) 587-1121
fax: (619) 658-2100
http://www.qualcom.com

RSA Data Security, Inc.
Redwood City, CA
(415) 595-8782
fax: (415) 595-1873
http://www.rsa.com

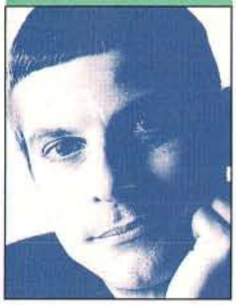
SunSoft, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 786-7638
(512) 434-1511
http://www.sun.com/sunsoft/

Trusted Information Systems, Inc.
Glenwood, MD
(301) 854-6889
fax: (301) 854-5363

VeriSign, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 961-7500
http://www.verisign.com

Jon Udell

Web Project



Digital IDs

Server and client certificates aren't yet widely used for authentication, but that's changing fast. Here's a progress report.

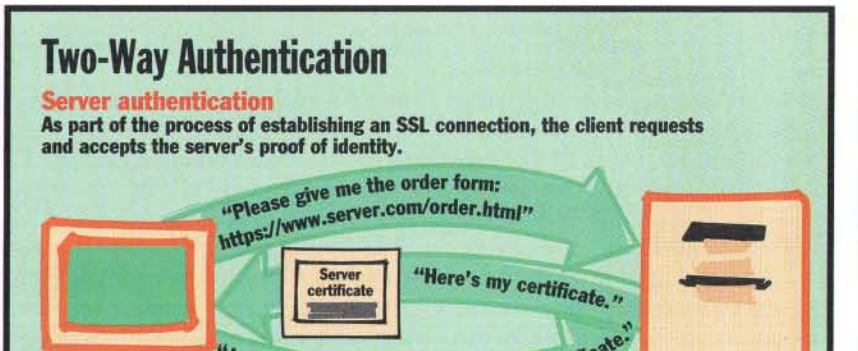
At an Internet conference in 1995, Netscape cofounder Jim Clark said he had concluded that government control of cryptographic keys was inevitable, so we might as well get used to the idea. "Why are you advocating a hierarchical, patriarchal model?," an irate listener jumped up and shouted, adding that it would violate everything the Internet has taught us about building cooperative systems. "Because it's what I think," said Clark.

Today, however, Netscape finds itself at the forefront of a movement to create a secure Internet that looks much less like the world of Big Brother and much more like the loose federation of systems that the Internet has always been.

As electronic credentials begin to replace plastic ones, it's likely (and desirable) that you'll continue to use many pieces of identification issued by many autonomous authorities. Besides credentials from banks, schools, and libraries, you'll hold credentials from other kinds of certifying authorities, including, perhaps, BYTE.

I'm confident that digital IDs will be the right way to regulate access to subscriber-only areas of the BYTE Site. To that end, I'm experimenting with three uses of digital IDs—to secure a Web server, to authenticate Web clients, and to sign and encrypt e-mail.

When these elements come together smoothly, they'll deliver significant long-term gains, but until then, they'll cause a lot of short-term pain. Discomfort is inevitable because the technologies for electronic privacy are logistically daunting. Before we can routinely apply them, we must learn more than many of us wanted to know about the hitherto esoteric realm of public-key cryptography.



Two-Way Authentication

Server authentication

As part of the process of establishing an SSL connection, the client requests and accepts the server's proof of identity.

"Please give me the order form: https://www.server.com/order.html"
Server certificate
"Here's my certificate."
"I trust the authority that signed that certificate."
Browser
Order Form
"Here's the order form. By the way, this channel is now SSL-secured."
Web server

Client authentication

In the context of an SSL connection, the server can in turn request the client's proof of identity.

"Please give me the file: https://www.server.com/protected.html."
"It's protected. Let me see your ID."
"Here's my certificate."
Client certificate
Browser
"OK, I recognize you. Here's your file."
Web server

Server authentication happens routinely, but client authentication is a new frontier.

To establish Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) sessions with browsers, a Web server needs to hold a kind of digital ID called a server certificate. Why? Two reasons.

First, the certificate has the public key that the browser fetches so it can encrypt messages it sends back to the server. (One of those messages, sent as part of the initial SSL handshake, is the session key that the server can use to encrypt its traffic with the browser.) Second, the certificate

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

carries a signature that binds the server's public key to an identity. In BYTE's case, for example, VeriSign's signature on our digital ID means VeriSign (http://www.verisign.com/) promises that the server presenting that ID really represents BYTE. For a year's worth of this assurance of authenticity, backed by a paper trail, we paid VeriSign $290.

Reading a Client Certificate with Sioux

Python code lists the values of Sioux's CGI variables, including the fields of client and certificates:

```
vars = os.environ.keys()
vars.sort()
for env in vars:
print '\t<LI> <B>' + env + '</B>: ' + os.environ[env]
```

Here's an excerpt from the resulting HTML page:

```
SERVER_PORT              443
SERVER_SOFTWARE          Sioux/1.0.1server
SSL_CIPHER                EXP-RC4-MD5
SSL_CLIENT_C              US
SSL_CLIENT_CERTIFICATE   d5d4795a.0
SSL_CLIENT_CERT_END      970116032800Z
```

Last summer, when I bought that certificate, VeriSign's fulfillment operation was in a state of disarray quite at odds with its commanding ownership of the fledgling certificate-authority (CA) industry. What should have taken only two weeks stretched to over two months, as VeriSign scrambled behind the scenes with a short staff and antiquated equipment.

That's all fixed now, and it's a good thing for VeriSign because the list of CAs that's preloaded in Navigator and Internet Explorer has gotten much longer recently. No matter which CA you choose, the procedure to acquire a certificate will work roughly this way:

1. Generate a key pair. Web servers that support SSL come with a tool for this purpose. For our Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) 1.0, it was:

```
c:> keygen password keyfile
requestfile CN=www.byte.com,
O=BYTE, L="Peterborough"
```

This created a file containing a private key, and a request to sign the corresponding public key and thereby bind it to the identity expressed in X.500-speak.

2. Do the paperwork. For our certificate, that meant a letter from a Webmaster (me) signed by a boss (editor in chief Mark Schlack).

3. Send the request file by e-mail or Web form, snail-mail the paperwork, send a credit-card number through one of these channels, and wait.

4. Receive the signed certificate and install it. Now you can turn on SSL, point a browser at an https:// uniform resource locator (URL) on your server, and establish a secure connection.

Hassle-Free Certificates

For real electronic commerce, there's no way to shortcut this procedure, nor would you want to. The value of the certificate you're buying depends on nothing but the reputed diligence of its signer. However, for development and testing, you can grab any old certificate and be off and running with SSL.

The first quick fix I found was Sioux. It's an Apache-derived Web server that uses Eric Young's SSLeay (pronounced "slee"), a freely available implementation of SSL. Sioux comes with a demonstration key and certificate, and it starts right up in secure mode.

Another source of instant gratification is http://www.xcert.com/. At Xcert Software's site, you can try out the things that CAs do. You can generate your own CA certificate, use it to stamp out your own "brand" of server and client credentials, and even manage the database of certificates that you issue. I used server certificates I created here to activate SSL on several test servers and my client certificates to test how these servers can in turn authenticate clients. A kit of CA tools will be included with the certificate servers forthcoming from Netscape, Microsoft, and others. Thanks to Xcert's early public demonstration, however, developers haven't had to wait.

Reciprocal Authentication

Since the advent of Netscape Navigator 1.0 and Commerce Server 1.0, the Web has supported one-way authentication. If you connect securely to the BYTE Site, you implicitly accept that it represents who VeriSign says it does. (In fact, you can't connect securely to the BYTE Site yet, for bureaucratic rather than technical reasons.) However, there is no reciprocity in the basic SSL handshake. The server gets no assurance that the client is who he or she purports to be. Client certificates provide that reciprocal assurance.

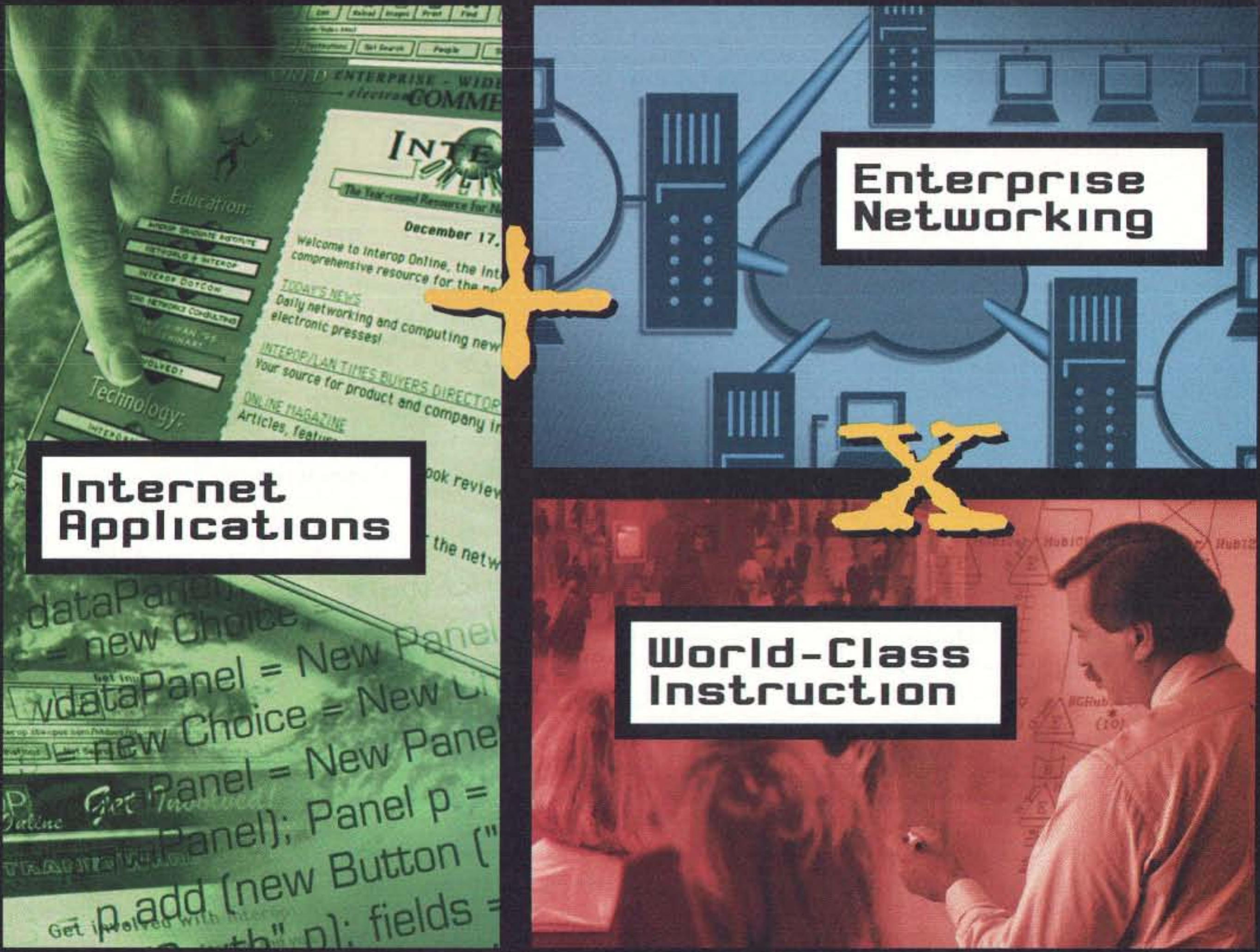
Why might the BYTE Site need to require that users present digital IDs? In commercial transactions, we'd like to know that you're entitled to use the credit-card number you give us. In public discussions, we'd like some protection against libelous statements made under forged identities. That scenario became real to me when DejaNews had to shut down the part of its service that enabled posting to Usenet. It's back now, but it's more cumbersome because DejaNews has to route each posting through its From: address. Digital IDs will probably supplant that mechanism.

From Cookies to Certs

Even though one-way authentication has been around for several years, it's less widespread than you might think. Using Netcraft's measurement technology (http://www.netcraft.co.uk/), O'Reilly and Associates polled 648,613 Web servers. Only about 10 percent responded in secure mode. "Among these," said the O'Reilly/Netcraft report, "only 3239 [about 0.5 percent] offered a valid certificate signed by a trusted third party."

Reciprocal authentication is even rarer because services that issue client certificates, and servers that know how to ask clients to authenticate themselves using certificates, are just now coming on-line. Today, a site that issues you access credentials likely does so by means of a cookie—that is, a name/value pair sent from a Web server to your browser and stored in a file on your PC.

What's wrong with cookies? They can't guarantee either privacy or authentication. Say the BYTE Site issues Joe Smith an access cookie of the form: name=BYTE,



Do the math.

Your responsibilities are adding up pretty quickly. Managing networks. Creating Internet applications. Driving equipment purchases. Implementing intranet strategies. No one knows more than NetWorld℠+Interop® just how challenging your job has become.

+ The world's most trusted experts
NetWorld+Interop is assembling the world's largest forum of networking, Internet and intranet experts to give you an educational experience unmatched anywhere on the planet.

+ 3 Powerhouse Conferences/76 sessions
Need to build killer Internet/intranet solutions? Taking your network infrastructure to the next level? Want the latest on broadband access technologies? No other single source can give you more strategic insight and sure-fire answers.

+ 50 in-depth tutorials and workshops
NetWorld+Interop is where enterprise computing meets the Internet head on. Our world-renowned instructors will give you the practical know-how you need to simplify your job and supercharge your future.

+ 600 top exhibitors & 1000s of products
This is your chance to meet the industry's premier technology leaders and test drive their latest products, all under one roof and running live on the InteropNet™.

Plan to be in Las Vegas. Because no matter how you add it up, your investment in NetWorld+Interop is sure to pay off—exponentially.

Conference Programs: May 5–9, 1997
Technology Exhibition: May 6–8, 1997
Las Vegas Convention Center

For program details visit
www.interop.com. Register online or call
800-944-4629 or 1-415-372-7090.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97
Where the enterprise meets the Internet.

© 1996 SOFTBANK Expos. InteropNet is a trademark and Interop is a registered trademark of SOFTBANK Expos. NetWorld is a service mark of Novell Inc. Other names are the property of their respective holders.

user=Joe Smith/35428. Clearly, the idea here is that the site will check the value of the BYTE cookie in transactions with its users. But any other Web server to which Joe connects can also ask for his BYTE cookie! If Joe stores private data on our site, it won't be hard for others to find it. Also, we can't prove that statements made in Joe's name—for example, newsgroup postings—are attributable to Joe.

Digital IDs can improve matters considerably. One approach would be to issue certificates ourselves. For a target group of subscribers, a registration procedure might ask for your subscriber number and use it as proof of identity. Another approach would be to outsource the CA function to a service that would issue and manage "BYTE-brand" certificates.

Sioux Authentication

I installed Sioux on BYTE's Linux server, fired it up, and was immediately able to establish an SSL connection thanks to its built-in demonstration certificate. At startup, though, the `SSL_ClientAuth` directive in Sioux's `ssl.conf` file is turned off, and Sioux does not require clients to present certificates. When I turned `SSL_ClientAuth` on, Sioux did ask for a digital ID. However, it wouldn't accept the client certificate I'd gotten from VeriSign, nor would it accept a different one from another CA, Nortel (http://www.nortel.com/). Finally, I discovered that client certificates from Xcert did work with Sioux.

What was different? Xcert's lead developer Pat Richard says there's an ambiguity in how to encode X.509 certificates, and that Xcert supports both interpretations.

How does the server read the fields of a client certificate? Sioux exports these as Common Gateway Interface (CGI) variables. Its built-in Python interpreter can straightforwardly access the certificate's data (see the listing "Reading a Client Certificate with Sioux" on page 116). So you could use CGI scripts to regulate access to areas of a site. A script might match the certificate's name and e-mail address against a database of registered users. Or it could just verify the identity of the certificate's signer. If you're issuing your own brand of certificates, that might be all you need to know. Because Sioux uses Python internally, there's no per-script process-creation overhead. Despite this best-case scenario, however, it would be expensive to run Python code every time a browser requested a page.

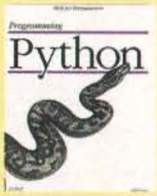
TOOLWATCH

Xcert Demo CA
http://www.xcert.com/

With the public CA tools at this site, you can generate the client and server certificates you'll need to develop and test SSL-oriented Web applications.

BOOKNOTE

Programming Python
($44.95)
by Mark Lutz
O'Reilly and Associates
http://www.ora.com/catalog/python/



A comprehensive guide to Python, a powerful and increasingly popular object-oriented scripting language.

There's a faster, cleaner way. Using the `SSL_Require` directive, you can simply declare in a configuration file that access to an area of your Web site requires a client certificate whose fields contain specified values. For example:

```
<directory /web/docs>
SSL_Require SSL_CLIENT_IO=“BYTE”
</directory>
```

says that `/web/docs` is open only to browsers presenting BYTE-issued certificates. That's not enough, though. On whose authority will you accept the certificate's data as valid? After all, anyone can go to Xcert's site and create a client certificate whose fields say anything at all.

There has to be a way to trust only certificates issued by a particular CA, possibly your own. The situation is analogous to server authentication. The list of CA certificates preloaded in your browser enumerates the authorities whose server certificates you agree to accept. Similarly, in Sioux, you can install CA certificates that define the authorities whose client certificates your server will accept. In theory, I should have been able to install my own Xcert CA certificate—that is, the certificate of the test CA I created at http://www.xcert.com—and thereby accept only "BYTE-brand" client certificates issued by that CA.

In practice, I never got this to work. Should the CA certificate have been in Privacy-Enhanced Mail (PEM) rather than Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER) format? While sorting through the options, it all became a moot point.

Thawte Consulting (http://www.thawte.com/), Sioux's creator, transferred ownership of the product to C2Net Software (http://www.c2.net/), creator of another secure Apache derivative called Stronghold. C2Net intends to incorporate Sioux's best features—embedded Python, GUI administration, and declarative certificate-based access filters—into a version of Stronghold that may be available in a beta version by the time you read this. (Thawte, meanwhile, will focus on competing with VeriSign in the CA business.) The Sioux/Stronghold hybrid sounds promising, and I'm eager to try it.

Authentication with IIS

BYTE's official VeriSign-supplied server certificate lives on http://www.byte.com. That server runs NT 3.51 and IIS 1.0c, a combination that does not support client authentication. IIS 3.0, which is basically version 2.0 plus Active Server Pages, can do client authentication, but only under NT 4.0. Microsoft's eagerness to make NT 3.51 obsolete strikes me as unseemly.

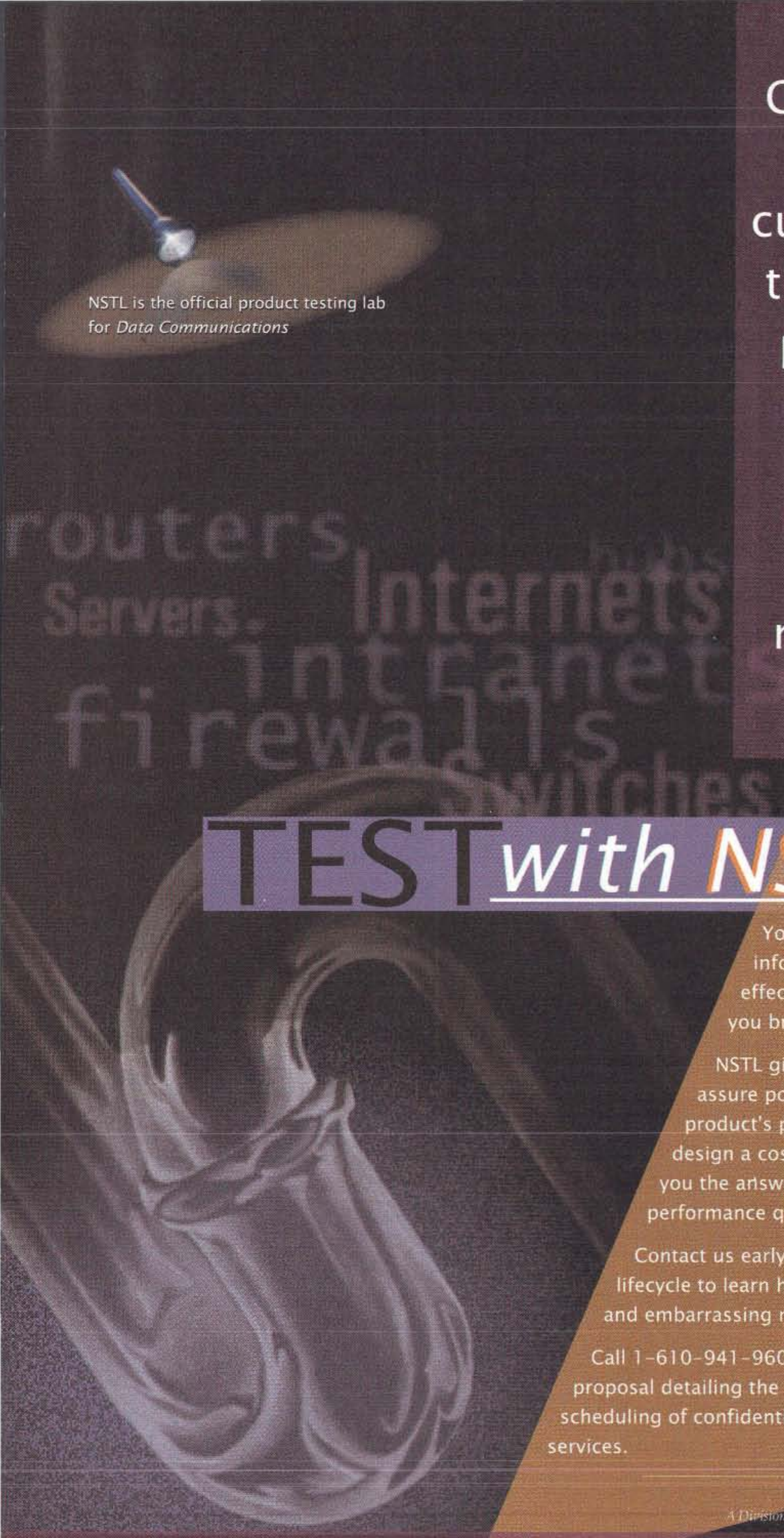
In IIS 3.0, a GUI application called Key Manager replaces the version 1.0 command-line tools keygen (which generates a key pair and a certificate-signing request) and setkey (which installs a signed certificate). I used Key Manager in conjunction with Xcert's public tools to install a server certificate on my test IIS 3.0 system. Then I used the IIS Internet Service Administrator to secure a virtual directory and to require client authentication for access to that directory.

Now or Later?

Solutions based on digital IDs are almost within reach. The supporting technologies, though raw and formative today, are evolving rapidly. They'll have to, because there's a huge burden of complexity attached to the use of digital IDs. Early adopters will shoulder more of that burden than stragglers. Is it worth the trouble? I expect it will be, but I'll admit that it's tempting to wait until things work more smoothly. **B**

---

*Jon Udell (**judell@bix.com**) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*



NSTL is the official product testing lab for *Data Communications*

Convince
your
customers
that your
product
won't
CLOG
their
network
traffic

TEST *with NSTL*

You need to know how to keep the information flowing safely, cost-effectively, and quickly. NSTL can help you break the networking bottlenecks.

NSTL gives you the answers you need to assure potential customers of your product's performance. We'll work with you to design a cost-effective testing program to give you the answers to your customers' network performance questions.

Contact us early in your product development lifecycle to learn how NSTL can help you avoid costly and embarrassing mistakes.

Call 1-610-941-9600 to request a brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential network services.

http://www.nstl.com **NSTL**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Tel: 1 610 941 9600 | in US: 1 800 220 NSTL | Fax: 1 610 941 9952 | email: info@nstl.com

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

What's speed got to do with it? Everything.

By Andrew Froning and Helen Holzbaur

13 Modems: Fast for the Web

In BYTE's last roundup of V.34 modems (June 1995), our interest in speed was to save money on file transfers; higher data-transmission rates result in smaller phone bills. But in the year and a half since then, the Internet hit the scene. While high data-transfer rates still save money for those working from home or paying toll calls to an Internet service provider (ISP), the primary need for speed now is to reduce the wait for Web pages. The explosion of interest in the Web, coinciding with the introduction of flat rates from ISPs, has driven the demand for ever-faster modems, the primary link to the Web for home users.

One response from modem makers has been the introduction of an enhanced V.34 standard (approved by the International Telecommunication Union [ITU] last fall). V.34 enhancements include transmission rates of 31.2 and 33.6 Kbps over standard analog telephone lines. While the V.34 standard's rate change offers about a 17 percent possible performance increase over that of 28.8-Kbps modems, we measured around only an 8 percent gain. It's not enough to justify upgrading from 28.8 Kbps, but it's the best route for upgrading from 14.4 Kbps, particularly if ISDN isn't an option.

While we were testing the first crop of 33.6-Kbps modems, vendors were already announcing so-called 56K modems (see the Tech Focus on page 126). Capable of download rates of 56 Kbps, these devices could supplant 33.6-Kbps modems fairly quickly.

That shouldn't necessarily stop you from buying a 33.6-Kbps modem now, however; most vendors are just announcing policies for inexpensively upgrading 28.8- and 33.6-Kbps modems to a proprietary 56K capability. Once the ITU settles on a 56K standard, a final upgrade will be available for free from most vendors.

We tested 13 of the first enhanced V.34 modems. All are external models that you can use on several hardware platforms, although the test units all came with Windows software.

It's a varied lot, ranging in price from $109 for the modest Practical Peripherals PM336MT INET to $395 for Digicom Systems' ScoutPro and the U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34. Eight vendors sent models offering some voice-messaging and/or speakerphone capabilities, although that wasn't a requirement for participation. Six of the modems offer flash ROM BIOS chips that allow you to upgrade the device using a vendor-supplied program.

BYTE BEST

HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34
is best overall and the best data modem, with top performance, features, and usability.

Zoom Telephonics V.34X Plus
is the best low-cost modem, at $189 (and a runner-up for best overall).

Our review doesn't include internal versions of 33.6-Kbps modems. Since they generally use the same data pumps and chip sets as their external cousins, the performance differences are minimal. Cost differentials are generally minimal as well; the average difference is about $20. All these products include fax capabilities at the highest standard rate (V.17) of 14.4 Kbps. We did not test fax performance, as previous tests have shown virtually no speed differentials.

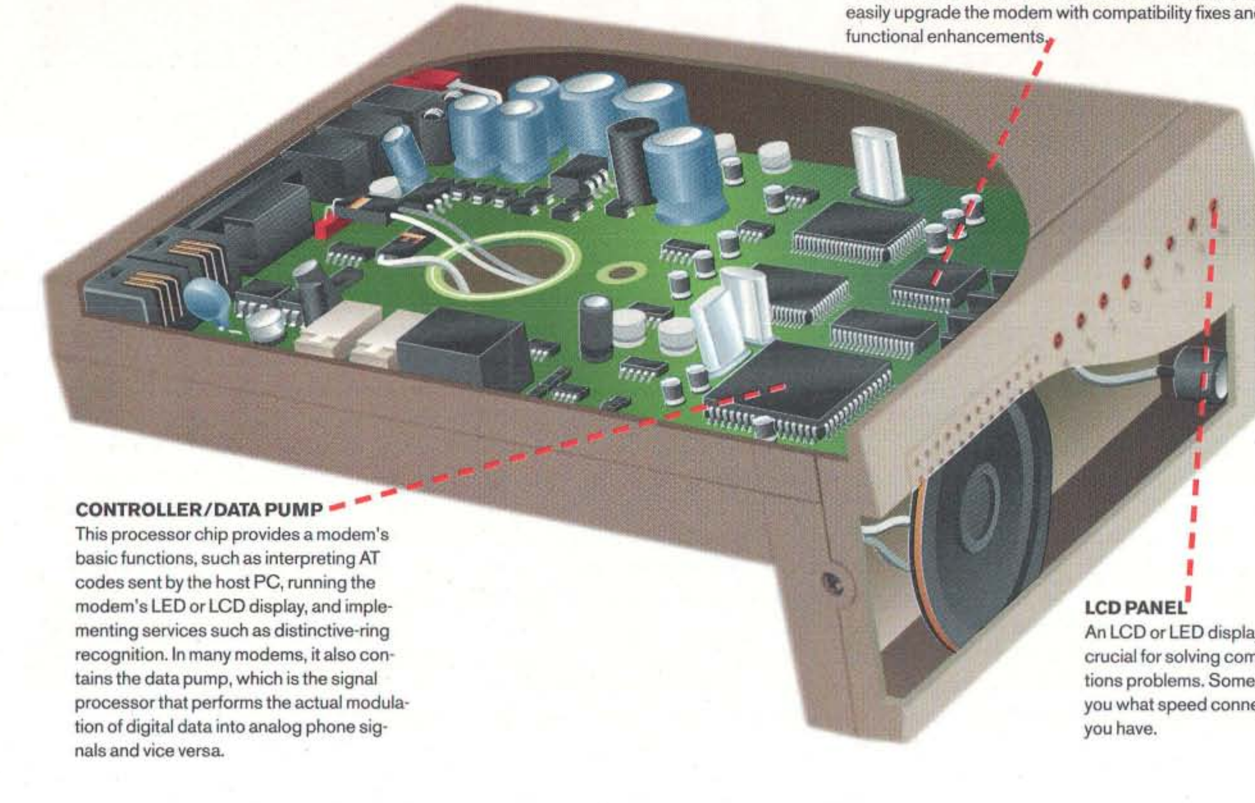
Speed Is Important

What must you know before making a decision about which model to buy? Speed is, of course, critical. We found a noticeable 15 percent difference between the fastest and slowest modems in our testing. And, as with 28.8-Kbps modems, there are several factors that can prevent you from using full V.34 speed.

First, you must connect to another V.34 modem. For companies supporting telecommuters, that means upgrading existing installations, and Web users must wait for their ISPs to upgrade their modem banks. A few older V.34 modems have programmable BIOS chips (flash ROM or EEPROM), which can be upgraded to the latest V.34 standard.

A second limiting factor is the quality of your phone lines. The number of lines that are "clean" enough for 33.6-Kbps transmission in the U.S. is estimated at 5 percent. However, the new V.34 specification also enhances a modem's transmission abilities on more-typical phone lines. So, even with less-than-perfect lines, a 33.6-Kbps modem will give you higher throughput than an older 28.8-Kbps model.

A third possible limitation is your computer's serial port. Modems compress data before transmitting it. To transmit compressed data at a 33.6-Kbps data communications equipment (DCE) rate, uncompressed data must flow into the



ROM
Permanent memory that holds things such as program routines for signal processing. If the ROM is flash memory, you can easily upgrade the modem with compatibility fixes and, often, functional enhancements.

CONTROLLER/DATA PUMP
This processor chip provides a modem's basic functions, such as interpreting AT codes sent by the host PC, running the modem's LED or LCD display, and implementing services such as distinctive-ring recognition. In many modems, it also contains the data pump, which is the signal processor that performs the actual modulation of digital data into analog phone signals and vice versa.

LCD PANEL
An LCD or LED display is crucial for solving communications problems. Some even tell you what speed connection you have.

Rear-Panel View

LINE JACKS
Two are preferred, one for the phone and one for the line coming from the wall jack, so that modem and phone can share a line.

Illustration based on Practical Peripherals PM336MT INET.

ILLUSTRATION: SANDERS/TIKKANEN DESIGN & ILLUSTRATION © 1997

modem at an even-higher data terminal equipment (DTE) rate. At the highest V.42bis compression ratio (a seldom-reached 4:1), the serial port must transmit at 115.2 Kbps. Few serial ports on older systems can handle this rate, or even 56.6 Kbps. (This isn't a problem with internal modems, because data comes off the expansion bus.) In either case, a 16550-compatible universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) is another requirement for fast data flow.

In addition to speed, another desirable feature is a flash ROM BIOS chip and/or EEPROM. Since most modern modems use DSPs (digital signal processors), vendors can upgrade the operation of the DSP using a reprogrammable BIOS chip. That way, they can add features, improve compatibility, or upgrade to new standards without having to open the modem.

A speakerphone function is important for telecommuters and home-office users. While some modems have built-in speakers and microphones, some buyers might also want to be able to connect a modem directly to their computer's sound card or even use a headset.

Key features for home-office users are support for caller ID and distinctive ringing. Caller ID lets you identify a caller's phone number before picking up. Eight modems in this review offer this feature. (Note: Bundled software doesn't always support caller ID.) Distinctive ringing is a telco service that allows several different phone numbers to use the same line. You can, for instance, dedicate one number to voice calls and a second to fax and data calls and then configure the modem to answer one ring and not the other—if the modem supports distinctive ringing.

We rated the modems primarily on their speed (which constitutes 40 percent of the total score). NSTL's speed tests look at transmission rates under normal line conditions (representing half the calls made in the U.S.); under heavily impaired conditions (the most stressful, but rarely encountered); and under the conditions specified by the TIA standards body, which represent more than 90 percent of all the calls made in the U.S. We also rated the products for feature sets and usability.

While we didn't include bundled communications software in the ratings (see the text box "Software: Bundle or Burden?" on page 122), we installed each package to get a feel for its form and function. All modems with voice features also had software for setting up voice mailboxes; most also offered fax-back functions as well.

Contributors

Kathleen Bishop, analyst/NSTL
Mary Anne Eves, acquisition specialist/NSTL
Andrew Froning, managing editor/NSTL
Helen Holzbaur, telecommunications test manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, project manager/NSTL
Dave Rowell, senior technical editor/BYTE

Best Overall

33.6-KBPS MODEMS

The U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything, the fastest modem in NSTL's performance tests, is also the Best Overall winner. The Courier's extruded aluminum case is a throwback to the early days of modem design, but the modem powered through the performance tests, gathering top marks in all but one of them. It also comes with an excellent set of documentation. U.S. Robotics doesn't offer voice or speakerphone functions with the Courier—just a solid design and robust performance.

The first runner-up in the Best Overall category was the Zoom Telephonics V.34X Plus. The $189 V.34X provided plenty of zip in our performance tests, finishing fourth overall. Packaged in a small plastic case, the V.34X won't take up much space on your desktop. It comes with Delrina's WinFax and DosFax Lite software. One feature that we liked about the V.34X was its front-mounted power switch, a convenient way to recover from a modem crash.

Of the modems with voice functions, Diamond's SupraSonic 336V+ and Cardinal's MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone gave the best overall performance. Both products provide connectors for external speakers and a microphone for your system's sound card. The Cardinal modem also provides an internal speaker. While this device has a microphone, the SupraSonic comes with a lightweight headset. The SupraSonic also features LEDs (indicating send-data and receive-data activity) and a two-line LCD that describes completely, albeit tersely, all modem activity. The MVPV34XSP 33.6 relies strictly on seven LEDs to indicate what's happening. Having status indicators is a plus for dedicated modem users; they provide visual clues for solving connection problems.

Based on its next-to-best-overall rating, the Zoom V.34X Plus moved right to the top of the list in our Low Cost category. (BYTE selected $200 as the price cutoff point.) With its excellent performance and no-frills pricing, the V.34X is a good choice for budget-aware people who want performance but don't need voice functions.

Following right behind the V.34X in this category is Cardinal's MVPV34XSP 33.6, with its good mix of performance, features, and value. Also scoring high is Motorola's VoiceSURFR 33.6. The VoiceSURFR provides connectors for an external speaker/microphone or a sound card, as well as LEDs for monitoring modem status. The VoiceSURFR, however, failed two of the six conditions in our impaired-line testing. The failed lines are conditions basically encountered while making overseas calls and are not likely to cause a problem for most U.S. users.

As the fastest modem we tested, U.S. Robotics' V.Everything, our Best Overall Modem, also takes the Best Data Modem category. While most of the other modem vendors use a Rockwell chip set, U.S. Robotics uses its own. The Courier pushed data through at nearly 91 percent of the theoretical maximum in NSTL's file-throughput tests, giving the best performance by a substantial margin over the first two runner-up devices, the Cardinal MVPV34XPSP 33.6 Speakerphone and Logicode's Quicktel II 33X-ASP-C.

The Quicktel II provides strong voice functionality with its built-in speaker and microphone, external connections for same, and voice-over-data capability. The modem also comes with Smith Micro's full-featured QuickLink II fax/voice/data software and Intel's ProShare conferencing software.

Software: Bundle or Burden?

You shouldn't choose a modem just because of its bundled software, but you shouldn't leave it completely out of your buying decision, either. All the tested modems came with Windows-based communications software programs. While Windows 95 provides much better modem support than Windows 3.x did, that's not saying much. Third-party communications programs, however, now help fill the gap between simple fax/data needs and managing all your personal communications requirements.

Motorola, for example, includes Smith Micro's QuickLink Message Center software with its VoiceSURFR modem. This program handles voice mail, faxing (including fax-back), and data communications. A one-screen program interface allows you to see and handle all three kinds of calls (voice, fax, and data). You can also install multiple greetings and mailboxes and operate the VoiceSURFR as a speakerphone. Four of the 13 modems in this review came bundled with some type of Smith Micro software.

Hayes provides its SmartCom Message Center Pro with the Accura 336 modem. This program offers voice mail with multiple mailboxes, remote entry, and multiple greetings. SmartCom operates using a central window with program selections for different operations (e.g., fax, voice, and data). We preferred QuickLink's all-in-one interface, however.

Other notable software that comes bundled with the reviewed modems includes SmartCom LE, which comes with Practical Peripherals' PM336MT. Global Village's Focal Point software, included with its TelePort 33.6, provides functions such as e-mail management and address-book entries for pagers, in addition to voice, fax, and data functions. We liked its clean interface and tight integration with Win 95; it can configure e-mail settings with MAPI information from the Microsoft Exchange client.

omni.net

Go on-line for less with this simple, fast, cost-effective, 128Kbps **ISDN Terminal Adapter**. Features Multilink PPP, Bandwidth-on-Demand, Call Bumping, Stac® Compression, up to 460Kbps DTE throughput, two Analog Ports, BRI S/T or U Interface, and Flash EPROM Firmware.

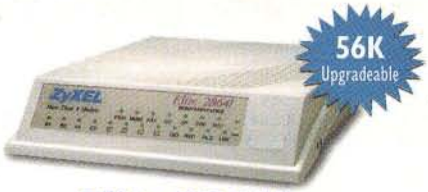
Omni TA128

This revolutionary **ISDN Terminal Adapter** allows two users to share one ISDN line. Features Multilink PPP, Stac® Compression, Bandwidth-on-Demand, Call Bumping, two Analog Ports, two Serial Ports, up to 460Kbps DTE throughput, BRI S/T or U Interface, and Flash EPROM Firmware.

Visit ***ZyXEL*** *at*

SPRING
Internet
World 97

March 11-14
Booth #2458



Elite 2864I

The industry's first **ISDN Modem** to achieve backward compatibility with V.34 analog modems. Features built-in V.34 Modem, Multilink PPP, V.120, V.110 & X.75, Stac® Compression, Standalone Fax, Voice Digitization, Microphone and Speaker Jacks, Serial & Parallel DTE Interfaces, one Analog Port, up to 460Kbps DTE throughput, Password Protection, Embedded Protocol Analyzer, and Flash EPROM Firmware.

Everything You Need For ISDN Access Is Here

Prestige 100

This affordable new **Personal ISDN Router** is the perfect choice for SOHO Internet Access. Features include Single User IP Account (SUA™), IP Routing, PPP/MP, Stac® Compression, Dial-on-Demand, Bandwidth-on-Demand, two Analog Ports, four-user support via Ethernet LAN connection, PAP/CHAP, Telnet, and BRI S/T or U Interface.

Prestige 2864I

The first **ISDN Remote Access Router** to provide interoperability with V.34 analog modems. Features Single User IP Account (SUA™), IP/IPX Routing, Transparent Bridging, Dial-on-Demand, BOD, PPP/MP, V.120, X.75, Stac® Compression, one Analog Port, Menu-based Configuration via Telnet, Integrated SNMP, PAP/CHAP, and Firewall. AppleTalk® optional.

Prestige 128

This new Dial-on-Demand **ISDN Bridge/Router** provides a complete low-cost solution for wide area networking and corporate Internet access. Features Single User IP Account (SUA™), IP/IPX Routing, PPP/MP, V.120, X.75, Stac® Compression, BOD, Remote Configuration via Telnet, SNMP, PAP/CHAP, Firewall, and two Analog Ports. AppleTalk® optional.

ZyXEL

ACCESSING INTERNET & INTRANET

WORLDWIDE SALES	NORTH AMERICA
Phone: 886-35-783942	Phone: 714-693-0808
Fax: 886-35-782439	Fax: 714-693-8811
sales@zyxel.hinet.net	sales@zyxel.com

1-800-255-4101
www.zyxel.com

INGRAM MICRO® · yes It runs with NetWare · DNV · IOC "S" and EZ-ISDN 1 Capability

ISDN - FAST, AFFORDABLE, EASY. - NOW!

Whether you need a modem, a terminal adapter, a router, or all of the above, ZyXEL is your one-stop source for ISDN. From home Internet access to corporate networking and everything in-between, we've got the product to meet your application. All ZyXEL products are packed with features, functions, and services designed with one objective in mind: to make ISDN easy for you. In fact, ZyXEL ISDN is so easy, so affordable, and so usable, you'll wonder what you ever did without it! IOC codes and EZ-ISDN compliance make ordering your ISDN line fast and hassle-free. Plug-and-play installation, and simple menu-based configuration will get you up and running with ISDN in mere minutes.

Why wait? ZyXEL ISDN is waiting for you! Call now. (800) 255-4101

ZyXEL is a registered trademark of ZyXEL Communications Corp. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

3-Year Controller Warranty

We put the

back in R.A.I.D.

(Redundant Array of *Inexpensive* Disks
according to original Berkeley acronym)

Patent #371,768

LynxStak™ - Maximum performance at a minimum price.

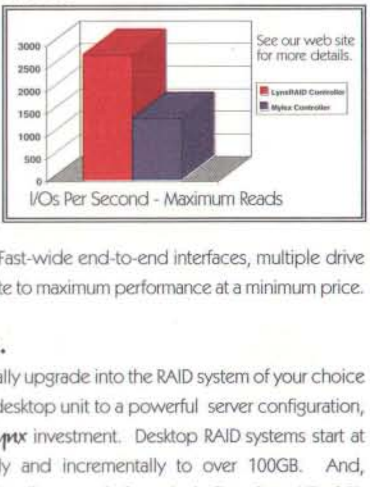
Inexpensive Cost Per Megabyte.

If you need the protection RAID has to offer, but the expense has been holding you back, then Artecon's new desktop **LynxStak** is your solution. For about the same price as many standard 3.5" drive subsystems, **LynxStak** gives you all the benefits of RAID. By purchasing the RAID system to fit your needs, you can expand incrementally without the limitations or cost of a pre-configured box. And **LynxStak** is the only desktop RAID solution that offers the high availability and redundancy once available at the more expensive enterprise level.

Removable, Redundant and Reliable.

LynxStak gives you the utmost in reliability with features like true hot plug removable disk drives. Independent front-removable power supplies and rear removable cooling fans provide both high availability and easy serviceability. Optional hot plug removable **LynxRAID** controllers can be configured for dual failover providing you with the extra redundancy needed for mission critical applications. **LynxStak** supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 3 or 5 for complete flexibility and optimal performance in your environment.

Superior Price-Performance.



I/Os Per Second - Maximum Reads

Don't let the low price of the **LynxStak** fool you. Exceptional performance and excellent transfer rates are packed into our compact 3.5" form factor. **LynxStak** outruns the other RAID systems on the market with a 486-DX2 processor resulting in extremely fast transfer rates at all RAID levels. Fast-wide end-to-end interfaces, multiple drive channels and custom ASICs contribute to maximum performance at a minimum price.

Investment Protection.

With **LynxStak**, you can incrementally upgrade into the RAID system of your choice as your needs grow. From a single desktop unit to a powerful server configuration, you never sacrifice your original **Lynx** investment. Desktop RAID systems start at 4GB and can be expanded easily and incrementally to over 100GB. And, **LynxStak** is compatible with virtually any platform including Sun, HP, SGI, Macintosh and PCs running Windows NT/Windows 95.

So call Artecon today and see how we stack up!

1-800-USA-ARTE

http://www.artecon.com

E-mail: stakad@artecon.com

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon™

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon S.A. France 33-1-6918-1850 ▲ Artecon B.V. 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344 636390

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

LAB RESULTS

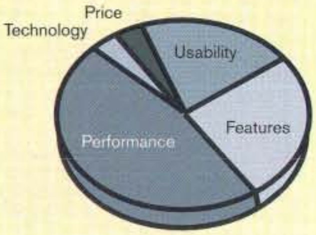
MODEM RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34

Top performance, excellent documentation, and business-like features make the Courier BYTE's choice for Best Overall among the 33.6-Kbps external modems tested. Achieving an average of 91 percent of the maximum possible performance in NSTL's throughput tests, the Courier also had excellent results in both the impaired-line and TIA tests.

WEIGHTING



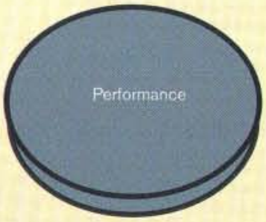
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34	**$395**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Zoom V.34X Plus	$189	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
Diamond SupraSonic 336V+	$249	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
Cardinal MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone	$169	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Motorola VoiceSURFR 33.6	$179	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★
Digicom ScoutPro	$395	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★
Logicode Quicktel II 33X-ASP-C	$270	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Boca V34 33.6 BOCAMODEM	$239	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★
Best Data SmartOne 33.6 FLX	$159	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Practical Peripherals PM336MT INET	$109	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★
Global Village TelePort 33.6 Speakerphone	$239	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Hayes Accura 336	$169	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Archtek SmartLink 3334AV	$209	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★	★	★★

BEST DATA MODEM

U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34

The criterion for Best Data Modem is speed and only speed. BYTE uses the results of NSTL's throughput, impaired-line, and TIA tests to measure modem performance. The Courier V.Everything/V.34 finished first in the throughput tests (especially in the two-way transfer tests) and had above-average performance in all the other tests.

WEIGHTING



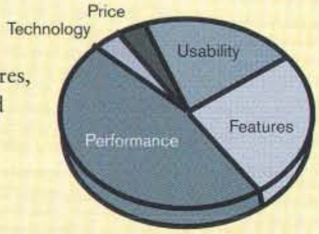
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything/V.34	**$395**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Cardinal MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone	$169	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Logicode Quicktel II 33X-ASP-C	$270	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Zoom V.34X Plus	$189	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★

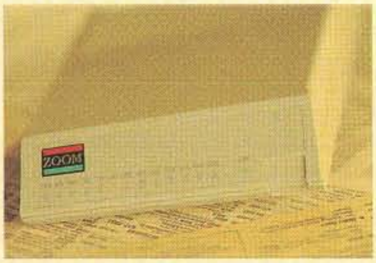
LOW-COST MODEM

Zoom Telephonics V.34X Plus

The V.34X Plus offers the second-best-overall score and a price of just $189. If you're looking for voice features, both the Cardinal MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone and Motorola's VoiceSURFR 33.6 modems provide speakerphone capability for under $200.

WEIGHTING





	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
Zoom V.34X Plus	**$189**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
Cardinal MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone	$169	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Motorola VoiceSURFR 33.6	$179	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★
Best Data SmartOne 33.6 FLX	$159	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

PHOTOGRAPHS: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

Details

Ever-Ready

One problem with PC telephony products is that you typically must run the PC to use the phone. You either waste power leaving your system on or waste time waiting for it to boot. Global Village Communication's TelePort 33.6 Speakerphone Edition modem can act as a speakerphone regardless of whether the host PC is on—something that the other speakerphone units can't do.

Phone-Friendly

Among the modems we tested with speakerphone capabilities, only Diamond Multimedia Systems' SupraSonic 336V+ comes with a headset, a boon to those who spend their day talking on the telephone and want top sound quality. Other desirable features include a front-mounted LCD display and a power switch.

Switch-Hitter

You can stack Logicode's Quicktel II modems horizontally, nesting them one on top of the other, or you can stand one upright. The LCD display adjusts itself accordingly.

TECH FOCUS 56K MODEMS

Web Use Drives New 56-Kbps Standard

Downloading complex Web pages on even a 28.8-Kbps modem can exhaust anyone's patience. Help is on the way, however, in the form of modems that offer download-transmission rates of 56 Kbps. Products should start hitting the street about the time this sees print.

The so-called 56K technology is fast, but because of the nature of phone-company switching, it's asymmetrical. If there's an A/D conversion somewhere in a connection, you're limited to 33.6 Kbps. That means you get 56K only during downloads from an Internet service provider (ISP) with a direct digital connection to the Internet's main trunk lines (where there's only D/A conversion). Most server modems (the industrial-strength ones ISPs use at their server sites) connect to the Internet over digital T1 lines with rates up to 1.5 Mbps.

The new 56K technology takes advantage of the digital nature of central offices by using a digital pulse code modulation (PCM) to send the data from the server to the user's modem at rates up to 56 Kbps. This encoding technology requires that a user's modem be synchronized to the network's clock rate of 8 MHz.

In brief, 56K technology uses changes in voltage amplitude to send binary data. Sampled at 8000 times per second, each sample can theoretically carry 8 bits of data, or 64 Kbps total. However, noise factors currently restrict data flow to 7 bits per second per sample, or 56 Kbps. Thus, data can flow down the standard two pairs of twisted-copper lines at the high rate in a digital form. Data flowing upstream travels at the best-possible V.34 analog speed.

For most Web users, one-way 56K isn't a bad scenario, since most of the data traffic flows from the server to the client. Mouse-clicks and the occasional text entry will fly upstream, and users could nearly double the speed of downloading pages over their present 28.8-Kbps modems.

There are other advantages as well. Modems with flash ROMs may be able to upgrade to 56K technology for a small cost. Unlike ISDN, which offers true digital transmission with two 64-Kbps channels, 56K won't require the user to install new lines or add extra-cost services. It will work just fine on existing wiring and phone connections.

But there are still some potential monkey wrenches flying about. Most have to do with that old computer-industry bugaboo, standards. Early this year, there were two principal camps pushing different approaches to 56K. On one side is U. S. Robotics (USR), with its homegrown technology supported mostly by the company and a substantial number of ISPs, supposedly those with a heavy investment in USR technology.

On the other side of the chasm stands the key player in the digital signal processor (DSP) market, Rockwell Semiconductor Systems. Allied with Rockwell are Lucent Technologies, another semiconductor giant, and Motorola, which makes semiconductors and modems. Also betting on Rockwell are most of USR's competitors in the modem market, who buy their DSPs from Rockwell, Lucent, and Motorola.

Whoever can convince the International Telecommunication Union to accept their version of 56K technology will gain a big advantage in the 56K modem marketing arena. The outcome of this battle may take most of this year, stunting the growth of this potentially useful technology. Stay tuned to the pages of BYTE to see who comes out on top.

Test Specs

We requested two modems from every vendor and then used matched pairs for performance testing with a TAS Series II phone-system emulator from Telcom Analysis Systems (Eatontown, NJ). We connected each modem to the TAS via Dell Dimension 75 Pentium computers with 16550 UARTs connecting at DTE rates of 115.2 Kbps.

NSTL uses three test suites, each designed to show a different facet of modem performance. The throughput tests measure the speed at which the modems transmit data on relatively unimpaired lines, which mimic about 50 percent of all calls made in the U.S. This test comes closest to measuring the modems' performance as most people would use them in the U.S.

During these tests, the modems transfer three different types of files—compressed, graphics, and text—ranging in size from 131 to 333 KB, at the fastest rate possible for both one- and two-way transmissions. The large file sizes push a modem's compression engine, because not all the data can be cached in the engine's on-board dictionary.

Under a one-way transmission, modem A calls modem B, sends a file, and hangs up. Modem A then repeats the process until consistent results are achieved. Modem B only receives data; it does not send anything back to modem A. During the two-way tests, modem A still calls modem B. But when modem B answers, both devices simultaneously send files to each other.

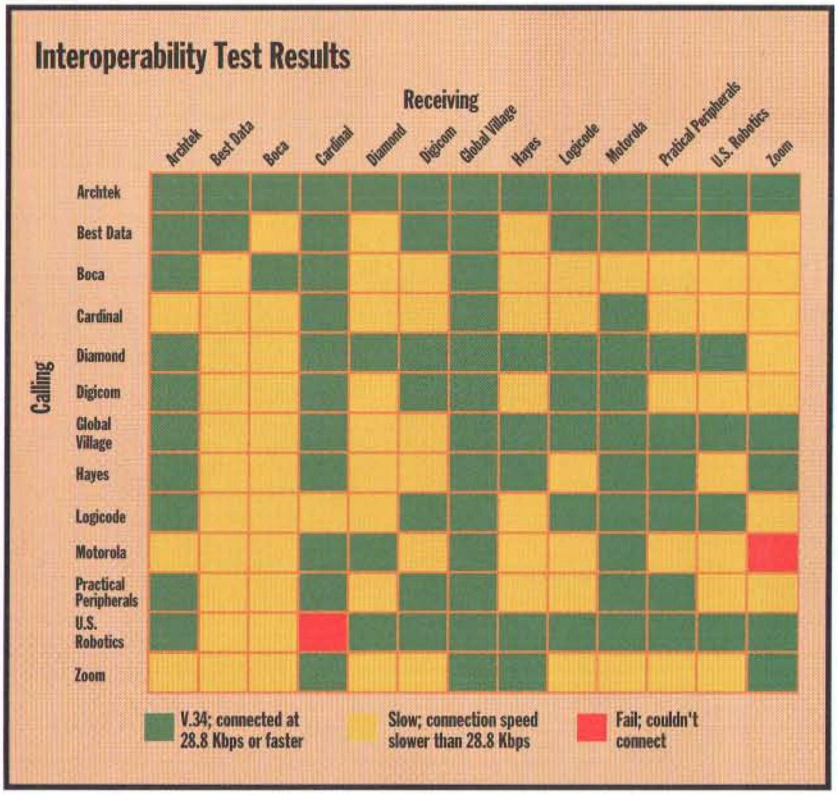
The impaired-line tests simulate tougher-than-normal line conditions and do the best job of separating the best-designed modems from the rest. We used three lines resembling those described in the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Telecommunications Systems Bulletin (TSB) 37A, and two more from the ITU V.56bis specification for intercontinental data transmission, ratified in August 1995. To pass, each modem must successfully make four connections in six tries for each file and line condition. Of the two modems that failed to complete the test, Motorola's VoiceSURFR failed on two international lines, and Digicom Systems' ScoutPro on one.

The network-model tests measure the speed at which a modem can transfer data over the line conditions specified in Table 6 of bulletin TSB 37A. This document, created by the ITU, defines lines that model the U.S. telephone network. The 36 lines in Table 6 represent 90.55 percent of all calls made in the continental U.S.

Briefly, the procedure detailed in TSB 38 requires modem A to call modem B and send a defined, moderately compressible file that's approximately 32 KB long. To transmit approximately 300 KB, modem A sends the file 10 times before hanging up.

We also tested interoperability by connecting every test modem with every other one (see the figure "Interoperability Test Results" above), but we didn't include the interoperability results in our product ratings. Poor interoperability, which is common with a new standard, is typically corrected quickly.

While every modem worked well with another of its own model, few worked as well with other models. Often, a hybrid combination resulted in data speeds somewhat slower than 28.8 Kbps, but there were two downright failures. The Archtek SmartLink 3334AV proved to be the most compatible, the Boca Research V34 33.6 the least. Interoperability is not necessarily symmetrical. For example, the Best Data SmartOne 33.6 FLX established faster connections when calling than it did when receiving.



Interoperability Test Results

Calling \ Receiving	Archtek	Best Data	Boca	Cardinal	Diamond	Digicom	Global Village	Hayes	Logicode	Motorola	Pratical Peripherals	U.S. Robotics	Zoom
Archtek	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Best Data	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
Boca	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨
Cardinal	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟨
Diamond	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
Digicom	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟨
Global Village	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hayes	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩
Logicode	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
Motorola	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟥
Practical Peripherals	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨
U.S. Robotics	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟥	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Zoom	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩

🟩 V.34; connected at 28.8 Kbps or faster
🟨 Slow; connection speed slower than 28.8 Kbps
🟥 Fail; couldn't connect

We found that the first group of 33.6-Kbps modems generally work together, but not often at full speed.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 328-2776. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

MODEMS FEATURES

	Archtek America Corp. SmartLink 3334AV	**Best Data Products, Inc. SmartOne 33.6 FLX**	**Boca Research, Inc. V34 33.6 BOCAMODEM**	**Cardinal Technologies, Inc. MVPV34XSP 33.6 Speakerphone**	**Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. SupraSonic 336V+**	**Digicom Systems, Inc. ScoutPro**
Price as tested (MSRP)	$209	$159	$239	$169	$249	$395
Overall rating	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
GENERAL						
Pin configuration	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin
Maximum DTE rate (Kbps)	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2	230.4	116.24
SPOOFING						
ENQ/ACK spoofing		✓				
X/Y modem spoofing		✓	✓			
Kermit spoofing		✓	✓			
UUCP spoofing		✓				
GENERAL-PURPOSE FEATURES						
Caller ID	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Paging	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Distinctive ring		✓		✓	✓	
Speakerphone	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Voice over data (DSVD)						
Voice compression	✓	✓		✓	✓	
DTMF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Flash EPROM				✓	✓	
Flash BIOS					✓	
Volume-control knob						
Supports 56K upgrade			✓	✓		
Adaptive speed leveling (ASL)		✓				✓
BACKBONE FEATURES						
Autobaud all speeds	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Select speeds	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Blacklisting					✓ (via country-code settings)	
Callback security						
Carrier-loss redial	✓[2]	✓[2]		✓[2]		✓
Dictionary sizing		✓			✓	
Remote configuration				✓		
Synchronous communication					✓	✓
LEASED-LINE SPECIFICATIONS						
Two-wire	✓					✓
Dial-up backup						✓
Leased-line look-back						✓
Time windows						
COMMON STANDARDS						
Class 1 fax	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class 2 fax		✓	✓		✓	✓
MNP 10 error control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
V.17, V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, and V.34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
V.23 (1200 bps)	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
V.25bis	✓	✓				✓
V.32ter (AT&T 19.6 Kbps)	✓		✓			✓
V.fast		✓	✓			✓
V.fc		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HST						✓
SOFTWARE	QuickLink Message, Center 3.0 AOL, CompuServe	QuickLink II	FaxWorks, AOL, CompuServe, NetCom NetCruiser	FaxTalk Messenger	FaxTalk Messenger, Comit for Windows	QModem
CUSTOMER SUPPORT						
Warranty length (years)/coverage	5/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	Lifetime limited	5/P, L, R	3/P, L
FCC rating	B	B	B	B	B	B
Phone	(818) 912-9800	(818) 773-9600	(561) 997-6227	(717) 293-3049	(360) 604-1400	(408) 262-1277
Toll-free phone	N/A	N/A	N/A	(800) 775-0899	(800) 727-8772	(800) 833-8900
Web address	http://www.archtek.com/	http://www.bestdata.com/	http://www.bocaresearch.com/	http://www.cardtech.com/	http://www.diamondmm.com/	www.digicomsys.com/
Inquiry number	**1058**	**1059**	**1060**	**1061**	**1062**	**1063**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best

✓ = yes;
N/A = not applicable.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor;
F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

[1] AudioSpan (ASVD). [2] Software-independent. [3] Estimated street price.

Global Village Communication TelePort 33.6 Speakerphone Edition	**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Accura 336 Office Communications Manager**	**Logicode Technology, Inc. Quicktel II 33X-ASP-C**	**Motorola, Inc. (Mobile Computing Products Division) VoiceSURFR 33.6**	**Practical Peripherals, Inc. PM336MT INET**	**U.S. Robotics Corp. Courier V.Everything/ V.34** BYTE BEST	**Zoom Telephonics, Inc. V.34X Plus** BYTE BEST
$239	$169³	$270	$179	$109³	$395	$189
★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
9-pin	9-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin	25-pin
115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2
					✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
✓	✓		✓	✓		
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓[1]	✓	✓[1]				
✓	✓	✓				
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓			✓	
		✓			✓	
✓					✓	
✓					✓	✓
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	To 2400	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓					International models only	
					✓	
					✓	
✓		✓			✓	✓
					✓	
✓					✓	
		✓			✓	
✓						
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
✓		✓	✓			✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓				✓	
					✓	
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
					✓	
Focal Point	Quarterdeck Internet Suite 2, Quarterdeck WebTalk, Smartcom Message Center Pro	QLMCW 2.2, Intel ProShare 1.9	Message Center	QuickLink II, WebTalk Scan	Stampede, Remote Office Gold, QuickLink II	Comit, Winfax, DOSfax
5/P, L, F, R	2/P, L, R	Lifetime	5/P, L, R	Lifetime limited	5/P, L, F, R	7/P, L, R
B	B	B	B	B	B	B
(408) 523-1000	(770) 840-9200	(805) 383-2500	(205) 726-0798	(770) 840-9200	(847) 982-5010	(617) 423-1072
(800) 329-9675	(800) 429-3739	(800) 735-6442	(800) 566-3266	N/A	(800) 877-2677	(800) 631-3116
http://www.globalvillage.com/	http://www.hayes.com/	http://www.logicode.com/	http://www.mot.com/modems/	http://www.practinet.com/	http://www.usr.com/	http://www.zoomtel.com/
1064	**1065**	**1066**	**1067**	**1068**	**1069**	**1070**

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

OLAP Serves Up Your Data

When you're serious about mining enterprise-wide data, you need an industrial-strength tool like Arbor's Essbase or Oracle's Express Server.

By Mark Hettler

While relational databases are still the most common data management tools in systems ranging from mainframes to desktops, a newer approach specifically designed for analyzing data is making its mark on the industry. On-line analytical processing (OLAP), only a few years old, is a powerful model that's seemingly tailor-made for the massive amounts of information in today's data warehouses. At several thousand dollars per seat, though, OLAP is not for the casual user.

What's OLAP, Doc?

A fundamental need in modern data analysis is to be able to view selected attributes in a multidimensional manner rather than as 2-D arrays of rows and columns. The OLAP model treats each attribute as a dimension in a multidimensional structure, and each data element is tied to the intersection of these dimensions. This model allows analysts to slice and dice data in different 2-D views depending on the information needed, such as sales of different products over time or sales to various customer types in different regions.

The two products evaluated here—Arbor Software's Essbase 4.1 and Oracle's Oracle Express Server 6.0—are the acknowledged market leaders in OLAP servers. Instead of having software perform a multidimensional analysis of data that's physically stored in 2-D relational form, these programs actually store data in a multidimensional structure.

Such databases are sometimes referred to as *physical cubes* (see the Tech Focus on page 132). Both products allow hierarchies within a dimension, such as years broken down into quarters and months, or products grouped together into divisions. Both allow the use of popular spreadsheet programs for viewing and analyzing the data, and both provide Web gateways. Each product also provides access to data stored in relational databases, both by importing data directly from a relational database and by allowing SQL queries at run time.

Interestingly, it was E. F. Codd, the father of relational databases, who coined the term *OLAP*, contrasting it with on-line transaction processing (OLTP). In a white paper, Codd set forth 12 rules (the same number as his relational rules) for creating sound OLAP systems. Thus, Codd communicated a not-so-subtle message that he considered the two types of databases equally valid and that they should exist side by side. Codd went on to argue that multidimensional databases are better suited than relational databases for certain aspects of data processing.

BYTE BEST
OLAP SERVER

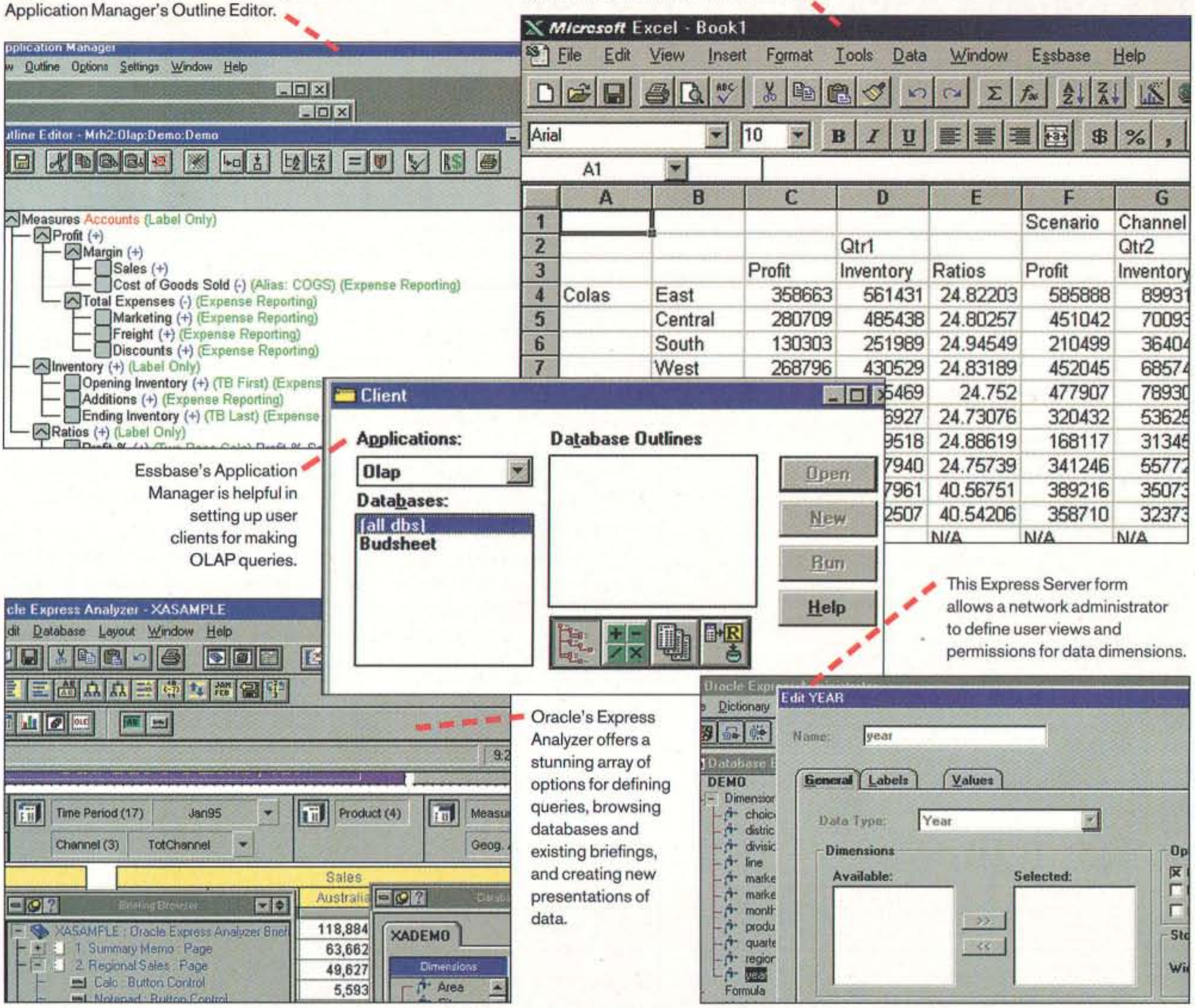
Arbor Software's Essbase offers easy, drag-and-drop design of dimensions, measures, hierarchies, and databases. Loading data is easy, one command recalculates the entire database, and the spreadsheet interface provides accessible analytical and update capabilities.

Codd's white paper has been criticized on the grounds that it was commissioned by Arbor Software and is thus prone to bias. But such criticisms miss the point: Although Codd's paper did indeed include a section extolling Essbase, its overall impact was not to establish Essbase as superior to its competitors, but to legitimize OLAP as a viable database product category. The endorsement of so formidable a proponent of relational technology as Codd was arguably the most significant factor in opening the door to a plethora of new products, as well as revitalizing some older product lines that had come to be viewed as outdated legacy systems.

Data in a multidimensional database typically comes from relational databases used for transaction-oriented production systems and for data warehouses. Both Essbase and Oracle Express Server can import data from relational databases using Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers. Both can import dimension members (e.g., the names of the products in a products dimension, or the names of the regions in a regions dimension) and can import relational data into a multidimensional structure.

Both products also support *pivoting*, which is moving a dimension to another location in a spreadsheet; for example, you could move months to display down the side and move products to display across the top, or display sales offices within products rather than products within sales offices.

In general, there is a performance trade-off between precalculated data, for which the system stores the results, and calculations that the system executes at analysis time. Precalculation takes some time to execute, but it greatly speeds up queries. Virtual calculations, which Express Server uses, don't require explicit recalculation when the underlying data



Setting up hierarchical measures (i.e., data types) is simple in Essbase; it's presented clearly in the Application Manager's Outline Editor.

```
Measures Accounts (Label Only)
  Profit (+)
    Margin (+)
      Sales (+)
      Cost of Goods Sold (-) (Alias: COGS) (Expense Reporting)
    Total Expenses (-) (Expense Reporting)
      Marketing (+) (Expense Reporting)
      Freight (+) (Expense Reporting)
      Discounts (+) (Expense Reporting)
  Inventory (+) (Label Only)
    Opening Inventory (+) (TB First) (Expens
    Additions (+) (Expense Reporting)
    Ending Inventory (+) (TB Last) (Expense
  Ratios (+) (Label Only)
```

This spreadsheet view illustrates Essbase's ability to use hierarchical data dimensions.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1						Scenario	Channel
2				Qtr1			Qtr2
3			Profit	Inventory	Ratios	Profit	Inventory
4	Colas	East	358663	561431	24.82203	585888	89931
5		Central	280709	485438	24.80257	451042	70093
6		South	130303	251989	24.94549	210499	36404
7		West	268796	430529	24.83189	452045	68574
				5469	24.752	477907	78930
				6927	24.73076	320432	53625
				9518	24.88619	168117	31345
				7940	24.75739	341246	55772
				7961	40.56751	389216	35073
				2507	40.54206	358710	32373
					N/A	N/A	N/A

Essbase's Application Manager is helpful in setting up user clients for making OLAP queries.

Applications: Olap

Databases: {all dbs}, Budsheet

This Express Server form allows a network administrator to define user views and permissions for data dimensions.

Name: year

Data Type: Year

Oracle's Express Analyzer offers a stunning array of options for defining queries, browsing databases and existing briefings, and creating new presentations of data.

Serious analysis of enterprise data often requires the structural advantages of these multidimensional OLAP servers.

changes, but queries take longer because calculations must be performed while the queries execute.

Essbase data is hierarchically organized and can be consolidated in many ways, but without *virtual measures* (formulas calculated at run time without the result being stored in the database), some values must be precalculated. Express Server allows this, but its lack of hierarchies and its inflexible consolidation process sometimes require execute-time calculation.

Arbor Software's Essbase

Arbor Software was the first vendor to seriously challenge the dominance of the relational model for large-scale databases when it introduced Essbase in 1993. And that early start shows in Essbase's overall power, ease of use and learning, and general maturity.

When choosing between two powerful products, where either one can fully meet your functionality needs, the choice comes down to usability or "deployability," the ability to surmount learning-curve issues quickly and get a working OLAP system on-line and functioning in minimal time. Once deployed, the system can be enhanced and customized through a relatively quick selection of options without the need for any programming.

Essbase offers a convenient drag-and-drop interface for defining dimension hierarchies, and it provides a single-step facility for recalculation. The program also includes built-in features for performing many tasks for which Express Server requires programming.

All this usability and convenience does not compromise Essbase's power and capability, however. While lacking a few of Oracle Express Server's capabilities, Essbase scored higher in NSTL's overall versatility evaluation. A large and growing number of third-party vendors provides a variety of analytical tools for Essbase databases, and there's an API for custom-developed applications.

Essbase's Application Manager, its administration interface, includes an outlin-

TECH FOCUS DATA STORAGE

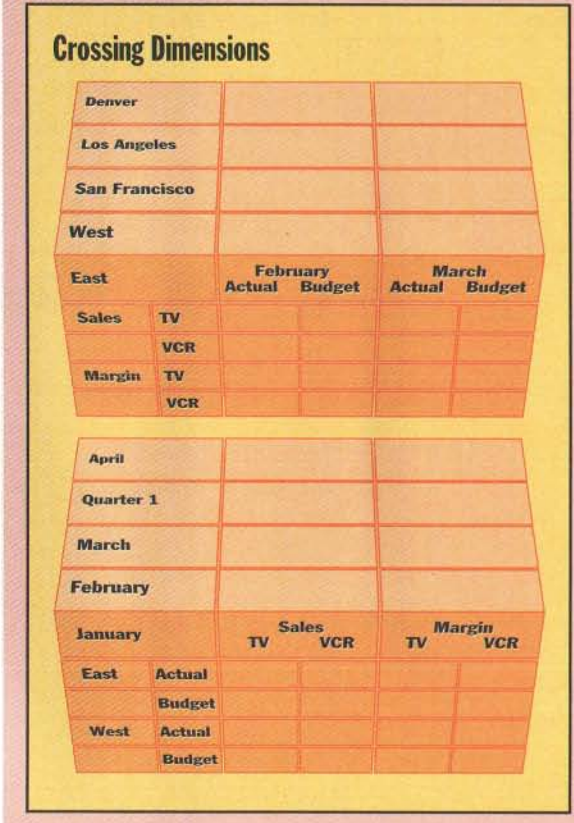
Gleaning the Cube

Large-scale OLAP products can take two distinct approaches to multidimensional data analysis. One, called relational OLAP (ROLAP), serves as a kind of middleware between client facilities and data stored in traditional relational databases. These products use SQL-based methods to access data and then convert the results into a multidimensional format at run time.

ROLAP proponents argue that this approach eliminates the need to store large amounts of data redundantly. They add that relational databases are the only way to store very large amounts of data (i.e., hundreds of gigabytes) and maintain acceptable retrieval performance.

The other approach is to store the data in a multidimensional structure, sometimes referred to as a physical cube. Richard Finkelstein, an authority on SQL databases and performance benchmarks, argues that while relational databases are well suited for OLAP, data analysis is a different process that's better served by a completely different data structure.

Some products (including Oracle Express Server) take a hybrid approach, combining storage in a multidimensional database with access to relational data. Usually this entails storing summary data in the multidimensional database, with the ability to drill down to the detailed data stored in the relational database. Storing summary data in multidimensional form reduces the need to perform run-time calculations every time an analysis is done.



Crossing Dimensions

Data cubes let you "slice and dice" your data from many different perspectives.

DIMENSIONS, MEASURES, AND HIERARCHIES

Picture a spreadsheet whose rows represent products and columns represent months; these constitute two dimensions. You can stack additional sheets (one for each sales office, say) that also have product and month rows. "Sales offices" thus becomes the third dimension.

While it's hard to visualize more than three dimensions, it's simple for a multidimensional database to have many more, representing, for example, different scenarios (e.g., budget versus actual) or customer categories. The data item to be measured across these dimensions is called a measure. In the spreadsheet example above, sales is a measure. A multidimensional database can have multiple measures. For example, you might track both monetary income and units sold across the various dimensions.

If a dimension consists of units that can be broken down into smaller units or grouped into larger ones, the relationship between unit levels is known as a hierarchy. Typical hierarchies are years broken down into quarters and months, or sales offices grouped into regions.

Many OLAP applications assign a single unit at the top hierarchical level of each dimension to represent the total for the entire dimension. Analysis tools then allow you to drill down into greater detail—for example, beginning with sales for the entire company, then by region, then by sales offices, and, finally, by individual salespersons.

er interface for defining dimension hierarchies. Users can quickly drag and drop dimension members to their appropriate positions in relation to other members. Most administrative tasks are intuitive in the on-line interface, the only serious exception being the process of matching input fields with database dimensions when importing hierarchical data.

Essbase offers architectural and structural advantages, multiuser read/write access, and cell-level locking. Dimensions can include label-only members and shared members (i.e., members occurring at multiple points within a dimension hierarchy), and measures and dimensions can include hierarchical structures. The intelligent calculator saves processing time by recalculating only those values that have changed rather than the entire database, and it does this in a single step.

Sparse dimensions are those that have a large number of empty data values. For example, a company might sell some products in domestic regions and other products in international regions. This results in a number of empty data values at various intersection points of the product and region dimensions. Essbase allows administrators to define certain dimensions as sparse, and the program optimizes storage to facilitate efficient data retrieval and minimize wasted space.

Essbase provides interfaces for both Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3, and users can update data in the database as well as read it. Essbase has convenient menu options for updating spreadsheets and for drilling down to detail-level data in relational databases. The Web gateway in Essbase is based on a small number of proprietary extensions to Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). A relatively straightforward set of embedded HTML tags adds database-access capability to standard Web forms.

Essbase doesn't support virtual measures, as Express Server does, but it supports hierarchies within measures, similar to the hierarchies within dimensions. Thus, an expenses dimension might be broken down into salaries, purchases, and so forth. Moreover, when consolidating elements at one level into the next-higher level, Essbase offers alternative consolidation methods rather than just adding the elements together. For example, you might define a profit measure, broken down into sales and cost, with profit defined as sales minus cost. This produces the same effect as an Express Server formula, except that the result of the calculation is stored in the database as a separate value.

Oracle Express Server

Oracle's OLAP entry is both new and old, a powerful analytical tool that is in most respects considerably harder to use than Essbase. Though relatively new to the desktop world, multidimensional databases have been part of mainframe computing for decades. In fact, I.R.I., the company that developed Express Server, was in business from the 1970s until Oracle purchased it in 1995.

Like Essbase, Express Server isn't so easy to learn. The beta version we tested came with little documentation for database administrators, and there is no conceptual guide describing how the server works. The manuals are lacking in how-to instructions for accomplishing tasks; most of the time you have to hunt through the alphabetical command reference.

Defining hierarchies in Oracle Express Server is somewhat cumbersome; you must specify the parent member for each individual dimension member, except for those at the top level. Express Server also allows the specification of relationships between dimensions, such as between year and month. However, the documentation doesn't clearly explain why someone would use related dimensions in some cases and hierarchies within a dimension in others.

Recalculating the database in Express Server requires rolling up each measure separately across every dimension—in other words, three measures across six dimensions means 18 roll-up operations. You can automate this type of task with a batch process, but you still have to do it yourself. For importing data from relational databases, Express Server imposes a two-step process: First, you import the spreadsheet into a temporary worksheet area, and then you copy the data from the sheet to the database.

Express Server incorporates a powerful procedural language that offers even greater flexibility than Essbase, providing you're willing to do some programming. All Express Server client tools require manual editing of configuration files to access the server. Express Server's Web gateway employs a complex programming language and requires storing procedures in the database to control database lookups and HTML formatting.

FEATURES

	Essbase	Oracle Express Server
SERVER PLATFORMS		
Windows NT	✓	✓
Unix	✓	✓
VMS		✓
OS/2	✓	
Stand-alone version for Windows 3.1/Windows 95		✓
ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES		
Multiple cubes in database		✓
Multiple databases on server	✓	✓
Sparsity management	✓	✓
Multiuser read/write	✓	
Cell-level locking	✓	
DIMENSIONS AND MEASURES		
Hierarchies within dimensions	✓	✓
Shared members	✓	
Hierarchies within measures	✓	
Multiple consolidation types	✓	✓
CALCULATIONS		
Virtual calculations		✓
Temporary measures		✓
Recalculate entire database	✓	✓
Calculate only changed values	✓	
Calculate only specified range	✓	✓
Roll up higher dimension levels	✓	✓
Roll up higher measure levels	✓	*
DATA ANALYSIS		
Reference other measures in formulas	✓	✓
Reference other levels within dimensions	✓	✓
If...else logic in formulas	✓	✓
Forecasting functions		✓
Statistical, financial functions	✓	✓
Time lag/lead	✓	✓
Moving range aggregates		✓
Detect and alert	Third-party	
Currency conversion	✓	
EXTERNAL DATA SUPPORT		
ODBC support	✓	✓
Direct database access		✓
Import text files, spreadsheets, aliases	✓	✓
Import dimension members, hierarchies	✓	✓
Multidimensional view of SQL data	✓	✓
Drill down to SQL data	✓	✓
SECURITY		
Password access	✓	✓
User groups	✓	
Database- and cell-level access control	✓	✓
SPREADSHEET INTERFACE		
Microsoft Excel	✓	5.0 only
Lotus 1-2-3	✓	
Multiple measures	✓	✓
Drill down/up, pivot, select/sort	✓	✓
Pivot	✓	✓
Select/sort	✓	✓
Update data	✓	
CLIENT-SIDE FACILITIES		
API	✓	✓
Web gateway	✓	✓
Visual programming facility	Third-party	Separate product

✓=yes; *=comparable results can be achieved using formulas.

Express Server provides convenient facilities for defining virtual measures based on calculation formulas. Rather than importing relational data into the multidimensional database and storing it permanently, users define a formula that executes SQL commands at run time.

This is essentially the approach of relational OLAP (ROLAP) databases, and it allows Express Server to take a hybrid approach between multidimensional storage and relational lookup. Generally, Oracle advises users to store summary data in the multidimensional database and use lookup formulas to the relational database when drilling down to the detail level. Express Server also offers a more extensive set of calculation functions than Essbase, includ-

OLAP SERVERS

BEST OVERALL

Essbase 4.1

Analytic muscle that's easy to learn and use makes this program a clear choice.

Outline Editor - Mrh2:Olap:Demo:Demo
Measures Accounts (Label Only)
Profit (+)

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	USABILITY	VERSATILITY	OVERALL RATING
Essbase 4.1	$37,500 for five concurrent users; $2500 per additional user	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Oracle Express Server 6.0	$3995 per concurrent user	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★	★★	★★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

ing forecasting functions and moving-aggregate functions, and it makes available a wider range of client-side analysis tools.

In past versions of Oracle Express Server, administrators managed sparsity by defining *conjoint* dimensions, which are essentially joins of two dimensions. The conjoint is treated as a single dimension for storage-and-retrieval purposes. One might define a conjoint of product and region to deal with different products sold in different regions and thus eliminate the empty storage areas. With version 6.0, Express Server has introduced sparsity management that's similar to Essbase's.

Oracle Express Server has two main interfaces for presenting data to the user. A spreadsheet interface allows Microsoft Excel users to retrieve and display data from their databases. However, Oracle Express Server's Windows client is only 16-bit and, while it has the ability to run on Windows 95, it will not work with Excel 7.0.

In addition to the spreadsheet interface, Oracle Express Server includes Express Analyzer, which enables users to create *briefings*—tabular and graphical displays of data, annotated with formatted text. Oracle offers several specialized analysis packages at extra cost, as well as Express Objects, a development environment for creating applications visually.

A Yes for Essbase

Both Essbase and Oracle Express Server are powerful products, offering extensive feature sets likely to meet the functional requirements of any business needing to perform multidimensional analysis on large volumes of data. The difference comes down to how easy it is to deploy each product, to get the data from its original source into a sensible multidimensional structure, and to begin performing meaningful analysis of that data without a steep learning curve or complex implementation.

From this standpoint, Essbase is clearly superior. Without sacrificing capability at all, it provides intuitive interfaces and straightforward procedures to accomplish tasks that often require convoluted programming or multiple-step procedures in Oracle Express Server. **B**

Mark Hettler has spent the last six years working at NSTL, where he pioneered its testing of SQL servers and multiuser databases. He is the author of a special NSTL report, SQL Server Performance: Tips and Traps. *You can reach him at* **mark.hettler@nstl.com.**

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest. *To purchase a copy of that report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Essbase 4.1
$37,500 for five concurrent users; $2500 per additional user (requires 32 MB of RAM; 30 MB of disk space; and Windows NT, OS/2, Solaris, HP/UX, or OS/400)

Arbor Software Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 727-5800
fax: (408) 727-7140
http://www.arborsoft.com
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Oracle Express Server 6.0
$3995 per concurrent user (requires 32 MB of RAM, 20 MB of disk space, and Windows NT 3.51 or 4.0 or Unix)

Oracle Corp.
OLAP Products Division
Waltham, MA
(617) 768-5600
http://www.oracle.com/products/olap/html/
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Picking Data from the Warehouse

Analysts often associate OLAP with data warehouses, those large repositories in which businesses collect data for an entire enterprise (which may include historical data spanning a number of years for all of a company's divisions). For day-to-day operations, a business needs only relatively current data, and each operating unit needs only its own data.

But large-scale analysis, for which OLAP is designed, generally needs a historical record over time, encompassing all of a company's operating units and product lines for comparison purposes. So, even though OLAP need not imply large databases—the multidimensional analysis produced by OLAP products can be useful for small businesses as well—in practice, businesses often consider OLAP as part of their data-warehousing strategy.

However, OLAP analysis generally requires summary data, not a complete duplication of the warehouse-detail data. For example, if a customer buys a certain product several times during a certain time period, the OLAP database needs only the totals, not the record of each individual transaction. Moreover, an OLAP database need not contain information irrelevant to trend analysis and forecasting, such as addresses or contacts.

So, an OLAP database normally contains only a portion of the information in the data warehouse on which it is based. Because of the way multidimensional databases structure their data, identifying information (e.g., product name, time period, and so forth) resides only in the dimension-header area (comparable to the row and column headers of a spreadsheet) rather than being repeated for each record, as in a relational database. The net effect is a multidimensional database requiring considerably less disk space than a data warehouse.

We measure high-end Power Mac clones against the original. ***By G. Armour Van Horn***

Power Macs: Cookin' at 225 MHz

APPLE POWER MACINTOSH

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

MOTOROLA STARMAX 4000

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

POWERTOWER PRO 225

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★★

UMAX SUPERMAC S900

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

Better late than never. Apple's encouraging of Power Mac clones has spawned a small but growing number of systems that compete against Apple's own Power Macs with lower pricing or stronger performance. Now the Macintosh community need no longer envy the Wintel market's price competition and commodity horsepower.

By maintaining control of both the operating system and the hardware platform, Apple protects the reliability and ease of integration central to "the Macintosh advantage." As a result, Mac clones have proved truly compatible with the Apple-branded product.

In the case of Power Computing, UMAX, and DayStar, Apple provided the Tsunami motherboard design. Working closely with Motorola, Apple developed the new Tanzania motherboard design used in Motorola's new StarMax systems and expected soon in Apple machines. Cooperation with DayStar Digital led to the multiprocessor (MP) support in hardware and software used in DayStar's Genesis systems (see "DayStar Goes Quad" on page 136), Apple's Power Mac 9500/180MP, and other MP clones.

Each clone vendor seems to have a different niche. Power Computing, the first to enter the clone market, designs basic systems that push the speed envelope and are configured from a menu of options. UMAX takes a higher road (though without higher prices) and offers more elaborate support choices and an optional second processor. Motorola keeps to its strength in volume manufacturing with solid engineering and aggressive pricing on a very short list of models.

Macintosh clones are built under license from Apple, and normally in close cooperation with Apple; all boot up some version of the Mac OS. They may require a "system enabler" to accomplish this, as even some Apple models (particularly laptops) do. Mac clones connect with standard Macintosh peripherals, including keyboards, mice, storage devices, and monitors.

Like the Power Mac 9500, all the units we tested are minitowers with PCI expansion slots, and except for the Motorola StarMax 4000, all require a PCI graphics display card. Also, all have an internal fast SCSI-2 connector, again except for Motorola's StarMax. As you would expect from a Mac, all have ADB ports, RS-232/422 serial ports, parallel port, external SCSI, and audio ports.

We asked Apple and the major cloners to provide us with their fastest single-CPU 604e system, either at 200 or 225 MHz. We used BYTEmark to confirm what earlier testing had shown—that the PowerPC 604e processor is well ahead of the current 200-MHz Pentium Pros. We used Adobe Photoshop to compare performance between systems.

continued

PHOTOGRAPHS: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Apple's Power Mac 9500/200

ADVANTAGES:

- + Known compatibility

DISADVANTAGES:

- – Expensive for 200-MHz system
- – Short on drive bays

Apple's fastest single-processor Power Mac is the obvious reference point for comparing single-processor Mac clones. The Tsunami motherboard handles a range of processor speeds, so little has changed inside since Apple introduced the first 9500 at 120 MHz. Apple has designed some very clever and convenient cases, but the 9500 is decidedly not one of them, although it's not difficult to deal with like the 8500. Apple's largest case is very close in size to the other minitowers in this comparison but has fewer drive bays than most.

The 9500 has the Apple name going for it, and its 768-MB maximum memory capacity is impressive, but it doesn't push the performance limits of the CPU or the system bus. And now that the Mac clones have demonstrated their reliability, the 9500 is no longer the de facto platform for image editing. While the 9500/200's Photoshop performance is faster than any single-processor Wintel machine, it isn't the fastest Power Mac. Still, Apple remains the conservative choice.

Motorola's StarMax 4000

ADVANTAGES:

- + Best bang for the buck
- + Five-year warranty

DISADVANTAGES:

- – Biggest departure from Mac standard
- – Limited memory expansion

The StarMax minitower vies with those of the best PC clones in its assembly details. Motorola made some cost compromises, such as soldering down the CPU and not building in Ethernet, but the company uses the latest Power Mac motherboard design (Tanzania). It's also the only review system to use 3.3-V dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) for system memory. The power-efficient 3.3-V parts are more expensive today (by about 25 percent) than 5-V DIMMs, but that will change.

The StarMax system board slides out without tools, making it easy to access RAM or the PCI slots. I like my Macs with Ethernet, but leaving it out means you don't have to pay for a 10-Mbps interface if what you really want is Fast Ethernet. Lack of interleaved memory is a more serious issue as it constricts the effective memory pipeline to half its potential 128-bit width.

Like Wintel systems, the StarMax comes with an Enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard drive and AT attachment packet interface (ATAPI) CD-ROM drive rather than SCSI. EIDE drives are somewhat less expensive than SCSI drives, but they can provide similar performance. I found the StarMax drives essentially as quick as the drives in the other systems.

Power's PowerTower Pro 225

ADVANTAGES:

- + Strong performance
- + Extensive software bundle

DISADVANTAGES:

- – Awkward case below par
- – High price

While Power Computing's minitower system doesn't have the fit and finish apparent in the other entrants, it packs the most raw power with its 225-MHz 604e CPU, 1-MB L2 cache, 8-MB PCI graphics card, and 7200-rpm 2-GB hard drive. It was the fastest in the Photoshop tests. Adding to its performance advan-

DayStar Goes Quad

If one or two PowerPC 604e CPUs don't run Photoshop fast enough for you, DayStar Digital's Genesis MP800+ gives you four. Four CPUs don't give four times the performance, but the gain can be significant. Testing with several Photoshop filter operations, I measured speed-ups ranging from 23 to 183 percent over single-processor operation.

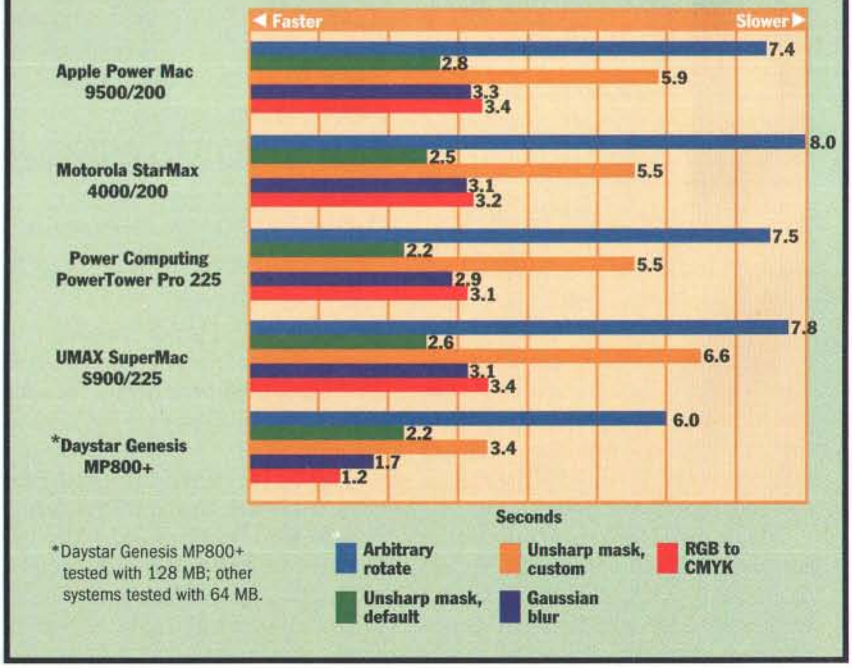
DayStar developed the nPower multiprocessing extension to the Mac OS now used by other vendors, including Apple (see "The Mac Goes Multiprocessor," February BYTE). It's not symmetric multiprocessing, though: One processor acts as master and distributes tasks to the others. To see a benefit from multiple PowerPCs, an application must use the nPower API.

I tested a Genesis MP800+ with four 200-MHz 604e chips and 128 MB of RAM. It holds up to 1500 MB of system RAM. DayStar sells the MP800+ without memory, hard drive, or keyboard for $9999. At current memory prices, you can get our test configuration (128-MB RAM, 2-GB hard drive, keyboard, and 4-MB graphics card) for around $12,000.

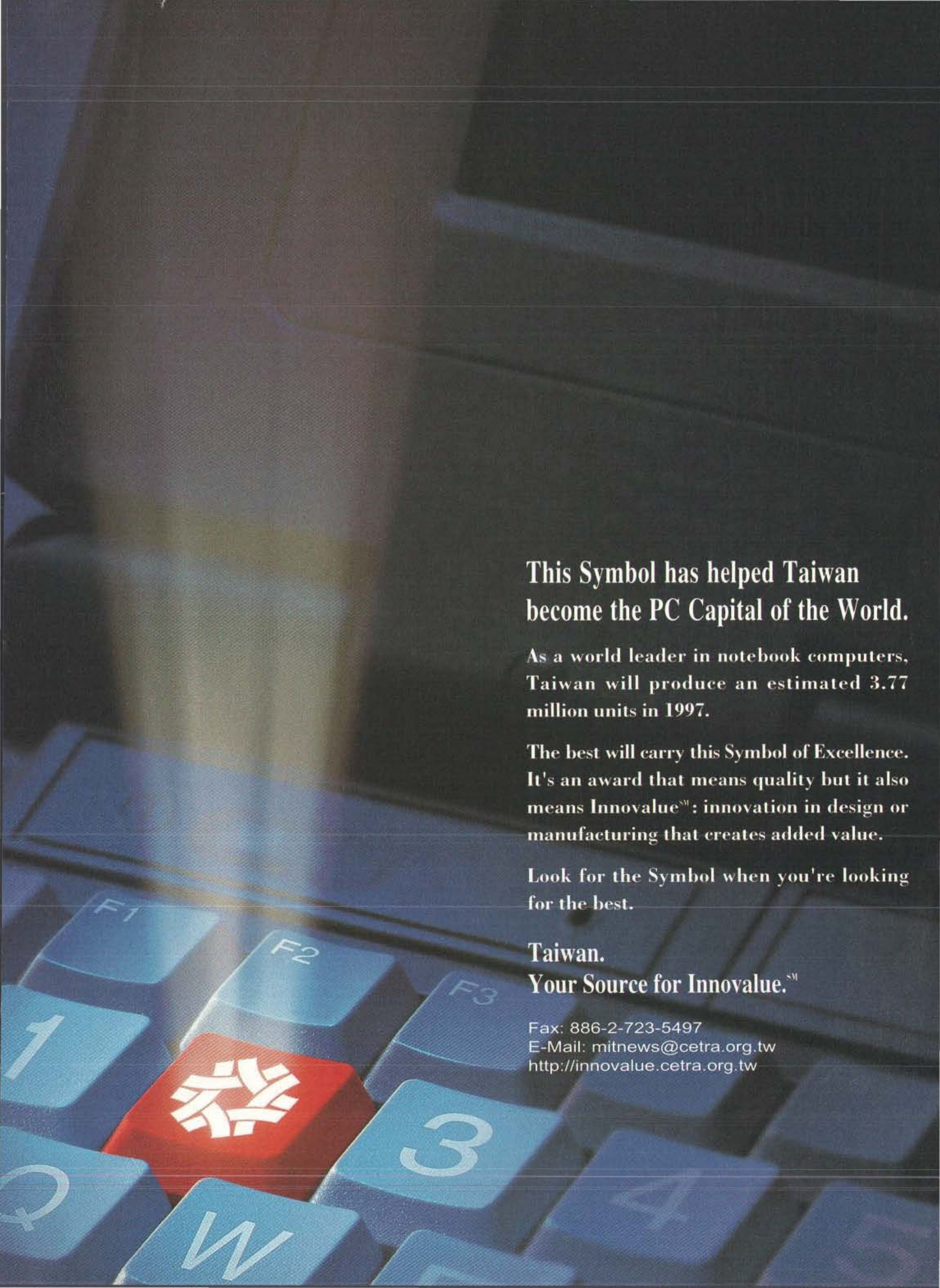
WHERE TO FIND

DayStar Digital
Flowery Branch, GA
(770) 967-2077
http://www.daystar.com/
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Photoshop Test Results



*Daystar Genesis MP800+ tested with 128 MB; other systems tested with 64 MB.



This Symbol has helped Taiwan become the PC Capital of the World.

As a world leader in notebook computers, Taiwan will produce an estimated 3.77 million units in 1997.

The best will carry this Symbol of Excellence. It's an award that means quality but it also means Innovalue℠: innovation in design or manufacturing that creates added value.

Look for the Symbol when you're looking for the best.

Taiwan.
Your Source for Innovalue.℠

Fax: 886-2-723-5497
E-Mail: mitnews@cetra.org.tw
http://innovalue.cetra.org.tw

tage, the PowerTower Pro has the biggest and best software bundle, which includes Microsoft Office 4.2.1. This system also has the highest price.

The PowerTower case provides the most internal drive expansion with eight drive bays. However, it's also the most difficult system to upgrade because a drive bay blocks access to the memory slots. The test unit I received had no video on startup because its IMS TwinTurbo 128 video card had become unseated in its PCI slot. That this happened at all is not a sign of top-notch manufacturing quality control.

TECH FOCUS MOTHERBOARDS

Clock Trade-Offs

Using Apple motherboard designs with Power Mac ASICs helps guarantee Mac clone compatibility. Most of our test units use Apple's Tsunami motherboard design. It's the only design that allows multiprocessing, but its memory bus operates at lower clock speeds than current Wintel motherboards. Apple's 9500/200 operates its 200-MHz 604e CPU with a clock multiplier of 4 on a 50-MHz memory bus. Although memory vendor and accelerator maker Newer Technologies asserts that the Tsunami bus was designed to run at 60 MHz, Apple has not authorized any systems running over 50 MHz.

Power Computing and UMAX run the 225-MHz 604e chip with a clock multiplier of 5 on a 45-MHz bus. This means that the 11 percent speed increase of the 225-MHz CPU (over a 200-MHz 604e) can be largely offset by the 10 percent speed slowdown on the memory bus. To benefit from the faster CPU, a program must stay off the bus, working largely in the cache.

UMAX's SuperMac S900

ADVANTAGES:

- + Low price for 225-MHz machine
- + Cost-effective MP upgrade
- + Best PCI implementation

DISADVANTAGES:

- − Cosmetic door must go

The UMAX SuperMac S900 has base specifications nearly identical to the PowerTower Pro 225. The UMAX unit has half the L2 cache, and less bundled software, but its price is also much lower than that of the PowerTower Pro 225. The handsome SuperMac minitower upholds the industrial-design look of the Macintosh, although the basic box isn't much more exciting than the other clones. A design problem: A hinged cover hides the floppy disk and CD-ROM drives, and the CD-ROM tray pops out on shutdown, swinging the door open.

The S900 offers two unique upgrade options. First, you can add a second processor card (in its own slot) without removing the original processor. Competing systems (Apple and Power Computing) require that you replace the single-processor card. Second, UMAX offers its E100 upgrade, a PCI card with both E100 Ultra Wide SCSI-3 and 100Base-T Fast Ethernet. To better support PCI-based multimedia peripherals, the S900's version of the Tsunami design uses a PCI-to-PCI bridge so that PCI devices can communicate directly with each other.

Power Mac Features

	Apple Power Macintosh 9500/200	Motorola StarMax 4000/200 Minitower	Power Computing PowerTower Pro 225	UMAX SuperMac S900/225
Price as configured *	$4449	$3344 **	$5935	$4295
Processor	200-MHz 604e	200-MHz 604e	225-MHz 604e	225-MHz 604e
Processor bus speed	50 MHz	40 MHz	45 MHz	45 MHz
L2 cache	512 KB	512 KB	1024 KB	512 KB
System memory (as priced/maximum, MB)	32/768	32/160	32/1024	32/1024
Memory architecture	Interleaved	Noninterleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved
Graphics	ATI 2-MB PCI card	Integrated 2-MB DRAM SVGA	IMS TwinTurbo 8-MB card	IMS TwinTurbo 8-MB card
Hard drive	2-GB 5400-rpm IBM DORS-32160 SCSI	2.5-GB 4500-rpm Quantum Sirocco EIDE	2-GB 7200-rpm IBM DFH552F SCSI	2.1-GB 7200-rpm Micropolis 4221 SCSI
CD-ROM drive	8x SCSI	8x ATAPI	8x SCSI	8x SCSI
Expansion slots	6 PCI	5 PCI	6 PCI	6 PCI
Ethernet	AAUI, 10Base-T	Optional **	AAUI, 10Base-T	AAUI, 10Base-T
Mac OS version	System 7.5.5	System 7.5.3	System 7.5.3L	System 7.5.5
Limited warranty, parts, and labor	1 year	5 years	1 year	1 year
Company information	Apple Computer Cupertino, CA (800) 776-2333 (408) 996-1010 http://www.apple.com/ Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.	Motorola Computer Group Tempe, AZ (800) 759-1107 (512) 434-1526 http://www.mot.com/computer/ Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.	Power Computing Round Rock, TX (800) 370-7693 (512) 246-7807 http://www.powercc.com/ Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.	UMAX Computer Fremont, CA (800) 232-8629 (510) 226-6886 http://www.supermac.com/ Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

* Prices do not include monitor.

** Motorola configuration price includes Asante Ethernet card.

Best Bet

I found all the systems delightfully responsive and, after paring down some long INIT lists, quite stable. Based on application performance, Power Computing's PowerTower Pro 225 comes out ahead with its 225-MHz CPU and 1-MB L2 cache. UMAX's 225-MHz SuperMac S900, however, did not perform any faster than Apple's 200-MHz 9500/200, perhaps due to its 45-MHz memory bus (see the Tech Focus). The PowerTower Pro also has a 45-MHz memory bus but may have been saved by its double-size L2 cache. The 200-MHz Motorola StarMax ran slightly faster than the Apple system, most likely due to the new Tanzania motherboard design.

The PowerTower's performance advantage is too small to justify its higher price. The spartan StarMax's good price/performance ratio is offset by its upgrade limitations. That leaves the elegant and well-supported 225-MHz UMAX as the system of choice. It provides similar performance to the 200-MHz Apple, but it costs a few hundred less and has excellent high-end performance options. **B**

Note: *At press time we learned that Apple dropped the 9500/200's price by $1000 to $3449. It was too late to determine how the other vendors in this review will react with their own pricing.*

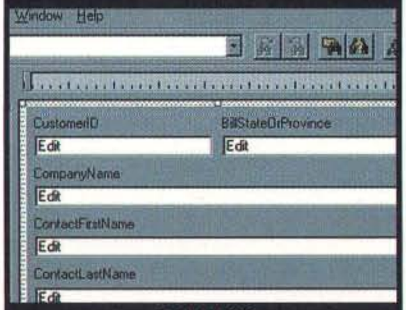
G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist and consultant in electronic imaging and prepress. You can reach him at **vanhorn@whidbey.net.**

The latest C++ development environments do rapid application development to simplify business database applications. ***By Rick Grehan***

Client/Server C++: Write Fast, Run Fast

Stand back for the new breed of client/server development systems. These aren't the familiar fourth-generation language (4GL)–based integrated development environments (IDEs) with unwieldy run-times that your applications must lug around like backpacks. Quite the contrary: These new development systems, from Blue Sky, Microsoft, and Powersoft, are C++-based, ushering that language into a product market heretofore occupied only by the likes of PowerBuilder and Delphi.

VISUAL SQL



RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★

Microsoft's entry, Visual C++ Enterprise Edition 4.2 (VC++EE), includes the ubiquitous VC++ foundation, which is topped with features aimed squarely at assisting in the construction of database applications. Blue Sky's Visual SQL 4.01 (VSQL) is an interesting attempt at symbiosis with VC++EE, providing what amounts to add-on tools and wizards to VC++EE that steer VC++ even further into the database lane. Finally, Powersoft's Optima++ Enterprise Edition 1.5 is its own interesting mixture of raw C++ programming power and database connectivity.

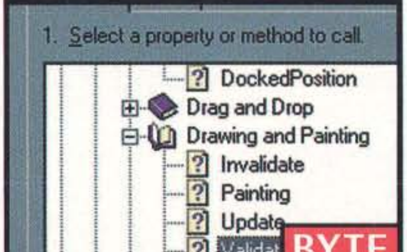
A note of clarification: To say that an application is a "client/server" application *should* speak only of its architecture—that the application has been partitioned into client and server portions. Not so here; when I say client/server, I mean *database* client/server—database applications with a GUI client and a database engine server. (Consequently, these are two-tiered client/server systems.) Business logic typically lives on the client, although stored procedures and triggers on the server can manage much of the database-intensive business computing.

After spending more than a week using all three tools, I have concluded that Powersoft's Optima++ is the most useful, especially if you haven't already settled on another product for your client/server development. Optima++ strikes the best balance between wizardly handholding and on-the-metal programming. The product also makes it easier to reverse-engineer the code it automatically writes.

Common Denominators

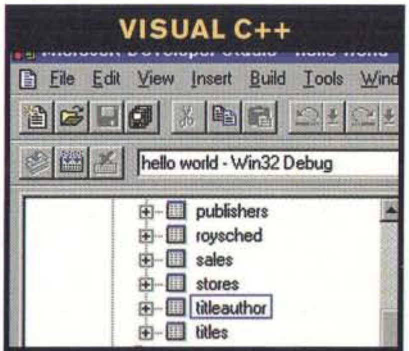
The deliverable produced by all three products is a client/server database application written in C++, but I'm taking liberties in pigeonholing these tools that way. For example, although VC++EE's features lean heavily toward database application construction, the system is by no means limited to this. After all, VC++EE has at its heart a complete C++ development system. Similarly, Optima++'s core is the Watcom C++ compiler, and there's absolutely no reason why you couldn't use Optima++ to build non-client/server programs that have nothing to do with databases.

OPTIMA++



RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★

VISUAL C++


File Edit View Insert Build Tools Wind
hello world - Win32 Debug
publishers
roysched
sales
stores
titleauthor
titles

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★

VC++ already has substantial support for client-side construction, so the Enterprise Edition shifts its focus to server-side tools. It performs this shift by incorporating tools for editing and debugging a database's stored procedures from within the IDE. Meanwhile, Optima++ concentrates its attention on the GUI (i.e., client) side of an application with the aid of a clever RAD technology that's a help system crossbred with a code generator. And VSQL presents you with a roomful of wizards that carry you through the process of building the more-typical database applications (e.g., master/detail update screens) and does so while shielding you, as much as possible, from the underlying C++ code. It's like three climbers assaulting the same mountain along different trails; they all hope to arrive at the same peak.

continued

Visual C++ Enterprise Edition

ADVANTAGES:

+ Integrated editing and debugging of stored procedures and triggers.
+ DataView pane provides quick viewing of database structures.

DISADVANTAGE:

- SQL editing/debugging currently works only with SQL Server 6.5.

VC++EE amounts to the Professional Edition of VC++ plus several accoutrements useful in building database applications. Specifically, it adds SQL editing and debugging to the VC++ IDE. Also, the DataView pane—available in the project workspace—provides management functions and access into any databases you include in your project workspace.

Some warnings up front: If you want to have the VC++ IDE and SQL Server on a single machine, Windows 95 won't work (SQL Server 6.5, bundled with VC++EE, runs on NT). And even though the CD-ROMs include a patch for NT 3.51 to bring it up to snuff, I ran into numerous difficulties trying to get it to work. Microsoft recommended I upgrade to NT 4.0, which I did. That worked.

SQL editing and debugging are well integrated into the VC++EE environment. Open a new project and put a data source into your workspace, and a DataView tab appears in the left window. Open the DataView pane, and you have expanding outline-style access to the data source's stored procedures, tables, user-defined data types, and views.

For most database entities, the DataView pane provides read-only access; you can look at property-field types, table structures, and so forth, but you cannot modify them. You can, for example, dump a table or a table view—in which case the output appears in the results window—but you can't update data within the table. As of this writing, the DataView pane worked only with Oracle and Microsoft SQL Server data sources; the SQL debugging feature was usable only with SQL Server 6.5. Other data sources might be added in the future.

You can, however, insert stored procedures into a database and add triggers to a table. You can then execute the stored procedure through the debugger, set watches and breakpoints, and generally interact with the stored procedure much as you'd interact with a C++ program.

Other elements in VC++EE have been in the VC++ package for some time: the AppWizard, the ClassWizard, and the Component Gallery. VC++ 4.2 (the heart of the Enterprise Edition) adds support for remote data objects (RDOs) in the form of a remote data control in the component gallery, and visual data controls that can be bound to the remote data control. VC++ also extends Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) support of open database connectivity (ODBC), adding features such as multithreading within ODBC classes.

continued

TECH FOCUS DATABASES

Database Alphabet Soup

DAO? Jet? ODBC? RDOs? How do these terms all fit together? Do the technologies they represent compete with or complement each other? It's easy to get lost. Below is a simple road map to help you out.

DAO (data access objects) is an API that's based on OLE and is included in MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) version 4.0. DAO uses Jet, through which DAO components can access ODBC data sources, as well as indexed sequential-access-method (ISAM) databases (e.g., Paradox and Btrieve).

Jet is the database engine that Microsoft introduced with Access. The native file format understood by Jet is the Access (MDB) file format, although Jet can access ODBC data sources.

ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) is the "lowest common denominator" interface into a database. ODBC drivers exist for virtually every database back end known to humanity; there are even drivers for data in raw text or Excel spreadsheet files.

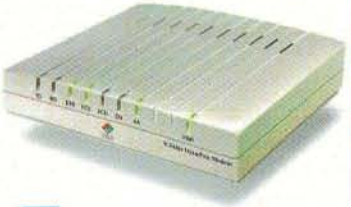
RDOs (remote data objects) appeared with Visual Basic 4.0 (which is now available in VC++) and provide a thin layer atop ODBC. RDOs' raison d'être was to expose database processing on the server side (processing that DAO so masked that most of its database processing takes place on the client side). RDOs are optimized to work with back-end query engines provided by, for example, Microsoft SQL Server.

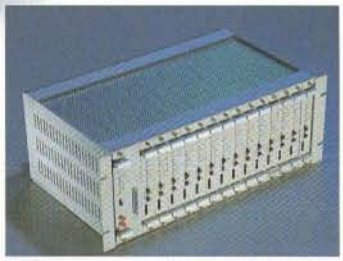
FEATURES

	Optima++ Enterprise Edition	Visual C++ Enterprise Edition	Visual SQL
Description	A C++ IDE with unique automated programming ("reference card") and database-connectivity features.	Visual C++ with the DataView pane and SQL editing and debugging.	A collection of wizards and components that enhance Visual C++ with client/server database capabilities.
Wizards	Form Wizard jump-starts a variety of application styles; Query Editor automates construction of SQL queries.	AppWizard, Custom AppWizard, OLE Control Wizard, ClassWizard.	More than you can count: Includes VSQL AppWizard, Data Screen Wizard, Datasheet Wizard, Fill Datasheet Wizard, SQL Wizards, SQL Editor, SQL Query Builder.
Other products bundled	Sybase SQL Anywhere, Intersolve DataDirect ODBC Drivers, DataWindow Builder, Installshield, ObjectCycle, InfoMaker.	SQL Server 6.5, Visual SourceSafe, InstallShield, Crystal Reports.	Sybase SQL Anywhere, Database Explorer, Graphics Locator.
We're glad it...	...uses reference cards. They provide just the right amount of help, keeping track of objects and methods without causing you to lose your grip on the code.	...allows debugging of SQL in triggers and stored procedures. This works seamlessly with debugging of the primary application.	...includes such capable wizards. They save typing miles of C++ code to generate database applications of C++ code to generate database applications.
We wish it...	...provided some way to integrate the DataWindow into Optima++-generated applicatons.	...would widen its SQL debugging and editing to more data sources.	...extended its database support beyond ODBC.

MODEM
BULLET
IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN •

Connecting the world with E-TECH





E336RX

New V.34bis 33,600bps SERIES

- 33.6k bps modem with 14.4k bps fax
- Supports ITU-T V.34bis, V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.23, V.22,V.21, Bell 212 & 103 standards
- DTE 115,200bps,DCE 33,600bps
- With V.42bis, MNP5 Data compression
- G3 Fax Compatible 14,400 bps send and receive
- Data / Fax / Voice Function
- Worldwide PTT Approvals
- Supports windows 95

TA717

ISDN TERMINAL ADAPTER

Advanced Features:

- Basic Rate ISDN Access
- Two Analog Ports Supported
- High Speed V.24 Data Port up to 115,200bps
- Asynchronous-to-Synchronous PPP Conversion
- V.120 and V.110 Rate Adaptation
- X.25 on D Packet Data Application
- Multiple Subscriber Numbering(MSN)
- Calling Line Identification Security
- Easy-to-Configure AP Supported
- 10 LED Status Indication

U-Gain

Subscriber Line Digital Multiplexer

Advanced Features:

- Optional Network Management System
- Low Power Consumption
- No Remote Battery Needed
- Flexible Alarm System
- High Voice Transmission Quality
- Fax and Modem Channel Quality
- Easy Maintenance
- Freely Mix 1+1, 1+3 and 1+7 in COT

H-PIPE

HDSL Transport System

Advanced Features:

- Low Cost, HDSL Transmission Technology
- Repeaterless E1 / T1 Service, Connects at Distances Up To 6 KM (E1) / 7.2KM (T1).
- Modular Design, Easy Installation and Maintenance.
- Fiber Optic Quality Over Existing Copper Cable Multiple Interface Options .
- Network Management System for Remote Monitoring.

Circle 727 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 728).

BZT

MARCH 13-19, 1997
CeBIT'97
HANNOVER
Hall 15, Stand F64

E•TECH

E-TECH, INC.

30, R&D Road 2, Science-Based Industral Park, Hsin-Chu,Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-35-774991 • FAX 886-35-777751 internet: http//www.e-tech.com.tw
E-Mail:service@ml.e-tech.com.tw

Visual SQL

ADVANTAGES:

+ Lots of Wizards; very helpful for novices.

DISADVANTAGES:

- Requires purchase of VC++EE.
- Abundance of wizards could be annoying for skilled programmers.

VSQL is actually an adjunct to VC++, providing tools and wizards missing from the VC++ platform. Indeed, to install VSQL you must first install a copy of VC++ (version 4.0 or higher). Ironically, Blue Sky recommends you use VC++EE.

Install VSQL, and you insert a slew of wizards and design-time components into your VC++ environment. Some of these wizards are application builders—the Client/Server AppWizard, for example. Others assist you in assembling pieces of the application; for instance, the Datasheet Wizard helps you build a datasheet dialog box, which works well as the detail side of a master/detail application. Still other wizards are stand-alone tools, such as the SQL Query Builder, with which you can visually build a SQL statement by pointing and clicking on buttons. (Experienced users may find this simplistic, however.)

VSQL floats on a layer of MFC, which in turn floats atop ODBC. VSQL adds a set of classes to MFC that extend ODBC support. In this sense, VSQL is a VC++ equivalent to Visual Basic add-in products.

Wizards are so important to VSQL that it makes sense to describe some of them in more detail. Some explanations follow.

Client/Server AppWizard. A database-focused, pumped-up variation of the standard AppWizard, this is where you construct muscular database applications. For example, the C/S AppWizard can guide you through erecting a feature-rich master-detail database application.

Data Screen Wizard. This leads you through the design of a data screen, which is a window into a record fetched from a table or a view. Occasional side trips occur into the Query Builder, where you build the query that fetches the requisite record.

Datasheet Wizard. Similar in operation to the Data Screen Wizard, this helps you design datasheets, which are spreadsheet-style variants of data screens.

Other wizards include the Fill Datasheet Wizard, which you use to determine what data will go into a datasheet—a query, a view, or a whole table. Should you select query, the Fill Datasheet Wizard sends you into a nest of builders and SQL wizards: Select Query Wizard, Insert Statement Wizard, Update Statement Wizard, the aforementioned SQL Query Builder, and more. There are so many wizards, editors, and builders assaulting you with assistance that it's easy to lose your way.

Finally, two welcome members of the VSQL tool set are the configuration tester and the ODBC data-source tester. The former allows you to verify that you set things up properly when you installed VSQL—something I'm never sure of until it's too late. The latter verifies that an ODBC data source is correctly configured.

Optima++ Enterprise Edition

ADVANTAGES:

+ C++ programmers have better control over generated code.
+ Lots of bundled packages.

DISADVANTAGE:

- Not recommended for novice C++ programmers.

Optima++ (see the review "A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy," October 1996 BYTE) comes from a company that's the offspring of a series of mergers among Watcom, Powersoft, and Sybase. This ancestry is obvious in Optima++: A core C++ compiler, the DataWindow Builder, and Sybase SQL Anywhere all come bundled in the Optima++ Enterprise product.

Optima++ emphasizes the GUI side of the development process. Still, rather than attempt to hide the intricacies of the generated C++ code, Optima++ keeps the source in your face even as it's generated. While some developers might prefer the VSQL approach, Optima++ engineers boast that the developer always has a clear shot at the C++ code.

Optima++ uses the familiar form-based drag-and-drop construction of applications, along with the expected object-properties window, but it marches to its own drummer in the way it provides programmer assistance during application construction. Optima++ uses what Powersoft calls the "reference card," a sort of active help system that provides instant access to the source code prototype of an object's methods. (Not that Optima++ has no wizards—it includes a Form Wizard that's similar to the VC++ AppWizard.)

The reference card uses drag-and-drop programming to associate an object with its actions. Drag an object from the form and drop it into a source code window, and a reference card appears. From within the card, select an object's method (click on the help button if you forget its precise function), and Optima++ pours the call to the method into your source code.

Optima++ Enterprise Edition also includes a legacy of Optima's PowerBuilder roots, the DataWindow. This is a kind of customizable database-access and management tool.

To the Enterprise

Which product should you buy? That depends not only on which side of the client/server line your development emphasis lies but also on what tools you currently use. If you already have a copy of VC++ and you're wrestling with server-side triggers and stored procedures, upgrade to the Enterprise Edition. Consider also investing in Blue Sky's VSQL to help you quickly bang out database-access applications.

If you have no client/server development tools in-house, Powersoft's Optima++ Enterprise Edition sits atop a solid C++ compiler, comes with more accessories than you'll ever need, and—if Powersoft and Watcom maintain their track records—will only improve with time. **B**

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **rick_g@bix.com**.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Optima++ Enterprise Edition 1.5
$1999
Powersoft
Concord, MA
(800) 395-3525
(508) 287-1500
sales@powersoft.com
http://www.powersoft.com
Circle 1044
on Inquiry Card.

Visual C++ Enterprise Edition 4.2
$999
(requires Windows 95 or NT)
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com/
Circle 1045
on Inquiry Card.

Visual SQL 4.01
$1499
(requires Microsoft Visual C++)
Blue Sky Software Corp.
La Jolla, CA
(619) 459-6365
fax: (619) 459-6366
sales@blue-sky.com
http://www.blue-sky.com
Circle 1046
on Inquiry Card.

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor

It Was a Great Comdex

Here are a few of the things that impressed Jerry this year—and a few caveats.

Three things happened this month, all related. First, the biggest and busiest Comdex ever took place. Over 200,000 people, thousands of exhibits, tens of thousands of products; and the BYTE editors have to look at every one of them, because we decide the winners of BYTE's Best of Comdex awards. You can find out about the winners on BYTE's Web site.

Of course, we can't possibly see everything, but we do try, and it's astonishing how much we get to. It remains true that the session in which we pick the awards is the most information-rich meeting I regularly attend, rivaled only by meetings of the Citizens Advisory Council on National Space Policy. It also lasts all night after three days of rushing around trying to look at everything.

This brings us to the second event: I got a severe case of bronchitis and strep throat. I was coming down with it when I gave out the Best of Show Award. Although I think my speech was OK, the bugs I was carrying left me confused enough that I almost forgot to introduce the Show Director of Comdex, who actually presents the Best of Show Award. Shortly after the ceremony, I was near collapse. If Roberta hadn't been in Las Vegas with me, I'd never have gotten home.

That links with the third event. Before going to Comdex, I'd started a fire-and-sword purge, throwing out (actually donating to the University of California Institute for Global Cooperation) about 20 boxes of accumulated stuff and boxing up a lot more, thus getting it out of the way for later sorting; but when I got back, I wasn't able to deal with the boxed material.

The result is more chaos than usual at Chaos Manor, but it was a great Comdex.

In my judgment, the most significant thing at Comdex was Play, Inc.'s (Rancho Cordova, CA, http://www.play.com/) Trinity. The technical team at Play includes many of the Amiga developers. Trinity is the Video Toaster on steroids: it's a $10,000 box that does video mixing and editing effects you couldn't have done a year ago without a million dollars' worth of equipment. Trinity will revolutionize the video-editing business. Almost anyone can create video effects that only big studios could do not long ago. The deservedly popular science fiction series *Babylon 5* was made possible by software developed by NewTek, which also designed the Video Toaster. It will be fascinating to see what new shows we get from Trinity.

The result is more chaos than usual at Chaos Manor, but it was a great Comdex.

More good news: Play's Snappy image grabber now has drivers that let you use it with Windows NT systems.

Trinity didn't win BYTE's Best of Show award. That went to Microsoft's (Redmond, WA, http://www.microsoft.com/office) Office 97 Suite. Our award criteria are innovation, impact on the industry, and "way cool." Office 97 Suite meets all three requirements. It is a significant improvement over its predecessor. The document-summarization feature in the Word upgrade is awesome. It produces an intelligent précis of a document, and while you can write documents that will fool the summary engine, for the most part, it does at least as good a job as a college freshman.

Of course, Corel WordPerfect Suite 7 for Windows 95 is good enough, as was the Microsoft Word 7 Suite. For that matter, on my "monk's cell" 486 where I write fiction, I'm still using Word 6.0c, although one of these days I'll upgrade. The neat thing is not only do we have choices, but almost all the rational choices are better than anything we ever expected a few years ago.

The neatest category was peripherals, with three solid finalists. Seagate's (Scotts Valley, CA, http://www.seagate.com) Cheetah 10,000-rpm hard drive won because we think it's the first of a revolutionary series of ultrafast hard drives. If you haven't noticed, hard drive space is down to $100 a gigabyte and falling while drives are getting faster and faster.

The other two finalists weren't far behind: ViewSonic's (Walnut, CA, http://www.viewsonic.com) PV140 ViewPanel, a 14-inch flat-panel color display you have to see to believe, and DeLorme's (Freeport, ME, http://www.delorme.com) Tripmate Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver and software bundle.

ViewSonic was displaying the PV140 ViewPanel on their upper deck close to really bright overhead lights, just to show off how it performed in glare conditions, and it was just wonderful. It's a bit expensive now, but it's already good enough to be the monitor for a small office/home office (SOHO) main system desktop; and prices always fall.

I now believe that in a couple of years, most of us will be able to get rid of huge monitors in favor of light flat-panel displays that can hang on walls or sit on desktops, and I can hardly wait. Incidentally, I'm still using ViewSonic monitors at several workstations, and for what I do,

PHOTOGRAPH: THEO FRIDLIZIUS © 1997

PLATFORMS: WINDOWS NT • WINDOWS 95 • OS/2 • NLM • DOS • APPLE A/UX • LYNX • SCO • SYSTEM MANAGER • SUN SPARC-SOLARIS • IBM RS/6000 • HP9000 • RS/6000 • SUN O/S 4.X • SUN O/S 5.X • MIPS ABI (SGI) • APPLE SYSTEM 7 • AT&T UNIX • BANYAN • INTERACTIVE UNIX • LINUX • MOTOROLA 88OPEN • QNX •

Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?
A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at $895.
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.
- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445- $3745

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.
- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms

FAIRCOM Server® DUMB DOS MAC UNIX
Heterogeneous TCP/IP Network

You can't find a better client SDK with these features!
Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.
No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

c-tree Plus®
- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

FairCom Server®
- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!
Also inquire about these FairCom products:
d-tree™ r-tree© ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM® CORPORATION

WWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/
800-234-8180
U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698
EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806
JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city,MIE 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

they're near perfect. ViewSonic emphasizes sharpness and resolution rather than color fidelity, which isn't to say the colors are not very good; and the sharpness and definition make it easy to stare at them all day. For price/performance, it's hard to beat ViewSonic monitors.

The final peripheral, DeLorme's Tripmate GPS receiver, is a cigarette-pack-size box that connects to your laptop. You insert the DeLorme Street Atlas USA CD-ROM, and, lo!, your computer will not only know where you are, but show you on a map as you travel. I'm due to get one of these shortly; a full report then, but if you do a lot of traveling in odd places, you may want one of these right now.

The potentially most useful thing I found at Comdex is Acceleration Software International's Superfassst. Despite the ridiculous name, this thing really works; but read the rest of this before you buy it.

I never saw Superfassst on display. As we were going through the Hilton on the way to the meeting to choose the awards, someone thrust a CD-ROM into my hand and told me to try it. "It will make your programs load faster and speed up all your disk operations," he said. I took it to the meeting, and before we discussed the Best Utility category, I installed it on my Nimantics Orion 6× laptop. Installation was simple, and when the setup was finished, there was a gaudy Christmas tree ornament on my desktop. The instructions say to drag a program to that to open it.

I chose Microsoft Word 7, and my jaw dropped. "Holy moley!" said I, and all the BYTE editors came over to see. I closed Word and did it again. It loaded in about 20 percent of the time it usually takes. I loaded a big document—the full text of my new novel *Starswarm*. It came up instantaneously.

About 1 minute later, the program was a Best Utility finalist. A data-protection program from Octopus Technologies (Yardley, PA, http://www.octopustech.com), Octopus for Windows NT, won the category, but my vote stayed with Acceleration's speedup utility.

I've since installed Superfassst on Cyrus, the Cyrix 6x86-P166. It seemed to work just fine, but next morning I found an odd error message on the screen. When I tried to shut down, I couldn't. I then spent about 2 hours installing and uninstalling the program.

Superfassst comes with an uninstallation batch file on the CD-ROM. Alas, that

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

didn't work properly either: it leaves a DOS prompt window unclosed and unclosable without Ctrl-Alt-Del.

My normal inclination at this point would be to use the CD-ROM as a Frisbee, but I have to confess that I really got fond of the faster disk operations; so I spent a couple of hours fooling around with it. I haven't located all the problems, but I know about some.

The acid test will be if you can now shut down the system in a normal manner.

Before you install Superfassst, go into your Start-up folder and drag everything to a new folder named Starsave or some such. Use the right mouse button to drag and tell it to *move* the programs. In particular, be sure that System Agent and Norton System Doctor are not going to run on start-up, and it won't hurt to get rid of First Aid, too. Now shut down the system. Bring it up again, and install Superfassst on this clean system.

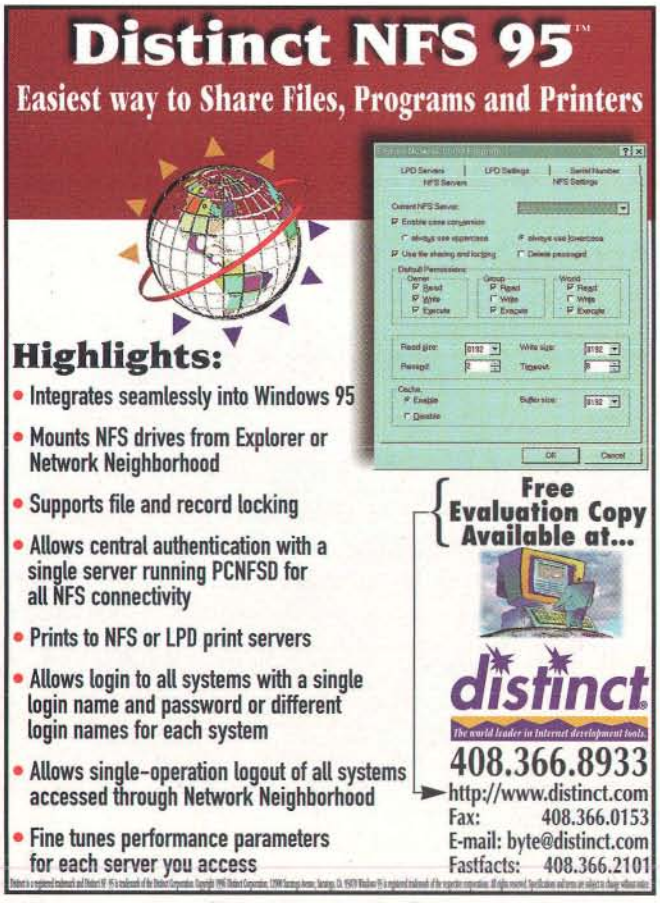
The acid test will be if you can now shut down the system in a normal manner. If you can, Bob's your uncle. If not—if the system hangs—you'll have to uninstall Superfassst and try again. Once it's installed and you have shut down properly, you can restart First Aid, System Agent, and all your other start-up programs with one exception: Norton System Doctor and Superfassst just don't get along. I don't know why.

Eventually I got the program running properly, and it now seems stable, although I have had some minor glitches. None have lost me any work. When you get it running, the results are impressive. Programs load and save much faster. Moreover, I have had no problems with any program once it's loaded with Superfassst. The problems are with Superfassst itself, which keeps dying in odd ways.

I don't know how this thing works, but it speeds up everything it touches. In particular, it works with Word 7; Q&A and Q&A Write (which reside on a network server, not locally, and which usually take forever to load because when I load them, I also load the memory-resident DefPlus dictionary and Word Finder thesaurus); DOS programs, spreadsheets, simulation programs, games. They all load much faster, and so far I haven't had any interferences at all; and shutting down Norton System Doctor seems to have fixed one major glitch. However, I have restarted System Agent and First Aid, and while I can't trace problems to them, Superfassst is giving itself fits again.

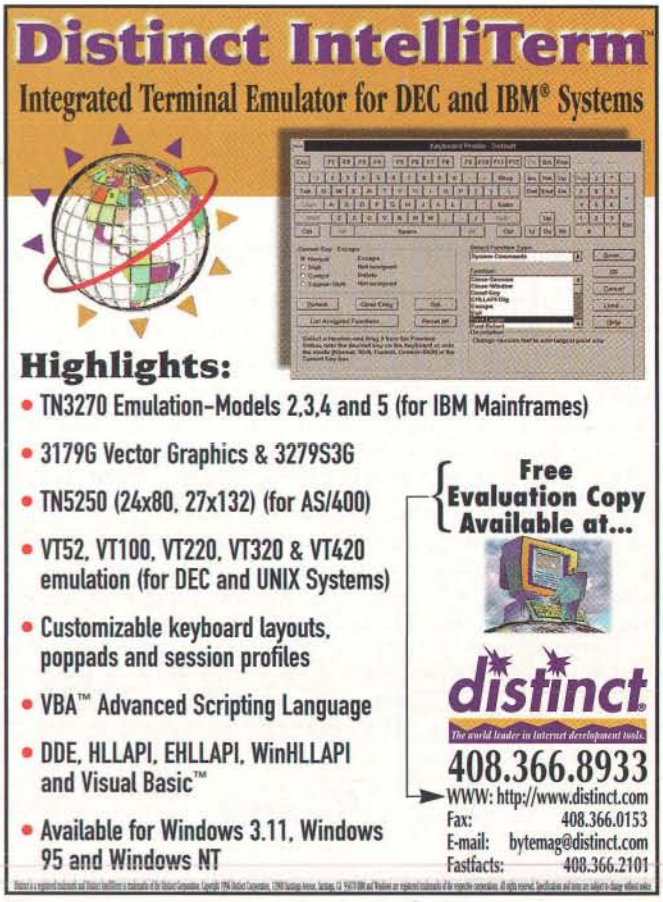
The company has part of the story on how the program works in the brochure that comes with the CD-ROM, but I don't really understand what's happening. All I know is that it speeds things up something wonderful, and when it's working properly, it's the most useful software I found at Comdex. Acceleration promises that a new version that fixes some known problems will be out before you read this. I've uninstalled the present version because it's more trouble than it's worth, but I'll try the new one when it comes out.

I really have to put Superfassst in the


Distinct NFS 95™
Easiest way to Share Files, Programs and Printers
Highlights:
- Integrates seamlessly into Windows 95
- Mounts NFS drives from Explorer or Network Neighborhood
- Supports file and record locking
- Allows central authentication with a single server running PCNFSD for all NFS connectivity
- Prints to NFS or LPD print servers
- Allows login to all systems with a single login name and password or different login names for each system
- Allows single-operation logout of all systems accessed through Network Neighborhood
- Fine tunes performance parameters for each server you access

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...
distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: byte@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card


Distinct IntelliTerm™
Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems
Highlights:
- TN3270 Emulation-Models 2,3,4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...
distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
WWW: http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: bytemag@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card

experimental software category. I want to like it, but be warned, I've had problems, and you may also. With luck, the new version will be more stable.

I recently changed my main system from Pentafluge to Cyrus. My other choice was Racing Cow, a Gateway 2000 P5-133. (I suppose that in theory I could have reclaimed Joizy, the Gateway 2000 P5-200XL that Mrs. Pournelle uses, but the consequences of doing that were too gruesome to contemplate; Roberta *likes* that machine.)

The decision factor for me was that I need a fast Pentium system to be a test-bed for new hardware and software. You want a good standard system for that, and Racing Cow is as standard as they come. I do not use my main machine as a test-bed, so Cyrus became my personal workstation.

I am pleased to report that we now understand the hesitation problem and have a complete cure.

As soon as I got Cyrus set up and networked, the hesitations started. That is, every few minutes I can be typing away and what I type doesn't appear on-screen for about half a second. This condition lasts a couple of seconds and comes in patterns of three hesitations separated by 2-second intervals. Most of you will recall that I had this problem with Pentafluge. I thought that going to a faster machine like Cyrus would cure it.

Well, enough is enough. I am pleased to report that we now understand the hesitation problem and have found a complete cure.

First: if you're using an Intel EtherExpress 16-bit Ethernet board in a Win 95 system, you should get the latest drivers from Intel; but that will *not* cure the hesitations. Cyrus doesn't have an Intel EtherExpress board. We are using an Applied Creative Technology Ultimate PCI-3000. The hesitations aren't the board's problem.

You must go to Control Panel, Network, and look for the TCP/IP PCNET Ethernet adapter. Double-click on that, and you'll see its properties. If you're having the kind of hesitations that plagued me, you will see that it is set to "Obtain an IP address automatically." Change that to "Specify an IP address." Now, hand-enter the primary address as 192.168.0.1, check OK, and let the system reset. That will end the hesitations. That address is bogus—actually it's reserved for private nets and will never be used. What it does is prevent the software from going out to find an address it doesn't use but thinks it wants.

It didn't quite end there for me. For reasons not at all clear to me, I have two copies of the TCP/IP PCNET Ethernet adapter binding. I set the first to a bogus address as described above and eliminated the second; but when the system came back up, Win 95 said it found new hardware and installed the second copy again—and I still had hesitations. Then I went into the second copy of TCP/IP and gave it the phony IP address as above, and that did it: Cyrus no longer hesitates. One day, I may eliminate both those bindings, remove the card, bring the system up so that it thinks there

Plug yourself into the world's premier PCI/USB conference.

PCI Plus Developers Conference and Expo, April 14th-18th, 1997
Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, California

Five full days of tutorials and technical sessions encompassing the following technologies and more: CardBus, Compact PCI, Hot Plug PCI, Industrial PCI, I_2O, IEEE 1394, Miniature Card, PCI, Small PCI, Universal Serial Bus, PC/104 Plus, AGP, IPCI and PCI Power Management.

Produced by Annabooks Conferences and PC^2 Consulting LLC, in cooperation with EDN. Sponsored by Texas Instruments. Co-sponsored by Byte, Computer Design, EETimes, ECN, Electronic Design, Electronic News and RTC. This conference is endorsed by PCI SIG.

Conference Producer
11838 Bernardo Plaza Ct.
San Diego, CA 92128-2414

PCI PLUS
PCI, USB, CARDBUS, I2O, MINIATURE CARD & MORE
Developers' Conference and Expo

See our website for regular program updates and complete registration information://www.annabooks.com
Telephone: 800-690-3858 or 619-673-0870, fax: 619-673-1591, e-mail: pci@annabooks.com

I2O • CARDBUS • USB • MINIATURE CARD • PCI • USB

is no Ethernet, and reinstall the Ethernet from scratch. That should get rid of the second copy of the TCP/IP binding. For the moment, though, everything works, and I don't have much incentive to "fix" it. In particular, the Ethernet works fine, and the hesitations are gone, gone, gone.

Of course, if you don't use TCP/IP for your internal connections, you can get rid of all the TCP/IP bindings to your local Ethernet card (but *not* to Dialup Networking). You may use it and not know it. Traveling Software's LapLink for Windows can use TCP/IP. It also requires a real knowledge of TCP/IP addresses; my bogus ones may not work. In general, you're safe enough deleting the TCP/IP binding to your local Ethernet card (but *not* from Dialup Networking) right now; but it's also safe to say that within a couple of years, you're going to have to understand IP addresses or find software that does. You have been warned.

I wish I could say I figured all this out myself, but in fact a reader, Theodore A. Jump of SPGS, Inc., discovered the cure and sent it to me by e-mail. He has my eternal thanks for curing one of the most persistently vexing problems I've had in the past few years.

Changing to Cyrus has done a world of good for my Internet connections. When I was using Pentafluge to connect to EarthLink, I would often get retries and hesitations, problems accessing e-mail, and other difficulties, sometimes requiring help from the EarthLink technical-support people. With Cyrus, I simply inserted the EarthLink Total Access Win 95 installation CD-ROM, let it trundle, told it I already had an account, gave my user name and password—and voilà!, all is well, and I get connected to EarthLink every time I try.

I have no real explanation. However, Pentafluge was a very early Pentium 60 and one of the first to have Win 95 (the Microsoft product manager came with a beta copy to experiment with Pentafluge long before Win 95 was released). I thought I had eliminated all traces of beta code, but now I wonder. Alternatively, there may be some BIOS problems. Whatever the explanation, switching to Cyrus has cured my Internet-access difficulties.

The Internet is still far too slow, and I have yet to find any newsgroups worth the time required to wade through the spam. I don't have time for chats, and if I want a serious discussion of computers, society, or the impact of computers on society, I have all that and more in my conferences on BIX, where nearly everything said is relevant and interesting. I still keep a couple of magazines handy when I want anything from the Internet, because I still spend a lot of time waiting for something to happen; but with the Cyrix, it's so much better now that I'm beginning to understand why some people can become fascinated with the Internet. I didn't think changing to a much faster machine would make that much difference, but it has.

If you're going to surf the Internet, you'll find it's worth it to have a fast surfing machine.

I've been trying to avoid it, but there's nothing for it: I've got to eat a healthy helping of steamed crow.

David Kaminer is an old friend. Once upon a time, he used to introduce me at my annual lecture at the West Coast Computer Faire, and we've kept in touch over the years. At Comdex, he invited me to meet Dr. Roger Billings.

Some years ago, I heard that Dr. Billings was suing Novell on the grounds that he had invented the notion of client/server systems. This seemed ridiculous on the face of it, and I said so in print. In my defense, I took my account of the case from two sources, both usually reliable, and I showed that column to several editors and colleagues. Nobody objected to what I'd said.

Alas, that's not much of a defense. I should have spoken to Dr. Billings before I shot my mouth off. Now I have, and I owe him an apology.

He doesn't claim to have invented the notion of client/server systems. He does claim to have invented and patented some methods for making client/server systems work, and that Novell used his patented technology in designing NetWare.

I haven't the competence to determine the truth of his claims. I can say that Billings' (Independence, MO, http://www.wband.com) WideBand Gigabit Networking System as shown at Comdex is amazingly fast over standard 10Base-T twisted-pair wiring. The system consists of concentrator boxes, which can be daisy chained, and boards for PCI- and ISA-bus systems. Put them together, and you get 333 Mbps going out of your desktop PC to your LAN and 666 Mbps coming in the other way. The system is easy to set up and has enough bandwidth for anything you'd care to do: video, data, voice, telemetry,

The First Pan-European Computer Postcard Deck Targeting the Exploding European Market!!!

BYTE
EURO DECK

If you are a BYTE subscriber in Europe, watch for the new EURODECK coming to you in March!
The BYTE EURODECK contains a selection of state-of-the-art products important to you and your business.

Advertisers!

The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in this fast-paced computer market.

Circulation of the BYTE EURODECK is targeted to 50,000 computer buyers in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides you with this affordable direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURODECK,

Call Mark Stone today at 603-924-2533!
Fax 603-924-2683 or
E-mail: stonem@mcgraw-hill.com

Companies outside of North America, please contact your local representative

BYTE
A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** *Companies*

several channels of each, and all at once. Data warehouses and video service houses take notice: if you need really fast and wide communications between servers and workstations, look into WideBand. There is nothing like it.

This isn't a review of the WideBand Gigabit Networking System; my point is that clearly Dr. Billings, who began in CP/M days just as I did, has great technical expertise in data networking.

I'll have more about WideBand in the future. For the moment, herewith my public apology to Dr. Billings for making fun of his lawsuit. Whether or not his claim is sustained, it very clearly is not frivolous, and I shouldn't have said it was.

The game situation is wonderful. First, I'm pleased to report that the downloadable patch for Interplay's Conquest of the New World fixes nearly all of the outright bugs. The naval battle situation is still ridiculous: you can attack a single enemy with an entire fleet of ships of the highest quality, and not only not sink the enemy, but lose one of your galleons. Otherwise, it's an excellent strategy game. It drags a bit in the middle as you try to build up your forces before you can accomplish anything, and it's possible to win so decisively that the end game is dull, but before that happens, you will have had plenty to do.

The game of the month is SSI's Steel Panthers II: Modern Battles. This is a wonderful simulation of modern armored war, turn-based rather than real-time so you're not playing whack-a-mole, and with quite realistic capabilities of the units. The graphics are excellent. My copy has numerous bugs, none fatal, but some are very annoying. The "music" can get stuck with a gunfire passage, and the cursor often "sticks" rather than scrolling properly. I suspect that by the time you read this, there will be at least one bug patch. Problems and all, it's as good a game of modern warfare as I know of. I could use this to design and write battle scenes for novels, and by this time next year, I probably will have.

There's a patch for SSI's Age of Rifles that makes it a lot more playable, fixing the campaign scenario bug that made you change sides in the middle of a campaign. However, the real secret of playing Age of Rifles is to invoke it with the command line "Rifles reaction+." This turns on some better AI code that for some reason isn't activated by default. The result is a great deal more realistic battles.

I could use Steel Panthers II to design and write battle scenes for novels.

Fantasy General, also from SSI, remains on my list of best games of the year. It's medieval armies, with magic playing an important but not overdominant role. I sure like it. It's also one of the toughest games to win, and the computer doesn't cheat at all. If you get it, you should also get the Prima Publishing book *Secrets* by Terry Coleman. The discussion is excellent, and the tips help without spoiling the game.

The real news here, though, is that MicroProse Software's Master of Orion II is finally out. Master of Orion, better known as MOO, was the all-time best space war game ever done, still playable years after its release. I've had a copy on every machine I use— except the one in the monk's cell where I write fiction—since it came out. MOO fans have been waiting for MOO II for years.

It appears to have been worth waiting for. I say appears: we got it yesterday, and last night Alex snaffled it off. I drove him out of the house at 2:30 a.m. He hadn't paused long enough to tell me much about the game, which means I'll have to try it myself; but I'll be astonished if I don't find it a black hole for my time. Certainly MOO was. More on this one next month, assuming I can stop playing it long enough to write next month's column. I haven't seen a strategy book, but I'm sure there will be one; there's already a lively Internet discussion of MOO II.

There is already a bug patch that you'll need. By the time this is out, there will be more. With modern complex games, it's a safe bet that you ought to check the publisher's Web site for patches before you even begin to play them.

The book of the month is *Higher Education* by Charles Sheffield and Jerry Pournelle, now out in paperback from Tor Books (ISBN 0-812-53890-0). This book was inspired by nonfiction essays about the future, which Dr. Sheffield and I wrote for a meeting of the International Conference on the Unity of the Sciences in 1992. It's a novel about the failure of the U.S. education system and one approach to doing something about it.

The computer book of the month is *Peter Norton's Guide to Windows 95/NT 4 Programming with MFC* by Rob McGregor (Sams Publishing, ISBN 0-672-30900-9). MFC, Microsoft Foundation Classes, is an object-oriented programming language that grew out of the Microsoft AFX. It's much like C++, of course, and it's becoming important for those who want to understand things such as ActiveX. Like all Norton books, this has numerous examples, which are given both in print and on a CD-ROM. The book begins assuming that you know little about MFC but is complete enough to serve as a reference handbook.

Next month: the Chaos Manor User's Choice Awards and the annual Chaos Manor Orchid and Onion parade. Don't miss it. **B**

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

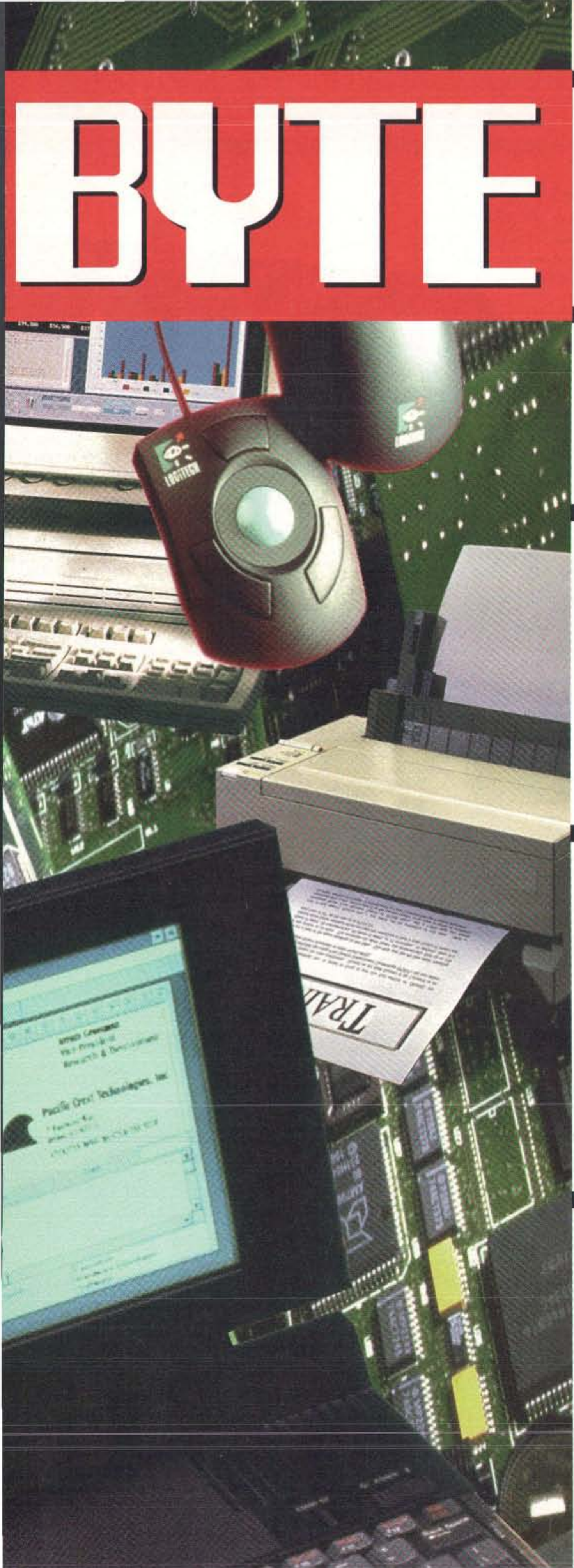
Conquest of the New World
$49.99
Interplay Productions, Inc.
Irvine, CA
(800) 468-3775
(714) 553-6678
fax: (714) 252-2820
http://www.interplay.com
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Master of Orion II $48.99
MicroProse Software
San Diego, CA
(800) 879-7529
(510) 522-1164
fax: (510) 522-9357
http://www.microprose.com
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Steel Panthers II: Modern Battles
about $40
Age of Rifles about $30
Fantasy General about $30
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 234-3088
(408) 737-6800
fax: (408) 737-6814
http://www.ssionline.com
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Superfassst $50
Acceleration Software
International Corp.
Seattle, WA
(800) 754-1128
(360) 697-9260
fax: (360) 598-2450
http://www.accelerationsw.com
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

MARCH 1997, VOL. 22, NO.3



BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 150**

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 162**

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 169**

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

Micro-Scope 6.1
S-022001
Micro-Scope 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE
Works with any IBM or Compatible PC & any O/S
Accurate hardware diagnostics for any IBM or compatible PC.
A supercharged suite of professional-level tools for technicians and power-users.
Compatible with Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2, DOS, etc.
MICRO 2000

Loop-back Plugs— 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks— containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Technician Newsletter
Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

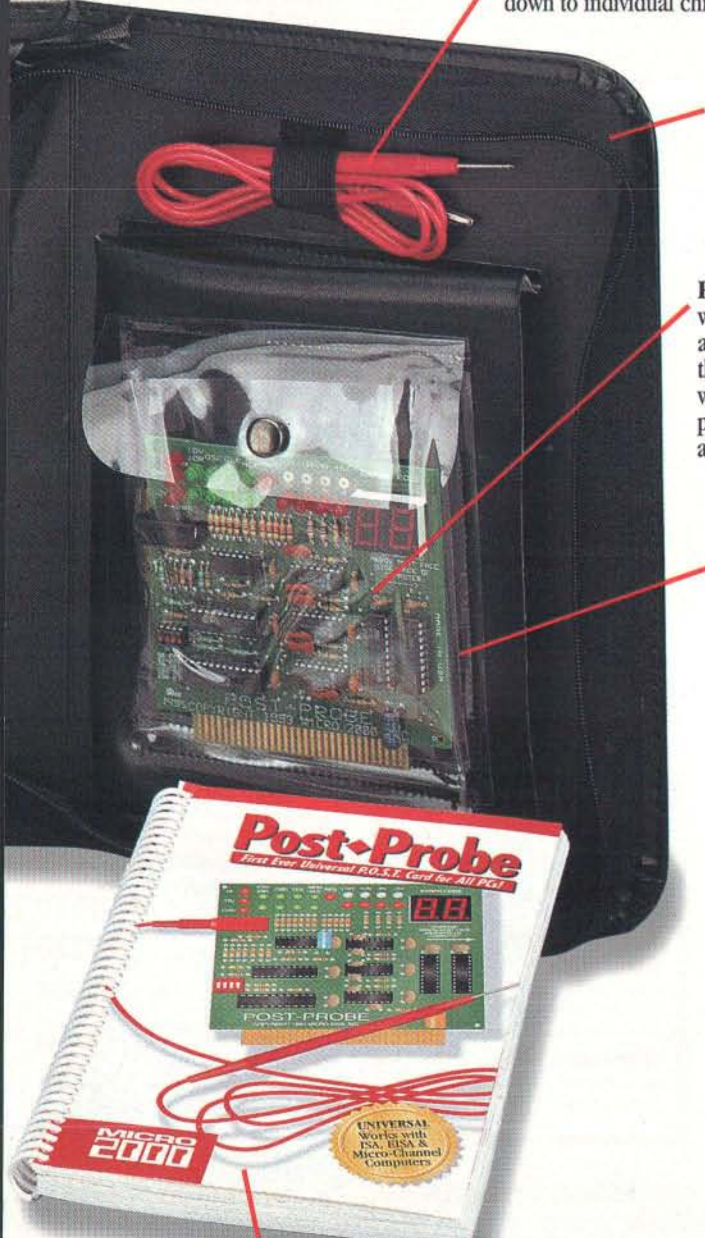
100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

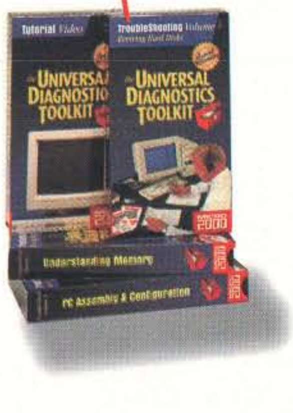
Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.


Post-Probe
First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!
POST-PROBE
UNIVERSAL Works with ISA, EISA & Micro-Channel Computers
MICRO 2000

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Post◆Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com

International Orders please call:

Micro 2000 Australia	61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK	44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam	31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany	49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

Award Winning

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

MICRO 2000™

Copyright © 1996 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

http://www.computerlane.com

Vist our web site

COMPAQ

PC Companion

C120 2mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display	$479
C120+ 2mb ram, 4mb rom, modem	$659
C140 4mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display	$589

Armada Notebooks

Armada 1120 P/100, 8/810MB, DSTN	$1450
Armada 1120T P/100, 8/810, Active	$call
Armada 4120 P/120, 8/1GB, Active	$call
Armada 4130T P/133, 8/1GB, Active	$call

LTE Notebooks

LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active	$3699
LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active	$4189
LTE 5380 P/133 16/2GB, Active	$call
LTE 5400 P/150 16/2GB, Active	$call

Deskpro 2000 Desktop

2000 P/100 8/1.2GB	$1099
2000 P/133 16/1.2GB	$1599
2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD	$2550
2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD (MT)	$2758

Deskpro 6000 Desktop

6000 6/200 32/2GB, CDS	$call
6000 6/200 32/2GB, PDS	$call

Professional Workstation 5000 Pentuim Pro 200MHz

5000 1P 32/2.1GB/CDS (Matrox)	$3945
5000 1P 64/2.1GB/CDS (Matrox)	$call
5000 1P 64/4.3GB/CDS (Matrox)	$call
5000 1P 64/4.3GB/CDS (GL Video)	$call
5000 1P 128/4.3GB/CDS (GL Video)	$call

****1P (single processor) or
2P (dual processor),
Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI controller,
2 or 4GB wide SCSI Drives,
Intergated 10/100 Network card.****

Compaq Servers

Prosignia 500 Pentium 150MHz
Proliant 1500 Pentium 150/166MHz
Proliant 2500H Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 2500N Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 2500R Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000 6/200 Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000 6/166 Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000R 6/166/200 Pentium Pro

****call us for Complete Compaq Network Solution.****

IBM

Thinkpad 560 Notebooks

TP	560	P/120	8MB/810MB	$call
TP	560	P/133	8MB/1.08GB	$call
TP	560	P100	8/8MB 11.3 DS	$call

STOCK

Thinkpad 365 Notebooks

25253E9	365X	P/120	8MB/810MB T	$2542
26254E9	365XD	P/120	8MB/810MB, CD, Active	$2730
2625DEF	365XD	P/120	8MB/1.08GB, CD, DSTN	$2550
2625DEF	365XD	P/120	8MB/1.08GB, CD, Active	$2964
26251E9	365XD	P/133	8MB/1.35GB, CD, Active	$3480
26252E9	365X	P/133	8MB/1.08GB	$2542

Thinkpad 760 Notebooks

Thinkpad 760ED

**Pentium 133/150MHz processor
16MB RAM 1.3/2GB disk
28.8 fax modem duplex phone,
CD ROM drive, 1.44 MB floppy drive**

$Special

****call for other Thinkpad 760 Models****

**PC 330/340/350/365
PC 750 Series
IBM PC Servers 320/520/704/720
call for pricing & availability**

TOSHIBA

Notebook Systems

T110CS	P/100	8/810MB Dual Scan	$call
T200CDS	P/100	8/810MB+CD, Dual Scan	$call
T420CDS	P/120	16/1.3GB+CD, Dual Scan	$call
T4300CDT	P/120	16/1.3GB+CD, Active	$call
Tecra 510CDS	P/133	16/1.3GB, CD,DSTN	$call
Tecra 510CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB, CD, Active,	$call
Protege 600CDT	P/150MHz	16/1.3GB,TFT	$call
Tecra 720CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB, Active, CD	$call
Tecra 730CDT	P/150	16/2GB, Active, CD	$call

****We also carry Toshiba Refurbished & Discounted Models In Stock, call us for prices****

Desktop Systems

Infinia Models

7200	P/200	32/3.1GB	$2095
7160	P/166	16/2.0GB	$1750
7130	P/133	16/1.6GB	$1550

= 8x CD ROM Drive
= 3D sound surround sound
= 28.8 fax modem/digital answering system
= Television/FM capture card (full screen)
= Remote controll(telephone/TV/FM)
= DVD ready
= 15 or 17" SVGA Monitor with multimedia front mount surround sound speakers, front mounted microphone
= Win 95, Ms Plus, Ms work, MS Works Quicken MsGolf, Ms Encarta +5 other software titles (games).

WOW

→**All software comes with CD also**

Hewlett Packard

Printers

DESKJET 1600C	$1279
DESKJET1600CM	$1859
DESKJET 340C	$289
DESKJET 400	$199
DESKJET 680C	$289
DESKJET 820CXL	$479
LASERJET 4MV	$2690
LASERJET 4V	$1840
LASERJET 5	$1249
LASERJET 5L-FS	$459
LASERJET 5M	$1689
LASERJET 5MP	$call
LASERJET 5N	$call
LASERJET 5SI	$2665
LASERJET 5SIMX	$3750

HP Desktop & Minitower Systems

Vectra 520 & 525
Vectra VA Series
Vectra XM4 Series
Vectra XA Series
Vectra XU Series

Pentium 133/166 180MHz & Pro 200MHz

HP Servers

Netserver Lc
Netserver Lh & Lh2
Netserver Ls & Ls2
Netserver Lx, Lx2
Netserver LXe

Pentium 133/166MHz Pentium Pro 200MHz

****Call us for Price and Configuration****

AST Notebook Systems

Ascentia Notebook System

J20 P/100 8/540MB 11.3 DSTN	$1199
J20 P/100 8/810MB 11.3 DSTN	$1299
J30 P/100 8/800MB 11.3 DStN	$1599
P30 P/100 8MB/1.2 DSTN/4X CD	$2189
P40 P/120 16/1GB 11.3 TFT/28.8	$2999
P40 P/120 16/2GB 11.3 TFT/28.8	$3382
P50 P/133 24/1GB 12.1 TFT 4X CD/28.8	$3620
P50 P/133 24/2.1GB 12.1 TFT 4X CD/28.8	$3988

Adaptec SCSI Cards

Total connect AVA-1515 kit	$81
AHA-2940 host adapter kit	$call
PCI Master AHA-2940 kit	$223
Slim SCSI APA-1460	$151

Recordable & Optical Hard Drives

Recordable

Pinnacle RCD 5040 (internal)	$824
Pinnacle RCD 5040 (external)	$729
Creative Lab Buster CDR-4210	$599

Optical Hard Drive

Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (internal)	$1345
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (external)	$729
Panasonic 650 rewritable optical	$499

NOVELL

Red OR White Box OR Upgrade Box

Netware	3.1/4.1	5/10 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	10/25 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	50/100 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	250 user	$call

Intranetware Upgrade Prices

SPECIAL

5/10 user Intranet upgrade	$340/599
25/50 user Intranet upgrade	$1015/1335
100/250 user Intranet upgrade	$1875/3335

Intranetware Prices

5/10 user Intranet	$750/1402
10/25 user Intranet	$2480/3340

Hard Drives

Seagate BARRACUDA 9.1GB Wide SCSI	$2199
Seagate BARRACUDA 4.3GB Ultra SCSI	$1199
Seagate BARRACUDA 4.2GB FSCI2 Wide	$1198

NETWORK ADAPTERS & HUBS

3com pci combo	$137
3com stacker II series 12 port 10base-T	$505
3com stacker II series 24 port 10base-T	$864
3com 3c905-TX fast etherlink xi pci	$137
3com 3c905-TX 5-pack	$804
Intel Express TX switching hub	$call
Intel 100base-TX stackable hub	$call

****We carry all kinds of hubs, routers, network cards, switches****

*****Call for updated prices*****

PCMCIA PRODUCTS

Xicom pc ce2 10bt credit card adapter	$136
Xicom pc ce2 10bc credit card adapter	$171
Xicom pc com-28bt modem+10-base-T	$296
Megahertz 28.8 credit card modem	$232
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108C	$149
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ10BT	$106
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108T/020	$2150

*****Call for updated prices*****

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$139
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$120
Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$239
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$224
US Robotics 33.6k (internal)	$148
US Robotics 33.6k (external)	$167
US Robotics 33.6k Win Modem	$109

UPGRADE 5600

****also carry zoom, Motorola, Practical**

Call for updated prices**

JAZ & ZIP DRIVES

JAZ 1GB Ext. SCSI PC/MAC Exil	$459
JAZ MAC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ MAC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
JAZ PC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ PC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
ZIP PC 100MB Parallell Port	$call
ZIP PC 100MB Internal SCSI	$call

SPECIALS

Panasonic KXL-D745 8x portable	$369
Creative Lab 12x cd Package	$329
MicroSolution Backpack pcd/cd	$deal
Calcom Drawing slate 12 x 12	$210
Microtek Scanmaker E6 30 bit scanner	$526
Color Quickcam Camera	$192
Motorola 33.6 pcmcia Modem	$199
Seagate 3.2GB External Tape	$222
Seagate 3.2GB Internal tape	$195

ACADEMIC DEALS

**Save up to 70%
on Microscoft Products
Atn: Students/Teachers/
Education Institutes**

☑ WIN NT 4.0 in stock
☑ MS Office Pro WIN 97

Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
E-mail: ssolim01@sprynet.com or comlane@instanet.com
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

Authorized Service & Parts Center for
IBM, COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

We carry all parts in stock

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY UPGRADES

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
for Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800F, 800S, 833, 850, 866 ProLinea MT 4/33s, MT 4/50, MT 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s, enhanced 4/100, 4/33s, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s
4MB 141684-001 .... $37 8MB 141685-001 .... $71
16MB 149320-001 .... $127 32MB 149147-001 .... $247

Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 860, 920, 924, 954
4MB 147522-001 .... $31 8MB 147523-001 .... $56
16MB 147524-001 .... $114 32MB 147525-001 .... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49

Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992, 5526, 5528, 5536, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, ProLinea 4100, 466, 5120MX, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5133, 5120, 5100, 575, 590, ProLinea 450, 5100e, 5120e, 575e, 6150e, 6180e, Deskpro 4100, 450, 466, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
4MB 172712-001 .... $31 8MB 172713-001 .... $56
16MB 172714-001 .... $114 32MB 172715-001 .... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49
256K Cache 223557-001 .... $49

Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240
8MB 236548-001, 236512-001 .... $62
16MB 236548-002, 236513-001 .... $108
32MB n/a .... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 236709-001 .... $49

Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660
8MB 234567-001 .... $62 16MB 234566-001 .... $108
32MB n/a .... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 213922-001 .... $49

ProLinea 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840
8MB 243011-001 .... $62 16MB 243012-001 .... $108
32MB 243013-001 .... $228 64MB 243014-001 .... $456
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49
2MB Video 223335-001 .... $139
6MB Video 223336-001 .... $369

Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/60M
16MB 149949-001 .... $148 32MB 149912-001 .... $284
64MB 149913-001 .... $508 128MB 149914-001 .... $988
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $89

Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
8MB 148188-001 .... $74 16MB 148189-001 .... $142
32MB 148190-001 .... $254 64MB 148191-001 .... $494
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49

Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PD, XL 6200 2100/PD
16MB 210948-001 .... $481 32MB 228417-001 .... $375
64MB 228418-001 .... $851
2MB Video 223335-001 .... $139
6MB Video 223336-001 .... $369

Deskpro XE 4100, 433s, 450, 466
4MB 141684-001 .... $45 8MB 141685-001 .... $82
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49
256K Cache 194358-001, 194358-002 .... $49

Deskpro 3/25i, 3/33i, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33I, 4/66i, 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M
4MB 118690-001 .... $45 8MB 128877-001 .... $82
512K Video 141236-001 .... $39
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models
4MB 310-2507 .... $37 16MB 310-2625 .... $127

PowerEdge XE, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, OmniFlex ME 486 & Performance M/L/T Models
4MB 310-3325 .... $31 8MB 310-6083 .... $56
16MB 310-3327 .... $114 32MB n/a $220

Performance ME, OmniFlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex DGX, PowerEdge SP/XE/EL Models
8MB 310-3335 .... $64 16MB 310-3336 .... $128
32MB 310-3337 .... $260 64MB n/a $462

PowerLine Workstations SE & DE Models
8MB 310-2468 .... $74 16MB 310-2469 .... $142
32MB 310-2630 .... $254

Dimension XPS & OptiPlex XL/XM/XMT Pentium Models
8MB 310-2647 .... $64 16MB 310-3374 .... $128
32MB 310-3375 .... $260 64MB 310-3368 .... $462

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models
4MB 158-082232-000 ... $37 16MB 158-082222-000 ... $127

PowerMate 486 D/M Models
4MB OP-410-4003 .... $31 8MB OP-410-4004 .... $56
16MB OP-410-4005 .... $114 32MB OP-410-4006 .... $220

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models
4MB EDO n/a .... $21 8MB EDO n/a $36
16MB EDO n/a .... $83 32MB EDO n/a $169

Paragon Memory Corporation

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models
8MB EDO 503008-001 .... $62 16MB EDO 503008-002 .... $108
32MB EDO 503008-003 .... $228 64MB EDO 503008-004 .... $456

Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SE 4/33, SE 4/66d, SE P/60
8MB 501159-002 .... $74 16MB 501159-003 .... $142
32MB 501159-004 .... $254 64MB 501159-005 .... $494

Bravo LP, MT, LC (II) & LC (III), Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models
4MB 500987-002 .... $31 8MB 500987-003 .... $62
16MB 500987-004 .... $114 32MB 500987-005 .... $228

Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/25, Premium, TE, Premium II, Power Premium Models
4MB 500780-004 .... $67 8MB 500780-001 .... $92

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

IBM

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350
4MB 92G7539 .... $31 8MB 92G7541 .... $56
16MB 92G7543 .... $114 32MB 92G7545 .... $220
1MB Video 92G7443 .... $49
256K Cache 92G7251 .... $79

ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models
4MB 92G3131 .... $37 8MB 92G0130 .... $71
16MB 92G0160 .... $127 32MB 92G0320 .... $247

PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 Consultant/Essential/Expert Models
4MB 96F9290 .... $55 16MB 96F9291 .... $149

PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1 Advisor/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Willow/Investor Models
4MB 6450128 .... $37 8MB 6450130 .... $71
16MB 92G7204 .... $127

PC 700 Model 750/6887, Model 730/6877
8MB 92G7318 .... $62 16MB 92G7320 .... $124
32MB 92G7322 .... $228 64MB 92G7324 .... $456

PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886, Model 730/6875/6876
4MB 73G3131 .... $37 8MB 6450130 .... $71
16MB 92G7204 .... $127 32MB 92G7205 .... $247

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 70, 80, 90XP, 95XP
2MB 30F5360, 6450604, 6450608, 6450379 .... $31
4MB 34F2933, 87F9977, 6451060 .... $37
8MB 6450129 .... $71

Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 .... $189
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 .... $189
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 .... $189

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models
4MB D2974A .... $37 8MB D2975A $71
16MB D2676A .... $127 32MB D2298A $247

Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/M2/N2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models
4MB D2690A .... $31 8MB D2691A $56
16MB n/a .... $114 32MB n/a $220

Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/N/M/NI/MI/VL Models
4MB D2156A .... $37 8MB D2152A $71
16MB D2676A $127

digital™

DECpc MTE, LP & MT Models
4MB FR-PC74M-AA .... $37 16MB FR-PC74M-AB $127

Starion & Venturis Models
4MB FR-PCVAM-AA .... $31 8MB FR-PCVAM-AB $56
16MB FR-PCVAM-AC .... $114 32MB FR-PCVAM-AD $220

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models
4MB n/a .... $21 8MB n/a $37
16MB n/a .... $83 32MB n/a $159

PCI Mellennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models
4MB EDO n/a .... $21 8MB EDO n/a $36
16MB EDO n/a .... $83 32MB EDO n/a $169

Packard Bell.

Executive Series, Force Series & Legend Series Models
4MB n/a .... $21 8MB n/a $37
16MB n/a .... $83 32MB n/a $159

STANDARD SIMMS

LOWER PRICING!

30-PIN	72-PIN NON-PARITY	72-PIN PARITY	EDO	Synchronous DRAM 168-PIN DIMM
1 x 3-70 (3-chip/1MB) $9	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $21	1 x 36-70 (4MB) $25	1 x 32-60 (4MB) $21	8MB $95
1 x 9-70 (1MB) $14	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $37	2 x 36-70 (8MB) $49	2 x 32-60 (8MB) $36	16MB $155
4 x 3-70 (3-chip/4MB) $25	4 x 32-70 (16MB) $83	4 x 36-70 (16MB) $97	4 x 32-60 (16MB) $83	32MB $382
4 x 9-70 (4MB) $34	8 x 32-70 (32MB) .. $159	8 x 36-70 (32MB) .. $189	8 x 32-60 (32MB) .. $169	

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 550C, 560C
256K RAM Cart. 22707B $39

LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A $29

LaserJet 5L, 5L-FS
4MB C3148A .... $69 8MB n/a $103

LaserJet 4, 4M, 4SIMX, 4Si, DeskJet 1200C, 1200C/PS, DesignJet Series
4MB C3148A .... $67 8MB C2066A $79

LaserJet IIISi, 4+, 4V, 4MV, 4M+, 4P, 4MP, 5P, 5MP, 5Si, 5SiMX, Color LaserJet, DeskJet 1600C, 1600CM, CopyJet
4MB C3132A .... $35 8MB C3133A $69
16MB C3146A $119

LaserJet IIP, IIP+, III, IIID, IIIP
2MB Exp. Brd. H33475B $69
4MB Exp. Brd. n/a $129

LaserJet II, IID
2MB Exp. Brd. H33444B $79
4MB Exp. Brd. H33445B $129

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

LOWER PRICING!

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models
4MB 501488-001 .... $79 8MB 501488-002 .... $114
16MB 501488-003 .... $209

Ascentia 900N & 910N Models
4MB 501392-001 .... $69 8MB 501392-002 .... $109
16MB 501392-003 .... $191

Ascentia 950N Models
8MB 501728-002 .... $104 16MB 501728-003 .... $189

Ascentia J Models
8MB 501984-001 .... $87 16MB 501985-001 .... $159
32MB 501986-001 .... $309

Ascentia P Models
8MB 501013-001 .... $102 16MB 501013-002 .... $269
32MB 501013-003 .... CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models
4MB 190532-001 .... $59 8MB 190597-001 .... $99
16MB 190598-001 .... $219

Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models
4MB 146520-001 .... $53 8MB 146521-001 .... $117
16MB 1146531-001 .... $151

Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models
4MB 147653-001 .... $50 8MB 147655-001 .... $111
16MB 147657-001 .... $199

Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models
4MB 144790-001 .... $55 8MB 144790-002 .... $109
16MB 144790-003 .... $219

LTE Elite 486 Models
4MB 199013-001 .... $55 8MB 199015-001 .... $109
16MB 199017-001 .... $174

Elite Pentium 5000 Models
8MB 213515-001 .... $83 16MB 213515-002 .... $163
32MB 213515-003 .... $346 64MB 213515-004 .... $624

Armada 4110, 4120, 4130
8MB 217914-001 .... $107 16MB 217915-001 .... $229
32MB 217916-001 .... $409

Armada 1120
8MB 220581-001 .... $81 16MB 220582-001 .... $154

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models
8MB M1913LL/A .... $109 16MB n/a $229

PowerBook 5300 Models
8MB M3750LL/A .... $102 16MB n/a $199
24MB n/a .... $269 32MB n/a $349

DELL

Latitude 433 Models
4MB 310-3385 .... $69 16MB 310-3386 .... $219

Latitude 433m/mc, 450mc/mcx, 475mc, LX 4100/475 Models
4MB 310-3416 .... $89 8MB n/a $139
16MB 310-3417 .... $239

Latitude XP 450/475/4100, XPi Pentium Models
4MB 310-3421 .... $59 8MB 310-3435 .... $89
16MB 310-3422 .... $162

digital™

HiNote 486 Models
4MB FR-PCP7M-AA .... $59 8MB FR-PCP7M-AB $89
16MB FR-PCP7M-AC $162

HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models
4MB FR-PCP8M-AA .... $59 8MB FR-PCP8M-AB $89
16MB FR-PCP8M-AC $162

HiNote VP Pentium Models
8MB FR-PCP9M-AA .... $109 16MB FR-PCP9M-AB $269

WINBOOK

WinBook XP, XPC Models
16MB n/a .... $221 32MB n/a $429

CALL FSI WITH THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models!

WE PROVIDE YOU WITH:

- ✓ Your system memory features (RAM, cache & video)
- ✓ How much memory you really need
- ✓ Memory products available for your system
- ✓ Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
- ✓ Your systems minimum & maximum memory capabilities

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M Models
4MB 9793357 .... $139

Extensa 450 & 455 Models
4MB 9803932-0001 .... $59 8MB 9803933-0001 .... $109
16MB 9804002-0001 .... $399

Extensa 510 & 515 Models
8MB EDO 9805763-0001 .... $109 16MB EDO 9805763-0002 .... $201

Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models
8MB 9809810-0001 .... $99 16MB 9804841-0001 .... $191

TravelMate 5000, 5010, 5020, 5100, 5130, 5200, 5270, 5300 Models
8MB 9798816-0001 .... $179 16MB 9798816-0002 .... $299

TravelMate 6020, 6030 Models
8MB 9811456-0001 .... CALL 16MB 9811456-0002 .... CALL

IBM

ThinkPad 350 Models
4MB 79F1000 .... $59 8MB 07G1828 .... $99
16MB 60G0379 .... $128

ThinkPad 345, 360C/CE/CSE/P/PE, 370, 755 Pentium Models
4MB 84G5689 .... $69 8MB 84G8692 .... $99
16MB 84G5695 .... $219 32MB n/a $389

ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models
4MB 92G7287 .... $50 16MB 92G7293 .... $209

ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models
8MB 92G7340 .... $109 16MB 92G7341 .... $219

ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models
4MB 8189098 .... $69 8MB 8189099 .... $119
16MB 8189113 .... $279

ThinkPad 701 Models
4MB 92G7259 .... $52 8MB 92G7261 .... $92
16MB 92G7263 .... $186

ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models
4MB 07G1420 .... $99
8MB 07G1421 .... $169
16MB 66G5109 .... $219

ThinkPad 760C/CD/L/LD Pentium Models
8MB 92G7315 .... $99
16MB 92G7316 .... $179

ThinkPad 760E/ED/EL/ELD Pentium Models
8MB 92G7340 .... $109
16MB 92G7341 .... $199

TOSHIBA

T1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800,T4850, T4900
4MB PC-PA2012U .... $59 8MB PC-PA2013U $108
16MB PC-PA2014U $198

T4400 Models
4MB PC-PA2004U .... $79 8MB PC-PA2005U $109
16MB PC-PA2010U $189

T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150, T2155 Models
4MB NW2026U .... $49 8MB NW2027U $87
16MB NW2028U $139

T100, T105, T110, T115, T400, T405, T410, T415, T420, T425, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models
8MB NW2031U .... $97 16MB NW2032U $167
32MB NW2034U $293

Tecra 500 Models & Portege 650CT
8MB PA2038U .... $105 16MB PA2039U $175
32MB PA2040U .... $393 48MB PA2041U $742

Tecra 700 Models
8MB NW2035U .... $99 16MB NW2036U $175
32MB NW2037U $529

NEC

Versa S, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2205,2400 Models
4MB OP-410-1201 .... $44 8MB OP-410-1202 .... $94
16MB OP-410-1203 .... $162

Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models
4MB OP-410-4001 .... $79 8MB OP-410-4002 .... $114
16MB OP-410-4003 .... $197 32MB OP-410-4004 .... $358

Versa 6000 Models
8MB OP-410-62001 .... $129 16MB OP-410-62002 .... $229
32MB OP-410-62003 .... $465

if you can't find what you're looking for call!

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm

TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW

800-692-9866

www.firstsource.com

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. All returns must be in brand new condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. All returns and exchanges must be made within 15 days of invoice date. FSI accepts returns on computers, printers, scanners, memory and software for repair or replacement only. Shipping and insurance charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party and manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 204).

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).

Windows NT 4 · Solaris · Linux · Windows 95 · OS/2 · PC-DOS · SCO UNIX

Coherent Unix · Lynx OS · Warp · FreeBSD · QNX

NetWare · NeXT Step · Windows 95 · UnixWare · XENIX

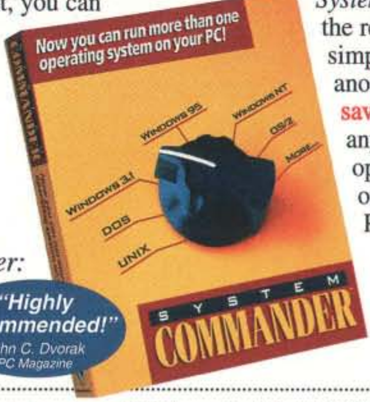
Win 95 without Risk!

Now you can run both Win 95 and DOS/Win 3.x on the same PC!

If you're considering Windows 95, but have "update phobia", new ***System Commander*** lets you switch without fear! In fact, you can run Win 95, 3.1, NT, OS/2, and DOS without repartitioning your PC unless you want to . . . *safely, effortlessly and inexpensively.*

System Commander:

- **prepares your PC automatically** for new operating systems in 5 minutes
- it's **easy to use** - just select the OS you want from the menu and *System Commander* does the rest; to use another OS, simply reboot and make another selection
- it **saves you money** - install any combination of operating systems on a single PC!



"Highly recommended!"
John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine

BYTE 1995 Pournelle's User's Choice Award — April 1996

PC Magazine Best of 1996 — Jan 7, 1997

SYSTEM COMMANDER is only $99^95 and comes with an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee.

Get FREE overnight shipping* when you mention this ad.

Call today, have it tomorrow!*

800-648-8266

www.v-com.com

Look for System Commander in the Utilities section of most major software stores.

V Communications, Inc. • 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-BYT7 • San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224 • Fax (408) 296-4441

* When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Continental US. CA res. add $7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amex ©1997

Windows 3.x · DOS/V · Windows 95J · Warp 4 · MS-DOS · Linux · CTOS

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
January	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
February	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
March	☐	☐	▨	☐	☐	▨
April	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
May	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
June	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
July	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
August	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
September	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
October	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
November	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
December	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	▨
Special Issues	Windows Portability	Windows '93 B Guide Summer '93 B Guide Fall '93	▨	▨	▨	▨

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00 · **1990 thru 1996** U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50, Canada & Mexico $7.00 · **All issues prior to 1990** U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). · **All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.** Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE **Back Issues,** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date ☐☐-☐☐

Name

Signature

First Name

Last Name

Address

Address

City

State Zip ☐☐☐☐☐

*A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** Companies*

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

Products highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values by mentioning VIP 3B7 when you call today to place your order.

CPU Upgrade Adapters

486SX/DX/DX2 to 586-100/120/133

131941

- Supports 5V 486 motherboards only
- 586-XXX chip not included
- Supports AMD-X5-133 or Cyrix 5x86-100/120/133 CPUs with 16K write-back cache – BIOS written before 1995 will only work with AMD CPU

Pentium® 60/66 to 90-166

136039

- Upgrades a 60MHz CPU to 90/120/150 and a 66MHz CPU to 100/133/166 (3.3. Intel® Pentium® CPUs)

486 to 486DX4

127968

- Converts the normal +5V output into +3.45V for upgrade to 486DX4 75/100MHz • 486DX4 chip not included

386DX to 486-66

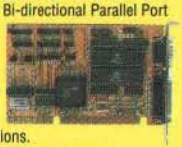
132960

- Upgrade from 386DX-16/20/25/33 to 486-66
- Includes 486SXL2-66 upgrade

131941	586 CPU upgrade adapter	$49.95
136039	Power Leap upg. for Pentium® 60/66	89.95
127968	486DX4 upgrade adapter	49.95
132960	486-66 upgrade for 386	89.95

Jameco Super Fast 16C650 16-Bit I/O Cards

P/N 136995: Two 16C650 Serial Ports
P/N 137007: Four 16C650 Serial Ports
P/N 137015: Two 16C650 Serial Ports and one EPP/ECP Bi-directional Parallel Port



These unique cards feature the super fast 16C650 UARTs, 32 byte FIFO buffers and the latest technology to deliver a full range of IRQ and COM selections.

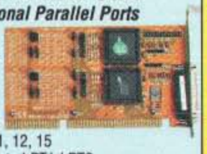
- PC/XT/AT and compatible computers
- IRQs: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
- COM ports 1-8, ports can be disabled
- Serial ports addressable to 3F8, 2F8, 3E8, 2E8, 250, 258, 260, 268
- Jumpers for 1X, 2X, 4X clock throughputs
- 3.5" disk includes SETIO setup software which allows you to view IRQs and drivers for Windows® 3.X and Windows® 95
- One-year warranty

SPECIAL

136995	2-serial port card	$44.95
137007	4-serial port card	89.95
137015	2-serial 1 parallel	59.95

Jameco Printer Card

2 Bi-directional Parallel Ports



- 286/386/486 & Pentium® systems (16-bit bus)
- Supports ECP/EPP/SPP
- Select from IRQs: 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
- Address selectable to LPT1-LPT6
- Print mode jumper selectable • One-year warranty

132214	2-port printer card	$39.95

High-Speed Serial Card

4 Serial Ports

- PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Four serial ports; two each DB9M and DB25M
- High-speed 16C550 UARTs with 16 byte FIFO
- IRQs: 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
- Includes cables and instruction sheet
- One-year warranty

132572	4-port hi-speed serial card	$49.95

Dynamic RAM SIMMs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
53701	94000S-70	4MB x 9 70ns	$47.95
53719	94000S-80	4MB x 9 80ns	45.95
75117	P361000-xx-7	1MB x 36 (4MB)	34.95
75096	P362000-xx-6	2MB x 36 (8MB)	69.95
75168	P364000-xx-7	4MB x 36 (16MB)	124.95
41515	41256A9B-70	256KB x 9 70ns	9.95
41769	421000A9B-80	1MB x 9 80ns	19.95
130737	JEED07204	1MB x 32 60ns	29.95
130729	JEED07208	2MB x 32 60ns	49.95
130711	JEED07216	4MB x 32 60ns	99.95

Win '95 104-Key Keyboard

- Ergonomic style • For IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- Adjustable tilt mechanism • Detachable wrist rest
- Tactile key stroke – high quality rubber mechanical key switches • Permanently attached 6' cable
- N-key-roll-over • Color: black • Weight: 2.6 lbs.
- Size: 18.8"L x 7.5"W x 1.0"H • One-year warranty

135482	Win '95 104-key keyboard, black	$19.95

104-Key Ergonomic Keyboard for Windows '95

Wide "V" angle conforms to natural position of hands!

- AT and PS/2 compatibles • PS/2 requires adapter
- Built-in wrist rest • Size: 19.6"L x 9.5"W x 1.3"H
- Weight: 3.0 lbs. • One-year warranty

136661	Win '95 ergonomic keyboard	$29.95

Jameco 3-Button Mouse

- Serial mouse
- PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS/2 (serial port only) and compatibles
- Microsoft® Mouse compatible • Size: 4.3"L x 2.3"W x 1.2"H
- Weight: 0.5 lbs. • One-year warranty

104441	Serial mouse	$10.95

Jameco SVGA 4-Channel Splitter

This unit allows you to duplicate a video signal from one source to 4 monitors up to 210 feet.

- Suitable for SVGA, VGA and multisync monitors
- Daisy chainable • DB15 female connectors on box
- Slide switch for video signal gain control
- Includes power adapter 9VDC @ 130mA
- Size: 8.8"L x 6.0"W x 1.9"H • Weight: 3.9 lbs.

133866	4-channel monitor splitter	$79.95

Jameco 900MHz CCD Wireless Audio/Visual Observation System

SPECIAL

- 4-channel transmission/receiving modules
- Transmission distance up to 200 meters
- Supports NTSC format • VCR ready for recording
- Camera/receiver specifications:

	Camera	Receiver
Frequency	900-1050MHz	900-1050MHz
Output power	10mW	—
Included adapter	12VDC @ 400mA	15VDC @ 350mA
Power consmpt.	2.5W (max)	3.6W (max)
Size (L x W x H)	4.0" x 2.2" x 2.0"	7.5" x 5.2" x 1.2"

- Video input/output: 1V p-p, composite-75Ω
- Includes audio and video cable and manual
- Includes durable carrying case
- Weight: 6.7 lbs. • One-year warranty

135976	900MHz observation sys.	$329.95

Internal CD-ROM Drives

- 5.25" half-height design
- Include software
- Include audio cable
- **P/Ns 131262 &134391:** include interface card and data cable

131262	2X ATA/IDE, 128KB buffer	2.9 lbs.	$49.95
131342	4X EIDE	2.3 lbs.	69.95
133031	6X ATA/IDE, 128KB buffer	2.5 lbs.	89.95
134244	8X ATAPI/EIDE, 128KB buf.	2.1 lbs.	129.95
134391	8X ATAPI/EIDE upgrade kit	3.6 lbs.	159.95

NEC 4X IDE CD-ROM Drive with 4-Disc Changer

- 5.25" half-height design
- 600KB/sec. data transfer rate, 150KB audio
- 128KB internal cache buffer
- Weight: 2.5 lbs.

133508	4X 4-disc CD-ROM drive	$99.95

Roadrunner External 4X and 8X CD-ROMs

Parallel port connection

131297

- IBM PC/XT/AT/ PS/2 and compatibles
- Compatible with both standard and bi-directional ECP/EPP parallel port protocols • Weight: 5.9 lbs.
- Includes power adapter and parallel cable

131297	Ext. 4X CD-ROM, 600KB/sec.	$249.95
135010	Ext. 8X CD-ROM, 1200KB/sec.	329.95

8X and 10X Complete Multimedia Kits

- Transfer rates: 8X – 1200KB/sec., 10X – 1710KB/sec.
- Reveal 16-bit sound card has game port connector and mic, audio and auxiliary jacks with WAVExtreme synthesis and MIDI mapper
- 3" 20 watt shielded speakers
- CD data and audio cables
- Includes drivers and headphones with mic
- Weight: 135511: 6.4 lbs., 135520: 6.0 lbs.
- One-year warranty

135511	8X CD-ROM multimedia kit	$219.95
135520	10X CD-ROM multimedia kit	239.95

Easy Quad Multimedia Kit

- Quad speed CD-ROM drive has 600KB/sec transfer rate, access speed of less than 235msec and is Kodak Photo CD compatible
- 16-bit sound card
- CD data and audio cables • One-year warranty
- 3" 20 watt shielded speakers
- Includes 3.5" installation disks for DOS and Windows® with manual • Weight: 5.3 lbs.

132062	4X multimedia kit	$139.95

Hard Drive Cooler and 3.5" Mounting Brackets

SPECIAL

- Two 12VDC @ 70mA fans
- Beige vented face plate replaces bezel on a 5.25" bay
- Easy access air filter
- Y adapter for any hard drive
- Includes 3.5" mounting kit
- Weight: 0.5 lbs. • One-year warranty

135925	Hard drive cooler	$34.95

486DX2-50 Multimedia Computer System

- 50MHz 486
- 4 MB RAM
- 420MB hard drive
- Double speed IDE CD-ROM
- Speakers
- 9600 bps fax/2400 bps modem
- Cirrus logic 1MB VESA Local Bus SVGA card
- 16-bit sound card • Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 2-button mouse • MS Works™ 3.0
- MS Windows® 3.11 for Workgroups
- Computer care kit • Weight: 38.0 lbs.

132337	486DX multimedia system	$599.95

Jameco 64-Bit PCI Local Bus Graphics Accelerator Card

Upgradeable to 4MB

- IBM 486 and up, PCI 2.0 compliant
- 1MB DRAM standard on board; upgradeable to 2MB or 4MB using (6) 256 x 16 DRAM
- VGA, SVGA and multi-sync compatible

128805	PCI card, upgradeable to 4MB	$99.95

33.6 Data/Fax Internal and External Modems

with Voice Mail and Speakerphone

136872

- Auto speed adaptation and fax/modem detection
- Create multiple voice/fax mailboxes with unique greetings
- Includes BitWare VFD for Windows®, manuals and phone cable

P/N 136864: Internal

- SAVD provides full duplex analog simultaneous audio/voice and data over one phone line and has 8-bit monophonic audio data encoding at 7.2kHz or 11.025kHz with tone detection/generation – call discrimination • Weight: 1.0 lb.

P/N 136872: External

- Size: 5.7"L x 4.5"W x 1.3"H • Weight: 2.7 lbs.

136864	Internal 33.6 modem	$129.95
136872	External 33.6 modem	149.95

33.6 Data/Fax Internal Modem

- Ideal for Internet access
- Includes Delrina 4-in-1 software for Windows®/DOS
- Size: 5.1"L x 4.2"H • Weight: 1.4 lbs.

SPECIAL

129672	Internal 33.6 modem	$99.95

PCI-Bus 10/100Mbps Ethernet Card

Fast 10Base-T & 100Base-TX operation on one card!

- Auto negotiation feature for both 10Mbps and 100Mbps connection on a single port
- 32-bit bus mastering data transfer
- Supports full duplex operation
- Includes 3.5" disk with diagnostics software
- Weight: 0.6 lbs. • One-year warranty

SPECIAL

136346	PCI Fast Ethernet card	$129.95

10Base2/10BaseT Print Server

Connect a printer anywhere on a NetWare Ethernet network. Connect LANPrint directly to the parallel port of any Centronics compatible parallel printer. Then provide a connection to a network trunk segment, run the LANPrint Easy Install software program to configure the LANPrint print server to register the device to network server print queues and its up and running.

- Support systems: TYPE-I: supports Novell NetWare; NetWare 2.x, 3.x and 4.x using bindery emulation; supports up to 16 print queues on 8 file servers; print methods: PSERVER.EXE, RPRINTER.EXE, NPRINTER.EXE
- Size: 4.7"L x 3.0"W x 1.0"H • Weight: 1.8 lbs.
- One-year warranty

137251	Print server	$129.95

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

© 1997 Jameco 3/97

Ordering Hours:
5:30am - 5:30pm PST

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)
E-mail: info@jameco.com
http://www.jameco.com

Call for your FREE catalog!

VISA MasterCard NOVUS FedEx. ups

Mention V.I.P. #3B7

Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today!

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).

Custom Ultra Wide SCSI Cables & Terminators

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatible

Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

FAST SCSI Cables 20MB/s! Over 60 Cable Styles In Stock

Teflon Custom Internal Cables

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

From: $39

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

Active Digital Switch

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Catalog Online @ www.scsipro.com

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L *The SCSI Solution Company*

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

From: $39

Styles:
- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
- Gender Changers both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters

Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables

From: $159

Benefits:
- Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation (Granite Exclusive!!!)
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Active Digital Ultra SCSI Echo / Repeater

Benefits:
- Doubles the Ultra SCSI Cable Length (up to 18'
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems
- Models Available for all SCSI types (Int. & Ext.)

Features:
- Active Termination and Signal Purification
- Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
- Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases

Benefits:
- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Installed
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: $29

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Pollution Solution.

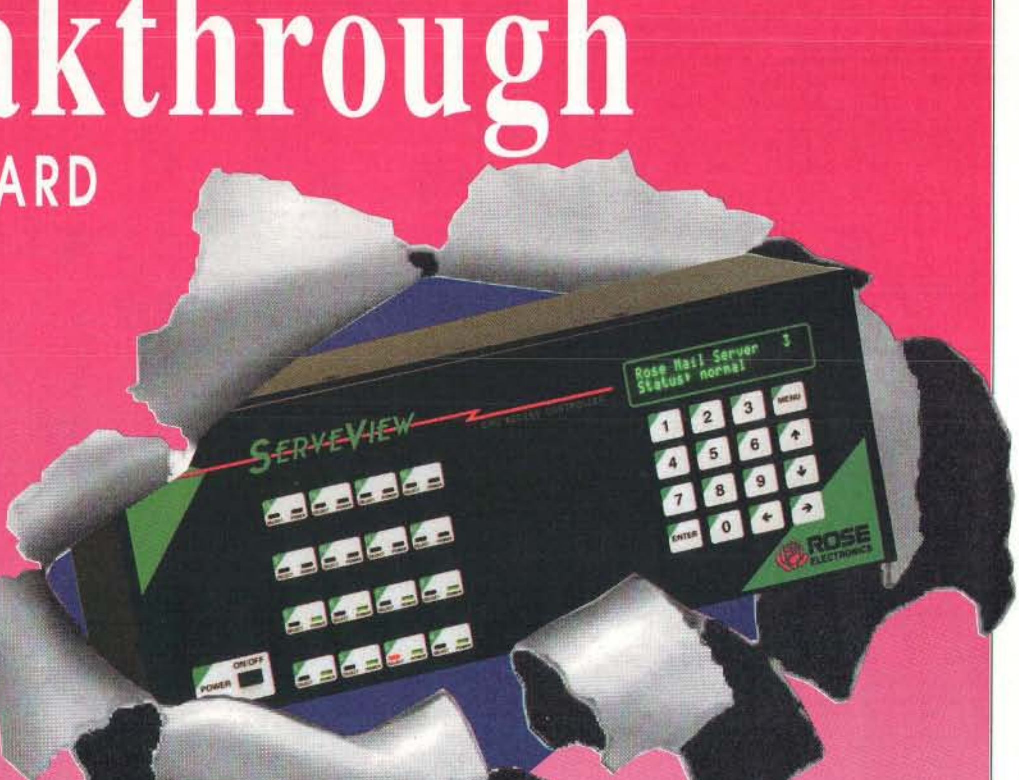
This symbol identifies high performance energy-efficient computers, monitors and printers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Be part of the solution. Start buying Energy Star℠ equipment today. To receive a list of available products, call the Energy Star℠ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.

Breakthrough
IN KEYBOARD MONITOR SWITCHES

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display



Come see us at these shows
- "FOSE" - March 18-20th - Washington Convention Center - Washington, DC - Booth #3311
- "Networld+Interop" - May 6-8th - Las Vegas Convention Center - Las Vegas, NV - Booth #1259

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

ROSE ELECTRONICS INVENTED the first keyboard-monitor switch. We have an extensive line of keyboard and video control products for any application.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG:
- *Keyboard/Video Control*
- *Print Servers*
- *Data Switches*

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 206).

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

M E M O R Y

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

HOT BOX SPECIALS

Limited Quantities So Hurry and Order!!

- Compaq LTE Lite 486 - 4Meg $19⁰⁰
- Compaq LTE Lite 486 - 4Meg 19⁰⁰
- NEC Versa M,V,P - 4Meg 29⁰⁰
- NEC Ultralite SL/20/25C/III - 2Meg 19⁰⁰
- NEC Ultralite SL/20/25C/III - 4Meg 29⁰⁰
- T3200 SX - 2Meg Kit 29⁰⁰
- T1900 Series, 4500 Series, 4700 - 4Meg....................39⁰⁰
- Twinhead Subnote 486SX/DX - 4Meg 49⁰⁰
- Compaq Deskpro 386-16 - 4 Meg Exp Bd #118071-001....................59⁰⁰
- Epson 650, 660 & Ambra N-75, N-100 - 4Meg...29⁰⁰
- Panasonic CF-VZIP, CF-580 - 4Meg 29⁰⁰
- SIMMS 1 x 3-70 ....6⁰⁰

72 PIN SIMMS (FPM, EDO)

	60NS	70NS
256 x 36	14.00	–
512 x 36	19.00	–
256 x 32	9.00	–
512 x 32	19.00	–
1 meg x 36 4 mg	31.00	30.00
2 x 36 8 mg	65.00	60.00
4 x 36 16 mg	99.00	95.00
8 x 36 32 mg	189.00	179.00
16 x 36 64 mg	Call	Call
1 x 32 4 mg	22.00	21.00
2 x 32 8 mg	42.00	39.00
4 x 32 16 mg	79.00	78.00
8 x 32 32 mg	159.00	155.00
16 x 32 64 mg	Call	Call
1 x 32 4 mg EDO	22.00	21.00
2 x 32 8 mg EDO	42.00	39.00
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	79.00	78.00
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	159.00	155.00

DIMMS (168 pin)

APPLE		
1 x 64	8Meg	49.00
2 x 64	16Meg	84.00
4 x 64	32Meg	169.00
8 x 64	64Meg	339.00
DELL, OPTIPLEX, GXPRO 200		
3.3V ECC, EDO	16Meg	132.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	32Meg	259.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	64Meg	499.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	128Meg	1999.00
DELL POWER EDGE 2100/4100		
3.3V ECC, EDO	16Meg	139.00
3.3V	32Meg	259.00
3.3V	64Meg	499.00
3.3V	128Meg	1999.00
3.3V	256Meg	4199.00
DELL & GATEWAY		
3.3V SDRAM	*8Meg*	*49.00*
3.3V SDRAM	*16Meg*	*129.00*
3.3V SDRAM	*32Meg*	*249.00*
3.3V SDRAM	*64Meg*	*499.00*
MOTOROLA (Apple Compatible)		
3.3V EDO	8Meg	59.00
3.3V EDO	16Meg	109.00
3.3V EDO	32Meg	209.00
3.3V EDO	64Meg	499.00

ECC SIMMS

Pentium Pro 72 Pin (install in pairs) / SIMMS

8Meg	59.00
16Meg	119.00
32Meg	239.00
64Meg	2349.00
128Meg	4629.00

SIMM MODULES
(Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	–	6.00	5.00	5.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	11.00	6.00	8.00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	17.00	12.00	10.00	–
4Meg x 9	34.00	34.00	32.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	139.00	139.00	–	–

CACHE MODULES

256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module
$22.00 (Coast Celp)

512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module
$39.00 (Coast Celp)

256K (160 pin) Async Cache Module compatible with IBM Aptiva
$59.00

256K (160pm) Async Coast Module
$29.00

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	9.00	4.50	4.25	4.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	14.00	9.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	–	15.00 (5V)	19.00 (3.3V)	–
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	29.50	26.00	24.00
32x8 SOJ 3.3VDIT	12.00	11.00		9.00

Call for SOJ Version

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	49.00
80387-DX (Does All)	49.00
80487-SX (Does All)	183.00
Intel SX (Does All)	49.00
Intel SL Mobil	49.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	5.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
1Megx4	19.00	18.00	17.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	12.00	11.00	10.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	10.95	9.95	7.95
256x8(SOJ)	12.00	11.00	–	–
256x16 SOJ	39.00	29.00	–	–
256x16 SOJ Edo	39.00	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	49.00	39.00	–	–

Make Your 486 Run like a Pentium®

Kingston Turbo Chip – 3X Faster, for 486 Based Dx^2, Dx, Sx^2, Sx. ....ONLY $129.00
Out performs Intel overdrive Pentium 83

AST MEMORY

Advantage 610, 810, 816	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/78/124/248/469
Advantage Adventure 4000	4Meg/16Meg	39/124
Advantage Adventure 6000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/78/124/248/469
Advantage Adventure 8000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Advantage Pro 486 SX33, SX25	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo LC	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo LC 5100, 5133, 5166 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/144/249
Bravo MS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo MS 5100, 133, 166 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/144/249
Bravo MS-T 6150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Manhattan G, V (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/129/239
Premmia 4/33, 4/50, MTE 433 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/239
Premmia 4/66D, SE 4/33, 4/66 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/239
Premmia LX P/60, MX 4/66, P75	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219

All Other Models Available

NEC MEMORY

Ready 5010, 7010, 7020, 9010, 9022 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	29/59/109/199
Ready 9510, 9520, 9522, 9530, 9532 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	29/59/109/199
Ready 7022 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	29/59/109/199
Image P60, P90, D, P100E (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	29/59/109/199

We Carry All NEC Memory

HEWLETT PACKARD MEMORY

Netserver 4/66LC-5/133LC (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Netserver LE 486SX33 – 486DX266	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Netserver LH Plus 5/133, 5/166 (EDO, ECC)	16Meg/32Meg/64Meg/128Meg	Call
Netserver 4/33LM – 5/100LM (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Netserver 5/75LS – 5/133 LS4 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Pavilion 5010-7170 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Vectra 500 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Vectra VA 6/180, 6/200 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Vectra VE2 5/75 – 5/133 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Vectra XA 6/180, 6/200 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199
Vectra XM4 Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/99/199

We Carry Memory for ALL Models – Call

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS. FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

*certain restrictions apply. All prices final on date of sale.

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

Aptiva 300, 500 Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
Aptiva 700 Series (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
Aptiva A Series (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
Aptiva C Series (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
Aptiva M Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 330 Models 6571-6576	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 330 Model 6577 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 340 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 350 Models 6581-6585	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 350 Model 6586 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 350 Model 6587 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 360	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/109/199
PC 730 Models 6875-6876 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/109/199
PC 730 Model 6877 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC 750 Models 6885-6886 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/109/199
PC 750 Model 6887 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/49/99/169
PC Server 310 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/109/199
PC Server 500 (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/79/119/249
P/S 1, 30 Pin Simms	1/Meg/4Meg	12/34
P/S 1, 72 Pin Simms	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/109/199
P/S 2, 55SX, 65SX	4Meg	49
P/S 2, 53, 53LS, 56, 57	4Meg/8Meg	39/69
P/S 2, 95XP (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg	49/79
P/S 2 Server, 95, 195, 295 (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/79/119/249

Call for All Rise 6000 Memory — Call for All Valuepoint Memory

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

Thinkpad 340, 345, 355, 360, C, CE	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/79/169
Thinkpad 365C, CS, CD, E, ED	4Meg/16Meg	49/159
Thinkpad 365X, 365XD	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/139/499
Thinkpad 500, 510CS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/89/169
Thinkpad 560	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/139/389
Thinkpad 700, 720, 750, CL57SX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/79/159/299
Thinkpad 701, 701C	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/649
Thinkpad 730T, TE	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/109/189
Thinkpad 755C, CE, CD, CS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/139/259
Thinkpad 760C, CD, L, LD	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	89/169/339
Thinkpad 760E, ED, EL, ELD	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	89/179/539

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 486/25, 33L, 50L	2Meg/8Meg/32Meg	29/79/199
Deskpro 3/25i, 33i, 4/25iS, 66i	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	39/69/89
Deskpro 386, 486 M Series	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	29/39/69
Deskpro M Series Expansion Board	0K (no memory)	119.00
Deskpro 450, 4100, 575, 590, 5100, 5133	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Deskpro 575, 5120, 5133, 5150, 5160 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Deskpro 2000, 4000, 6000 Series (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Deskpro 5/60M, 5/66M, XE560 (quads)	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/49/69/139/239
Deskpro XL (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/239
Deskpro XL 6150, 6200 (ECC, pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg, 128Meg	Call
Deskpro 2000, Presario 4112, 4122, 4712, 4716, 5526, 5528	1Meg Video	69
Presario 5536, 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9260, 9642, 9660	1Meg Video	69
Presario 510, 520, 524, 660, 720, 724, 860	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Presario 920, 924, 954, 974, 978, 992	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Presario 833, 850, 860, 866	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/64/119/239
Presario 5528, 7110, 7152	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Presario 7170, 7180, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	24/42/79/159
Proliant 1000 5/60, 2000, R, 4000, R (quads)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Proliant 1500, 1500R (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Proliant 4500, 4500R (quads)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/64/119/239/599
Proliant 5000, 5000R (pairs)	32Meg/64Meg/128Meg/256Meg	Call
Prolinea 4/25S, 4/33, 4/66	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	29/39/69
Prolinea (enhanced), MT	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prolinea 575, 590, 5100, 5120, 5133 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prolinea 5100, 5120, 5133, 5150, 5166 (EDO pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prolinea 575E, 100E, 120E, 575MX (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prolinea 590MX, 5120MX (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prolinea 6150E, 6180E (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/119/239
Prosignia 300 5/75, 5/90, 5/120, 5/150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189
Prosignia 500 5/90, 5/120, 5/150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	36/62/99/189

COMPAQ NOTEBOOK/LAPTOP MEMORY

Armada 1120, T	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	69/129/239I
Armada 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130 (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/129/249
Concerto 4/25, 433	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/69/139
Contura 4/25, C, CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/69/139
Contura 400C, 400CX, 410C, 410CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/69/139
Contura 420C, 420CX, 430C, 430CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	49/69/139/199
Contura Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/79/1399
LTE 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64 Meg Kit	79/129/249/479
LTE Elite 440C, CX, 4/75CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	49/69/139/199
LTE Lite 4/25	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	29/69/139
Presario 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/109/199

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK 8d	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Brother 630, 631, 641, 645	–	–	49	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 430	–	–	39	–	–	–	39	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860, 1260	–	–	–	19	–	–	39	–	–	69	89	179
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	129	179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	79	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	–	–	19	29	–	–	59	–	–	89	99	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	74	–	173	–	–	272	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000, 1800, 4000, 4100, 4300	–	–	89	–	173	–	–	272	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200	–	–	–	69	–	–	138	–	–	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D–	–	–	–	59	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	***59***	–	–	***79***	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	19	–	–	49	–	–	79	–	–
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MPm 1600, 1600CM	–	–	9	19	–	–	39	–	–	89	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	9	–	–	–	39	–	–	69	–	–
HP 5L	–	–	39	49	–	–	59	–	–	99	–	–
HP 5P, 5MP, 4V, 4MV, 6P, 6MP	–	–	9	19	–	–	39	–	–	69	99	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	–	–	–	19	–	–	39	–	–	69	109	199
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 510, 550,560	–	***29***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	39	–	–	49	–	–	89	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	54	–	–	–	–	–	69	–	–	144	299	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	***39***	–	–	***69***	–	–	***89***	–	–
Konica LP-3110, 3115	–	–	89	119	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Medley 4C, 4x, 4SX	–	–	Call	Call	Call	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark, Optra L, LX, R, RX	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	–	–	59	89	169
Lexmark Valuwriter 300,600	–	–	29	39	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Winwriter 200, 400, 600	–	–	29	39	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	89	109	169	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 810E, EX, 600E, EX, 610E, EX	–	–	29	39	–	–	69	–	–	99	129	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 2350, 2450	–	–	Call	Call	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	79	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	***69***	–	–	***109***	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	49	69	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	69	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 6500	–	–	14	29	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	49	69	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9500, E, H, 9700, H	–	–	49	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microlaser Pro E, Powerpro, Pro 600	–	–	39	49	–	–	59	–	–	99	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	39	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

BATTERIES

★ ★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★ ★
Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, TI and More!!

ACER 730 thru 789	$129	NEC Versa S	$115
Canon Innova Book 350, 360, 475	134	Sharp 3010, 3020, 3050, 3060, 3150	185
Compaq Contura 3/25, 4/25	109	Sharp 3030, 3040, 3070	136
Compaq Aero, 400, 410, 420, 430	109	Sharp 6700, 6800, 6900	160
Compaq LTe 5000 Series	109	TI Exstensa 450, 455, 510, 515	139
Epson Action Note 650, 660	162	TI Exstensa 550, 555, 560, 570	149
Epson Action Note 800, 866, 880, 910	154	TI Exstensa 600, 605, 650	181
IBM Thinkpad 355, 360	92	Toshiba 600, 610	Call
IBM Thinkpad 365 C, ED, XD	92	Toshiba 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430	193
IBM Thinkpad 701	92	Toshiba 100, 105, 110, 115, 200, 205	89
IBM Thinkpad 750, 755	159	Toshiba 2100 Series	89
IBM Thinkpad 755 CD, CE, CV, CX	159	Toshiba 2400, 2450, 1900, 1950, 1960	109
NEC Versa 2000, 2200, 2205	Call	Toshiba 4700, 4800, 4850, 4900	109
NEC Versa E, V	118	Toshiba T4500, T4600	139

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	PRICE
Tecra 500/P650	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/48Meg/128Meg***	***79/129/249/349***
Tecra 700 (SDRAM)	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***79/139/299***
Tecra 710, 720	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg/128Meg***	***69/129/209/1020/2040***
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	94.00
T2100, 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg	49/69/139/199
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	39.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	79.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg/32Meg	139/279
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	59/79/149/199
T100, 105, 110, 115, 205, 210	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/129/209***
T400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/129/209***
T400CS, 400CDT, T100, 105 Edo	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/129/209***
T600, 610, CT Edo, 660	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/129/209

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	PRICE
ACERNote 730C, 735C, 760C, 760CX, 780CX	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	39/59/89
ACERNote 763, 765, 782, 784, 786	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/79/139
ACERNote Light 350, 352, 355	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/79/139
ACERNote Light 356, 358, 359, 361 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/79/139
ACERNote Nuovo 971, 972	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/125/239***
ACERNote Pro 950, 954, 955, 957, 959 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/79/139
Ambra N Series	***4Meg/8Meg/12Meg/16 Meg***	***89/109/139/189***
Ambra SN Series	4Meg/16 Meg	79/179
Ambra N-75, N-100	4Meg/8/16	49/79/139
AST Ascentia A Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg***	***75/139/269***
AST Ascentia P30, P50	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***89/189/309***
AST Ascentia J10, J30,J50	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/40Meg Kit***	***79/159/309/359***
AST Ascentia 900N, 800N, 810, 910	8Meg/16Meg	79/119
AST Ascentia 950	8Meg/16Meg	79/119
AST Bravo & Explorer	***4Meg/16Meg***	***79/219***
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	69.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL, 425SL	4Meg/16Meg	69/139
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	69/139
AT&T Globalyst 130, 200, 250	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/149
Austin DX4, DX2, SX2, SX Series	4Meg/16Meg	69/189
Austin Edge	***8Meg/16Meg***	***89/149***
Austin Edge Duel	***16Meg/32Meg***	***199/399***
Austin Vista	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg***	***69/99/219/349***
Canon 1100	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	Call
Canon Innova Book 150, 175	4Meg/16Meg	59/139
Canon Innova Book 200LS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	69/99/219/349
Canon Innova Book 350CD, 360, 475	***8Meg/16Meg***	***69/139***
Canon Innova Book 480, 490	***8Meg/16Meg***	***89/149***
CTX EZ Book 5x86 Pent. Series	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***59/89/139***
DEC HiNote, Ultra HiNote	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/89/139
DEC HiNote Ultra, Ultra II	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***59/89/139***
DEC HiNote VP 520, 525, 535	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***89/139/289***
DEC HiNote VP 5100, 5120	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg***	***89/179/399/599***
DEC HiNote VP	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***79/139/269***
Dell Latitude LM (pairs)	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***69/99/189***
Dell Latitude 433, C, CX	4Meg/16Meg	69/149
Dell Latitude LMP (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/89/139
Dell Latitude LX, M	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/89/139
Dell Latitude XP, XPI	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/89/139
Epson ActionNote 650, 650c, 660c, 660cx	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	39/79/139
Epson ActionNote 700, 700c, 700cx	4Meg/16Meg	69/149
Epson ActionNote 880, 866c, 890	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	59/89/159/199
Epson ActionNote 4LC/25, 4LC/33, 4SLC/2-50, 4000	8Meg	69.00
Fujitsu Monte Carlo, Montego, Milan	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/139/269***
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg	69/179
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg	140/559
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook or Liberty	4Meg/16Meg	49/139
Gateway 2000 Solo Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/89/139
Gateway 2100 Solo Series	8Meg/16Meg	119/209
Hitachi C-Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***79/149/219***
Hitachi E-Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***79/139/269***
Hitachi M-Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***79/129/269***
HP Omnibook 300, 480, 425	2Meg/4Meg	83/129
HP Omnibook 530, 600	4Meg/8Meg/12Meg	49/69/99
HP Omnibook 800	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	79/119/209
HP Omnibook 4000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/89/169
HP Omnibook 5000, 5500	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/119/219
Leading Edge Aviva 2000	4Meg/16Meg	59/139
Lexmark SE10	4Meg/8Meg	69/99
Micron Transport Pentium (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg	89/189
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/149
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook Plus or Sndbk II, IIP	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/149
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook CD	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/149
NEC Ultralite Versa, E, V, MP	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	64/99/199/299
NEC Versa S, Versa 2000C & 2000D, 500	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/79/139
NEC Versa 4000, 4050/4080	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/79/139/299
NEC Versa 6000	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***109/169/299***
Olivetti Echos P75-P1335 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	89/129/219
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg	49/99
Panasonic CF-V21P, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg	69/169
Panasonic CF-V41	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/289
Sager Midern, all models	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***69/99/169/399***
Samsung Sens 810	8Meg/16Meg	79/139
Sceptre Soundx, all models	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***89/129/239***
Sharp 3030, 3040, 3070	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***109/179/349***
Sharp 8150, 8650, 8660, 7700, 7760	4Meg/16Meg	69/189
Sharp 6700, 6800, 6900	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/69/139
Sharp 3010, 3020, 3050, 3060	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/399
Sharp 9000, 9030	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	79/189/399
Sharp 9040, 9070 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/99/149/525
Sharp 9080 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	59/99/189
Sharp PC 100T	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	89/159/299
TI 4000, TI 4000E, TI 4000M	4Meg/16Meg	140/559
TI 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300	***8Meg/16Meg***	***79/149***
TI 6020, 6030	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***	***89/159/711***
TI Extensa, 450, 450T, 455, 455T	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/79/139
TI Extensa, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570 (pairs)	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***49/69/169***
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4860	4Meg/16Meg	79/189
Ultra 486 TS38	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	79/99/189
Winbook XP	16Meg/32Meg	139/299
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4Meg	85.00
Zenith Z-Note MX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/179
Zenith Z-Star 4/33	2Meg/8Meg	49/99
Zenith Z-Star EX	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***	***59/109/169***

PC CARDS (PCMCIA) VERSION 2.0

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	$109	6X CD Rom	$269
S-RAM Cards 2MEG/4MEG	189/469	8X CD Rom	399
28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem	129	***SCSI Type II***	***139***
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modem	59	***Audio Card***	***149***
Readwriter Card (ISA Slot)	149	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	89	Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive	479
33.6 Comm. from Simple w/SimplJack	209	33.6 Data Combo Card 33.6/14.4 & Ethernet	399
33.6/14.4 Date/Fax Modem	157		

FLASH RAM (ATA) — Works with Digital Cameras Kodak DC-50 & More
4 Meg–129 8 Meg–180 16Meg–299 20Meg -349 **NON ATA-CALL**

HARD DISK DRIVES (EIDE)

MAXTOR			WESTERN DIGITAL	
1.0 GIG	7850 AV	$179	1.6 GIG	$239
1.2 GIG	71260 AV	199	2.1 GIG	274
1.6 GIG		239	2.5 GIG	309
2.0 GIG		276	3.1 GIG	349

HARD DRIVES FOR LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

IBM		NEC		UNIVERSAL FOR ALL NOTEBOOKS AND LAPTOPS	
THINKPAD 355, 360, 370, 750, 755 – 1.08 GIG	$465	Versa E, V, M, P – 1.3 GIG	$552	540 MEG	$199
1.3 GIG	573	2.1 GIG	799	1.08 GIG	299
2.1 GIG	819	Versa 2000,4000 – 1.08 GIG	$465	1.3 GIG	396
THINKPAD 760 – 1.3 GIG	$599	1.3 GIG	599	2.1 GIG	633
COMPAQ		TOSHIBA			
LTE 5000,5100 – 1.08 GIG	$465	4700/4800 – 1.08 GIG	$465		
1.3 GIG	552	1.3 GIG	603		
2.1 GIG	814	Tecra T700 – 1.08 GIG	$465		
		1.3 GIG	550		
		2.1 GIG	879		

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

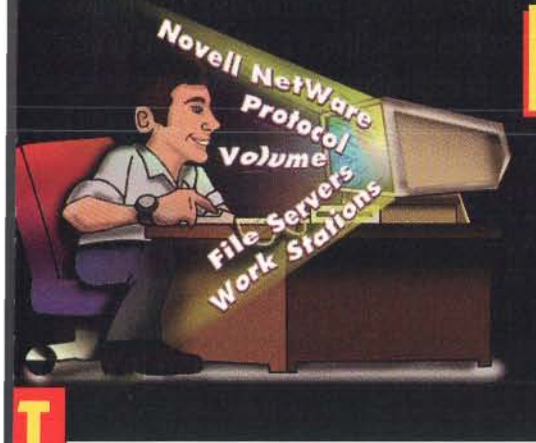
ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Sales/Orders: latradesls@aol.com
Customer Service: latradecsd@aol.com
Price Inquiries: latradeinq@aol.com

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

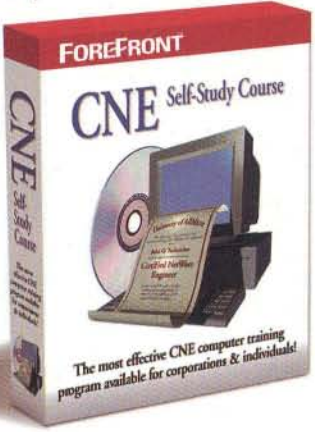


BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

The first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- **All on one CD**
- **Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises**
- **Study at your own pace**
- **Hundreds of practice questions**
- **Priced below competitive products**
- **Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!**


FOREFRONT
CNE Self-Study Course
The most effective CNE computer training program available for corporations & individuals!

DON'T PUT YOUR CAREER ON HOLD ANY LONGER! GET THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE AND GET CERTIFIED...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- **Administration v3.1x**
- **Advanced Administration v3.1x**
- **3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)**
- **Service & Support for NetWare (#801)**
- **TCP/IP Transport for NetWare**
- **Networking Technologies**
- **NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update.**

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

Added Bonus!

The CNE Self-Study Course comes with the full version of the required Micro House Technical Library.™

NEW!

"BECOME AN A+ CERTIFIED PC TECHNICIAN ... FAST!"

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™

...is the first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM designed to fully prepare you for the A+ Certification exams. This hands-on self-study course will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

CONVENIENT!

ForeFront's A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ gives you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

AMERICAN EXPRESS

DISCOVER /NOVUS

1-800-475-5831

(813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922

MasterCard

VISA

FOREFRONT™

ForeFront Direct, Inc.

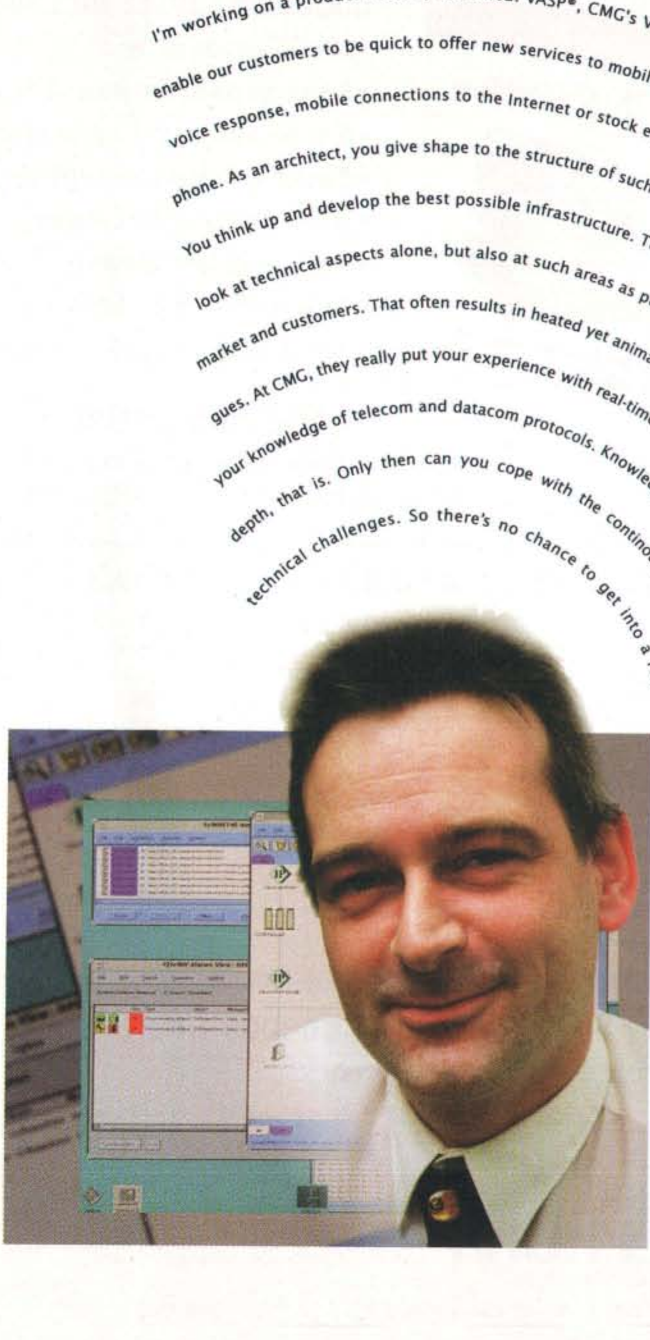
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

25400 U.S. Hwy. 19N., #285 Clearwater, FL 34623

Copyright ©1996 ForeFront Direct, Inc. All Rights Reserved. ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course and ForeFront A+ Certification Self-Study Course are trademarks of ForeFront Direct, Inc. The foreFront Logo is a trademark of the ForeFront Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ForeFront Direct, Inc. is a subsidiary of ForeFront Group, Inc.

BM

"Tom Uijldert, systems architect at CMG Advanced Technology Telecom: **"I have absolutely no time to get into a rut".** To my utter amazement I discovered one day that I'd worked at the same place already for more than three years. And that at CMG, by the way. The reason was, I became involved in various internal projects in the area of mobile telecommunications, and it just got a little out of hand. In a positive sense, to be sure, because we've been so successful in this area that in a few years' time we grew from a ten-person project into a group of 100 people working on several projects. Naturally, this was partly attributable to the market itself: privatization, competition and the great boom of mobile telecommunications with the growth percentages from 40% to 60% a year. But to a large degree we owe this growth to our products. I'm really proud that we've developed systems which have set industry standards internationally. Real-time distributed systems, special concepts for high availability of systems, systems on mixed platform, etc. At present, I'm working on a product recently launched: VASP®, CMG's Value Added Services Platform. This system will enable our customers to be quick to offer new services to mobile telephone users. It could concern interactive voice response, mobile connections to the Internet or stock exchange information obtained by mobile phone. As an architect, you give shape to the structure of such a product and monitor its consistency. You think up and develop the best possible infrastructure. The nice thing about it is, you don't look at technical aspects alone, but also at such areas as purchasing, logistics, sales, the market and customers. That often results in heated yet animated discussions with colleagues. At CMG, they really put your experience with real-time systems to work, and your knowledge of telecom and datacom protocols. Knowledge in breadth and depth, that is. Only then can you cope with the continously arising technical challenges. So there's no chance to get into a rut."

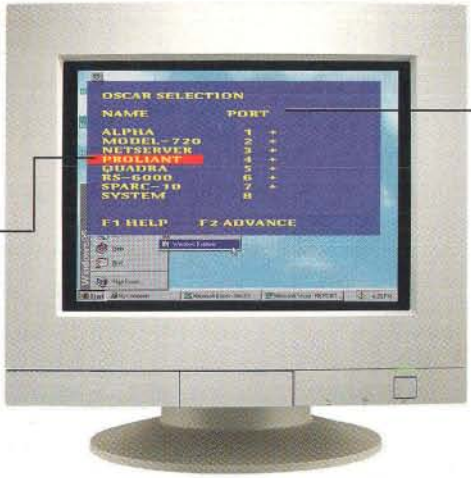


CMG Advanced Technology Telecom (ATT) develops and supplies advanced telecom products. Successful products that meet the requirements of major players in the rapidly expanding, international telecommunications market. In more than 30 countries, CMG's ATT products are operational in the areas of network security, mobile message traffic and interactive communications services. The challenges lie in the areas of high performance, high availability, high reliability, security, standardization (ETSI/ANSI) and connectivity. For our telecom products, we are seeking professional software engineers and sales-support engineers, all with Technical College/Technical University educations. They will have an above-average salary, extensive (international) career opportunities, professional colleagues, and ample possibilities for further personal and professional development. And as a result: pleasure in their work. For more information, please contact Mr. P. Tieman, Director, ++31 (0)30 23 39 300. Or send him a letter with résumé to: CMG Telecommunications & Utilities B.V., P.O. Box 8038, 3503 RA Utrecht, the Netherlands or for more information contact Mr. G. Rooks in the USA 1 603 886 9760. Internet: http://www.cmg.nl

CMG
Information Technology

Suddenly, everybody's switching.

Now with mouse control and password security!



NAME	PORT	
ALPHA	1	+
MODEL-720	2	+
NETSERVER	3	+
PROLIANT	4	+
QUADRA	5	+
RS-6000	6	+
SPARC-10	7	+
SYSTEM	8	

OSCAR's user-definable system nomenclature lets you name servers anything you want, for a more intuitive sense of what's happening where.

View 8 systems - or use the mouse to scroll down to see up to 100*!

Get cross-platform keyboard, mouse and monitor switching on-screen—instantly!

Introducing OSCAR™, the industry's first on-screen menu system offered on all switching systems from Apex PC Solutions, Inc.
OSCAR (On-Screen Configuration & Activity Reporting) allows you to select and control all the systems in your data center with a simple click of the mouse. Using a single keyboard, mouse and monitor, **OSCAR** lets you access a wide range of hardware such as RS-6000, Macintosh®, SUN® and HP-9000. Then quickly view current information and direct system connections.

See it all - just the way you want.
OSCAR's intuitive, menu-driven commands take you wherever you want to go, in your terms. Now, you can input system names that make sense to you right on the screen. So you can switch platforms and applications at the stroke of a key or click of your mouse.

With mouse control, OSCAR offers switching at your fingertips.

Discover control you can count on.
OSCAR firmware is installed in all Apex PC Solutions' products. With Apex's new password security, OSCAR adds one more level of protection to your data applications.

Discover why everybody's switching to Apex PC Solutions, Inc. Call us today **1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393.**
**when using SunDial™*

Innovation & Technology by Design

APEX™ PC SOLUTIONS

http://www.apexpc.com

20031 142nd Ave. NE • Woodinville, WA 98072 • (206) 402-9393 • e-mail address: sales@pcsol.com

OSCAR and SunDial are trademarks of Apex PC Solutions, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Quatech Delivers
Portable Data Acquisition Systems

16-Bit Resolution, True 100kHz Sampling

Quatech's DAQP-16 delivers unmatched speed and accuracy in an affordable 16-bit data acquisition PCMCIA card. The DAQP-16 provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog input channels and has full speed scanning capability up to 100kHz. It also maintains a 10ms settling time at 16-bit resolution. An optional 2K data FIFO permits high sampling rates and software programmable scan ratios in a Windows environment.

For more information on the DAQP-16 and the rest of Quatech's Data Acquisition PCMCIA product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

QUATECH

...Application to Solution
Visit Our Website: http://www.quatech.com

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

Quatech Delivers
Desktop Data Acquisition Systems

12-Bit Resolution, 400kHz Sampling

Quatech's DAQ-1201/1202 is a mid-range data acquisition system with 12-bit analog input, 32-bit digital I/O, 2 D/A channels and 3 16-bit programmable timer/counters. It provides 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog inputs which are jumper selectable as unipolar or bipolar. Software programmable gains of either 1,10,100 & 1,000 or 1,2,4, & 8 are provided. The standard data FIFO is 1K, and an optional 4K data FIFO is available which will significantly reduce CPU overhead.

For more information on the DAQ-1201/1202 and the rest of Quatech's desktop Data Acquisition product line call 800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com.

QUATECH

...Application to Solution
Visit Our Website: http://www.quatech.com

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

Intelligent Multiport Controller

- 8 to 128 serial ports per system
- Speed up to 460.8K bps
- High performance dual RISC CPUs
- Full modem status display each port
- Multiport module rack mountable
- Multiport module can be 100M away
- Supports Windows NT, 95, 3.x, OS/2, NetWare, UNIX and many others

800-699-MOXA

Moxa Technologies
524 Weddell Drive, Suite 1
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel : (408)734-2224
Fax: (408)734-4442
E-mail: info_byte@moxa.com WWW: http://www.moxa.com

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

The Power to be Efficient

AMERICAN
MICROSYSTEMS, LTD

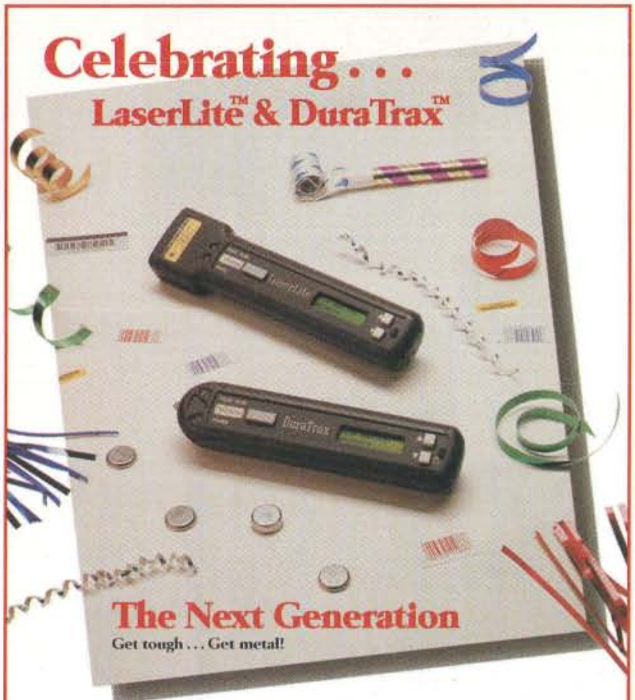
800 648 4452

FAX 817 685 6232 • WWW.AMLTD.COM
2190 Regal Parkway • Euless, Texas 76040

Call Now for a Free Catalog!

Lifetime toll-free support • 13 years in business
Thorough quality control
Same-day shipping • Made in the USA

SPECIAL DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE!
WE ALSO OFFER SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING, CALL FOR DETAILS



Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products!
LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market!
And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate
Touch Memory® and bar code technology.
Call for your free information kit!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com GC0731

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

DOS IN ROM

High Function CPU Card

KS-1 CPU: NEC V40
3 serial, 2 parallel ports
512K Dram, 1M Flash,
512K Sram, Pcmcia,
XT bus, 10 bit A/D,
modem, and more.
Ind temp./Low Power, OEM,
and Fast versions available.
q100, oem **$139**

5-Serial Port 386

KS-67: Elan 386, 5 serial ports with FIFO, RS-485, 2 par,
4M Dram, 1M Flash, Ethernet, AT bus, Pcmcia. **$249+**

PC-IN-A-BOX

KB-8: Battery operated 386,
DOS in ROM, Graphics LCD,
4M Ram, 1M Flash, Pcmcia,
3 serial, 2 parallel, keypad,
enclosure, peripherals. **$449+**

KILA
DOS-IN-ROM

CALL 303-444-7737
FAX 303-786-9983
email: sales@kila.com
www.kila.com

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface –
Yes, Single Card Does It All!

$110.00

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

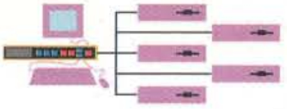
Part # PCL-740

ADVANTECH Industrial Automation with PCs
750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. 408-245-6678 • Fax. 408-245-8268
Home page: http://www.advantek.com • e-mail: info@advantek.com

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

TAKE CONTROL
of 2 to 64 SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

- Any mix of PCs; Mac, and Sun



- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN
- Front panel & Hot key operation
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount
- Over 50,000 in operation

Come See Us at: ***Networks Expo in Boston, MA Feb 18-20, Booth #2009*** **AND** ***FOSE, Washington DC, Mar 18-20, Booth #3012***

MasterConsole®
Rock solid, reliable control

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE

RCI Europe (31) 10 2844040
fax (31) 10 2844049

RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117
fax (886)-2-218-1221

Raritan

Raritan Computer, Inc.
400 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08873

E-mail sales@raritan.com
http://www.raritan.com

Tel. 908.764.8886
Fax 908.764.8887

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

DON'T
GET MAD!

GET YOUR MESSAGES!

TTI's *New* 4-PLAY
Voice Processing Card &
Voice Window Application Software

PEACE OF MIND FOR UNDER A THOUSAND DOLLARS

1-800-685-4884

MC/VISA/AMEX
Developers/OEM Packages Available
Specialist in International Sales and Support

Talking Technology, Inc. 1125 Atlantic Ave. Alameda, CA 94501 USA
Phone: 510 522-3800 Fax: 510 522-5556 Email: sales@tti.net Web: http://www.tti.net

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

World's Fastest A/D Cards

500 MSPS A/D Card for PCI Bus !!!

- 100 MSPS, 12 Bit A/D Card
- 250 MSPS, 2 GS/s A/D Card
- Up to 16 Meg Memory
- Extensive Software Drivers

1-800-567-GAGE

GaGe

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.
1233 Shelburne Road, Suite 400, South Burlington, VT 05403
Tel: 1-800-567-4243 Fax: 1-800-780-8411
e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com, web site: http://www.gage-applied.com
Outside the U.S. contact Gage at 5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada, H4S 1A9
Tel: 514-337-6893 Fax 514-337-8411

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Data Acquisition

- ▲ For notebook PCs
- ▲ 12- or 16-bit, 100 kHz or 1 MHz sampling
- ▲ Up to 256-channel expansion
- ▲ Measure thermocouple, RTD, strain-gage, accelerometer, high-voltage, high-isolation, & other signal types
- ▲ DOS™, Windows™, Window® 95, DaqView™, DASYLab™, LABTECH NOTEBOOK™, Snap-Master™, & LabVIEW® drivers available

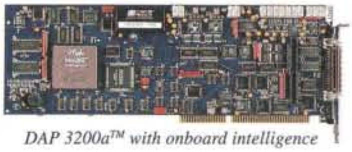
216-439-4091 ▲ Fax: 216-439-4093 ▲ http://www.iotech.com

The following are trademarks of their holders: DASYLab - DASYTEC GmbH; DOS & Windows - Microsoft Corp.; LABTECH NOTEBOOK - LABTECH; LabVIEW - National Instruments; PCMCIA - Personal Computer Memory Card International Association; Snap-Master - HEM Data Corp.

IOtech

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



DAP 3200a™ with onboard intelligence

from

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™
the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- External Expansion
- Real-Time Processing
- Network Access
- DSP Commands
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- 19-inch Industrial Racks
- Standard S/W GUIs

206-453-2345 — 206-453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

■

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 173) or fax 603-924-2683

PCMCIA Data Acquisition Solutions

The newest family of PCMCIA products from National Instruments includes:

DAQCard™ - AI-16E-4, $995
16-channel, 250 kS/s multichannel, 12-bit resolution: 8 digital I/O; two 20-Mhz up/down counter/timers.

DAQCard - AI-16XE-50, $895
16-channel, 200 kS/s single-channel, 20 kS/s multichannel, 16-bit resolution; 8 digital I/O; two 20-Mhz up/down counter/timers

DAQCard - 516, $495
Lowest cost 16-bit card on the market!
8-channel, 50 kS/s, 16-bit resolution; 8 digital I/O; two 10-Mhz counter/timers

National Instruments
Phone:(512) 794-0100 Fax: (512) 794-8411
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
E-mail: Info@natinst.com WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Chassis with Industrial AC / DC Power Supply

- ISA/PCI 3~20 Slots
- 85V~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Inputs
- 200W~350W Power Supply
- 19" Rack-Mount / Wall-Mount

17 3 ~20-Slots Chassis Available !!

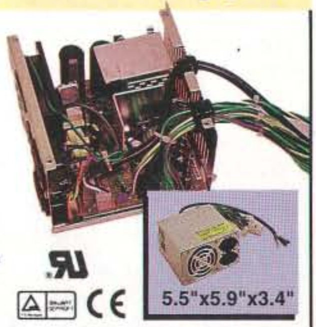
ACI Systems
Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

CE

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 108).

Industrial PC Power Supply

- 85~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input
- 70W~350W output
- 60KHz PWM control IC
- 0~55°C operating
- MTBF > 20 years



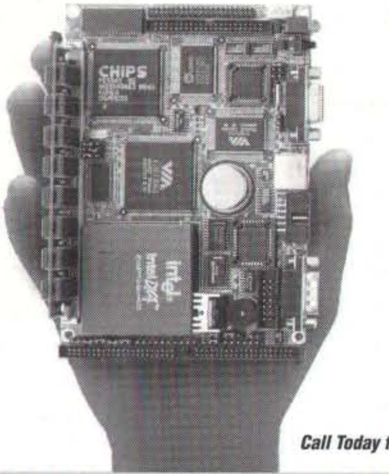
ICP ACQUIRE INC.
CALL: 1-888-618-6188
FAX: 415-428-1172

CE

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

Embedded PC
Fits your applications and budget!

ISO-9001 Certified



Biscuit PC
386/486 Single Board Computer with SVGA/LCD
and more ...

- Ultra small size (145mm x 102mm)
- Supports all 486DX and 5x86 CPUs
- Local-bus SVGA/LCD interface
- Multi-port RS-232 and Ethernet communication
- Supports Solid State Disks
- PC/104 expansion

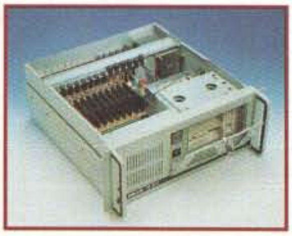
Call Today for a Free Catalogue !

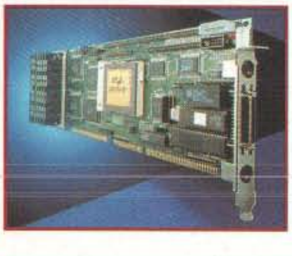
Industrial Automation with PCs
ADVANTECH

U.S.A.
Tel: (408)522-4696 Fax: (408)245-8268
E-mail: info@Advantech-USA.com
International
Tel: 886-2-2184567 Fax: 886-2-2183875
http://www.advantech.com.tw
E-mail: EBC@acl.advantech.com.tw

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions





- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH.
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

PROTECT Your Customers with APPRO Fault Tolerant Industrial Computers

- Full Line of Rack Mount Products
- Systems Configured To Your Specification
- Custom Chassis Manufactured When You need It

Made In U.S.A

Catalog On Line!
PROMO#: AB1002

www.appro.com
E-Mail: info@appro.com
800-927-5464

"Industrial Technology of Tomorrow"
APPRO International, Inc.
446 South Abbott Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel (408) 941-8100 · **Fax** (408) 941-8111

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 103).

Single Board Computers

A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- *486 AND PENTIUM CPUs*
- *UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS*
- *PCI SCSI INTERFACE*
- *E-IDE INTERFACE*
- *SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT*
- *DUAL SERIAL PORTS*
- *ISA & PCI BACKPLANES*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers

Request our free Product Catalog

- *COMPUTERS*
- *ENCLOSURES*
- *KEYBOARDS*
- *MONITORS*
- *PRINTERS*
- *CUSTOM DESIGNS*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

U.S.A. Made Rackmount Solutions from THE Rackmount Computer Company

Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.

QTY. PRICING FROM $138.

- 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.

A.C. OR 48V
HOT SWAPS
UP TO 800W

Customized Colors Available

Tri-MAP International, Inc.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550
VOC: 510 447-2030 • FAX: 510 447-4559 • www.rackco.com

VISA & M/C accepted

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Computers • Laptops & Notebooks

Call for Free Resource Guide

Technoland...

Makes Industrial PCs Affordable

- Single-board Computer from Dual Pentium® Pro to 486
- Fault-tolerant Systems
- PS/2 Redundant Power Supply
- PCI/ISA Backplane Series
- Full Line of Rack-Mount PCs
- Flat Panel PCs
- Industrial Workstation & Chassis

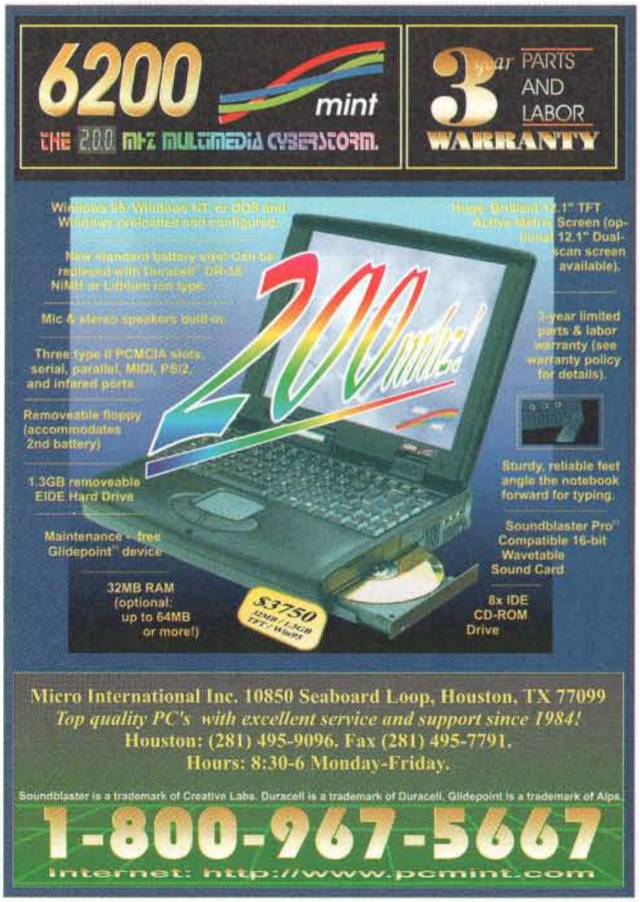
CELEBRATING 10TH ANNIVERSARY SERVING BUSINESS SINCE 1986

Technoland Inc

1050 Stewart Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-292-4500
Tel. 408-992-0888 • Fax. 408-992-0808
e-mail: info@technoland.com
Homepage: www.technoland.com

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).



6200 mint

THE 200 MHZ MULTIMEDIA CYBERSTORM.

3 year PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

Windows 95, Windows NT, or DOS and Windows preloaded and configured.

New standard battery size! Can be replaced with Duracell™ DR-36 NiMH or Lithium Ion type.

Mic & stereo speakers built-in.

Three type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, and infared ports.

Removeable floppy (accommodates 2nd battery)

1.3GB removeable EIDE Hard Drive

Maintenance - free Glidepoint™ device

32MB RAM (optional: up to 64MB or more!)

$3750 32MB / 1.3GB TFT / Win95

Huge, Brilliant 12.1" TFT Active-Matrix Screen (optional 12.1" Dual-scan screen available).

3-year limited parts & labor warranty (see warranty policy for details).

Sturdy, reliable feet angle the notebook forward for typing.

Soundblaster Pro™ Compatible 16-bit Wavetable Sound Card

8x IDE CD-ROM Drive

Micro International Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, TX 77099
Top quality PC's with excellent service and support since 1984!
Houston: (281) 495-9096. Fax (281) 495-7791.
Hours: 8:30-6 Monday-Friday.

Soundblaster is a trademark of Creative Labs. Duracell is a trademark of Duracell. Glidepoint is a trademark of Alps.

1-800-967-5667

internet: http://www.pcmint.com

Mass Storage • Miscellaneous Hardware

Original Manufacturer

All steel construction Server& RAID Chassis

SUPPORT - Qual, Dual, Pentium Pro & ATX M/B
- AMI Goliath M/B
- Digital Equipment Alpha M/B
- Intel ATX M/B
- Super Micro P6 NDH M/B

American Megatrends
digital
intel.
SUPERO

NS-1400
MS-1620 DUAL M/B

- Front access with 14 x 5 1/4" exposed drive bays (*NS-1400*)
- Front access with 16 x 5 1/4" exposed drive bays (*MS-1620*)
- Heavy duty power supply options 400w~600w
- Hot-Swap Redundant 2 x 300w, 2 x 400w, 3 x 300w
- *Also available other Server & RAID Chassis*

REMOVABLE HOT DRIVE MODULES
-WIDE SCSI, SCSI or IDE Available , Patent protected
-Perfect for RAID & removable storage application

AEH
AEH CORP.
254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 369-2608 • Fax: (818) 961-0468

©1997 A E Home corporation. All rights reserved. All other products or services mentioned herein are brands and trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

Seismic Proven

9-Track

Automated Backup
Data Interchange
Storage Management

4mm 8mm

Tape Libraries

NEW

3490E

QUALSTAR®

800-468-0680
www.qualstar.com

FAX: (818) 592-0116
TEL: (818) 592-0061

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Sliger is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

Now Supporting **ATX**

- Industrial PC Enclosures
- Tower PC Enclosures
- Tower Drive Enclosures
- Rack Systems
- Rackmount Accessories
- CPU Cards and Backplanes
- Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
- Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
- Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Phone: 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com **Postal:** 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

Direct Prices to the Public

We will Beat any Advertised Price

All Memory Is Brand New & Comes With A Lifetime Warranty

Memory 72 pin EDO

1x32-60	$15
2x32-60	$24
4x32-60	$55
8x32-60	$119

CPU's *Intel Only!!!*

P-100Mhz	$109
P-120Mhz	$129
P-133Mhz	$189
P-150Mhz	$249
P-166Mhz	$299
P-200Mhz	$399
P-Pro 180	$419
P-Pro 200	$699

Hard Drives

850MB	$127
1.2GB	$159
2.0GB	$199
2.5GB	$248
3.2GB	$259

Mother Boards

586-75-200 Mhz $85

Intel VX 430 Chipset, 256kpb cache, 2s2p on brd IDE/IO

Sound Cards

VIBRA 16 Pnp	$58
SB 32 Pnp	$99
AWE 64 Pnp	$179

Video Cards

Matrox	$149
Mystique	$125
Dia3d2MB	$87

Modems

33.6 int fax/data $69

33.7 int. voice/fax $76

CD-ROMS

8x int.	$89
10x int.	$102
12x int.	$105
16x int.	$169

Over 1000 items in stock, check our cool website
www.memory-online.com

800-801-0087

714-488-0477 Fax 714-488-0495

MEMORY ON-LINE

Office Hours M-F 7-5 PST • Sat 8-12 PST

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

65 GIGABYTES OF CD STORAGE STARTING UNDER $5,500.00

Introducing
Elms™ DVL™ CD-Library and
Panorama™ CD-Management Software.

STANDARD FEATURES

Removable, Bar-Coded Magazines hold 20 CDs each.

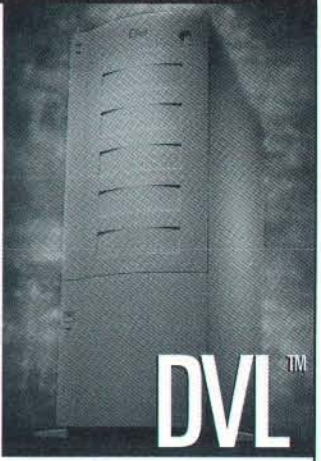
Manage 100 CDs on-line– 65 gigabytes in 5 magazines.

Record 100 CDs automatically.

Configure up to 4 drives.

Windows® 95™ & NT™ Software.

Field upgradable drives.



INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
PURCHASE AN ELMS™ DVL™ BY 4/30/97
AND GET AN UPGRADE TO CD-R FREE.
(Includes hardware & software)
$2,000 VALUE

CALL NOW!
(888)356-7385

visit us at www.elms.com

Elms™

Elms Systems Corporation

2 Holland • Irvine, CA 92618
(714) 461-3200
(714) 461-0671 Fax

Trademarks remain the property of their respective owners. ©1996, Elms Systems Corporation. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

M103

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

BYTE Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number ____________________

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

New Address:

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79.95

NEATO™ CD LABELER KIT

1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with NEATO Templates.
2 Print on *Any Laser or InkJet* using NEATO pressure sensitive labels.
3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... ***PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!***

Kit Includes:
- The Amazing NEATO CD Label Applicator
- Set of Assorted Labels and Inserts
- CD Design Software (Mac/PC)
- Disc and Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

NEATO™ 250 Dodge Ave • East Haven, CT 06512
800-984-9800 • 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
Europe: +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480

See us at: **http://www.neato.com**

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded DOS Controllers at 8051 Prices

▸*EDN 100 Hot New Products of 1995*◂

Flashlite™ Use your PC development tools! No more crash and burn EPROM!

- 2 Serial Ports
- 24 Parallel I/O lines
- 2 Timers
- 4 Interrupt Lines
- 8 Analog Inputs
- 8/10 MHz V-25
- 512K RAM
- 256K/512K flash
- X-Modem Transfer
- includes **DOS** and utilities

$195 QTY 1

JK microsystems
Cost effective controllers for industry

510-236-1151
510-236-2999 fax
www.dsp.com/jkmicro

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

VDOS™ Kit $199

Software+Hardware Development Kit includes:

DOS+BIOS, C library, samples, manual, cable, and one of the controllers.Program on PC, Download EXE file, Run standalone in final product. **No hidden costs.**

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++. Use TERN's 20+ controllers with ADC, DAC, solenoid drivers, reley, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD, DSP motion control, 10 UARTs, 100 I/Os. Customer boards design. Save time and money.

MiniDrive™
40 I/O lines, ADC,
UARTs, timers,
LCD interface.
OEM boards **$49**

TERN INC.

VISA MasterCard

216 F Street, Ste. 104, Davis, CA 95616, USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 • Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet email:
sales@tern.com tern@netcom.com
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern
http://www.tern.com

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

C-Programmable Controllers

The Miniature Controller Specialist since 1983

Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only $195, our Dynamic C™ integrated C development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code). **Controller pricing from $79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.**

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

For quick information, call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

FREE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CATALOG

Engineering Software Direct is your #1 source for engineering software! The more than 1,000 products listed in this catalog were developed by companies and practicing engineers and represent a vast resource of tools that can help you get your job done better, more accurately, and more quickly.

1.800.898.9044

SciTech SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 773.486.9191
Fax 773.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitechint.com • URL http://www.scitechint.com

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

High performance web hosting at low performance prices

High performance web hosting doesn't have to cost more.

Our web hosting plans give you the fastest network and server technology, with a comprehensive set of features–including FrontPage™ extensions, domain registration, CGI scripting support, POP 3, unlimited FTP updates, and more–all at rates that are competitive with even the bargain providers.

All Hiway hosting plans feature multiple fiber optic T3 Internet connections, fast Silicon Graphics servers, and industrial strength Cisco routers.

To have your site hosted by Hiway, hop on over to **www.hway.net/by**, or call us at 800-339-HWAY. We're the worldwide leader in professional web hosting, serving over 20,000 domains. Affordably.

Hiway Technologies
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

(800) 339-HWAY
(561) 989-8574
http://www.hway.net/by

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113).

Register Online For Instant Activation!

VALUE WEB'S HOSTING SERVICE

IS THE MOST AFFORDABLE WAY TO PUT YOUR WEBSITE ON

THE INTERNET

[Only $19.95 a month]

No Minimum Contract!

- Domain name registration provided (http://www.your_name.com/)
- Access to our SSL secure server
- T3 connection to the Internet
- 1000 Mb of data transfer per month
- E-mail forwarding
- Your own FTP account
- Daily tape backup
- Choice of UNIX and Microsoft® Front Page
- Your own CGI-bin directory
- Anonymous Virtual FTP
- 25 Mb of disk space
- POP3 E-mail accounts
- Auto E-mail responders
- Detailed web usage statistics & access to raw files
- Truespeech® server support included (real time audio)
- Same day setup

Ask about our reseller program!

ValueWeb℠

1-888-W_9E_3-$H_4O_6S_7T_8$-U_8

www.valueweb.net • E-mail: sales@valueweb.net • Setup Fee $20-$39

30-Day Money Back Guarantee!

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 15. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Mark Stone in BYTE sales at 603-924-2533 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (January 1997)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/16"	1 ad	$820	$790	$690
	2 ads/issue	"	"	660
	3 ads/issue	"	"	620
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,640	$1,580	$1,380
	2 ads/issue	"	"	1,320
	3 ads/issue	"	"	1,250

••••••••COLOR – Add $100••••••••

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Integrated Laser – **$1299**
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA and International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$399**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$299**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279**. LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 400-1000 ft. Easily covers 1,000,000 square feet. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$845** Terminal – **$1095.**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font-based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 451.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software

VERSION 3

$249
VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815
http://www.abilitysystems.com

Inquiry 452.

TG-CAD Professional v.6.0
CAD Solutions Software

A 16 & 32 bit C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT & Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit. The best in CAD/CAM software kits. Free Demo and Technical Paper.
Call 800-635-7760 or Fax 972-423-7288 or http://www.disksoft.com or E-mail disksoft@ix.netcom.com or BBS 972-881-9322

Disk Software, Inc. 109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 453.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, DVD, CD-R, Media, Towers,
Jukeboxes, Titles & Production Services
CD-ROM Data Compression: CRI-X3
INC 500 Company, Established 1988
303-384-3922 FAX 303-384-3926
http://www.cdrominc.com

Inquiry 454.

CD-ROMS

Windows95.com 32-bit Shareware Collection Compilation of "www.windows95.com" website 32-bit Shareware Section.	$35.00
LINUX Developers Resource 6 CD set Redhat, Debian, Slackware, MetroX Server, On-Line Docs.	$27.50
LINUX Toolbox Includes 6 CD Set with 600 Page Manual!	$45.00
UNIFIX Posix certified LINUX!	$80.00
Programming Languages REXX, Oberon, Modula-2, Modula-3 (pre-built binaries) Scheme/Jacl	$25.00
Standards Domestic and international networking standards.	$30.00
Webmaster Tools Volume 1 Everything needed to generate and promote web pages.	$35.00
Webmaster Tools Volume 2 Everything you need to run and administer a web server.	$35.00
Workgroup Server Print and File Sharing for DOS, WIN, MAC, OS/2 and NT under LINUX	$75.00
MOO-TIF for LINUX - 100% Motif Compatible GUI - for LINUX	$99.00
Visual Basic Tools Latest shareware tools and utilities. Databank, multimedia & refined VBX controls.	$35.00
Novell Netware Tools CD-ROM Tools and Utilities for Novell Netware!	$35.00
Winsite CD-ROM Set Shareware for Windows 3.1, NT and 95	$35.00
Pawn to King 4 Over 2,000 Etexts of classical literature, government, biology, kids & fairy tales.	$30.00
Southwestern Trails Volume 1 Multimedia tour of Southwestern American parks.	$39.95

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565

We accept MC, VISA & AMEX

Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com

InfoMagic **11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86001**

Inquiry 455.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD 2.1.5 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	**$39.95**
Linux Slackware 96 4 disc set, Slackware 96 ***OFFICIAL*** release by Patrick Volkerding. Internet's favorite.	**$39.95**
Cica MS Windows 2 disc set, 1900+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	**$29.95**
Hobbes OS/2 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates	**$29.95**
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware	**$29.95**
Blackhawk – New Win. 95 shareware collection	**$29.95**
Internet Info 13,400 docs. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs	**$39.95**
Music Workshop Music prog., MIDI, demos, etc	**$39.95**
Project Gutenberg 560+ must-read works of literature. Each document is in ASCII format text	**$39.95**
Scientific Library Technical shareware. DOS/Win	**$39.95**
POV-Ray Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	**$39.95**

70+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, Games, Tcl, Perl, QRZ!
Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images

Call for your FREE catalog today!

All our products have a one year unconditional guarantee!

1-800-786-9907

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-215, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 456.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support.

For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020

Tel: 206-776-6443
Fax: 206-776-7210
USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices

Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.

DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

1-800-440-1904

415-883-4232

Inquiry 457.

The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- Emergency services with calls answered 24 hours a day. Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

Mpls • LA • DC • London • Tokyo • Stuttgart

1-800-872-2599 • www.ontrack.com

Inquiry 458.

Don't pay thousands of Dollars! Download our

DO-IT-YOURSELF

Data Recovery Software

TIRAMISU.

We support DOS, DOS/WIN, and NOVELL file systems
http://www.snafu.de/user-cgi-bin/recovery
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/data_recovery
Email: 101457.1447@compuserve.com

The Virtual Data Recovery Company

Inquiry 459.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters

• Tape, Optical or C.D. Media • Accidental Overwrites • Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

USA Tel 405-321-2585
Fax 405-364-8242
Europe Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042
Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040
Germany Tel +49 (0) 1805-22-15-42
Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 460.

Data Recovery Service

From one of Europe's largest disk drive manufacturers

- *24 hour, 7 day hotline*
- *Data promptly restored and returned*
- *Bespoke, expert service*
- *No fix, no fee*

Call now: +44(0)1705 443283 or (0)374 136170

On-line information: www.xyratex.com

Xyratex

Inquiry 461.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION

Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM

1-800-357-6250

Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Enterprise Wide Viewing and Markup

Use AutoVue Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 160 file formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more.

• Available for Windows, DOS, and UNIX •

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 462.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®

SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

Office: 617-778-4600 • FAX: 617-778-4848

125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 463.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet ColorPro DeskJet
DraftPro RuggedWriter DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters DesignJet

We specialize in Demo & Refurbished Equipment

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 464.

INTERNET PRESENCE

"Virtual Web Hosting – T3 Connection!"

www.YourName.com

$19.97/mo.

(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page

http://PICK.NET RESELLERS Welcome

Inquiry 465.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

High-Speed xBASE Engine...

For C, C++, Java, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows UNIX, Mac and OS/2! Includes 100% royalty-free client/server plus ActiveX data support and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day test drive!

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details.

Phone 403 437-2410 FAX 403 436-2999

Inquiry 466.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 467.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is:

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or **INTERNET** distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and **100% guaranteed** to satisfy!

CrypKey can **increase your software sales:**

- upsell **options and levels** of your software
- **lease or demo** your software by runs or time
- **enable or upgrade** your customers **instantly by phone, fax or E-mail!**

New! unique **Ready-To-Try** feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. **New!** unique **Add-On** feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. **New! CrypKey Instant**–protects in just **5 minutes** with **no source code changes.**

CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, **Win NT**, and **manages network licenses** on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks. CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175-12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 468.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection.
DOS, OS2, Win 3.1, Win 95, NT, Networks.
CD-ROM and Internet Security.
Known and used world-wide since 1984.

www.linkdata.com

LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

CRYPTO-BOX™ locks in your profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- floating license control in a LAN with a single key

MARX International, Inc.

20 Exective Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit us on the web: www.marx.com

Inquiry 469.

SECURITY

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.

Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.keylok.com
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 470.

SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- **Windows, NT, DOS**
- **Power Mac, Macintosh**
- **IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE**
- **Mixed Mode Simulation**
- **Schematic Entry**
- **New AHDL Modeling Kit!!**
- **Model Libraries, RF, Power**
- **More Than 5000 parts**
- **Waveform Analysis**
- **Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595**

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 471.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer. . . free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 472.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLKITS

EDAT

Cimmetry Systems' Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

VCET

View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 473.

ADD **COLOR** IMPACT TO YOUR AD IN THE
BUYER'S MART
For rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising
Call Mark Stone today at
603-924-2533
Fax: 603-924-2683

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Become an Imaging Expert!

AccuSoft On Line
www.accusoft.com

FREE ImageGear™ Demo
Interactive Product Info
Glossary of Imaging Terms
Your Resource for Imaging

AccuSoft Corporation
(800) 741-7130
TEL(508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Two Westborough Business Park
Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 474.

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET

Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems

1-914-346-1777

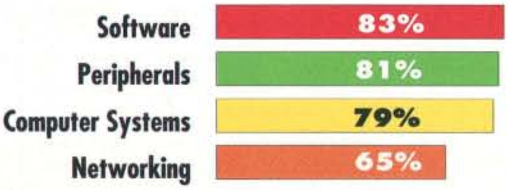
All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 475.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:



Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others,** works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads.
Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best

BYTE DECK

BYTE
A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Circle 476 on Inquiry Card.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
222-223	ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	40IST 9	+886 357 7026
107-108	ACI SYSTEMS	164	888-618-6188
193-194	ADVANCED INTERLINK	93	714-894-1675
116-117	AE HOME CORPORATION	166	818-961-2499
128-129	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY	85	212-564-5678
701-702	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	40IS 18	+972-3-636-2222
83	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	163	800-800-6889
81	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165	800-800-6889
82	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165	800-800-6889
*	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	162	
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	
130	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	888-BUY-APCC ext 8022
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	64A-B	401-788-2787**
131	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	65	888-BUY-APCC ext 8074
*	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	161	800-861-5858
102-103	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	165	800-927-5464
763	ART	40IS 42	+972-3-642-7242
179	ARTECON	124	800-USA ARTE
164-165	ASYMETRIX	77	800-448-6543
731-732	ATRIE	113	+886-2-999-5155
226-227	AVERMEDIA TECHNOLOGIES INC	40IST 13	+886 2 221 4538
*	AVIATION WEEK	24-25	609-426-5526
	B		
770	BUSINESS OBJECTS	40IS 42	+33-1-41-25-21-21
*	BYTE	186	603-924-2663
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	154	603-924-9281
*	BYTE CEBIT '97	8-9	+49-69-5801-123
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22	+353-91-752-792
*	BYTE EURODECK	40IS 19	603-924-2533
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 36	+353-91-752-793
*	BYTE MOVING	40IS 12	
*	BYTE REPRINTS	177	603-924-2525
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22	
*	BYTE/CETRA CONFERENCE	40IS 44	
	C		
*	CETRA	137	+886-2-723-5497
748	CHECKPOINT SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIE	40IS 16	
220-221	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO	40IST 5	+886-2-298-8120 ext 111
190-191	CMD TECHNOLOGY	95	714-454-0800
*	CMG	160	
*	COMEX '97	40IS 38	+968-564303
703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 11	714-630-7302
722	COMPEXPO/COMPFAIR	185	+36-1-117-0436**
132	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	78-79	800-959-4239
202	COMPUTERLANE INC	152	800-526-3482
133	COMTROL CORP	103	800-926-6876
134	COREL	37	613-728-0826 ext 3080
135-136	CSS LABS	101	800-852-2680
195-196	CTL	73	503-646-3733 ext 18
137-138	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61	205-430-4000
705-706	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI	205-430-4000
	D		
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	182-183	
721	DATA ENCRYPTION SYSTEMS LTD	11	+44 1823 352-357
139-140	DELTEC	104	800-DELTEC-1
739-740	DIETRICH	40IS 24	+49-761-56881**
173-174	DISTINCT CORPORATION	145	408-366-8933
141-142	DTK COMPUTER INC	96	800-289-2385
	E		
228-229	ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYSTEMS CO	40IST 11	+886-2-8951294
125-126	ELMS SYSTEMS CORPORATION	167	888-356-7385
766-767	EQUINOX	40IS 25	954-746-9000 ext 399
727-728	E-TECH	141	+886-35-777751**
707-708	EUTRON	40IS 14	+39 35 201003
	F		
143	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	144	573-445-6833
709-710	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5	+49-89-894221-20
172	FINSON	54	+39-2-66-98-70-36
733-734	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2	+886-2-718-2782**
203-204	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153	714-448-7750
764-765	FISKARS POWERS SYSTEMS	40IS 37	+358 9 452661
208	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	159	800-475-5831
232-233	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMPUTING IN	40IST 7	+886-2-226-0840**
	G		
86	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	164	800-567-GAGE
185	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	50	408-370-2800
209-210	GRANITE DIGITAL	156	510-471-6442
711	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 8	+44-(0)1364-654200**
735-736	GVC	81	+886-2-704-0338**
	H		
112-113	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	168	800-339-HWAY
758-759	H-SOFT EDV GMBH	40IS 43	+49-711-1323222**
	I		
119-120	ICP ACQUIRE	164	888-618-6188
237	INTEGRIX INC	109	800-300-8288
87-88	IO TECH	164	216-439-4091
749-750	ISA	40IS 31	+39-323-925-208
768	ISRAEL EXPORT INSTITUTE	40IS 43	+972-3-514-2856
	J		
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	155	800-831-4242
121	JK MICROSYSTEMS	167	510-236-1151
	K		
89	KILA	163	800-505-6749
144-145	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	31	714-437-3334
725-726	KYOCERA	40IS 29	+49-2159-918-108**
	L		
211-212	L A TRADE	158	310-539-5844**
720	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	45	416-535-3555
753	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 42	+972-2-651-3553
712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 20	800-949-7567
	M		
744-745	MEGASOFT GMBH	40IS 24	+43-1-470202277
124	MEMORY ON-LINE	167	714-488-0477
207	MICRO 2000	150-151	818-547-0397**
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	166	800-967-5667
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	70-71	800-723-2998
163	MICRON ELECTRONICS	86-87	800-486-2059
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-I	800-362-7306
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3	
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	164	206-453-2345
*	MICROWAY	99	508-746-7341
146	MINITAB INC	75	814-238-3280
713	MINOLTA GMBH	40IS 19	+49-511-7404-401
715-716	MINUTEMAN	CV	+972-446-7363
181-182	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	53	+49-531-2113-100
729-730	MITAC	40IS 26	+88633280927
118	MOXA TECHNOLOGIES	162	800-699-MOXA
218-219	MULTIVENTURE MARKETING CORP	40IST 16	+886-2-703-1380
	N		
90	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	164	800-433-3488
714	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	40IS 35	800-433-3488
115	NEATO LLC	167	800-984-9800
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	117	800-488-2883
238	NSTL	119	610-941-9600
188-189	NSTOR CORPORATION	23	800-724-3511
	O		
*	ON TIME	40IS 20	+49-40-227-9405
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	46-47	800-822-8158
	P		
*	PCI PLUS	146	800-690-3858
717	PERSOFT INC	40IS 39	608-273-6000
186-187	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	88	800-835-3506
148-149	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
741-742	PK ELECTRONICS	40IS 22	+6066772993
150	PKWARE INC	107	414-354-8699
197-198	PLASMON DATA INC	83	+44 (0) 1763 261334*
169	POWERSOFT	29	800-395-3525
743	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 10	+49-40-484080
183-184	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	35	714-751-8405
723-724	PSI PRINTER SYSTEMS INTL	181	+49-271-3597-190**
	Q		
151	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	18	800-656-0566 ext 1041
91	QUALSTAR CORP	166	800-468-0680
94-95	QUATECH INC	162	800-553-1170
92-93	QUATECH INC	162	800-553-1170
	R		
762	RADCOM LTD	40IS 42	+972-3-645-5055
177-178	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	15	770-664-6066
718-719	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15	206-557-0200
152	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62	714-450-7800
105-106	RCI	163	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
754-755	RECOGNITA	40IS 41	+36-1-2018925
100-101	RECORTEC INC	165	888-RECORTEC
205-206	ROSE ELECTRONICS	157	800-333-9343
	S		
171	SAG ELECTRONICS	58	508-682-0055
104	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	168	800-898-9044
760-761	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 40	+49-521-94226-0
751-752	SIEMENS AG, PN MC1	40IS 7	+49-511-8772849
153	SILICON GRAPHICS	39	800-636-8184 DEPT LS0055

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

NQUIRE BY MAIL

nter your name
nd address at right.
hen circle the
nquiry numbers
hat correspond to
hose on the
dvertisement or
YTE article, and
ail this attached
ard.

FASTER:

NQUIRE BY FAX

nter the
nformation as
escribed above,
hen fax this
ard to:

416-620-9790

FASTEST:

**NQUIRE ON
HE INTERNET**

Access BYTE's
ome page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free
Product Information.
Follow the
nstructions on-line.

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name ____________________
First *Last*

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

Phone ____________________

Fax ____________________

A. Business/Industry: (Check one)
- 1 ☐ System Integrator, VAR, Computer Service Bureau, Software Planning & Consulting Service
- 2 ☐ Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 3 ☐ Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 4 ☐ Education/Medical/Law
- 5 ☐ Business Service
- 6 ☐ Manufacturer of Computers, Data Systems Hardware or Peripherals (OEM)
- 7 ☐ Government: Federal/State/Local
- 8 ☐ Public Utilities, Communications Systems or Transportation Systems
- 9 ☐ Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 10 ☐ Other (Please specify): ____________

B. Title/Function: (Check one)
- 11 ☐ Senior Company Management
- 12 ☐ Senior IS/IT Management
- 13 ☐ IS/IT Management
- 14 ☐ Application Development/Integration
- 15 ☐ Technical Support Services
- 16 ☐ Operations/Manufacturing
- 17 ☐ Systems/Networking
- 18 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
- 19 ☐ Department Management (non-IS/MIS)
- 20 ☐ Consulting
- 21 ☐ Other (Please specify): ____________

C. Do you evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Check all that apply)
- 22 ☐ Application Development Products
- 23 ☐ Networking/Communication Products
- 24 ☐ Operating Systems
- 25 ☐ Large Systems (Mainframes/Minis)
- 26 ☐ Desktops (Micro's/Workstations)
- 27 ☐ Systems Software Products
- 28 ☐ Application Software Products
- 29 ☐ Peripheral Equipment
- 30 ☐ Telecommunications Services

D. How many people are employed at this location and your entire organization:

At this location		Entire Organization
31 ☐	10,000+	37 ☐
32 ☐	5,000-9,999	38 ☐
33 ☐	1,000-4,999	39 ☐
34 ☐	500-999	40 ☐
35 ☐	100-499	41 ☐
36 ☐	Under 100	42 ☐

E. What is the scope of your purchase involvement?
- 43 ☐ Company wide
- 44 ☐ Division wide
- 45 ☐ Department wide
- 46 ☐ Individual

March 1997

90 97 98

Valid until May 31, 1997

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712
713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746
747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763
764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797
798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831
832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865
866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899
900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916
917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933
934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967
968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975									

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware	
Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications	4
Computer Telephony	60
Data Acquisition	6
Desktops	5
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disk Drives	7
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Industrial Computers	76
Input Devices	10
ISDN Hardware	61
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mass Storage	23
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Midrange/Mini Computers	62
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
Network Hubs/Switches	63
Networking	64
Optical Drives	65
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Security	52
Servers	66
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55
Workstations	67
Software	
Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications	27
Data Acquisition	28
Data Warehousing	68
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Internet Services	69
Internet/Intranet	70
Macintosh	34
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Middleware	71
Miscellaneous Software	37
Net Management	72
Networking	73
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/Tools	40
Security	41
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows 95	47
Windows NT	74
Word Processing/DTP	48
General	
Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Mail Order	75
Miscellaneous	51

BYTE

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The ***McGraw·Hill*** *Companies*

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. BOX 66
HOUNSLOW
TW5 9RT
ENGLAND

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAI
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attache card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FA
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
416-620-979

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at:
www.byte.com
and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
110-111	SLIGER DESIGNS	**166**	702-356-5595
746-747	SPECTEC COMPUTER CO	**40IS 23**	+886-2-585-6132
224-225	SPOT TECHNOLOGY	**40IST 2**	+886-2-35-979345
154	STATSOFT	**91**	918-749-1119
769	SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL	**40IS 21**	+33-1-4770500
	T		
96	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	**163**	800-685-4884
230-231	TATUNG	**40IST 1**	+886-2-592-4569
122-123	TECHNOLAND	**166**	800-292-4500
155	TEKTRONIX	**21**	800-835-6100 ext 1380
756-757	TELELINK AG	**40IS 42**	+41-41-7481081
*	TELE.COM	**16-17**	
109	TERN INC	**168**	916-758-0180
175-176	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	**49**	+0031-36-536-5595
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	**48A-B**	+0031-36-536-5595
*	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	**40IS 7**	
156	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	**42-43**	800-457-7777
99	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	**165**	510-447-2030
	U		
234-235	ULTMA ELECTRONICS CORP	**40IST 15**	+886-2-788-5470
	V		
127	VALUE WEB	**168**	888-934-6788
216-217	VCOMMUNICATIONS	**154**	800-648-8266
97	VIDEX INC	**163**	541-758-0521
157-158	VIEWSONIC	**57**	800-888-8583 agent 1227
159-160	VIEWSONIC	**12-13**	800-888-8583 agent 1227
	W		
213-214	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	**110**	+49-721-93172-22**
	Z		
98	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	**168**	916-757-3737
167-168	ZYXEL COMMUNICATIONS	**123**	714-693-0808

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Lori Silverstein, National Advertising Director, 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081, Tel: (614) 899-4908, Fax: (614) 899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221,**
(212) 512-2555
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Chrissy Copple **(214) 688-5171**
ccopple@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-6913
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST
NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms **(404) 843-4777**
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Kirstin Pihl **(404) 843-4765**
kpihl@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319-1465
FAX: (404) 252-4056

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY,
Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**
gperez@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:

Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972-9-7419544
FAX: +972-9-7481934

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82-2-4813411
FAX: +82-4813414

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3,
10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO.
INQUIRY NO. PAGE NO.

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

133	COMTROL CORP	103
228-229	ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYS CO LTD	40IST 11
733-734	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
232-233	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMP INC	40IST 7
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	155
*	MICROWAY	99
118	MOXA TECHNOLOGIES	162
92-93	QUATECH INC	162
94-95	QUATECH INC	162

3 BAR CODING

*	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	162
97	VIDEX INC	163

4 COMMUNICATIONS

222-223	ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	40IST 9
83	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	163
731-732	ATRIE	113
604	BAY NETWORKS	81
*	BAY NETWORKS	80A-B
703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
202	COMPUTERLANE INC	152
133	COMTROL CORP	103
766-767	EQUINOX	40IS 25
89	KILA	163
105-106	RCI	163
751-752	SIEMENS AG, PN MC1	40IS 7

60 COMPUTER TELEPHONY

135-136	CSS LABS	101
232-233	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMP INC	40IST 7
751-752	SIEMENS AG, PN MC1	40IS 7
96	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	163

6 DATA ACQUISITION

739-740	DIETRICH	40IS 24
86	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	164
87-88	IO TECH	164
89	KILA	163
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	164
90	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	164
714	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	40IS 35
92-93	QUATECH INC	162
94-95	QUATECH INC	162

5 DESKTOPS

107-108	ACI SYSTEMS	164
220-221	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO.	40IST 5
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII-CVIII
141-142	DTK COMPUTER INC	96
228-229	ELITEGROUP COMPUTER SYS CO LTD	40IST 11
733-734	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
119-120	ICP ACQUIRE	164
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	70-71
163	MICRON ELECTRONICS	86-87
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-I
729-730	MITAC	40IS 26
238	NSTL	119
175-176	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	49

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

208	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	159
209-210	GRANITE DIGITAL	156
207	MICRO 2000	150-151

7 DISK DRIVES

179	ARTECON	124
190-191	CMD TECHNOLOGY	95
237	INTEGRIX INC	109
144-145	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	31
148-149	PINNACLE MICRO	7
601	QUANTUM CORPORATION	16-17

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

232-233	FORMOSA INDUSTIRAL COMP INC	40IST 7

76 INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS

82	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
81	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
102-103	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	165
135-136	CSS LABS	101
100-101	RECORTEC INC	165
122-123	TECHNOLAND	166
99	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	165

61 ISDN HARDWARE

751-752	SIEMENS AG, PN MC1	40IS 7
756-757	TELELINK AG	40IS 42

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

220-221	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO.	40IST 5
*	COMPAQ	24-25
202	COMPUTERLANE INC	152
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI
733-734	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
758-759	H-SOFT EDV GMBH	40IS 43
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC.	166
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	70-71
163	MICRON ELECTRONICS	86-87
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-I
729-730	MITAC	40IS 26
218-219	MULTIVENTURE MARKETING CORP	40IST 16
746-747	SPECTEC COMPUTER CO	40IS 23
156	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	42-43
603	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

23 MASS STORAGE

116-117	AE HOME CORPORATION	166
209-210	GRANITE DIGITAL	156
237	INTEGRIX INC	109
188-189	NSTOR CORPORATION	23
91	QUALSTAR CORP	166
601	QUANTUM CORPORATION	16-17
177-178	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	15
171	SAG ELECTRONICS	58

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

203-204	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	155
211-212	LA TRADE	158
753	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 42
124	MEMORY ON-LINE	167
743	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 10

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

116-117	AE HOME CORPORATION	166
739-740	DIETRICH	40IS 24
606-607	HITACHI DIGITAL CAMERA	8-9
110-111	SLIGER DESIGNS	166

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

222-223	ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	40IST 9
731-732	ATRIE	113
766-767	EQUINOX	40IS 25
727-728	E-TECH	141
756-757	TELELINK AG	40IS 42
167-168	ZYXEL COMMUNICATIONS	123

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

195-196	CTL	73
735-736	GVC	81
608	NSA/HITACHI	45
186-187	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	88
183-184	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	35
230-231	TATUNG	40IST 1
157-158	VIEWSONIC	57
159-160	VIEWSONIC	12-13

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

226-227	AVERMEDIA TECHNOLOGIES INC	40IST 13
125-126	ELMS SYSTEMS CORPORATION	167
181-182	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	53
115	NEATO LLC	167
743	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 10
605	RICOH CORPORATION	96NA 2
153	SILICON GRAPHICS	39

63 NETWORK HUBS/SWITCHES

703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
137-138	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61
705-706	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
205-206	ROSE ELECTRONICS	157
760-761	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 40

64 NETWORKING

193-194	ADVANCED INTERLINK	93
*	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	161
703-704	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
133	COMTROL CORP	103
137-138	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	61
705-706	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
237	INTEGRIX INC	109
762	RADCOM LTD	40IS 42
205-206	ROSE ELECTRONICS	157

65 OPTICAL DRIVES

197-198	PLASMON DATA INC	83

57 PCMCIA

203-204	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO.

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
202	COMPUTERLANE INC	152
739-740	DIETRICH	40IS 24
725-726	KYOCERA	40IS 29
713	MINOLTA GMBH	40IS 19
723-724	PSI PRINTER SYSTEMS INTL	181
155	TEKTRONIX	21

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
701-702	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	40IS 18
709-710	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
121	JK MICROSYSTEMS	167
109	TERN INC	168
98	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	168

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
753	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 42
754-755	RECOGNITA	40IS 41
224-225	SPOT TECHNOLOGY	40IST 2
234-235	ULTMA ELECTRONICS CORP	40IST 15

59 SCSI/PERIPHERAL INTERFACES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
190-191	CMD TECJMP;PGU	95
188-189	NSTOR	23
209-210	GRANITE DIGITAL	156

52 SECURITY

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
128-129	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	85
701-702	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	40IS 18
709-710	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
152	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62
213-214	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	110

66 SERVERS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
107-108	ACI SYSTEMS	164
116-117	AE HOME CORPORATION	166
82	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
81	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
135-136	CSS LABS	101
195-196	CTL	73
141-142	DTK COMPUTER INC	96
119-120	ICP ACQUIRE	164
171	SAG ELECTRONICS	58
175-176	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	49

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
130	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33
131	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	65
139-140	DELTEC	104
764-765	FISKARS POWERS SYSTEMS	40IS 37
715-716	MINUTEMAN	CV
741-742	PK ELECTRONICS	40IS 22

55 VOICE TECHNOLOGY

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
744-745	MEGASOFT GMBH	40IS 24

67 WORKSTATIONS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
107-108	ACI SYSTEMS	164
193-194	ADVANCED INTERLINK	93
81	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
82	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	165
195-196	CTL	73
141-142	DTK COMPUTER INC	96
119-120	ICP ACQUIRE	164
729-730	MITAC	40IS 26
171	SAG ELECTRONICS	58
153	SILICON GRAPHICS	39

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
770	BUSINESS OBJECTS	40IS 42
172	FINSON	54

27 COMMUNICATIONS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
763	ART	40IS 42
173-174	DISTINCT CORPORATION	145
172	FINSON	54
720	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	45
744-745	MEGASOFT GMBH	40IS 24
717	PERSOFT INC	40IS 39

29 DATABASE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
143	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	144
718-719	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15

30 EDUCATIONAL

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 20
234-235	ULTMA ELECTRONICS CORP	40IST 15

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 20
•	ON TIME	40IS 20
104	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	168

32 ENTERTAINMENT

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
226-227	AVERMEDIA TECHNOLOGIES INC	40IST 13

33 GRAPHICS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
226-227	AVERMEDIA TECHNOLOGIES INC	40IST 13
134	COREL	37

69 INTERNET SERVICES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
127	VALUE WEB	168

70 INTERNET/INTRANET

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
748	CHECKPOINT SOFTWARE TECH	40IS 16

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
146	MINITAB INC	75
154	STATSOFT	91

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
768	ISRAEL EXPORT INSTITUTE	40IS 43

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
112-113	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	168
127	VALUE WEB	168

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
720	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	45
169	POWERSOFT	29
151	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	18
216-217	VCOMMUNICATIONS	154

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
164-165	ASYMETRIX	77
173-174	DISTINCT CORPORATION	145
143	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	144
185	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	50
711	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 8
749-750	ISA	40IS 31
712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 20
•	MICROWAY	99
•	ON TIME	40IS 20
718-719	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15
213-214	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	110

41 SECURITY

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
128-129	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	85
701-702	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	40IS 18
721	DATA ENCRYPTION SYSTEMS LTD	11
707-708	EUTRON	40IS 14
709-710	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
152	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62
213-214	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	110

45 UNIX

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
143	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	144

46 UTILITIES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
208	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	159
207	MICRO 2000	150-151
150	PKWARE INC	107

47 WINDOWS 95

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3
•	VISIO CORPORATION	96NA 7
603	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

74 WINDOWS NT

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
769	SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL	40IS 21

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
234-235	ULTMA ELECTRONICS CORP	40IST 15

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
•	AVIATION WEEK	24-25
•	BYTE ON CD ROM	141
•	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE	96NA 1
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	182-183
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI	40A-B
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	46-47
•	TELE.COM	16-17

50 RECRUITMENT

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
•	BYTE JOB NET	181
•	CMG	160

75 MAIL ORDER

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
132	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	78-79
203-204	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153
711	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 8

51 MISCELLANEOUS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
•	BYTE	185
•	BYTE	186
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	154
•	BYTE CEBIT '97	8-9
•	BYTE/CETRA CONFERENCE	40IS 44
•	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22
•	BYTE EURODECK	40IS 19
•	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 36
•	BYTE MOVING	40IS 12
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22
•	BYTE REPRINTS	177
•	BYTE WEB SITE	113
•	CETRA	137
•	COMEX '97	40IS 38
722	COMPEXPO/COMPFAIR	185
•	NETWORLD+INTEROP	117
•	PCI PLUS	146
•	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	40IS 7

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
	A	
1016	Acceleration Software International	143
	Accent Software	105
1010	Acer America	178
	Acer Peripherals	40IS 27
1024	Active Imaging	40IS 33
980	Adobe Systems	178
	AIST	40IS 3
	Alis Technologies	105
1006	American Power Conversion	178
1020	Anubis Electronic	40IS 33
1047, 1054	Apple Computer	14, 26, 44, 105, 135
	Arbor Software	130
1058	Archtek America	120
1007	Ask LCD	178
	AT&T	55
1038	Attention to Detail	40IS 33
1035	Auditec S.A.	40IS 33
	Autodesk	66
	AVM	40IS 3
1021	AVM Computersysteme Vertriebs	40IS 33
1003	Axonix	178
	B	
	Berlitz Translation Services	97
1059	Best Data Products	120
996	Blue Sky Software	139, 178
	Bluestone Consulting	66
1060	Boca Research	26, 120
	Borland International	66
	C	
1004	CalComp	178
	Caldera	96NA 3
1061	Cardinal Technologies	120
	Chuntex Electronic	40IS 27
	Commodore	40IS 3
	Corel	143
	Craftwork Solutions	96NA 3
	D	
983	DataViz	178
1048	DayStar Digital	135
	Debian	96NA 3
	Delix	96NA 3
	DeLorme	143
1001, 1062	Diamond Multimedia Systems	120, 178
1040	DI Durban Informatik	40IS 33
1063	Digicom Systems	120
1011	Dolch Computer Systems	178
989	DynaLab	178
	E	
987	Eastern Systems	178
	Eicon.Diehl	40IS 3
	Elmeg	40IS 3
	Elsa	40IS 3
	E-tech	40IS 3
	F	
	Fast Multimedia	40IS 3
	Finjan Software	40IS 3
1019	Funai Electric	40IS 33
994	Funk Software	178
	G	
	Gamma Productions	97, 105
998	Gemini Industries	178
1064	Global Ville Communication	26, 120
	GMD/SCAI	40IS 9
1027	Greta Taiwan	40IS 33
	H	
	HAHT Software	66
1065	Hayes Microcomputer	120
	H.E.I.	40IS 3
	Helios Software	40IS 17
997, 1002	Hewlett-Packard	111, 143, 178
1026	Hitex	40IS 33
	I	
	IBM	14, 26, 40IS 9
1025	Imagine Graphics	40IS 33
	InfoMic	96NA 3
	Innovative Software	40IS 3
1013	Interplay Productions	143
988	Intuit	178
1037	IST	40IS 33
	K	
1042	Kovach Computing Services	40IS 33
1043	KYE Systems	40IS 33
	L	
	Linotype-Hell Eschborn Germany	40IS 17
1066	Logicode	120
	Lotus Development	111
982	Lucent Technologies	178
990	Luckman Interactive	178
	M	
995	MathSoft	178
	Meiko	40IS 9
	Micropolis	89
1014	MicroProse Software	143
978	Microsoft	26, 41, 55, 66, 105, 139, 143
1039	MID	40IS 3, 40IS 33
1023	Miro Computer Products	40IS 3, 40IS 33
1034	MIS	40IS 33
	Mitel	26
1049	Motorola Computer Group	135
1067	Motorola Mobile Computing	120
	N	
1041	NetClear	40IS 33
	Netscape Communications	14, 63, 66, 105
	Next Software	26
	NuMega Technologies	26
	O	
	Octopus Technologies	143
1009	Olivetti Personal Computers USA	178
992	On Technology	178
	Oracle	139
	O'Reilly and Associates	115
	P	
	Parsytec	40IS 9
986	Passport	178
	Pathlight Technology	89
	PGP	111
	Philips	26
	Philips Mobile Computing Group	143, 40IS 3
	PictureTel	26
	Play	143
1050	Power Computing	135
	Powersoft	139
1068	Practical Peripherals	120
985	Progis	178
1029	PSP Pillokat-Systeme + Peripherie	40IS 33
	Pure Atria	26
	Q	
	Qualcomm	111
	R	
	Rad Data Communications	40IS 3
	RADvision	26
	RedHat	96NA 3
	RSA Data Security	111
1036	R.T.E.	40IS 33
	S	
	Sanga International	66
	Scala Computer	40IS 3
1032	Scala Computer AS Television	40IS 33
	Seagate Technology	89, 143
993	SES	178
1018	Siemens Nixdorf	40IS 3, 40IS 33
	Silicon Graphics	40IS 9
	Smith System Engineering	40IS 9
	Snowbound Software	63
1012	Sony Electronics	178
981	Specular International	178
984	Stardock Systems	178
	Star+Globe Technologies	105
	Stingray Software	66
1015	Strategic Simulations	143
	SunSoft	111
	S.u.S.E	96NA 3
991	Symantec	178
1055	SyQuest Technology	48
	T	
1005	Tally Printer	178
1000	Telebyte Technology	178
	Telelink	40IS 3
	Transoft	89
1033	Trio Information Systems	40IS 33
	Trusted Information Systems	111
	TVObjects	188
	U	
	Ulead Systems	40IS 3
1051	UMAX Computer	135
	Unicode Consortium	97, 105
1069	U.S. Robotics	120
	V	
	VCON	26
	VeriSign	111
	VideoServer	26
	ViewSonic	143
	W	
	Walnut Creek	96NA 3
1008	WinBook	178
1022	Winnov Europe	40IS 33
999	Wireless Computing	178
	WorkGroup Solutions	96NA 3
	X	
1028	Xyratex	40IS 33
	Y	
	Yggdrasil	96NA 3
	Z	
1070	Zoom Telephonics	120

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

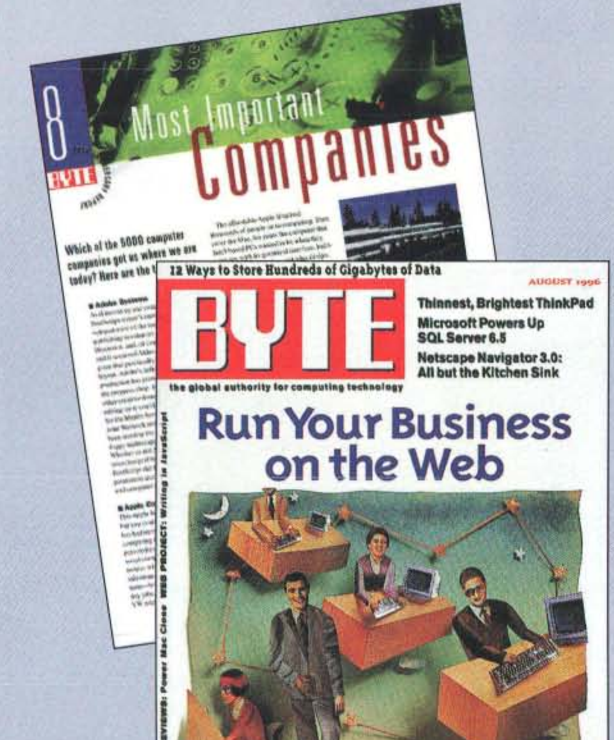
- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/ seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE article reprints are NOW AVAILABLE in hard-copy and electronic formats
- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683
E-Mail: smonkton@mcgraw-hill.com



8 Most Important Companies

Which of the 5000 computer companies got us where we are today? Here are the

12 Ways to Store Hundreds of Gigabytes of Data

AUGUST 1996

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Thinnest, Brightest ThinkPad

Microsoft Powers Up SQL Server 6.5

Netscape Navigator 3.0: All but the Kitchen Sink

Run Your Business on the Web

PLUS:
- Integrating ATM
- Meet the Inventors of Future Computing

NEWS: 200-MHz Desktops REVIEWS: Power Mac Clone WEB PROJECT: Writing in JavaScript

www.byte.com

9 Technologies

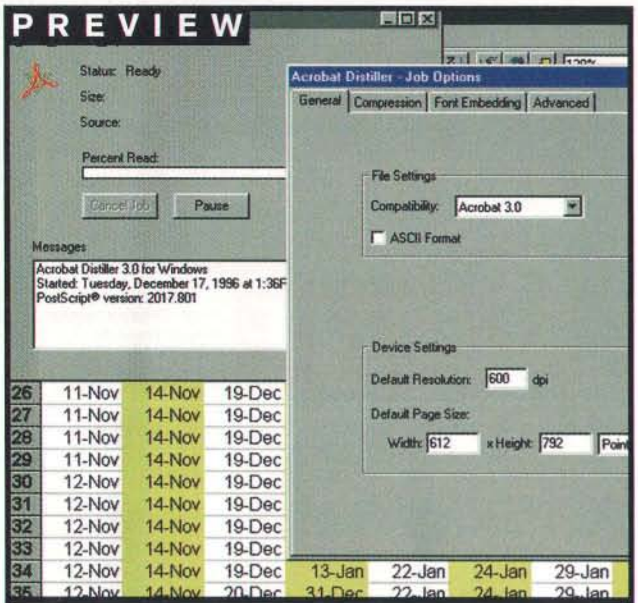
California garages again store cars and junk, not computer research labs as they did in the halcyon days of Woz and Jobs. Today, the myths may be tamer, but the pace of innovation hasn't changed. Here are the major technologies of the past 20 years.

BYTE

A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** Companies

What's New

PREVIEW



Acrobat Distiller 3.0 for Windows
Started: Tuesday, December 17, 1996 at 1:36F
PostScript® version: 2017.801

Compatibility: Acrobat 3.0

☐ ASCII Format

Default Resolution: 600 dpi

Default Page Size:

Width: 612 x Height: 792

```
26  11-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
27  11-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
28  11-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
29  11-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
30  12-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
31  12-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
32  12-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
33  12-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec
34  12-Nov  14-Nov  19-Dec  13-Jan  22-Jan  24-Jan  29-Jan
35  12-Nov  14-Nov  20-Dec  31-Dec  22-Jan  24-Jan  29-Jan
```

Adobe Acrobat 3.0
$295

Circle 980
on Inquiry Card.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(800) 272-3623
(408) 536-6000
http://www.adobe.com/acrobat

Acrobat Does Web Integration

Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) hasn't made the paperless office a reality, as many people thought it might when the product first shipped two years ago. However, it has changed work habits at many businesses, particularly graphics-intensive ones such as publishing, advertising, and engineering. With Adobe Acrobat, you can distill ponderous, graphics-heavy documents into tidy, e-mailable files that long-distance clients and coworkers can view and annotate electronically.

Adobe has added a hefty list of Web-integration features to Acrobat 3.0. You can view Acrobat files within Web browsers such as Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer. You can also embed a PDF file into a Web page so that it can be viewed on the fly, provided the user has the Acrobat 3.0 Reader. The new Acrobat also provides better compression and more choices for compressing graphics. Acrobat 3.0 compressed an 83-KB PostScript file created by QuarkXPress to 33 KB, compared to 50 KB when compressed by Acrobat 2.0. Version 3.0 supports JPEG, LZW, and ZIP compression options.

With additional power, however, comes added size. The Adobe Reader has increased from 1.5 MB to more than 2 MB.

Overall, Adobe Acrobat 3.0 adds welcome power and features, particularly in the area of Web publishing. **–Jenny Donelan**

Animation

3-D Modeling and Animation

THE WINDOWS 95/NT VERSION OF INFINI-D 3.5 ($649) supports Apple's QuickDraw 3D technology on the Windows platform. You can import and export 3DMF objects, use the QuickDraw 3D renderer, and manipulate objects, cameras, and lights in real time. Animated SuperFlares let you create lens flare and lighting effects in the 3-D environment.

Contact: Specular International, Amherst, MA, (800) 433-7732 or (413) 253-3100; http://www.specular.com.
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Graphics

32-bit Design and Illustration Program

A VECTOR- AND RASTER-BASED GRAPHICS program for creating photo-realistic images, RIO Designer Professional ($299) for Intel, Alpha, Mips, and PowerPC platforms includes resolution-independent output; unlimited grouping and layering; and polygon, text, freehand, and Bézier-curve shape creation. You also get anti-aliased text, graphics, and images; and image processing, including embossing, posterizing, pixelizing, softening, negative, and high-contrast.

Contact: Lucent Technologies, Inc., Maitland, FL, (800) 892-8550 ext. 333 or (407) 662-7254; http://www.bell-labs.com/org/ssg.
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Macintosh

Add Features to Your Web Browser

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH, WEB Buddy (about $50) assists Web browsers in collecting, converting, organizing, and sharing information you find on the Web. The program automatically collects Web pages and entire Web sites while you are doing other things and serves as a bookmarking utility.
Contact: DataViz, Inc., Trumbull, CT, (800) 733-0030 or (203) 268-0030; http://www.dataviz.com/webbuddy.
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2

Better Recovery for OS/2 Hang-Ups

WHEN YOUR OS/2 WARP 3.0 OR 4.0 SYSTEM hangs, you can press Ctrl+Alt+Del, which Process Commander ($69.95) traps and then allows you to try to recover (e.g., when the message queue hangs). The program also provides an enhanced shutdown, which allows you to tell OS/2 to reboot after shutting down.

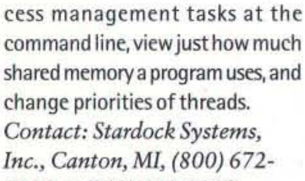
This month, we preview Adobe's Acrobat 3.0, which adds Web-integration and better compressing features, and HP's ScanJet 5p, with improved design and image quality.

You can write scripts, perform process management tasks at the command line, view just how much shared memory a program uses, and change priorities of threads.
Contact: Stardock Systems, Inc., Canton, MI, (800) 672-2338 or (313) 453-0328; http://www.stardock.com.
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

Programming

Create Geographic Systems

The WinMap Software Developers Kit (from $5000) allows you to create geographic viewing and querying systems on a PC without having to learn geographic outline coding.



The package includes the WinMap Development Station, a DDE/OLE database engine for spatial relationships; WinGIS Plus, for creating base maps from graphics data sources; a DDE/OLE Toolkit, which links the WinGIS engine to databases that support DDE or OLE; and the Progis Import Tool, for importing map attribute data.
Contact: Progis Corp., Bellingham, WA, (360) 738-2449; http://www.progis.com.
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

Build Applications for the Internet/Intranets

With Passport IntRprise (single developer's license, $8995), you can build applications that use Java front ends for Internet/intranet deployment and also support transaction processing, a multitier architecture, and fault tolerance for enterprise computing. Your applications can run on the Internet/intranet or internally as a client/server multitier application. The product supports Windows 3.1, 95, and NT; and Unix.
Contact: Passport Corp., Paramus, NJ, (800) 926-6736 or (201) 634-1100; http://www.passport4gl.com.
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Platform Software Testing Tool

TestWeb (per seat, $6600) automates regression testing for PC- or NC-based applications, drivers, OSes (e.g., Windows 3.1, 95, and NT; and Unix Motif), BIOSes, and Web applications. Eastern Systems' program includes Web-content testing, user-interface testing, hyperlink verification, regression testing, compatibility testing, and stress or load testing. You can improve test efficiency using TestWeb's remote capability for test execution, viewing, and analysis via a Web-browser interface and schedule, run, and analyze off-site tests via the Web.
Contact: Eastern Systems, Inc., Westboro, MA, (508) 366-3223; http://www.easternsystems.com.
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

Tax Preparation

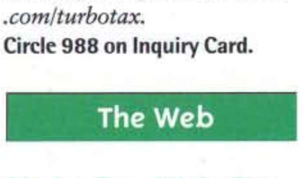
TurboTax and MacInTax for 1996

TurboTax and MacInTax for 1996 ($34.95; Deluxe, $49.95) include Where Am I?, which improves your ability to navigate through your tax return; Smart Final Review, which checks your return for errors and provides helpful hints, planning tips, and money-saving suggestions; Refund Monitor, which shows your tax refund or amount due at a glance when you enter each new piece of data; and Enhanced State Assistant, which guides you through your state tax-preparation process with an EasyStep question-and-answer session.
Contact: Intuit, Inc., Tucson, AZ, (800) 446-8848 or (520) 295-3000; http://www.intuit.com/turbotax.
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

All-In-One Web-Site Creation Suite

The Web Studio ($129) suite of applications includes WebEdit, an HTML editor; Crystal Reports, Seagate Software's database-access and report-generating program for publishing data on the Internet; a GIF image editor; WebMap, an image map editor that allows you to create image maps and define hidden links for clickable areas of a picture; and tools for developing interactive Java applets, including Sun Microsystems' Java Developer's Kit.



Contact: Luckman Interactive, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (800) 711-2676 or (213) 614-0966; http://www.luckman.com.
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Multilingual Communications for Internet Users

Now you can read, view, and process Eudora, Lotus cc:Mail, and Netscape Navigator e-mail messages in 23 foreign languages. GlobalSurf ($99) lets you explore the Internet with standard Web browsers and e-mail applications in different languages and select combinations of language toolbar buttons. A floating on-line keyboard helps you enter text in a foreign language, and an integrated on-line dictionary lets you quickly translate among Chinese, Japanese, and English.
Contact: DynaLab, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (888) 839-6252 or (408) 490-4224; http://www.dynalab.com.
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Windows 95

Solve Windows 95 Problems

From printer-hookup complications to changing desktop icons to serious hard drive problems, PC Handyman ($49.95) solves more than 20,000 hardware and software problems and performs 16 regularly scheduled hardware and software checks. The package includes Norton CrashGuard with Anti-Freeze, which protects you from losing important files as a result of application crashes and freezes.
Contact: Symantec Corp.,

Cupertino, CA, (800) 441-7234 or (541) 334-6054; http://www.symantec.com/PressCenter/.
Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

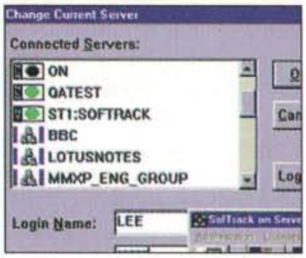
Windows NT

Plan Client/Server Systems

A PERFORMANCE-MODELING TOOL, SES/strategizer ($9500) can integrate the pieces of a client/server environment, such as networks, applications, databases, and user behavior. The product for Windows NT provides performance-prediction and decision-support facilities. It comes with a graphical editor for defining network topology, hardware device characteristics, applications, databases, and work loads; menus and dialog boxes for user-specified model inputs; and standard graph operations.
Contact: SES, Inc., Austin, TX, (800) 759-6333 or (512) 328-5544; http://www.ses.com.
Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

Metering Across NT and NetWare Servers

NOW YOU CAN METER SOFTWARE LICENSE usage on Windows NT servers. SofTrack for Windows NT (25 users, $795; 50 users, $995) lets you centrally manage software licenses and ensure compliance with licensing terms. You can produce such reports as number of licenses in use, usage by user name, maximum concurrent usage, and total time each license is in use. SofTrack for Windows NT shares licenses between NetWare and NT servers.
Contact: On Technology Corp., Cambridge, MA, (800) 767-6683 or (617) 374-1400; http://www.on.com.
Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.


Change Current Server
Connected Servers:
ON
QATEST
ST1:SOFTRACK
BBC
LOTUSNOTES
MMXP_ENG_GROUP
Login Name: LEE

Software Updates

WanderLink 2.2, the remote-access solution for NetWare LANs, offers a LAN dial-out client, enhanced remote control, and built-in security. Two-port, $495; four-port, $795; eight-port, $1395; 16-port, $2595.
Contact: Funk Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (800) 828-4146 or (617) 497-6339; http://www.funk.com.
Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

The latest version of the technical-calculation software package, **Mathcad Plus 6 for the Macintosh**, includes a "live" document interface that lets you integrate text, calculations, and graphs, and then document and share results; the ability to create and embed animation within a worksheet; and direct graphing of formulas and expressions. $349.95.
Contact: MathSoft, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (800) 628-4223 or (617) 577-1017; http://www.mathsoft.com.
Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

The **WinHelp Office 4** suite includes RoboHelp 4, ActiveX Controls, Moving-to-HTML Kit, WinHelp HyperViewer, What's This? Help Composer, WinHelp Tool Kit, Mastering WinHelp, and WinHelp Video Kit. $699.
Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (800) 459-2356 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.
Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Accessories

Internet Telephone Keyboard

YOU CAN MAKE AND RECEIVE PHONE CALLS from your keyboard, even typing as you talk. The CompuNet 2000 PC Internet Telephony Device ($249) features a keyboard, a built-in telephone handset and dialing pad, and Internet telephony circuitry. Features include automatic call logging and dialing direct from virtually any application. It is compatible with most telephone headsets.
Contact: Gemini Industries, Inc., Clifton, NJ, (201) 471-9050; http://www.gemini-usa.com.
Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

Wireless Keyboard

YOU CAN OPERATE THE WIRELESS SURFBoard ($399) keyboard and perform mouse operations at distances of 50 feet or more. The compact 83-key keyboard comes with a mouse touchpad with dual mouse buttons, a mouseport for connecting an external pointing device, a joystick port, and RF wireless technology. Standard AA batteries give you more than 100 hours of nonstop use.
Contact: Wireless Computing, Irving, TX, (972) 719-2515; http://www.cpgs.com/wireless.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

Connectivity

Router Links Ethernet to Internet

THE MODEL 9010 WEB ROUTER ($995) provides full-time connectivity from an office to the Internet via frame relay or other WAN services. The product lets a single Ethernet segment, a campus LAN, or a host on a serial port provide Internet access. The device supports IP, PPP, SLIP, and BootP protocols with data transfer rates of 56 KBps to T1 speeds. The Web Router allows individual addresses or ranges of addresses to start and end anywhere, even across subnets. The user connection is 10Base-T and AUI; an RS-232 interface is also available. The Web Router is powered by a wall-mounted power supply.
Contact: Telebyte Technology, Inc., Greenlawn, NY, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; http://www.telebyteusa.com.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Palm-Size UPS Monitor

A HAND-HELD ELECTRONIC DISPLAY PAD, the PowerView UPS Management Module ($249) lets you monitor and configure your Smart-UPS or Matrix-series UPSes without using a PC. Mounted outside a rack, the display can provide critical power information without key access. The product provides multiple language support, downloading and uploading of one UPS's configuration to other UPSes for quick setup and management of multiple UPSes, and nonvolatile memory.
Contact: American Power Conversion, West Kingston, RI, (800) 877-4080 or (401) 789-5735; http://www.apcc.com.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

See us at
CeBIT ´97
HALL 7 STAND B46

PSi Printer Systems international GmbH
Printer Systems international
Eiserfelder Str. 316 • 57080 Siegen, Germany • Tel. +49-271-3597-101 • Fax. +49-271-3597-190

Circle 723 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 724)

check *it* out!

www.
data.
com

**Check out the new web site
from Data Communications**

www.data.com

Videoconferencing Kit for Pentium PCs

A DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING PACKAGE for PCs with a 100-MHz Pentium processor and Windows 95, the Supra Video Phone Kit 3000 ($399) features a SupraExpress 33.6-Kbps V.80 internal modem, a Diamond Crunch It 1001 video-capture card, a camera with a microphone, VDONet videoconferencing software, and cables. Crunch It 1001 supplies live video for video phone calls and captures video to disk for editing and playback. The cord connects to the kit's camera and microphone and to a composite or S-VHS camcorder or VCR.
Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 727-8772 or (408) 325-7000; http://www.diamondmm.com.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Peripherals

Portable 10-Speed CD-ROM Drive

THE PROMEDIA 10XR (ABOUT $429) draws power from a laptop computer via a Type II PC Card. The CD-ROM drive has a data transfer rate of 1.5 MBps and supports 32-bit Plug and Play, so you can hot-swap the drive while the PC is on. You can insert an auto-play disc and instantly run CD-ROM titles without clicking on program icons or performing setup procedures.
Contact: Axonix Corp., Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 866-9797 or (801) 521-9797; http://www.axonix.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

LaserJet 5Si Upgrade Kit

YOU CAN UPGRADE YOUR LASERJET 5SI printer to produce high-quality printed documents and decrease network traffic while reducing trips to the office copier. The Mopy Upgrade Kit ($1279) includes a formatter board, which contains Hewlett-Packard's Transmit Once technology, as well as HP DocWise and Toolbox software; a 420-MB hard drive; a paper-handling controller board, which lets the LaserJet 5Si support the optional HP multibin mailbox and mailbox with stapler accessories; a CD-ROM with printer drivers; and HP JetAdmin software enhancements.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900; http://www.hp.com.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

24-inch Color Monitor

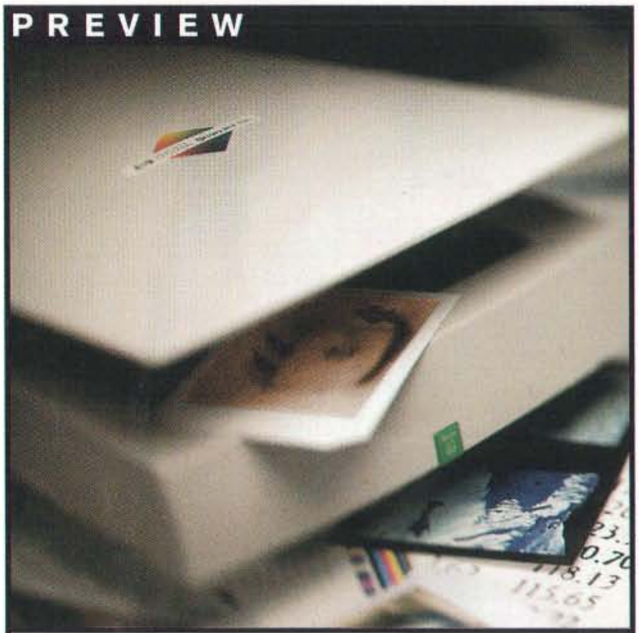
WITH A VIEWABLE IMAGE SIZE OF 22.5 inches, a usable screen area of 18.7 inches wide by 11.7 inches high, and a maximum resolution of 1920 by 1200 pixels, the GDM-W900 (about $4999) lets you view two full-size 8.5- by 11-inch or two A4 pages side by side. Based on a Trinitron tube with a variable 0.25- to 0.28-mm aperture grille pitch, the GDM-W900 incorporates Sony's Advanced Digital Multiscan +Plus technology delivering images with automatic distortion correction across a continuous range of scanning frequencies.
Contact: Sony Electronics, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 352-7669 or (408) 955-4334; http://www.sony.com/technology.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

D- and E-Size Wide-Format Plotters

THE LATEST SUMMACAD PLOTTERS (D-SIZE, $2495; E-size, $2995) can plot monochrome images at a resolution of 720 by 720 dpi and color drawings at a resolution of 360 by 360 dpi on cut-sheet media ranging in width from 8.5 to 36 inches and roll-feed media with a maximum plot length of 59 feet. The plotters come with 4 MB of memory, upgradable to 36 MB, and provide four monochrome plot modes—draft, normal, enhanced,

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

PREVIEW



Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5p
$399; Mac version, $449

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 722-6538
http://www.hp.com

Flatbed Scanner Offers Well-Rounded Package

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet 5p adds improved image quality, a sleek new design, a wide range of software, and Plug and Play installation. The color flatbed scanner, which replaces the company's entry-level scanner, the 4p, should sell for about $399 ($449 for the Mac).

The 5p's Plug and Play support, along with a 40 percent smaller footprint than the 4p, and new installation software available on a single CD-ROM (instead of floppy disks) make it easy to get the 5p up and running. Another nice touch: Recessed SCSI and power-cable connections let you place the scanner flat against a wall.

The image quality from the 5p was quite good in the beta unit I previewed, and photos looked fine when incorporated into Web graphics or as images in a newsletter. The 300-dpi optical scanner (24-bit) has an interpolated resolution of up to 1200 dpi and accepts documents as large as 8.5 x 11.7 inches.

Competitors such as Umax and Microtek offer higher optical-resolution scanners for about the same price, but the higher image quality is more of a plus for graphic arts than typical home and business users. The real appeal of the 5p is the overall package's design and integration, ease of use, and included software. **–Jon Pepper**

COMPFAIR 97

10. International Computer and Telecommunication Exhibition and Fair

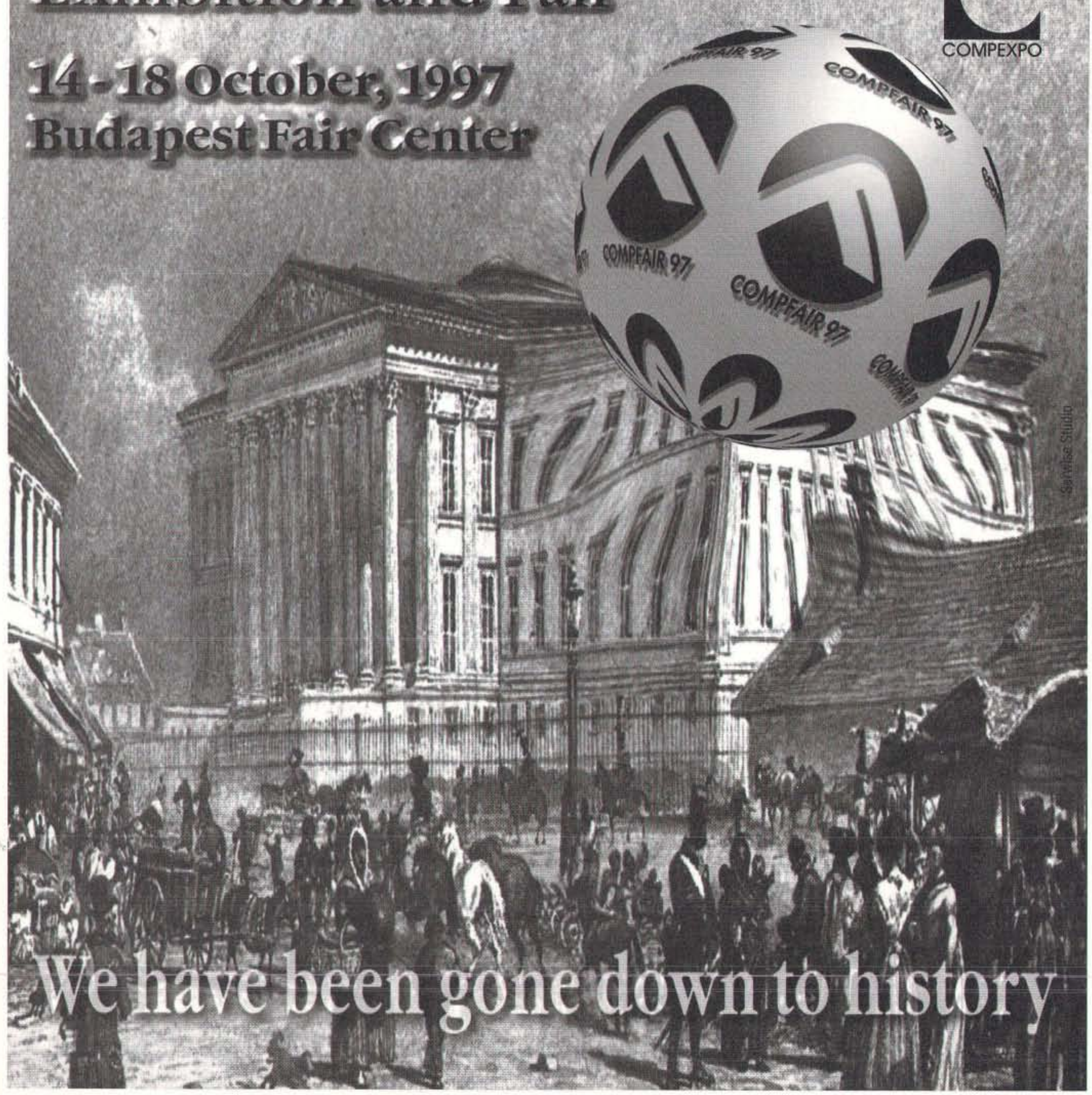
14 - 18 October, 1997
Budapest Fair Center

Information, application:

COMPEXPO,
Computer Related Trade Show and
Convention Organizers and
Trading Ltd.Co.
H-1053 Budapest, Kálvin tér 5.
Tel.: (361) 117-1933, (361) 117-6760 Fax: (361) 117-0436

Circle 722 on Inquiry Card.

COMPEXPO



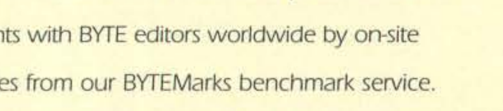
IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS.

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.



To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, **VP/Publisher** at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE

A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** *Companies*

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

and high-resolution. An optional external Ethernet interface supports TCP/IP, Novell NetWare, and EtherTalk.

Contact: CalComp, Anaheim, CA, (800) 444-3425 or (714) 821-2000; http://www.summagraphics.com.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Variable Dot-Transfer Color Printer

The Spectra*Star T8050 ($11,500) produces photo-realistic, full-bleed tabloid-size (12.16 by 17.5 inches) documents. The printer's variable dot process produces sharply defined text and graphics and halftone dots, which results in more accurate proofs. The Spectra*Star T8050 can also produce double truck ads with full bleeds and crop and registration marks for prepress proofing.

Contact: Tally Printer Corp., Kent, WA, (206) 251-5500; http://www.tally.com.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

SVGA LCD Projector

A high-contrast 800- by 600-pixel LCD projector, the Impression 880 ($7495) can project computer-based images or presentations even in brightly lit rooms. Weighing in at 19 pounds, the projector features an interface for NTSC, SECAM, and PAL video systems; support for resolutions of from 640 by 480 pixels up to the Power Mac's standard of 1152 by 870 pixels; and the BatMouse, an infrared remote mouse that allows you to move freely around the room while controlling the presentation.

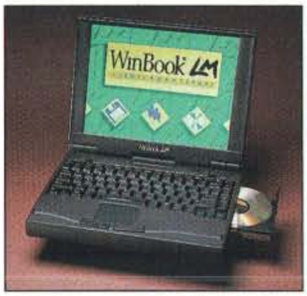
Contact: Ask LCD, Inc., Lyndhurst, NJ, (800) 275-5231 or (201) 896-8888; http://www.ask.no.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

128-bit Graphics Notebooks

The WinBook LM notebooks (P133, $3399; P150, $3799) are the first WinBooks with a 64-bit video accelerator and 128-bit graphics. The notebooks come with a 133- or 150-MHz Pentium processor, 16 MB of EDO RAM (expandable to 40 MB), 256 KB of synchronous burst cache memory, a PCI-bus architecture, a 1-GB hard drive, a 12.1-inch SVGA active-matrix color display, and a six-speed CD-ROM drive. Other features include 16-bit stereo high-fidelity audio support, Sound Blaster Pro compatibility, stereo speakers, a two-way infrared Data IrDA 1–compliant port, a docking connector, a microphone, and a PC Card slot that accommodates one Type III or two Type II cards. Power is provided by a nine-cell lithium-ion smart battery. You can also get an optional second lithium-ion battery, which fits in the options bay. The options bay will also accept a 3½-inch floppy drive or a six-speed CD-ROM drive.



Contact: WinBook Corp., Hilliard, OH, (800) 468-2162; http://www.winbookcorp.com.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

150-MHz Notebooks and Docking System

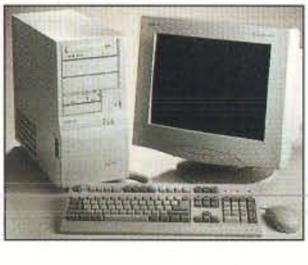
The Echos Pro notebooks (from $3499) feature 133- or 150-MHz Pentium processors, 16 MB of EDO memory (expandable to 128 MB), a 12.1-inch color TFT or DSTN display, a 1.3- or 2.1-GB hard drive, a Point Pad pointing device, and an internal 28.8-Kbps data/fax modem. Other features include 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro–compatible 3-D stereo sound, an infrared port, PC Card slots that accept one Type III or two Type II PC Cards, Card Bus support, Zoomed Video, and a multifunction bay that holds an eight-speed CD-ROM drive, a floppy drive, or an optional second hard drive. The Echos Pro Docking System ($999) includes two PCI card slots, two stereo speakers with a subwoofer, a multifunction bay, a 5¼-inch drive bay, and port replication.

Contact: Olivetti Personal Computers USA, Inc., Austin, TX, (888) 465-4838 or (512) 339-4383; http://www.olivettipc.com.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Windows NT Graphics Workstation

Acer's minitower-configuration workstation, the AcerPower Windows NT Graphics Workstation (from $7500), comes with a 180- or 200-MHz Pentium Pro CPU, 64 MB of EDO RAM (expandable to 384 MB), a 4.3-GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive, an eight- or 12-speed IDE CD-ROM drive, and an Adaptec Ultra Wide SCSI adapter. You can choose a Diamond Multimedia Fire GL3000 graphics accelerator with a 3D Labs GLiNT 500TX rendering processor, 40 MB of memory (8 MB of video memory and 32 MB of DRAM), dual-monitor control, and hardware texture mapping; an S3 ViRGE/VX 3-D graphics accelerator with 4 MB of VRAM, expandable to 8 MB, and software MPEG support; or an S3 Trio 64V+ graphics accelerator with 2 MB of EDO DRAM and software MPEG support.



Contact: Acer America Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 551-2237 or (408) 432-6200; http://www.acer.com/aac/.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Workstation

Built around twin 200-MHz Intel Pentium Pro CPUs, the Dual PAC-Pro (from $9295) comes with a 12.1-inch XGA flat-panel TFT display, five full-size PCI/ISA expansion slots, a patented card-retention plate, and high-throughput cooling integrated in the 20-pound portable package. Complementing the dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro CPUs is system memory ranging from 8 to 768 MB and 256 or 512 KB (L2) of secondary cache memory. Available peripherals include CD-ROM drives, optical read/write drives, high-speed tape backup and floppy drives, and telecommunications and network cards for server applications.

Contact: Dolch Computer Systems, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 995-7560 or (510) 661-2220; http://www.dolch.com.

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Javatalk

Convert Visual Basic to Java

Applet Designer turns Visual Basic programs into Java source code.

By Rick Grehan

I knew this would happen. I knew someone would try to find a way to turn Visual Basic applications into Java applications. Applet Designer from TVObjects is the first attempt at this I've seen. I suspect there'll be more.

Applet Designer actually lets you build Java applets from within the Visual Basic integrated development environment (IDE). The tool operates as a VB plug-in; when you fire up Visual Basic, Applet Designer's floating toolbar appears. With Applet Designer, you can use the Visual Basic IDE to construct a form and convert the visual content of that form into corresponding Java code. Applet Designer will also translate VB programs to Java programs.

Applet Designer translates at the source-code level; that is, Visual Basic source to Java source. There are caveats—lots, in fact—to the source-to-source translation route. The alternative path is to generate bytecode, which is the equivalent of machine-language code for the Java virtual machine (VM). Bytecode is portable, as it runs on any Java VM-enabled platform. Source code is also potentially portable, but you need to compile it with a Java compiler.

One caveat to the source-code approach involves type translation. Applet Designer can turn most, but not all, VB data types into corresponding Java data types. Applet Designer is unable to convert VB's object or variant data types. Ouch.

There's also the matter of exception handling, which in VB appears as `ON ERROR GOTO` statements, while Java uses the `try...catch` block. Ain't no way you're going to get a smooth translation there. Big ouch. I discussed this with the people at TVObjects, and they suggested ways of moving the error-handling code into a function/subroutine, then inserting the corresponding method in a `try...catch` clause. Some jobs require a crowbar, I suppose.

Other snares exist. Applet Designer can't handle implicit variables. There are restrictions on the `Select...Case` control structure. And Applet Designer can't swallow `EXIT` instructions. That last one really hurts.

But it would be incorrect to characterize Applet Designer as nothing more than a source-code translator. As I said at the outset, Applet Designer can also convert the visual content of a form into corresponding Java code. If you turn it loose on a VB form, Applet Designer will snoop out the buttons, checkboxes, textboxes, and other elements that populate the form. It then builds Java source code containing the equivalent objects. Applet Designer will even build event-handling code and correctly wire in the created objects. The version of Applet Designer I tested (version 1.0) recognized about 10 of the standard VB controls.

WHERE TO FIND

TVObjects Corp.
Princeton, NJ
(609) 514-1444
info@tvobjects.com
http://www.tvobjects.com

There are advantages to the source-translation route. Because Applet Designer emits Java source, rather than bytecode, the level of reuseability of generated code is higher. For example, you can use the source to document the code's interfaces. This documentation could be useful to you (especially if you have a poor memory) as well as to other Java programmers.

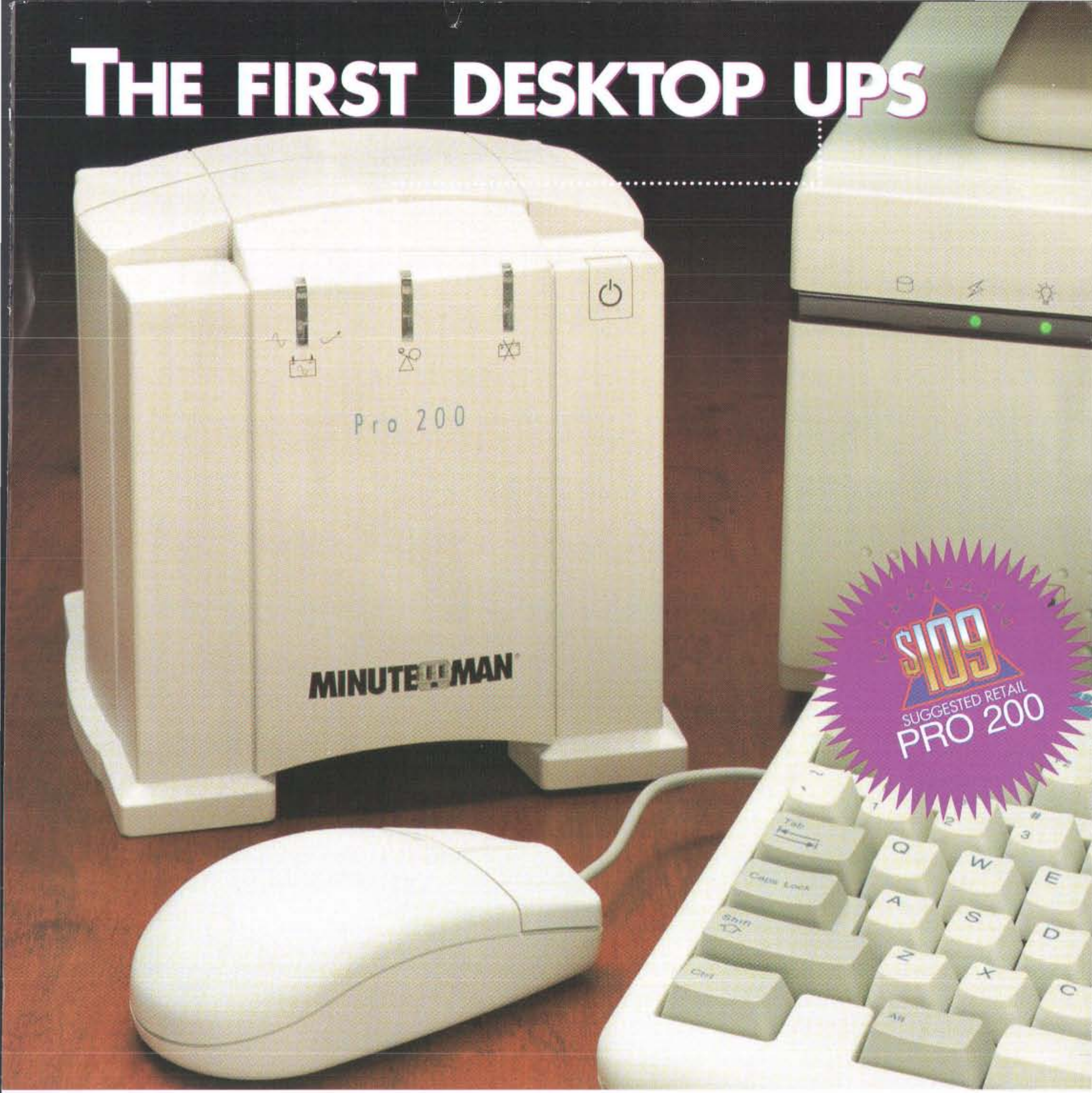
Happily, version 1.0 is the first in what TVObjects hopes will be a series of ever-improving editions. Some of the shortcomings should be addressed in a new release that was slated for mid-January availability. The new 1.1 release will expand the number of VB elements it can translate. For example, Applet Designer 1.1 will properly handle the `EXIT` statement, recognize horizontal and vertical scroll bars, translate `Do...Loop` statements, and provide full-featured `MsgBox` and `InputBox` functions.

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

As I write this, two editions are available: standard ($147) and professional ($497). The professional edition includes all the features I mentioned above, plus support for Java database connectivity (JDBC). The enterprise edition (just entering beta at press time) will add the ability to convert distributed VB applications into equivalent distributed Java applications using either Java remote method invocation (RMI) or Java objects that are compliant with the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA). If TVObjects can do all that, you may be reading about the company again in this column real soon. ■

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews and coauthor of The Client/Server Toolkit for C/C++ Programmers. *You can reach him at* **rick_g@bix.com**.

THE FIRST DESKTOP UPS



Finally, there's a UPS that belongs on TOP of your desk and not by your feet.

MINUTEMAN's new Pro Series packs a host of new features and unprecedented power protection in a tiny, ergonomic package, plus an unmatched three year-warranty.

Good looks may go a long way for some desktop products, but the Pro Series has so much more to offer PCs, servers, networks, and even telecommunications equipment:

- **Full protection from spikes and surges**
- **Battery backup during blackouts**
- **FAX/modem/data line protection**
- **Available with power management software (280 VA and above)**
- **Hot-swappable batteries**
- **Automatic battery management**
- **Intelligent microprocessor**
- **SNMP-ready (280 VA and above)**
- **Models range from 200 VA to 1400 VA**

Minuteman is the first company to offer you a smart UPS with automatic voltage regulation for under $110.

Call us to find out more about MINUTEMAN's New Pro Series, and see why we say its the first UPS to reach the desktop.

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

www.minuteman-ups.com

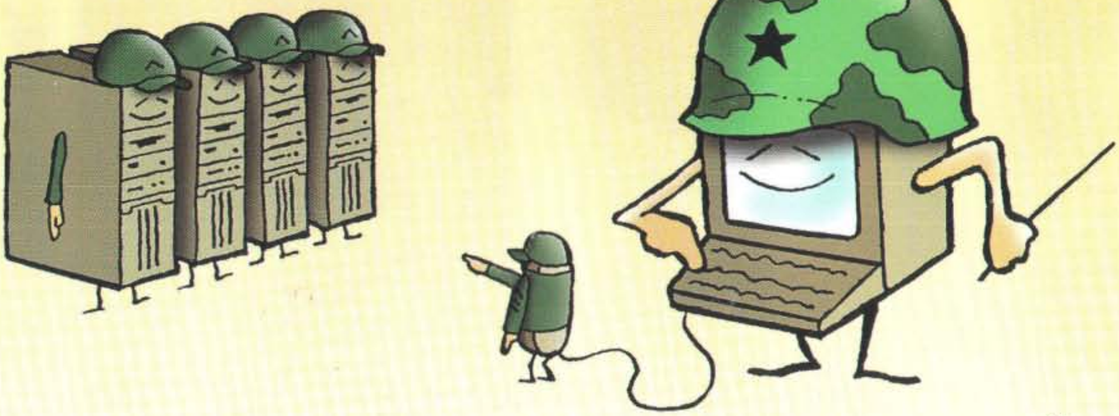
SEE US AT CEBIT '97
HALL 6 STAND C20

Circle 715 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 716).

MINUTEMAN UPS • 1455 LeMay Drive • Carrollton, TX 75007 • Phone: +1(972) 446-7363 • Fax: +1(972) 446-9011 • 24 Hour Info by Fax +1(972) 664-3833

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Works with all 100% IBM compatible computers; built-in support for both PS/2 and serial mice
- Integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available
- KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention



AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER™

COME SEE US AT
CeBIT: March 13th - 19th
Hannover, Germany
E6, Hall 11

An Inc. 500® Company

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
Tel. (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com
In Europe, Contact: Paul Naish
Tel. +441 264-850499 • FAX +441 264-850584

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Cybex, AutoBoot, Commander and KeyScan are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. IBM, PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems.

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

Circle 705 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 706).